Supercomputing PCs

Parallel Processing, Unparalleled Performance

OS/2 2.0: Great Multitasking Isn't Everything

Was Desqview/X Worth the Wait?

6 Tools To Control Your Network
Notebooks With High-Flying POWER

The paths of dashing young scientist Dakota Smith and independent journalist Lexa Kirk, drawn by seemingly mysterious forces, recently converged in South Dakota. There they made amazing discoveries: the Nomad notebooks and the astonishing little HandBook™ from Gateway 2000! Now their sworn mission is to carry the news to the far corners of the world.

“The sky’s the limit!” Dakota praises the new Nomads. “These systems are every bit as powerful as their desktop counterparts! I can actually do serious computing on land, at sea or in the air!” The Nomad’s patented power-management system delivers soaring battery life — over six hours from a single battery on the 25MHz 486DX system. And it has one of the biggest and brightest notebook screens in the industry.

And Lexa takes off with her HandBook, smaller than a notebook but larger and more functional than a palmtop — a real PC in miniature form! “It’s a totally new category of portables, and I feel as if this little machine were designed especially for me!” she smiles, with her head in the clouds. “The HandBook is so small and feather-light; yet it has a truly usable keyboard and display, a real hard drive, and the capability to transfer files back to my editor. I can travel with it and not even know I’m carrying it!”

“Once again, Gateway is in the pilot’s seat,” Dakota adds. And, as he and Lexa fly off into the wild blue yonder with their message, we know in our hearts that the saga of Gateway 2000 will continue....
Performance From Gateway 2000!

**HANDBOOK**
- Weight 2.75 Lbs. (HandBook & Battery)
- Dimensions 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5Hr.* NiMH Battery, 1.25 Lb. AC Adaptor/Charger, 6.5" x 2.5" x 1.5"
- Traveling Weight 4.0 Lbs. (HandBook, Battery & AC Adaptor/Charger)
- C & T® Processor, 286-Class Performance
- 1MB RAM upgradeable to 3MB
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" Double-Scan CGA Screen, 640 x 400 Resolution
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Keyboard, 101-Key Emulation, Inverted T Cursor Pad
- MS DOS®/5.0, File Transfer Software & Serial Download Cable
- Introductory Bonus Pack
- Carrying Case

$1295

Options: FieldMouse pointing device, 2400 bps modem, alkaline battery pack, portable printer, combo unit (3.5" drive with serial port and parallel port), extra batteries

**NOMAD**
- Weight 5.8 Lbs. (Nomad & Battery)
- Dimensions 8.5" x 11" x 1.8"
- 6-Hr.* NiCad 5.7 Ah Battery
- 14.4-Oz. AC Adaptor/Charger, 6.12" x 2.25" x 1.5"
- Traveling Weight 6.7 Lbs. (Nomad, Battery & AC Adaptor/Charger)
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 640 x 480 Resolution, 64 Gray Scale
- Simultaneous Video
- 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- External Video & Expansion Bus Ports (Ports are Full Size)
- 79-Key Keyboard, 101-Key Emulation, Inverted T Cursor Pad
- FieldMouse² Pointing Device
- MS DOS® 5.0 & Windows® 3.1

NOMAD Options: 2400/9600 bps modems, portable printer, numeric keypad, Token Ring or Ethernet interfaces, SCSI interface, memory upgrades, executive carrying case, extra batteries

*Battery life was measured using PC Magazine's Battery Rundown Test with power management enabled. Results may vary.

NOMAD 325SXL • $1995
25MHz, 386SXL, 4MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 420SXL • $2695
20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP, 4MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 425DXL • $3495
25MHz, Intel 486DXLP, 4MB RAM, 120MB Hard Drive
Projected Gains With Solaris
Productivity enhancements with distributed computing

Multimedia Mail gives you a simple, powerful way to send more than just text by electronic mail. Multimedia Mail lets you easily send any type of file with your message just by dropping it in the window.

Vo: Ed Zander
From: Scott McNally
Subject: It's So Easy!

Vo: Ed.

Solaris is so easy, even I can use it. And I'm not the only one who thinks so—important people around the world have contacted me. I've summarized their comments in the attached video and voice messages.

After you've reviewed them please schedule appointments with the hottest prospects using your Workgroup Calendar Manager. To make sure George and John are still the right people.

Scott

Calendar Manager's Multi-browser lets you view and modify calendars anywhere on your network simultaneously, to make scheduling your meetings easy.
Solaris:
So Easy It Can't
Be UNIX.

Power Made Simple.
Imagine making the power of 32-bit systems easy to use. Imagine networks that not only tie together individuals, they make groups more productive. Imagine computers united by a consistent environment. Imagine running today's favorite programs while gaining access to tomorrow's applications.

Imagine no more. Solaris® system software makes distributed computing as simple as stand-alone computing, while bringing the power of UNIX® and SVR4 to users—easily. Maybe that's why Solaris is the world's most widely used 32-bit computing solution.

The Network At Your Fingertips.
The Solaris solution starts with technology from Xerox that sparked the idea for the Macintosh® user interface, making Solaris as easy to use as any PC. But, because Solaris was created with group productivity in mind, it does much more.

Solaris breaks the isolation of personal computing by bringing network resources to the desktop. Want to send that chart to a color printer in another building? It's easy. Want to render that 3D image on a Cray in the next state? It's easy. Solaris allows objects, like files, to be dragged and dropped on function icons, such as a printer, for instant action. With Solaris, the network is at your fingertips.

Increase Personal And Workgroup Productivity.
Solaris also includes 15 tools that enhance group productivity. Among these is Multimedia Mail, which can send any type of file—applications, audio, video, graphics—in a mail message. The Workgroup Calendar Manager serves as an on-line personal and group calendar that makes scheduling meetings with people next door or on the next continent easy.

What's more, Solaris offers over 4,000 solutions including Lotus 1-2-3, Ashton-Tate dBase and WordPerfect. And SunSoft has an easy way for you to try these applications. It's Catalyst™ CDware™. With CDware, you can try more than $250,000 of software from your desktop. Solaris offers more options for productive work than any other 32-bit environment. Now, that's easy!

The Time Is Now.
Don't wait for your PC to grow up. It's time to see for yourself how easy it is to access the power of Solaris. Call now for a free version of CDware and the names of our OEM partners who can give you a guided tour of Solaris.

1-800-227-9227, Ext. 123. See you there.
COVER STORY

FEATURE

All Systems Go
PAGE 112

NEWS

18 MICROBYTES
Apple's strategy, which first started shaping up in late 1990, is paying dividends.

32 FIRST IMPRESSIONS
A Pair of Paradoxes
A new pair of database managers from Borland.

37 Coherent Grows Up
Unix clone Coherent 4.0 is no longer a toy.

42 Keeping in Step with Windows
CorelDraw and Adobe Illustrator make the grade under Windows.

46 Back-It for Windows, Gazelle brings backup power to Windows
Premium Exec 386SX/25C, AST's affordable portable color 386SX
Norton Desktop for DOS, Symantec's desktop cornucopia

64 WHAT'S NEW
The PMO-650 optical drive runs at 3600 rpm; the VL-475 caching controller takes the local bus; wireless LANs run transparently; ForecastGFX guides you to the future; and HyperChem models 3-D molecular structures.

112 All Systems Go
Parallel-processing technology has finally hit the mainstream.

141 RISC Enters a New Generation
DEC's Alpha architecture defines a new generation for RISC technologies and systems.

STATE OF THE ART

REAL-TIME COMPUTING

154 Overview: Real-Time Computing
The techniques developed to serve real-time applications—some of the toughest challenges in computing—are extending the horizons of computer technology.

161 The RTOS Difference
Discover how the key features and behaviors of real-time operating systems ensure performance in critical applications.

177 Real-Time Posix
Portability and openness finally come to real-time applications through Posix.

187 Objects in Real Time
Object orientation may be the key enabling computer technology for distributed real-time systems and applications.

195 Real Time Goes Home
Real-time operating systems bring multimedia into the home.

201 Resource Guide: Real-Time Operating Systems
REVIEWS

204 SOLUTIONS FOCUS
Surveying Far-Flung Networks
The top six tools for distributed network monitoring and analysis.

224 BYTE Lab Product Report:
PostScript's Middle Class
These fast midrange printers offer high resolution.

238 No More Data Loss:
The BYTE Lab Tests Six Disk-
Array Subsystems
Disk arrays can provide a "hot-
swapping" capability that protects your system from drive failure.

247 OS/2 2.0: A Mixed Blessing
The latest version excels at
DOS multitasking.

249 Was Desqview/X Worth the Wait?
You can run DOS, X, and Windows
programs locally or remotely.

253 NEC's Notebook Compromises for Color
NEC's active-matrix color notebook is colorful but
cumbersome.

A Fresh Approach to Databases
Approach for Windows is a relational database that doubles as a front end
to DBase, Paradox, and Oracle SQL.

Macintosh Impersonator
Xcelerated Systems' LIken brings Mac applications to Unix workstations.

Power Tools for Visual Basic
Microsoft's new toolkit extends the Visual Basic programmer's reach.

Mac LC II: The Sequel
With its new CPU, the Mac LC is better (and cheaper) the second time around.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK
The BYTE Lab clocks faster speeds for the new version of LANtastic
and looks at QueryDOS, a new file manipulator.

HANDS ON

269 UNDER THE HOOD
Digital Signal Processing
The new digital signal processors
will change how PCs handle
sound and image data.

279 SOME ASSEMBLY
REQUIRED
A Shared Resource Access
Manager, Part 1
How do you manage access
to shared resources on networks
or multiuser systems?

288 SOFTWARE CORNER
The Right Profile
Timing DOS file access;
debugging Unix code; and getting
reminders on the Mac.

BEYOND DOS
Exorcising the A20 Poltergeist
by Mark J. Minasi
Here's what to do when
keystrokes seem to
appear on-screen at random in
your DOS and Windows
applications.

ASK BYTE
Reclaiming lost disk space;
extending computer life; and
spelling-checker problems.
BYTE Topic Index and Author Guide

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 356), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Articles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIGA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACKUP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CACHE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMISTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROSS GUI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATABASES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECT SOFT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISK ARRAY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRIVES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMULATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHERNET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeBSD/SHAREWARE</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUPWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD TV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL BUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACINTOSH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHEMATICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIMEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTUSER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEN COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RISC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE TOOL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TKIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ULTRIX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKSTATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Allen, Dennis 10
Andrews, Dave 18, 46
Barker, D. 256
Bryan, John 112
Burke, Joe 269
Côté, Raymond 266
Davis, Andrew W. 269
Diehl, Stanford 266
Edwards, David L. 224
Grehan, Rick 279
Grierson, Chris 18
Hunt, Bruce H. 204
Hurwitz, Michael 204
Kagan, Harris 187
Kaplan, Ken 195
Kenner, Hugh 266
Larson, Steve 264
Lawrence, Bill 238
Lazzaro, Joseph J. 18
Loeb, Larry 18
Long, Jim 198
Mahoney, Tom 204
Manz, Jim 360
Mielakowski, Stan 32
Minasi, Mark J. 293
Mitchell, Rob 261
Morgan, Kevin D. 161
Nance, Barry 204, 288
Perratore, Ed 46
Poulton, Dick 112
Poumelle, Jerry 95
Rosh, Wayne Jr. 253
Scott, Rick 255
Sies, Richard L. 141
Smith, Ben 37, 288
Stankovic, John A. 154
Stein, Richard Marion 157, 177
Thompson, Tom 18, 42, 288
Ussel, Jon 42, 126, 247, 259
Waterfield, Amanda L. 18
Wazny, Patrick 18
Wiszola, Stan 224
Yager, Tom 46, 249, 257
We slash interface development time across DOS, UNIX, POSIX, VMS... (and we can prove it!)

C-Programmers:
See for yourself how Vermont Views™ can help you create powerful user interfaces—whatever your environment!

If you want to create sophisticated user interfaces—and save tremendous time and effort doing it—Vermont Views is exactly what you need.

Vermont Views isn't just a common interface package. It's a deep, flexible, menu-driven screen designer supported by a C library of over 580 functions. It lets you create the ultimate user interfaces for complex database applications—in a fraction of the time it would take to code them yourself!

With Vermont Views, you create screens interactively. Designing is fast, and creative. And changes—both tiny adjustments and huge reworks—are incredibly easy.

Pull-down menus, window-based data-entry forms with tickertape or memo fields, scrollable form regions, choice lists, context-sensitive help... All these interface objects (and more) are immediately accessible. And with Vermont Views, even terminal-based applications can have the elegant features usually found only on micros.

Fast prototypes, faster applications.

With most systems, you have to throw away your prototypes when coding begins. But with Vermont Views, prototypes become the actual applications!

Menus, data-entry forms, and all screen features are usable in the final applications without change. So not only do you avoid creating code from scratch once; you don't have to do it twice!

It's the universal solution.

Vermont Views operates completely independent of hardware, operating system, and database. Any interface you create can be ported easily among DOS, UNIX, POSIX, and VMS.

You can use Vermont Views with any database that has a C-language interface (including Oracle, Informix, db_Vista, and C-Tree). You can run it on PCs, DEC, NCR, HP, AT&T, and other systems. You don't have to pay runtime fees or royalties. And full library source is available, too.

What's more, your DOS applications can have full mouse control, and work in graphics as well as text modes!

Don't take our word for it—put Vermont Views to the test. Call or fax now for your personal, free demonstration kit. Or order Vermont Views with our 60-day, money-back guarantee.

Either way, you'll see immediately that Vermont Views is a cut above the rest.

Call for your FREE demo kit!
800-848-1248
Why consider a new you can leave well

Because well enough just might not be good enough anymore.

Because new Microsoft® Excel 4.0 for Windows™ is the ultimate refinement of a powerful, easy-to-use spreadsheet.

Because you could be getting your day-to-day spreadsheet tasks, not to mention more amazing number-crunching feats, done faster. And more easily.

We're talking about one-step just-about-everything here.

Take a feature like Autofomat: with just a click of your mouse, it applies one of 14 sharp-looking, professionally designed formats to your worksheet.

Or consider Autofill, which intelligently helps you build your worksheets. For example, when you type January in a cell, Autofill automatically enters February, March, April—as many (or as few) months ahead as you designate.

Shortcut menus are another innovation. When you click the right mouse button, a menu appears on-screen next to whatever you're doing, offering you all the options that sensibly relate to the task at hand.

Wizards are step-by-step guides that take you through complex tasks, like charting, or creating summary tables from a database, with incredible ease.

And with new Drag and Drop, all you do is highlight the area you want to move, "grab" it with your cursor, and drag and

*See your retailer for details. *Offer good only in the 50 United States through 9/30/92. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 863-9048; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. ©1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Price
drop it to wherever you want it on your screen. It's that simple.

We've also made the Toolbar customizable. Plus, it has handy new features, such as a Spelling Checker and AutoCenter, which lets you center text over multiple columns with a single click of your mouse.

Invested a lot of time in Lotus"? That's no problem. You can learn using what you know. Type in your familiar Lotus 1-2-3" commands, and Microsoft Excel shows you the equivalent commands. Easy.

Microsoft Excel also reads and writes your Lotus files. And it runs your macros—unmodified. It even comes with a convenient 90-day money-back guarantee:

By now, you may agree with us that new Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows is the ultimate refinement of one-step-power-with-ease.

Wondering how to upgrade? Check out the caption underneath that guy to your left—if you're interested in the best spreadsheet on the planet, that is. Otherwise, just try to forget you ever saw this.

Microsoft
Making it easier
Have you ever had information at your fingertips that you knew you shouldn’t have? In case you haven’t, consider this: Information that’s not yours shows up on your computer—maybe from the network or the E-mail or conferencing system. Right away you recognize that the information is not yours, but you also recognize that it might be valuable to you.

For the moment, at least, you face the dilemma of whether you should use the unauthorized information in a gainful way or miss the opportunity for the sake of ethics. And don’t make any armchair proclamations of virtue unless you have actually been in that situation. As with most life experiences, when it happens, even the most clear-cut solutions become suddenly complicated.

I know, because some of the people on the BYTE staff—including me—recently experienced it. Here’s what happened:

Until recently, the BYTE editors in our main office and in our bureaus used a private conference on BIX (formerly known as the BYTE Information Exchange, an on-line conferencing system). We used it to communicate everything from deadlines to highly confidential information. It seemed like a good idea to use BIX since BYTE owned and maintained the BIX equipment and conferencing files. Or at least, BYTE did own BIX until February of this year.

We sold BIX to a company called General Videotex Corp., with an agreement that BYTE could continue using its private BIX conference—another good idea, or so it seemed. Somewhere along the way, a competing magazine started a separate private conference for its staff on BIX. We would not even have known about the other magazine’s private conference had it not been for what happened.

We were enjoying a pat on the back for having successfully demonstrated their integrity, I learned that some of the covert files had been downloaded and stored on a disk (files are often downloaded from BIX automatically). Up to this point, the two staffers had made the tough decisions, and now it was my turn. I was asked quite simply, “Do you want the disk?”

I had the disk destroyed without so much as a glimpse of what the files held. But there was a moment, those fleeting seconds as my mind churned the question I had been asked, in which I considered the alternative. Probably anyone in my place would have been tempted as well, because that’s the nature of humans.

Thinking of electronic information differently from, say, a personal letter at the post office is natural. The intangible character of electronic information makes the attributes of privacy and ownership somehow seem less real. So we often take for granted how, for example, we might react to someone reading private E-mail. Yet doing so is no different from opening a sealed envelope that’s been stolen from the post office.

At BYTE, we learned the importance of having policies for dealing with other people’s electronic information. So we’re implementing clear rules as to how privacy and ownership of electronic information are to be handled at BYTE.

What would the people at your company do? Without specific policies that deal with these situations, there’s no way to know for sure.
Unleash the power of the C++ with Borland C++

Professional C programmers are choosing object-oriented C++ because they know it increases productivity. And the C++ they're choosing is from Borland. Borland® C++ & Application Frameworks gives you amazing code reusability, extensibility and easier maintenance. With more than 650,000 copies of Borland’s C++ products in use, Borland C++ sets the standard.

C and C++ for DOS and Windows
Borland C++ & Application Frameworks is the #1 choice of professional C and C++ programmers for Windows and DOS application development. The third-generation C++ compiler fully supports the AT&T CFront 3.0 standard C++, including templates! The powerful C compiler fully implements the ANSI C standard. And the Application Frameworks dramatically reduce your development time with sleek user interfaces and high-level objects that bolt right on to your application with just a few lines of code.

The C++ you can rely on!

Borland C++ & Application Frameworks includes:
• ObjectWindows™ for Windows
• Turbo Vision™ for DOS
• Complete source code for both Application Frameworks and the runtime library
• Borland C++ 3.0

Borland C++ 3.0 includes:
• Full C++ with templates
• ANSI C
• Global optimizer

• Precompiled headers
• Windows Development Environment
• DPMI support
• Object Browser™ visually displays classes
• EasyWin™ converts DOS apps to Windows
• Resource Workshop to create Windows dialogs, menus, bitmaps, icons and more
• WinSight™ message tracking utility
• Turbo Debugger® for DOS and Windows
• Turbo Profiler® for DOS and Windows
• Object-Oriented Turbo Assembler®

Borland makes your transition from C to C++ easy!
Borland has created two video training packages, complete with workbook and sample source code that you can plug right in to your program. And now with your order, you can get one FREE (retail value $99.95). If you buy Borland C++ ($495 suggested retail price*), you’ll receive the World of C++ video training package absolutely free. If you buy Borland C++ & Application Frameworks ($749 suggested retail price*), you’ll get World of ObjectWindows for C++ FREE.

See your dealer today or call now,
1-800-331-0877, ext. 5706
ACT NOW! WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

BORLAND
The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming

*All prices are in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland products are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. 511480

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 81).
The #1-selling database
dBASE® is the #1-selling relational
database in the world. It offers the
most complete set of tools for developers and users to access and manage
their corporate data.

Today, more than three million people use it to build applications that
help them run their businesses and maintain a competitive edge. And
with the world's largest community of trainers, consultants, and add-on soft-
ware extensions, it's little wonder that dBASE is the standard for corporate
applications development. Now, new dBASE IV version 1.5 makes it
smarter than ever to go with #1.

New! Version 1.5 is here
Now there's an easier-to-use, faster,
and more powerful dBASE. It's
packed with the features you've
asked for most, making it smarter
than ever to use the world's #1 PC
database.

Working smarter is faster
With new dBASE IV, you get the job done
closer because you work smarter. Smarter
because new IQ!™ optimization technology
automatically selects the fastest
method to retrieve your data.

Smarter because you can create
tables, forms, reports, queries, and
menus in record time—without
programming.

Smarter because you get 40
different work areas for
easier manage-
of large applica-
tions. Plus
mouse support for
fingertip access to
an enhanced RUN function to run
popular DOS applications from with-
in dBASE, and comprehensive multi-
user capabilities. All of which means
you maintain tight data integrity,
more flexibility and more support
than ever before.

Advanced design tools
build applications faster
dBASE IV's easy-to-use Control
Center comes complete with an
innovative set of design tools, includ-
ing report, form, and label generators
that help you create your applications
quicker. And the Control Center's
open architecture makes it easy to
enhance or customize your own appli-
cations by incorporating third-party
add-on products available for dBASE.
Faster applications development
The industry-standard dBASE language comes with a host of improvements that speed development:
- Integrated debugger and a built-in applications generator
- More than 40 new commands, functions, and keywords—Template Language now included
- C language–like low-level file I/O
- IBM® SAA-compliant SQL
- Advanced BLANK support

100% commitment to dBASE
Now that it's from Borland, your investment in dBASE is secure. dBASE gives you all the benefits of complete compatibility and application portability that come with the database standard. And Borland is the acknowledged database technology innovator, so you're on the winning team for the long haul. Get dBASE IV v1.5 today. You'll see why it's smarter than ever to go with #1.

Get NEW dBASE IV v1.5 today and receive more than $250 in additional software, FREE!
See your dealer or call now 1-800-331-0877, ext. 6414.
In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

Send me my FREE Pro Pack Software!
Purchase dBASE IV v1.5 before September 30, 1992, and Borland will give you Central Point Software's Backup and Anti-Virus programs free.* That's a suggested retail value of $258.

Check DOS disk size required: ☐ 5 1/4" ☐ 3 1/2"
dBASE IV v1.5 Serial #: ______________________
Name: ____________________________________
Company: ___________________________________
Address: ____________________________________ (We cannot ship to P.O. boxes.)
City/State/Province: ___________________________
Zip/Postal Code: _____________________________

COMPLETE this coupon, ATTACH a copy of your sales receipt (or a copy of purchase order and billing invoice) AND ENCLOSE $8.00 U.S. for shipping and handling (check or money order payable to Borland International, Inc.).
Send to: Borland's Pro Pack Offer, P.O. Box 7243, San Francisco, California 94120-7243.

*Offer good in U.S. and Canada only on dBASE IV v1.5 purchases between June 1 and September 30, 1992. Only original coupons will be accepted. No responsibility is assumed for lost, late, misdirected, or destroyed mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Subject to all local, state, and federal regulations. Void where prohibited. Offer not valid for Upgrades, Competitive Upgrades, LAN Packs, Volume Packs, or any other Borland promotion except dBASE IV v1.5 products. Distributors and resellers not eligible to participate. Central Point is a registered trademark of Central Point Software.
INTERRACTIVE ON-LINE SERVICE

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER-RELATED SERVICES

Stephen M. Laiberte

EXCHANGE EDITORS

Annie Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor

BIX is an interactive on-line service operated by VideoText Corporation. You can access BIX through numerous on-line services including: CompuServe, Genie Teleport, Princeton Teleport, GEnie, and other on-line services. Subscriptions are free to current BYTE subscribers. New subscribers who are not current BYTE subscribers will be charged $1.95 for a six month subscription. Contact the BYTE Office in Fremont, CA for more information.

® BVTI are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Copyright © by VideoText Corporation. All rights reserved. This is a registered trademark of VideoText Corporation.® BVTI are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Copyright © by VideoText Corporation. All rights reserved. This is a registered trademark of VideoText Corporation.
Borland’s Turbo Pascal is the fastest way from inspiration to application

Jump start your Windows or DOS application with object-oriented Turbo Pascal

When you’re inspired to write a program, you want to spend your time developing code that solves your problems. Not hours and hours writing common routines for event handling, data management or user interface.

Now, you can jump start your applications development for either Windows or DOS by programming with the world’s #1 Pascal compiler, Turbo Pascal.

Application frameworks speed you along

Now you can take advantage of the power of application frameworks to boost your productivity and cut development time. ObjectWindows®, the application framework included in Turbo Pascal for Windows, gives you a robust graphical user interface with pull-down menus, overlapping windows, mouse support and more in just a few lines of code. Turbo Vision®, included with Turbo Pascal 6.0 for DOS, delivers a great-looking user interface in a character-based environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry level</th>
<th>DOS</th>
<th>WINDOWS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TURBO PASCAL 6.0</td>
<td>TURBO PASCAL FOR WINDOWS 1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with:</td>
<td>with:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turbo Vision</td>
<td>ObjectWindows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>application framework</td>
<td>application framework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Easy Integrated</td>
<td>Windows-hosted IDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Development Environment (IDE)</td>
<td>Visual Resource Editors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inline assembler</td>
<td>Turbo Debugger for Windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fast compilation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smart linker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional</td>
<td>TURBO PASCAL PROFESSIONAL 6.0</td>
<td>with all the great features of Turbo Pascal 6.0, plus:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with:</td>
<td>Turbo Debugger*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turbo Vision</td>
<td>Turbo Assembler*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>application framework</td>
<td>Turbo Profiler*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Easy Integrated</td>
<td>Turbo Drive® high-capacity compiler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Development Environment (IDE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inline assembler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fast compilation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smart linker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Just $149.95*</td>
<td>Compilation at 85,000 lines per minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Windows CRT that converts DOS programs to Windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Color syntax highlighting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See your dealer today or call now, 1-800-331-0877, ext. 5459
In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327

Borland’s Turbo Pascal family of products spans the range of programming needs—select one that’s right for you

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 79).

“Suggested retail price. Prices are in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland products are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 1391F

Borland
The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming
Two Steps Forward

In response to "Two Steps Forward, One Step Back" (May), first, ordering is not an issue for the relational data mode. The theory does not prohibit anyone from sorting the data. Rather, the issue is that ordering of rows should not have any impact on the table or on the result of a query.

Second, ordering rows as a formatting feature is available in almost all relational database products. As an analytical user, you may request it by adding ORDER BY to your query. Again, with or without ORDER BY, your output should be the same, except for the ordering of rows. However, if you are implementing a relational database system, you should worry about how to organize your data space so that your product does not search through the entire data space for a single record.

Finally, one major obstacle to the relational model's becoming user friendly is how one looks at the real world through the relational view. The relational model deals with relationships, not entities that most people are accustomed to. To tell someone that John, Mary, Loren, and Sam are members of a family is much easier than to say that <Smith, John>, <Smith, Mary>, <Smith, Loren>, and <Smith, Sam> are relationships (tuples) of the "Family Member" relation (table). However, tuples and tables give the relational model the querying capability to which no other data models have even come close.

Stanley Wang
Bellcore
Piscataway, NJ

Kudos Revealed

Kudos to Tom Thompson for "Mac Programming Revealed" (April). Now that some form of desktop environment has finally reached the masses, it is time to demystify desktop programming. Thompson's article was a good step in that direction.

Kenneth L. Kashmarek
Eldridge, IA

Windows Goes Real Time

I'm surprised that BYTE published "Windows Goes Real Time" (April). The authors suggest running DOS/Windows under iRMX and then processing several programs at once. That's four layers of code, without Windows, that the processor must go through to accomplish the end result. With Windows, it's five. I would think that only a souped-up 386 or 486 could do the job.

The reason the article mentioned iRMX is that Windows has no memory protection in any mode. Memory protection is the overriding factor in creating a real-time multitasking environment. Only OS/2 reduces the levels of code the processor has to sift through to get the processor to react in anything near real time, and it does have memory protection.

Michael F. Niemi
Burnsville, MN

Kinder, Gentler Computing

We would like to respond to Maureen Caudill's "Kinder, Gentler Computing" (April). Specifically, we would like to comment on the "Hearing It Talk" section of her article.

At York, we have developed a nonsegmental-based speech-synthesis system that does not rely on the more traditional methods of targeting and "gluing" together phonemes. Our system uses the same synthesizers as current systems (e.g., DECtalk, MITalk, DECVoice, and KlattTalk) but drives them with linguistically determined parameters. This system produces "natural-sounding" speech that cannot be differentiated from real speech under strictly controlled listening tests.

We would like to contact the author. Please advise a suitable route.

Dr. R. P. Fletcher
University of York
York, U.K.

Pen Skeptic

For years we have been moving toward a computer interface that replaces multiple keystroke commands with a single mouse-click. Now the proponents of pen-based computers would have us replace a single click (the letter a, for instance) with multiple pen strokes—and there is no guarantee that the pen strokes will be interpreted correctly. It seems to me that the whole idea of pen-based input is to be able to record something that can't be input from the keyboard or selected from a menu. I know there are applications out there for pen-based computers, just as there are for voice input, but they're not for the average user.

Roger H. James
Wallingford, CT

We inadvertently left Digital Arts out of BYTE's May Resource Guide on 3-D rendering software. Digital Arts' address and telephone and fax numbers are: 4531 Empire Ave., Suite 229, Burbank, CA 91505, (818) 972-2112; fax (818) 972-2115.
All I really wanted to do was simplify my job. So I bought Windows. I added extra RAM. I bought a bigger hard disk. I replaced my video card and monitor. I bought a half-dozen new programs, installed a mouse, configured the system, and as I sit here watching my spreadsheet crawl on my PC, I'm thinking to myself, "This is making it easier?"

Then there's Macintosh. The only personal computer designed from the very first chip to work the way people work. That's why Peter Lewis of The New York Times wrote the Macintosh is simply "better than DOS or Windows." That's why Byte wrote, "If you use a GUI to keep your computing tasks sorted out, the Mac does it best..." That's why J.D. Power and Associates ranked Apple the #1 Personal Computer Company in Customer Satisfaction Among Business Users. There's no personal computer on earth quite like it. And none more imitated. The affordable, compatible, connectable Macintosh personal computer. The power to be your best.

Macintosh from Apple.
Walking the Tightrope: Apple Tends to Its Garden While Paving New Roads

Apple's strategy, which first started shaping up in late 1990, is paying dividends. At the start of the decade, Apple had many obstacles to overcome: a relatively small customer base, an overweight portable, narrow distribution channels, and computers that many users thought were too expensive. Almost a year and a half later, the company has done very well with its Mac Classic, Mac LC, and PowerBook families, and it now offers high-end 68040-based Quadras as well.

According to John Sculley, Apple's chairman and CEO, the Mac continues to gain market share, a fact that he said was largely due to the successful low-end and portable offerings. Sculley said that during the fourth quarter of 1991, 58 percent of Mac sales were to noncomputer and DOS users. Apple's unveiling of working prototypes of its PDA (Personal Digital Assistant) hand-held devices shows that the company can develop revolutionary products while tending to its existing product lines.

At Apple's World Wide Developers conference, Sculley was unusually candid about the company's future, saying that this year you can expect to see Macs with internal multimedia CD-ROM drives, more 68040-based Macs with DSPs (digital signal processors), a Mac color notebook, and more communications products for the PowerBooks. The last plan stems from positive response to the bundling of AppleTalk Remote Access software with the Mac notebooks.

By the end of 1993, Apple expects to introduce the first of the PowerPC RISC computers, which will at first run the Mac OS, not the object-oriented operating system code-named Pink. Apple is ahead of schedule on porting its system software to the PowerPC, Sculley said. For workstations in general, Apple plans to push the Mac as a standard in the Unix marketplace. Sculley also outlined the five software foundation technologies that the company will leverage as it moves into the next century:

- A new WorldScript technology will be included in a reference version (7.1) of System 7.0 and will display and process 2-byte, complex non-Roman languages, such as Chinese and Korean, as well as Arabic and Hebrew.
- QuickDraw GX, formerly the New Imaging Architecture, will supply new typography, imaging, and print capabilities to support a media and publishing industry expected to be worth $1.3 trillion by the year 2000. Printing will be simplified, and any Mac application will have the ability to display a document properly, regardless of whether the computer has the original fonts.
- The OCE (Open Collaborative Environment) will consolidate mail services and support document transactions with electronic-signature validation and improved work flow. OCE will extend Apple's reach into the telecommunications market, which the company estimates will be a $1 trillion industry by 2000.
- AppleScript, a batch-style language, will let users automate repetitive tasks and customize operations among several applications using intelligent software agents.
- QuickTime, now about a year old, will be extended to Unix systems, Windows, and OS/2, and will support MIDI and text-to-speech generation.

Sculley admitted that Apple now manages several lines of business, but he said that walking this tightrope is necessary if the company wants to remain a player in the computer industry. Apple is investing in anticipated high-growth sections of the industry. At the same time, it is working on projects to attract even more people who, to the Apple way of thinking, have never used a computer.

—Tom Thompson
I feel like I'm being pecked to death by ducks.

At $149.95 per PC, Windows sounded like a deal. Then I bought all new programs at about $500 a pop. I shelled out a couple hundred per machine for extra memory. I ponied up $300 each for networking cards. The mouse ran $100 and a bigger hard disk ran $275. And as I stare at the invoice for what it's going to cost me to connect them all together, I think to myself, "This is making it easier?"

Then there's Macintosh. There are no hidden costs. There are no cards to buy for networking, file sharing, sound, video or peripheral support. That's why Computer Shopper magazine said, "Let's not be coy: If you want the best GUI money can buy, get a Macintosh." That's why MacWeek said, "Apple has shown that it can be technologically brilliant and price competitive at the same time." And that's why J.D. Power and Associates ranked Apple the #1 Personal Computer Company in Customer Satisfaction Among Business Users. There's no personal computer on earth quite like it. And none more imitated. The affordable, compatible, connectable Macintosh personal computer. The power to be your best.

Macintosh from Apple.
High-Stakes SPARC Showdown

With the introduction of its next-generation RISC processor, Cypress Semiconductor has launched itself into a high-stakes battle with Texas Instruments to win the loyalty of SPARC workstation manufacturers and users. Because Sun Microsystems is expected to corral a large portion of the initial offering of TI's new Viking SuperSparc RISC processor for use in the modular-CPU desktop Sparcstation 10, Cypress may find an eager customer base among SPARC clone vendors.

At press time, TI said that the first Viking chips will go only to executive members of SPARC International and this drew a howl of protest from the consortium's associate members. Depending on how quickly Cypress can ramp up production of its HyperSparc chip set, Cypress may find a hungry market for its chips. Cypress expects to start sampling its chip set next month and reach volume production in the fourth quarter.

Cypress's 64-bit HyperSparc chip set, rated at 70 SPECmarks and 133 MIPS in its 66-MHz version, achieves its performance levels using a 64-bit data path and a superscalar, superpipelined architecture that supports multiprocessing. The new modules are pin- and function-compatible with Cypress's first-generation CYM6000 Sparcstation 10, which was the Sparcstation 2. "SuperSparc is an absolute breakthrough in terms of work done per megahertz," said David R. Ditzel, director of the advanced systems group at Sun Microsystems Laboratories. "We're getting performance that exceeds...[that of] machines outside our class." Sun officials claim that even they were surprised by the performances of the machines.

Among the features of the Sparcstation 10 and Sun Microsystems' new SuperSparc-based servers is built-in ISDN capabilities, which the company says it added in response to requests from its customers in Europe and Japan.

Long rumored to be developing a 386 clone chip, IIT (Integrated Information Technologies) revealed that it has set its sights even higher. Cofounder and president Chi-Shin Wang said IIT is working on a 486-class processor that may also incorporate some of the company's multimedia technologies. With its 486 project, Wang said, "we want to integrate multimedia into the CPU. People could care less about MIPS. They care more about applications functionality." 

Cofounder and president Chi-Shin Wang said IIT is working on a 486-class processor that may also incorporate some of the company's multimedia technologies. With its 486 project, Wang said, "we want to integrate multimedia into the CPU. People could care less about MIPS. They care more about applications functionality." 

Tandy and Motorola Pipe Up on PDA

Mindful of the intense coverage that Apple has received on its PDA (Personal Digital Assistant), which won't be available to the public for a few months, several other companies are jumping on the vapor-hardware bandwagon.

Tandy says it will work with Casio Computer of Tokyo, Japan, to design a new family of personal information processors. Tandy and Casio will be joined by GeoWorks (Berkeley, CA), which will supply its GEOS (Graphical Environment Object System) operating environment with pen extensions, and Palm Computing (Menlo Park, CA), which will supply its applications software. Tandy officials said it's too early to talk about product details, pricing, and expected availability. But when, earlier this year, GeoWorks announced its plans to ship pen extensions by the end of the year, it said the environment would be targeted at 8088- and 8086-based systems costing less than $399.

Also, Motorola and Korea's Samsung Electronics announced plans to develop and market a pen-based palmtop computer with wireless-communications capability. Motorola will disclose further details at Comdex in November.

Tandy and Motorola Pipe Up on PDA

Mindful of the intense coverage that Apple has received on its PDA (Personal Digital Assistant), which won't be available to the public for a few months, several other companies are jumping on the vapor-hardware bandwagon.

Tandy says it will work with Casio Computer of Tokyo, Japan, to design a new family of personal information processors. Tandy and Casio will be joined by GeoWorks (Berkeley, CA), which will supply its GEOS (Graphical Environment Object System) operating environment with pen extensions, and Palm Computing (Menlo Park, CA), which will supply its applications software. Tandy officials said it's too early to talk about product details, pricing, and expected availability. But when, earlier this year, GeoWorks announced its plans to ship pen extensions by the end of the year, it said the environment would be targeted at 8088- and 8086-based systems costing less than $399.

Also, Motorola and Korea's Samsung Electronics announced plans to develop and market a pen-based palmtop computer with wireless-communications capability. Motorola will disclose further details at Comdex in November.

—Larry Loeb

Sun Microsystems is going out of its way to distance itself from the rest of the SPARC pack with its new workstation based on Texas Instruments' Viking SuperSparc CPU. In mid-May, the company announced its new desktop workstation, the Sparcstation 10, a version that is itself quite a leap, considering that the previous model was the Sparcstation 2. "SuperSparc is an absolute breakthrough in terms of work done per megahertz," said David R. Ditzel, director of the advanced systems group at Sun Microsystems Laboratories. "We're getting performance that exceeds...[that of] machines outside our class." Sun officials claim that even they were surprised by the performances of the machines.

Among the features of the Sparcstation 10 and Sun Microsystems' new SuperSparc-based servers is built-in ISDN capabilities, which the company says it added in response to requests from its customers in Europe and Japan.

Long rumored to be developing a 386 clone chip, IIT (Integrated Information Technologies) revealed that it has set its sights even higher. Cofounder and president Chi-Shin Wang said IIT is working on a 486-class processor that may also incorporate some of the company's multimedia technologies. With its 486 project, Wang said, "we want to integrate multimedia into the CPU. People could care less about MIPS. They care more about applications functionality." 

Apple has released the Quadra 950, which boasts a 33-MHz 68040 processor and a 25-MHz I/O bus.

—Dave Andrews

—Patrick Waurzyniak

—Dave Andrews
Then there's Macintosh® PowerBook. The one notebook designed from the beginning for anywhere/anytime computing. The trackball is built into the keyboard. Palm rests make it extraordinarily comfortable to use. That's why Byte said, "These new Macs with their ability to read DOS floppy disks, transparently connect to an office's AppleTalk network, and print to fax, make on-the-go computing easier and more productive than ever." That's why PowerBook was the only personal computer to make the Product of the Year lists of Business Week, Fortune and InfoWorld. And the only notebook computer to be named one of the Best Designed Products of the Year by Time. That's why J.D. Power and Associates ranked Apple the #1 Personal Computer Company in Customer Satisfaction Among Business Users. The affordable, compatible, connectable PowerBook personal computer. The power to be your best.

Macintosh from Apple.
The IEF™ works. For Aetna. For Rhône-Poulenc Rorer.

The success of Texas Instruments I-CASE product is proven—in the field.

There is an integrated CASE product that works. It works now...and it works well.
The IEF™, or Information Engineering Facility™, is in use now by successful companies, large and small, all over the world.

**Major gains in productivity, quality, and maintainability.**

Productivity gains in initial development are hard to measure, but reports of 2-to-1 improvements are fairly common—and some go as high as 5-to-1.

Quality improvements are dramatic. Users are getting more of what they need to run their businesses. Systems get up and running easier and faster.

As for maintenance, a Gartner Group study showed that, even back in 1990, more than 80% of IEF developers were getting gains of from 2-to-1 to 10-to-1.

**Now, develop on PC and generate for DEC/VMS, UNIX, TANDEM, WINDOWS available soon.**

The IEF has generated applications for IBM mainframe environments (MVS/DB2 under TSO, IMS/DC and CICS) since early 1988. Now you can develop systems in OS/2 and automatically generate for DEC/VMS and some UNIX platforms. TANDEM, Microsoft® WINDOWS, and more UNIX will be available soon.

**Developers give IEF highest rating in COMPUTERWORLD.**

COMPUTERWORLD magazine's "buyer's scorecard" showed that developers ranked the IEF first among all I-CASE products in the study, particularly in the areas of application quality, programmer productivity, and value for the dollar.

**New tutorial provides very fast, friendly IEF training.**

We believe our new Rapid Development Tutorial is a breakthrough in CASE training. We gave it the broadest possible beta test—more than 100 companies participated. Developers were able to learn to build systems with the IEF more quickly than ever before—some in as few as five days!

Special “Starter Kit” offer combines new tutorial and full-capability PC toolsets.

The new IEF Starter Kit will give you everything you need to start building systems with I-CASE on your OS/2 PC.

Along with the tutorial, the kit includes our standard OS/2 PC analysis, design and construction toolsets as well as testing and code generation in C. (A COBOL compiler is optional and priced separately.)

There's also 90 days of "hotline" support.

The kit is priced at $10,000 (limit one per customer company). That's about one-half the regular cost of the toolsets.

If you're not convinced that the IEF can work for you, here's a chance to see for yourself—at a special low price and (with the new tutorial) in a very short time.

To order an IEF Starter Kit, or for more information, call 800-527-3500.

Government purchasers, please reference GSA #GS00K92AGS5530

© 1992 TI. Information Engineering Facility and IEF are trademarks of Texas Instruments. Other product names listed are the trademarks of the companies indicated.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
"Our first major project was a mission-critical system for our Managed Care operation. Conventional development would have taken 2-3 years...with the IEF, we built the first release in only 13 months. The IEF is now our company CASE standard."

Richard F. Connell
VP, Information Technology
AETNA

"MERLIN is mission-critical—the most far-reaching business systems initiative we've ever undertaken. Over 400 transactions are in production, with 800 more to be added in the next three months. We could not handle this scale and complexity without IE/IEF."

Wal Budzynski
Head of Operations, Systems/Computing
Rolls-Royce Aerospace

"With previous methods, we would have had to compromise on an 'okay' 10-screen Lease Accounting system. With the IEF, our users got everything they wanted—an outstanding 40-screen system—in the same time. They are requesting the IEF for all future systems."

Tom Jeffery
Sr. VP, Information Systems
Target

"The IEF offers dramatic improvements in productivity, yet it's easy to learn. One example: We trained 23 developers, including 18 new hires, and then completed a large order processing system—300 transactions—all in only 20 months."

Venkat (Vinnie) Tiruviluamala
Director, CPC/CPPC Information Systems
SONY Corporation

"We used an IEF frequent flyer template to build our 'Canadian Plus' system. A major redesign, estimated at 4-6 months using previous methods, took less than a month. Now we're providing better customer service, and maintenance costs are greatly reduced."

Bill Palm
President, Canadian Technology Services
Canadian Airlines

"Our new Customer Order Services Marketing Information System—over 500 transactions and 250 entities—is in production. Quality is excellent and our users are very pleased. Dedicated people armed with the IEF advantage have made COSMIS a success."

James R. Engle
Director, Systems and Programming
Rhône-Poulenc Rorer

"The IEF tutorial is very well done. I feel comfortable with this software and I have acquired the skills to build simple systems. The tutorial is a very fast and effective means of evaluating the capabilities of the IEF."

Margaret Kubaitis
Research Programmer, IS&S
University of Illinois

"The IEF tutorial is put together very well and quickly illustrates how to construct a system using the IEF. It gives one the basics to start getting the job done. I feel I am prepared now to build simple systems using the IEF."

K. E. Peacock
Data Administrator
City of Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
Wireless Data Communications for Service Workers

Granite Communications (Amherst, NH) thinks that vertical markets like the hospitality, health care, and other service industries can benefit from wireless communications without having to take the Windows for Pen Computing or PenPoint route. The Granite Links system is based on the company's VPS hand-held personal data communicator, which the company says offers two-way communications of up to 1000 feet via spread-spectrum RF signals at one-third the price and one-quarter the weight of competing wireless technologies. The company is now signing up VARs (value-added resellers), system integrators, and other developers willing to develop end-user applications that will run on the VPS.

Pierre Dogan, CEO of Granite Communications, says a typical system will include many workers carrying the communicators, which transmit and receive data from a PC-connected central base station via spread-spectrum RF signals. Dogan said the Granite Links system supports data transmission of 121,000 bps and operates in the 902- to 928-MHz range. The company will probably also offer versions of the VPS with pocket-radio capabilities.

Dogan says his company is targeting niche applications—not general-purpose computing needs—with the Granite Links system. An example of a typical application Granite envisions is the one recently announced with Micros Systems (Beltsville, MD). Micros Systems will purchase VPs and write software for the communicators so that restaurant staff can quickly beam orders into the kitchen instead of having to physically carry them.

—Chris Grierson

It's ADA Time: Have You Checked Your PCs?

The ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act), which bans discrimination against qualified persons with disabilities, goes into effect on July 26 for companies consisting of 25 or more employees. For many businesses using computers, the ADA has widespread implications, especially for companies using hardware and software that's inaccessible to persons with disabilities.

The ADA calls for businesses to provide "reasonable accommodation" for their disabled workers and applicants, which may include providing assistive technology such as speech synthesizers, braille printers, telecommunications devices, voice recognizers, and adapted keyboards and switches. Unfortunately, not all hardware and software is compatible with adaptive technology.

In the area of operating systems, access varies widely from one platform to another. DOS is one of the most accessible operating systems for persons with disabilities. The Mac also offers much in the way of accessibility. But Windows is only partially accessible, depending on the nature of the disability. Currently, Windows doesn't offer speech-access programs for blind users, although there are access systems for persons with hearing and motor impairments. Unix is also fairly inaccessible, unless you use a DOS or Mac terminal to access the system.

IBM is making Windows talk through the company's experimental Screen Reader for OS/2 and PM (Presentation Manager). By the time you read this, it should also be able to make Windows applications talk. Berkeley Systems, which already sells the Mac-based Outspoken program for blind people, hopes to have a beta-test version of a Windows screen reader by 1993.

Admirable though these efforts may be, many observers believe the industry has not responded quickly enough to these problems of access. The issue has a bright side, however: As long as accessibility is considered in the design stages of a program, making software accessible to persons with disabilities is a relatively trivial task.

—Joseph J. Lazzaro

Hewlett-Packard has developed two lines of products based on its proprietary ink-jet technology that uses print heads to spray tiny dots of ink onto plain paper. The company announced affordable ($2000) plain-paper fax machines and color printers ($5000). HP says its new color printers are the first plain-paper ones to support 300-dpi resolution.

Making up for lost time, CA (Computer Associates) has found Windows to be an ideal point of increased access to the millions of PC users the mammoth firm had once overlooked. With the company's recent purchase of Nantucket Software still being finalized, CA chairman and CEO Charles B. Wang announced in May that CA has acquired Within Technologies' Realizer, the Windows-based graphical BASIC development environment recently honored with a 1991 BYTE Award of Merit. With CA's marketing muscle, Realizer should cause more trouble for Microsoft's Visual Basic.

Now that IBM has pushed OS/2 2.0 out the door, executives say the company is developing multimedia and pen extensions to the operating system.

In response to IBM's announcement that it will preinstall OS/2 2.0 on PS/2 Models 56 and 57, Microsoft has developed an integrated package of Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0 for PS/2s. Windows 3.1 & MS-DOS 5.0 for PS/2 was designed specifically for new PS/2s and will not operate on other machines. A similar package, Windows 3.1 & DOS 5.0 for customers who buy from PC manufacturers that don't preinstall Windows on their PCs, is available to PC manufacturers only.
HP's PaintJet XL300. Now, brilliance doesn't require genius to install.

At last. A 300 dpi color printer that's as easy to add to your system as a LaserJet.

Vivid color has never been so simple. The new PaintJet XL300 inkjet printer gives you laser-quality color graphics, text, and the compatibility of HP LaserJet printers. All for the remarkably low price of just $3,495.

The PaintJet XL300 has LaserJet compatibility built right in. The same typefaces. The same page formatting. It also has PC/Macintosh auto-switching, so users in a mixed environment can share. And, just like a LaserJet, the PaintJet XL300 becomes network-ready with optional HP JetDirect interface cards.

Get laser-quality printing on a choice of media that includes plain paper and transparencies. Or add Adobe*PostScript* for access to even more graphics applications. See how easily the PaintJet XL300 can bring color to your system. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 3158 for a free print sample and the name of the authorized HP dealer nearest you.

Look what's at the heart

Take a closer look at some of the best notebook computers and it's easy to see why the prognosis is so good—they each have an Intel SL microprocessor.

The Intel SL gives each of these unique notebooks a leg up, because it was designed specifically for the stop-and-go world of mobile computing.

For example, the Intel SL has an instant on/off feature that eliminates long boot-up and shut-down sequences. If you're interrupted, the Intel SL holds your place and puts your entire system into suspended animation, using virtually no...
of all the best notebooks.

power and significantly extending precious battery life. Then watch for notebooks with the Intel SL. Because nothing else is worth looking into.

The Intel SL is a more highly-integrated microprocessor, which means lighter, more feature-rich notebooks that come in speeds up to 25 MHz. No wonder major manufacturers are prescribing the Intel386"SL microprocessor as a cure for traveling hassles.

Call 1-800-228-4549 to receive more information and a complete list of Intel SL-based notebooks.
IBM Unveils Tiny Little Transistors

In an announcement that further extends the capabilities of conventional silicon, IBM researchers say they have made the world’s smallest transistors, with a size that’s just 1/75,000 of the cross section of a human hair. According to Shalom Wind, research staff member at IBM’s Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, New York, the tiny transistors could eventually result in the mass production of 4-Gb DRAMs.

The size of the minimum features in today’s state-of-the-art processors ranges from 0.5 micron to 1 micron, but the size of the minimum features of the new device is just 0.1 micron, or 100 nanometers. The new transistors are of the size at which electronic devices in general would be expected to exhibit physical properties predicted by quantum theory, but Wind said that the new IBM devices do not exhibit these quantum effects. Researchers are exploring various ways to exploit quantum effects to develop ultradense and ultrafa devices. But for now, while research continues, the exploitation of quantum effects in real applications remains speculative.

That is not to say that IBM’s transistors are ready for mass use just yet. According to Wind, the electron-beam nanolithography fabrication technique used in the experimental transistor can produce about 20 to 50 chips per hour—not nearly enough for mass production needs.

“For production purposes, we’d need a tool that can make many wafers per hour, with each wafer having hundreds of chips,” he said. “[The mass production solution] may occur in the electron beam tool, or not; we don’t know. We anticipate x-ray lithography could be the potential manufacturing technique that may be able to produce devices like this.” According to Wind, whatever the production technique that is used for mass distribution, end users should not expect to see chips that use the transistors before the first decade of the twenty-first century.

—Dave Andrews

On-Line Service Offers Electronic Information Shopping Mall

After a six-month market-building phase, AMIX (American Information Exchange), which operates as an electronic information shopping mall where customers can buy and sell information, is now actively recruiting subscribers from the public sector. An Autodesk subsidiary, AMIX (Palo Alto, CA) was founded in 1986 by the late Philip Salin, who envisioned an electronic farmer’s market where buyers and sellers could meet on an equal footing to exchange information and money.

With AMIX, information sellers and software developers—anyone with a document, list, software patch, or software program that someone else can use—can post electronic bulletins that offer a brief description or excerpt of the particular file. Buyers can post comments about a product that others can view. AMIX monitors and bills each transaction, which is conducted via on-line contracts, and claims a percentage of the purchase price for each sale.

AMIX and Xanadu, the unreleased hypertext-based system for sharing unstructured information in a workgroup environment, are both part of Autodesk’s Information Business Unit, so it’s not surprising that AMIX offers a basic form of cross-referenced navigation and lets you post documents in multiple markets.

AMIX’s form of cross-referencing is not as granular as the word-to-word type of linking promised by the Xanadu project. General manager Marc Stiegler declined to say what role Xanadu might play in AMIX. In discussing the possibility of systemwide AMIX keyword searches based on hypertext links, Stiegler said, “The real answer is to provide a better structure, and for that, I can talk about Xanadu another day.”

—Amanda L. Waterfield

Sun Microsystems has hired away Guy “Bud” Tribble, one of the cofounders of Next Computer and chief developer of the NextStep object-oriented operating system. The job will place Tribble as vice president of Sunsoft, the Sun Microsystems software subsidiary.

Before working at Next, Tribble worked at Apple with Steve Jobs, who was cofounder of the company. After Jobs was forced out of Apple, he persuaded Tribble to write the system software for a new scholar’s workstation that was unveiled to the world in 1988 as the Next Cube.

According to a statement by Jobs, Tribble left after he got a “no confidence” vote in March from Next’s senior executives, who didn’t want him to become general manager of Next’s new software division. Tribble had reportedly been on leave of absence from Next for four out of the previous nine months. Tribble said that he joined Sun for “the opportunity to work with innovative and end-user environments and get them on an awful lot of desktops.” Next management appears unfazed by the move: The company says NextStep 3.0 should begin shipping by the time you read this.

—Amanda L. Waterfield

General H. Norman Schwarzkopf (U.S., Ret.), speaking to a group of networking professionals, asserted that “in four months we put more communications in the Gulf than was [installed] in Europe in 40 years.” The problem with interoperability, Schwarzkopf told the Interop audience, “is organization, not technology. Organizations feel threatened [by interoperability]. You need to overcome the perceived threat.”

—Amanda L. Waterfield
Unleash 32-bit Power!

WATCOM C9.0/386 lets you exploit the two key 32-bit performance benefits. The 32-bit flat memory model simplifies memory management and lets applications address beyond the 640K limit. Powerful 32-bit instruction processing delivers a significant speed advantage: typically at least a 2x speedup.

You Get:

- 100% ANSI and SAA compatible: C9.0/386 passes all Plum Hall Validation Suite tests
- Extensive Microsoft compatibility simplifies porting of 16-bit code
- Royalty-free run-time for 32-bit DOS, Windows and OS/2 apps
- Comprehensive toolset includes debugger, linker, profiler and more
- DOS extender support for Rational, Phar Lap and Ergo
- Run-time compatible with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386

32-bit DOS support includes the DOS/4GW 32-bit DOS extender by Rational Systems with royalty-free runtime license
- Virtual Memory support up to 32Mb

32-bit Windows support enables development and debugging of true 32-bit GUI applications and DLLs.
- Includes licensed Microsoft SDK components

32-bit OS/2 2.0 support includes development for multiple target environments including OS/2 2.0, 32-bit DOS and 32-bit Windows
- Access to full OS/2 2.0 API including Presentation Manager
- Integrated with IBM Workframe/2 Environment

AutoCAD ADS and ADI Development: Everything you need to develop and debug ADS and ADI applications for AutoCAD Release 11

Novell's Network C for NLMs SDK includes C/386

The Industry’s Choice.

Autodesk, Robert Wenig, Manager, AutoCAD for Windows: "At Autodesk, we're using WATCOM C/386 in the development of strategic new products since it gives us a competitive edge through early access to new technologies. We also highly recommend WATCOM C/386 to third party AutoCAD add-on (ADS and ADI) developers."

Fox Software, David Fulton, President: "FoxPro 2.0 itself is written in WATCOM C, and takes advantage of its many superior features. Optimizing for either speed or compactness is not uncommon, but to accomplish both was quite remarkable."

GO, Robert Cary, Vice President of Software: "After looking at the 32-bit Intel 80x86 tools available in the industry, WATCOM C was the best choice. Key factors in our decision were performance, functionality, reliability and technical support."

IBM, John Soyring, Director of OS/2 Software Developer Programs: "IBM and WATCOM are working together closely to integrate these compilers with the OS/2 2.0 Programmer's Workbench."

Lotus, David Reed, Chief Scientist and Vice President, Pen-Based Applications: "In new product development we're working with WATCOM C because of superior code optimization, responsive support, and timely delivery of technologies important to us like p-code and support for GO Corp's PenPoint."

Novell, Nancy Woodward, VP and G.M., Development Products: "We searched the industry for the best 386 C compiler technology to incorporate with our developer toolkits. Our choice was WATCOM."
Others made their computers compatible with ours.

We made ours more compatible with you.

Making computers work better with each other is one thing. Making them work better for you is a whole different story. That's what HelpWare™ is here for, and it's yours with every IBM PS/2™ computer.

HelpWare is a full range of services and support unmatched in the industry, and HelpCenter™ is at the center of it all. Call 1 800 PS2-2227 with any PS/2, DOS or OS/2™ question Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. in your time zone, and you'll get a specially trained IBMer whose only job is to answer your questions. And that's just the start.

HelpWare gives you everything from new education centers nationwide and new ways to make buying a PS/2 even easier to a new 30-day quibble-free return policy, plus a host of other offerings. Quite simply, the most—the best—service and support you can get.

After all, you've got the hardware and software. Without help, you could be nowhere.

Introducing IBM HelpWare for PS/2.

- A full range of services and support nobody else can touch.
- HelpBuy™ trade-ins, leases, loans, money-back guarantee.
- HelpLearn™ in-person, in-depth, hands-on education centers.
- HelpCenter: for fast, thorough answers, call 1 800 PS2-2227.
- A host of other offerings available, yours with every PS/2.

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card.
A Pair of Paradoxes

STAN MIASTKOWSKI

Borland keeps the PC database pot boiling with Paradox 4.0

It’s easy to fall into a morass of mixed metaphors when you start talking about the current state of PC-based database managers. They may not be glamorous, but they are the workhorses of the computer world.

Considering what’s happening to the market, an apt metaphor might be to say it’s largely come down to a battle of the behemoths. Borland bought Ansa (Paradox’s original developer) several years ago and last year bought Ashton-Tate, subsequently coming out with a new version of the venerable dBase IV. Earlier this year, the stakes got even higher when Microsoft announced plans to acquire Fox Software (the maker of FoxBase).

If you thought these acquisitions would calm things down in the PC database market, think again. Borland has fired a double-barreled blast at Microsoft by rolling out two new versions of Paradox. I spent a great deal of time with prerelease versions of both.

Paradox 4.0 represents an incremental evolution of the Paradox standard, albeit with a few pleasant surprises. Paradox for Windows (I’ll call it ParaWin) is a new and unique animal.

A New Face

With Paradox 4.0, Borland has walked the fine line necessary when upgrading a major application with a large installed base. You must keep a large measure of compatibility with earlier versions and integrate new functionality and features without alienating current users. There was, however, a large surprise when I first started Paradox 4.0: a new interface. The long-familiar Lotus 1-2-3-style menu has been replaced with the more contemporary look and feel of drop-down menus (see Screen 1). Even better, you can now use a mouse with Paradox. And there’s more, including scrollable and sizable windows.

You’ll find many new features and improvements in Paradox 4.0. Borland claims the biggest improvement is speed. Because the version I tested was an early beta version with embedded debugging code, it wasn’t fair to run benchmarks. Borland claims that in the release version, most operations will run two to three times faster than in Paradox 3.5 because of tuned code, better memory allocation, and faster disk I/O and caching. The company also claims network performance will increase dramatically.

What else is new? PAL (Paradox Application Language) has many additions, primarily supporting event-driven programming and the new interface. PAL is indeed powerful, but the basic power of Paradox remains its ability to let you do a great deal of work without making the time-and-expertise investment to become an accomplished PAL programmer.

Making Connections

Among all the new features and improvements, it wasn’t difficult to find a personal favorite. A new field type called Memo holds a virtually unlimited amount of data, either text or binary. (Normal fields are limited to 255 characters.) To keep the size of your database reasonable, Paradox 4.0 uses a unique system. Only the first 255 characters of a memo are stored within the database. The remainder is stored in a memo file with a different extension.

You can search the Memo field just like the rest of the database. I used it to import and store reams of material garnered from BIX. It adds a new dimension to an old database friend.

Made for Each Other

Paradox users have been waiting years for a Windows version. Now I know why it’s taken so long. ParaWin is no quick-out-the-door port of the DOS version to the GUI environment. It’s a from-the-ground-
up rewrite that's designed to take advantage of today's graphics-oriented environment. ParaWin is an impressive piece of programming art, and it may well redefine what a graphics-oriented application should be.

Now that I've made that statement, I should explain what the big deal is. Way down deep, ParaWin is built around Borland's ILE (Interbase Local Engine), a set of core code that you can expect to see eventually in all Borland's database products. ILE is file format independent and extensible, working directly with files in a number of formats.

Here's another acronym. ILE is the key to ParaWin's OOUI (Object-Oriented User Interface), letting the package handle numerous objects beyond your garden-variety Numeric, Alphanumeric, and Date fields found in most databases. ParaWin has added Memo fields (just like those in Paradox 4.0). There's much more. Windows is, after all, a graphical environment, so you can link to Windows bit-map (.BMP) files and integrate graphics into your database.

The BLOB
Two additional types of objects that you can include in a ParaWin database are unique indeed. The first is the BLOB (Binary Large Object) field, which links binary files to your database (see screen 2). It doesn't take long to see that the possibilities are nearly endless. Besides the mundane ability to link documents (or even executable files) to your database, you can link audio or even video if your PC is multimedia-ready. Second, the OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) field, a specialized form of a BLOB field, takes advantage of Windows 3.1's OLE capabilities.

The number of advanced features in ParaWin is simply stunning. ParaWin is designed to handle large amounts of data, make the data easily accessible, and protect the data. Borland has done extensive work on maintaining referential integrity. There are also validity checks at field and domain levels. ParaWin lets you do extremely complex data modeling with multiple complex databases. You can do something as weird as a one-to-many-to-many-to-one data relationship.

The object orientation of ParaWin extends throughout the package. The ParaWin desktop contains numerous tools for organizing files and databases as working objects and for setting up forms and reports. You pick and choose objects and graphically indicate the interrelationships.

ObjectPAL is ParaWin's object-oriented visual programming language. Unfortunately, the version that I tested didn't have it available. From the documentation, it appears to strongly resemble Borland's ObjectVision applications development system.

Keeping It Compatible
What about compatibility? ParaWin can access all existing Paradox tables. It can also run existing PAL programs from within Windows. And therein lies the, well, paradox of Paradox for Windows. Even though at first glance it looks like a completely different animal, you can get up and running with ParaWin in a matter of minutes. An experienced Paradox user can ease into the new features.

With both dBase and Paradox under its corporate wing, Borland easily takes the title of market leader in the PC database sweepstakes. But Microsoft's acquisition of FoxBase means that things will quickly become interesting. I'm forced to return to metaphors. ParaWin 4.0 is the generation of a workhorse, highly tuned for handling scads of data and getting loads of work done with a minimum of fuss. ParaWin has incredible power and ability hidden under its refined exterior, setting new standards for what a GUI-oriented program should be. We now come to the ultimate paradox. Microsoft Windows has given Borland the showcase environment for the application of the future.

Stan Miastkowski, former BYTE senior editor for new products, is a freelance writer specializing in computer technology and news. He can be reached on BIX as "stanm."
It's completely rational.

Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 now includes the Windows operating system version 3.1 SDK. For only $139, it's hard to believe this development kit is so complete. We're talking all the latest technology programmers have told us they want.

But you're still skeptical. You're asking yourself what is missing? Well, here's an admittedly long-winded list of what's included.

Object linking and embedding
Great for creating applications that share diverse types of data, like text and graphics. An application that supports OLE can cooperate with other OLE applications, even those from another vendor.

Pen computing APIs. Everything you need to create compelling applications for the next generation of pen computers. There are over 300 pages of documentation that give you the basic elements of Windows for Pen Computing.

Multimedia APIs. Our newest media control interface. You can incorporate animation, audio and video capability using third party devices and drivers. (It's the next best thing to virtual reality.)

Windows Debugging Version. Traps the most troublesome U/AEs and helps you create more stable, robust applications. Contains GDI, KERNEL, and USER modules.

GUI Setup Toolkit. It will make hammering out a custom Windows-based setup program as simple as writing a script file.

Microsoft Foundation Classes. Now you can use the same building blocks we're using to build future versions of the Windows operating system. A rich set of 60 recyclable object classes provides logical order to more than 500 functions of the Windows API. Menus, GDI, OLE 1.0 and advanced diagnostics support are included. Tasks such as registering Windows' classes, building message loops, and managing device contexts are automatic.

Sample code. Over 75,000 lines.

Zoomin. A nifty tool for magnifying portions of a screen to help identify paint problems and other screen-related issues.

Heapwalker. Examine the global heap and local heaps used by active applications and dynamic-link libraries in your system.

Editors. And plenty of them. Dialog Editor lets you add, modify, and delete custom controls as you design and test dialog boxes on-screen. Image Editor modifies icons, bitmaps and cursors. Font Editor alters existing faces and creates new ones. Hotspot Editor creates and edits hypergraphics or bitmaps in one or more hotspots.

Spy Tools. Psst. They make it possible to monitor Mouse, input/output from Windows, DDE and other messages between one or more Windows-based applications. You can also examine message parameter values.

Stress. Allows you to consume system resources for low-resource stress testing. Acquirable resources include the global heap, user heap, GDI heap, disk space and file handles. (Less job stress for you.)

Wide386. Now test and debug dynamic link libraries and Windows-based applications running in standard or 386-enhanced mode.

Multi-resolution bitmap compiler. Combine color and monochrome bitmaps with different resolutions into a single graphic.

Help Compiler. Create Help systems for applications that will take advantage of the new Windows 3.1 Help engine. Both context-sensitive and topical searches of Help files.

Compiler features. Unrestricted pre-compiled headers for speedy throughput. Explicit or automatic inlining of any C/C++ code for faster executions. Compressed code for size reductions.

CodeView Debugger. This window-oriented debugger is a powerful, easy-to-use tool for analyzing MS-DOS or Windows-based program behavior. Test the execution and examine data all at the same time. Display any combination of variables—global or local—while you halt or trace a program's execution. Versions for dual and single monitor debugging, even in a window, are supported.

Source Profilers. Optimize the performance of all your MS-DOS-based or Windows-based applications. Analyze your program to find code inefficiencies.

Whew! If you were to get all of this separately, it would cost many hundreds of dollars. And definitely will in the very near future.

Because the response has been so enthusiastic, we've extended your chance to get this upgrade for $139. But only for a limited time. That includes over 5,000 pages of C/C++ 7.0 documentation plus the entire Windows 3.1 SDK online documentation. We'll also throw in a free copy of Qualitas' "386-Max" for MS-DOS-based development.

And if you want the Windows 3.1 SDK documentation in hard copy (over 5,000 pages), it's yours for an additional $150.

Look. You can defy the logic of thinking programmers everywhere and pass up this historic offer. Or you can call your reseller. Or just call us at (800) 992-3675.
It defies logic.
Attention All dBASE Users: Your Windows Have Arrived.

Introducing dBFast™: The first and only dBASE™ compatible database and dBASE/X-Base language for Windows. It's the fastest, smartest and easiest way for millions of users and developers to join the Windows revolution.

Graphical, colorful dBFast will bring new life to all of your existing dBASE programs.
Liven them up with multiple, movable windows, pull-down menus, check boxes, dialog boxes, radio buttons, push buttons and bitmap pictures.

dBFast also helps you create new dBASE programs quickly and easily. Unlike other Windows development systems that force you to learn a new language, dBFast allows dBASE, Fox and Clipper developers to use the language they already know with more than 200 extensions and an interactive editor, compiler and linker.

And full industry standard DDE and DLL protocols allow your programs to communicate with other Windows applications.

So call 1-800-CALL CAl and we'll rush you a free Demo Disk.

Call right now.
After all, haven't you waited long enough?

© Computer Associates International, Inc., 1 Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia NY 11788-7000. All trade names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.
dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.
Coherent Grows Up

BEN SMITH

The $100 Unix clone is now a 32-bit operating system that looks and feels like Unix.

Even though Mark Williams Co. has been shipping its $99.95 Unix clone, the Coherent operating system, since 1990, it hasn't been more than a toy. But with the release of Coherent 4.0, you can have a real 32-bit operating system. It not only looks and feels like Unix, it also can build and run real 32-bit application programs. I found the beta version I looked at to be a very usable operating system, albeit with some drawbacks.

Big Binaries
The previous version, Coherent 3.0, could compile and run only small-model programs (i.e., instruction space of 64 KB and data space of 64 KB). Despite this limitation, Coherent 3.0 sold tens of thousands of copies. After all, all the Unix utilities worked well, it was multitasking, and it could handle several simultaneous log-ins over serial lines. If nothing else, Coherent 3.0 made a cheap UUCP E-mail server. It even had RSW's rdb database system available.

Coherent 4.0 breaks the memory-model barrier. Because the new version is a 32-bit operating system, the limitations of segmented memory models no longer apply. The kernel, the compiler and libraries, and some of the commands use 32-bit native mode. Also, the binary file format is COFF, which means that you can move binaries back and forth between Coherent 4.0 and other Unix systems that are both COFF and Intel-based (e.g., SCO Unix, ESIX, and Interactive Systems). Some restrictions apply, however, because Coherent doesn't implement all the system calls.

For the User
Coherent includes over 200 commands and utilities familiar to Unix users. It has two command shells, the Bourne shell and the Korn shell. It has two screen editors, MicroEmacs (a limited and smaller version of the configurable and self-documenting programmer’s editor that is very popular with computer science students and practitioners around the world) and elvis (a vi clone that is included but not supported by Mark Williams).

Also included are bc, the arbitrary precision calculation program, and awk, the report calculator and formatter. Version 4.0 even has an implementation of the text-formatting programs nroff and troff, along with the macro library ms. There are tar and cpio for backup and transfers with removable media and UUCP and Kermit for file transfers with other systems. And you can spawn subshells and run background processes.

Version 4.0 adds the ability to have multiscreen sessions; I toggled between several virtual terminal screens, running different applications in each. I was able to run binaries created with the old version, with recompiling. I appreciated several important new utilities, including elm (a modern user interface to Unix mail).

Being familiar with the genre of freely available Unix software, I couldn’t help but notice that much of what I saw in Coherent was not developed by the programmers at Mark Williams. This does not mean that the programs are not sophisticated or of high quality. In the months to come, most of the GNU utilities will probably be available for Coherent, including gcc (GNU C compiler), bash (Bourne Again Shell), and perl (Practical Extraction and Report Language, aka Pathologically Eclectic Rubbish Lister), thanks to people like Esa Ahola of Atlanta, Georgia.

For the Programmer
Coherent has library and system calls for building complex application programs, including interprocess communications with shared memory, semaphores, and message passing. For memory management, there is demand paging and virtual memory.

Coherent contains all the tools for serious application programming, not the least of which is the well-known Mark Williams C compiler, as well as yacc and lex (for lexical analysis and compiler-type program design). It also has a debugger (although it's somewhat primitive) and adds utilities for converting programs from the earlier (286) version to version 4.0. You can get BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, and C++ from third-party publishers.

These programming tools (and Unix-like developer’s environment) are especially important to Coherent because few commercial application programs have been ported to the system. The value of an operating system begins with the value of the applications that run on it. Coherent is an extremely economical and flexible environment for building stand-alone multitasking and multiuser applications, such as those that VARs (value-added resellers) create for their customers. Because Coherent is so much like Unix, there is little that a Unix programmer will find unfamiliar in this product. A comparable Unix system with the developer’s tools costs at least 10 times as much.

The Drawbacks
Coherent is not Unix. Because it isn’t even Posix-compliant, it shouldn’t be expected to behave exactly like Unix. Don’t be surprised when your Unix Bourne shell scripts don’t behave exactly as they do on a Unix system. In fact, you will find that most of the options to the commands don’t exactly match those on any modern Unix system. There is a strong similarity between Coherent and Unix 7, from back in the 1970s. This is predictable, since much of the code that makes up the modern versions of Coherent dates back to the previous decade.

One further drawback is in the performance of some programs. Despite the great
First Impressions

Mark Williams C compilers, they are optimized more for small size than for speed. The Dhrystone benchmark ran significantly better under DOS and even SCO Unix than it ran under Coherent. There are other problems as well. Since there is not yet any networking software for Coherent, you must use floppy disks or a file transfer utility like Kermit or UUCP to move files back and forth between different systems.

The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly

Despite the performance hit and the many inconsistencies between modern Unix and Coherent, I think that Coherent 4.0 has a lot going for it. I found that the on-line (man pages) and the 100-page printed documentation is clear and complete.

In the 386 Unix arena, it is not uncommon to pay thousands of dollars for a full system with development tools and find that something you have taken for granted as being part of any Unix system is not there. Coherent doesn’t let you down this way, having just about everything. What you won’t find is networking (other than UUCP). And you won’t find the X Window System. All you get is ugly, old character-based application tools. But you will find support for screen controls (the curses and termcap libraries). Coherent hopes to have the networking tools out by the end of this year. Coherent’s requirements are tiny compared to Intel-based Unix. You need only 640 KB of memory (compared to 4 MB) and 10 MB of disk space (compared to 40 MB). The price of $99.95 for the full system compares to over $800.

With the low cost of 386 systems and memory, you can build a very useful, multitasking solution to an office automation problem without learning a new operating system (if you are familiar with Unix). And the environment will cost less than a PC-based video game.

Ben Smith is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab and the author of Unix Step-by-Step (Howard W. Sams, 1990). You can contact him on BIX as “bensmith” or on the Internet at ben@bytepb.byte.com.

The Facts

Coherent 4.0
$99.95
System requirements:
640 KB of RAM and 10 MB of disk space.
Mark Williams Co.
60 Reverie Dr.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) 627-5967
(708) 291-6700
fax: (708) 291-6750
Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Data Compression Libraries™

PKWARE’s® Data Compression Libraries™ allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular PKZIP software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C++, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. $295.00
- No runtime royalties.

RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

PKZIP can help! PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with PKUNZIP.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using PKZIP. Call for Distribution License information.

The included PKZIP utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE file that automatically uncompresses when run. Only $47.00
CorelSCSI software allows top speed connection of up to seven PC peripherals to a single SCSI adapter card! New peripherals can simply be "daisy-chained" to your existing one, without the hassle of adding new adapter cards.

It's a great way for PCs, notebooks or laptops to easily connect to the huge range of SCSI peripherals available.

CorelSCSI ensures total compatibility, and includes drivers for virtually all SCSI devices such as: hard drives, removable drives, rewritable drives, WORM drives, tape drives, CD-ROM drives, multifunction drives and jukeboxes.

With the ability to support hundreds of devices and with the exceptional bonus utilities, CorelSCSI software offers incredible value!
A company of firsts. Not only was NEC the first to introduce the fastest-spinning CD-ROM readers, we also introduced the first monitor color control system and the first active-matrix color notebook.
Looks like someone just discovered CD-ROM with MultiSpin™

The fastest-spinning readers ever. The InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84, only from NEC. Now they not only have the ability to access large amounts of information quickly and easily, but they provide you with endless Multimedia possibilities as well.

In fact, our MultiSpin technology can transfer data at a rate of 300 kb/sec. That’s double the speed of any other CD-ROM reader. And, we have designed our readers to play back video without any pauses or lapses in motion.

But what happens to audio? Do human voices sound more like beings from another planet? Does music sound like a record being played at the wrong speed? Absolutely not. The amazing thing about MultiSpin technology is its ability to transfer data at twice the speed, while maintaining the standard 150 kb/sec rate for audio tracks.

Simply put, NEC's InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84 with MultiSpin™ are the speed champs of CD-ROM. What's more, our CD-ROM readers cover a full range of price and performance needs.

Choose from our external CDR-74 or internal CDR-84, with double dust doors and socketed firmware features. Or, if portability interests you, choose our CDR-37. All meet MPC Marketing Council guidelines for Multimedia computing, are Photo CD capable* and fully QuickTime™ compatible.

So next time you hear the words CD-ROM, think MultiSpin™. And remember: it’s hot, it’s fast, it’s only from NEC. And you don’t want to be the last on your block to get one.

Because ⌈ is the way you want to go. NEC

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card.
CorelDraw 3.0 and Adobe Illustrator 4.0 have some impressive new features

With Windows upgraded to version 3.1, applications are also being upgraded to keep step. Two graphics packages that do so admirably are CorelDraw 3.0 and Adobe Illustrator 4.0.

CorelDraw 3.0
CorelDraw 3.0 weighs in at a whopping 23 MB. The core illustration tool gains a host of features, as well as new charting, presentation, and image-editing tools.

Longtime CorelDraw users will have a field day with version 3.0. An overhauled user interface employs free-floating "roll-up" tool palettes to manage the expanded feature set. Wherever possible, direct manipulation replaces menu or dialog-box interaction. Corel has abolished the split-window approach to editing and previewing, because version 3.0 can edit rendered objects directly.

Text handling becomes much more powerful. Text objects now sport a cursor, so you can add and delete characters directly. To change attributes—the point size or emphasis of an "artistic" text object or the justification of framed text—you can park the text roll-up on-screen and tweak the object interactively. When you fit text to a path, CorelDraw links the two objects, so if you edit either the text or the path, the two readjust dynamically.

The blend tool, which interpolates a series of intermediates between two objects, can now follow a path (see screen 1). Three-dimensional extrusion now supports a movable light source; interactively adjustable depth, orientation, and perspective; and solid or gradient fills on the extruded surfaces. Complex drawings can now be divided into multiple named layers. Bitmap support improves with new import/export filters for GIF and Targa. In addition, although it wasn't available in the beta version I looked at, the toolkit will include a stand-alone image editor called CorelPhoto-Paint.

Corel has jumped headfirst into OLE (Object Linking and Embedding). CorelDraw 3.0 has client and server capabilities, and that's a happy combination. On the client side, OLE enables CorelDraw to lean on other applications that supply vector and bit-map graphics. Because its forte is graphics, the program also works well as a server. It feeds OLE clients data types they can usefully render—metafiles and bit maps.

Some interesting synergies emerged as I explored CorelDraw's OLE features. When I embedded a Paintbrush bit map in a Corel drawing, for example, I found

THE FACTS

CorelDraw 3.0
$595

System requirements:
A 386, 486, or PS/2 with a hard drive, a Windows-supported VGA monitor, and a mouse or tablet.
Windows 3.1 is required for TrueType fonts.

Corel Systems Corp.
1600 Carling Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario,
Canada K1Z 8R7
(613) 728-8200
fax: (613) 761-9176

Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.
that Corel’s stretch operation left the bit map unchanged. The interplay between Paintbrush’s bit editing and Corel’s non-destructive effects editing hints at the sort of cooperation that OLE can support.

TrueType support is the other notable Windows 3.1 enhancement. The first beta version still used the old WFN fonts, but Corel will move to TrueType in the final release. Font-editing capabilities now encompass TrueType, letting me create my own TrueType characters by exporting Corel vector art to a font file, which I then installed and tested using Windows Write.

Corel’s marketing message resounds with phrases like “all-in-one solution” and “value-packed,” and I can’t disagree with that. But I do a lot more illustration than charting or presentation, and it’s the core product’s vastly improved power and ease of use that really make my day.

Adobe Illustrator 4.0

An early glimpse of Illustrator 4.0 shows that Adobe plans to recapture the PC graphics market. The new version has a lot going for it in this attempt, and it starts with all the features found in the Mac and Next versions. Illustrator 4.0’s color support can handle the growing number of 16- and 24-bit displays appearing for Windows, and the software is souped up for high performance on 32-bit systems. To achieve this performance boost, the code uses the flat address-space mode found on the 386 and 486 processors.

I installed copies of a beta version of Illustrator 4.0 on two 33-MHz 486-based machines with 16-bit display adapters. Illustrator 4.0 requires a new 32-bit version of Adobe Type Manager, which is included. Also bundled in are a color separator application, TypeAlign (an application that lets you manipulate text outlines for special effects), and 40 Adobe Type 1 outline fonts. Through the end of this month, Illustrator 4.0 comes bundled with Streamline 3.0, an auto-tracing tool that traces color images to produce artwork composed of Bézier curves and color-filled objects.

Mac and Next users will feel right at home with Illustrator 4.0 for Windows. The program’s layout is virtually identical across the three platforms. At the bottom of the drawing window is a status line that provides bits of important information as you proceed with your drawing. The tool-palette window can be a fixed window at the screen’s left, or it can float anywhere on-screen. Mac users will like the program’s equivalent keystrokes: I was delighted to discover that I could edit my artwork in the Preview mode, and I could modify the artwork on the fly with all the colors and masks on-screen (see screen 2). Also new is the magnifying glass tool’s “selective zoom” feature: You drag a marquee around the area of interest, and just that area appears enlarged in the window.

I was able to import BMP, PCX, and TIFF images as templates by tracing the imported image by hand with the drawing tools, with Illustrator’s auto-tracing tool or Streamline. The program also handles a variety of import/export formats (e.g., CGM, DRW, Macintosh PICT, and Windows Metafile).

To test cross-platform compatibility, I copied several illustrations I had drawn on the Mac to Illustrator 4.0. The Windows version had no difficulty working with the Mac files or files moved from the Next computer. Nor did the Mac have any problem opening and editing the files made by Illustrator 4.0.

Illustrator 4.0 lacks some features I’d like to see, such as a decent implementation of gradient fills or layer controls. I’m not saying Illustrator 4.0 is flawed, though; PC users will be glad to get their hands on its feature-rich set of tools.

Adobe Illustrator 4.0

$695

System requirements:
A 386- or 486-based PC with 4 MB of RAM, a VGA adapter, and Windows 3.0 or higher.

Adobe Systems, Inc.
1585 Charleston Rd.
P.O. Box 7900
Mountain View, CA 94039
(800) 922-3623
(415) 961-4400
fax: (415) 961-3769

Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can contact him on BIX as “jude11” or on the Internet at jude11@bytes .byte.com. Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large and an associate Apple developer. You can contact him on BIX as “tom.thompson” or on AppleLink as “T.THIRTHOMPSON.”
Introducing Intel OverDrive™ Processors.

With built-in upgradability we promised you room for the future. Room for more power. Well, the future has arrived. Presenting a revolutionary new category of single-chip upgrades: Intel OverDrive Processors. The easiest, most cost-effective way to add even more power to your system—for Intel486™ SX PCs now, and soon for all 486 systems and beyond.

Just pop in a new OverDrive Processor and you’ll improve overall i486 SX system performance.

©1992 Intel Corporation. Intel486, i486 and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. *Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
just checked in.

performance by up to 70 percent. Added performance that will benefit over 50,000 compatible software applications. And that goes for today's demanding Windows software, too.

In fact, by adding an Intel OverDrive Processor, your 486 PC will even run multiple Windows applications faster.

To check in to the OverDrive Processor, see your local computer dealer now.

Or for a detailed brochure, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 98. And hurry. The vacancies are filling fast.

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card.
NEWS

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

Back It Up, Windows

It is ironic that one of the things every computer user should do—backing up—is among the most tedious, unpleasant tasks to complete. That's doubly true for Windows users, who typically have to enter DOS to back up their systems.

Back-It for Windows, from Gazelle Systems, aims to make backing up files so easy that you'll do it without thinking. Like Norton Back-up for Windows, Back-It is a real Windows application. Nearly everything can be done with just the mouse, from setting preferences to selecting files. Back-It includes a scheduler that sits in the background and kicks off backups at times and dates you pre-select.

I ran a prerelease version of Back-It. The utility's interface is classic Windows style, with a few twists. Probably the most commonly seen interface element is the file-selection dialog box, and Gazelle did a good job of designing it. For the most common backup tasks, this dialog box reduces file and directory tree selection to a few simple and obvious actions. The box is presented in the traditional split view, with the left side showing the directory structure, and the right side showing the files in the currently selected directory. Tagging can be done on either side, and an entire branch can be tagged by selecting it and clicking on the Branch button.

You can sort the file view by a number of useful criteria. In a useful twist, Back-It lets you specify inclusion and exclusion lists based on wild cards; the lists are used to automatically tag files, and separate lists can be applied at volume, branch, and directory levels. For many backups, a good set of lists is all the selection that's needed. You can, however, tag or untag individual files once Back-It applies its automatic selections. My one complaint with Back-It is that the file-selection dialog box is that groups of files cannot be drag-selected and tagged.

Back-It's installation adds a background task to your WIN.INI file that watches the clock and fires off backups automatically according to a schedule. Schedules are built easily enough from within Back-It, and they can be either full or "modified files only" backups. You can stack your entire backup scheme into the scheduler, directing that certain hard drives get backed up to certain floppy drives, that full backups get done every Friday, and so on. When Back-It's scheduler kicks in, it pops up a requester whenever it needs a disk or tape change. A running backup displays an icon whose title changes to reflect the percentage of the backup completed so far, and a requester pops up to let you know that the backup is finished.

Back-It's support for tape drives is much more complete than that in Norton Back-up for Windows. Through a DOS device driver, Back-It supports both floppy controller-based and dedicated controller-based tape drives. Your specific drive must be directly supported. Tapes can be formatted from within Back-It, and the program includes useful tape-oriented functions like retention and security overwrite.

To save media, Back-It applies compression on demand. It also has its own verification and error-correction schemes (which can be disabled). Finally, backups can be directed to any DOS device, so you can back your system up to a network server or create an archive file that can be copied to other systems and unpacked by Back-It.

Overall, Back-It for Windows is an easy, relatively full-featured backup program for Windows. I found it much easier to use than Norton Backup for Windows, although it has fewer options for advanced users. Since backups are something you must do anyway, I figure you may as well make it as easy as possible. Back-It fills that bill better than anything I've seen yet.

—Tom Yager

THE FACTS

Back-It for Windows
$99.95
Gazelle Systems, Inc.
305 North 500 West
Provo, UT 84601
(801) 377-1288
fax: (801) 373-6933
Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

AST's Premium Exec Offers Affordable Portable Color

The past few months have seen the introduction of several color notebooks. While portables with active-matrix screens offer brighter displays and faster cursor response than notebooks with passive-matrix screens, they also cost more. Prices for passive-matrix notebooks are now threatening the $3000 barrier. These lower-cost color notebooks are getting close attention from Windows users who want to take their WYSIWYG applications on the road. Competition is sure to get even fiercer in this notebook category.

AST Research's new Premium Exec 386SX/25C color notebook is a good example of this competitive trend. I had my evaluation unit for only a few weeks when the company changed its pricing strategy for the notebook and reduced the suggested retail price on all versions of the unit by 18 percent. With monochrome versions of the 60-, 80-, and 120-MB versions of the notebook just $300 less than the color versions, AST has reduced the gulf between...
NOW WITH HP LASERJET® III & POSTSCRIPT® EMULATIONS!

CONVENIENT SPEED
• Your continuous form printout stays in proper sequence
• No tray limitation; print an entire box of paper at a time
• Line printer output and speed, with laser print quality for half the price
• 8.5" x 11" paper for easy filing and binding
• Featuring Intel's i960™ RISC microprocessor for enhanced performance

FLEXIBLE
• Works in HP or PostScript environments
• Ideal for LANs because it autoswitches emulations
• 100% HP font compatibility including Intellifont®

NOW UNDER $5,500

800-468-8788

Circle 130 on Inquriry Card.
N. 2310 Fancher • Spokane, WA 99212
Telex: #15-2269 OUTPUT SPOK FAX: (509) 533-1280
news

first impressions

color and monochrome portables to a hop.

The Premium Exec weighs 7 pounds and sports a 9-inch diagonal VGA display with two backlit CCFT (cold-cathode fluorescent tube) panels. My unit had 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 8 MB) and an 80-MB hard drive. Like other passive-matrix color notebooks I've seen, it was sometimes difficult to pick up the cursor when running Windows applications, especially paint programs. However, when you use this or a similar system to generate color business presentations or spreadsheet charts, you will be loath to return to a monochrome system.

AST's notebook runs on a standard 386SX processor and nickel-cadmium batteries. The company says you can expect to run the notebook for 2½ hours when it's fully charged. But when I left the system plugged in while I worked on it and then ran it on batteries alone, the charge duration went down to about an hour.

I found the notebook's 82-key keyboard comfortable and easy to work with. I ran Windows applications using a standard mouse and Microsoft's Ballpoint minia­ture trackball. In spite of the difficulty I sometimes had in picking up the cursor, both devices worked well.

The notebook has one proprietary expansion slot for adding a modem. In the back of the system, there are standard serial, parallel, external VGA monitor, and six-pin PS/2 connectors. I was disappointed to find that the system does not have sleep or suspend/resume modes. Until screen manufacturers can improve the yields in manufacturing active-matrix screens—which may not happen for a year or more—passive-matrix technology will offer the only low-cost portable color solution. Although AST's Premium Exec doesn't offer the power-saving features that some other notebooks offer, it is a solid low-cost entrant into the expanding color notebook market.

-D. L. Andrews

the facts

Premium Exec 386SX/25C
with a 60-­MB hard drive, $3295;
with an 80-­MB hard drive, $3595;
with a 120-­MB hard drive, $4095

AST Research, Inc.
16215 Alton Pkwy.
P.O. Box 19658
Irvine, CA 92713
(800) 727-1278
(714) 727-4141
fax: (714) 727-9355

Circle 1182 on Inquiry Card.

norton desktop for dos: utilities for the masses

The historical shortcomings of DOS have made us witness to years of watching file and disk management products leapfrog one another with every new version. But if Symantec has its way, relatively unsophisticated non-Windows users will never look elsewhere (or shop separately) for a file manager, menuing system, data-recovery program, and several other tools. They'll just buy Norton Desktop for DOS.

Norton Desktop for DOS is Symantec's $179 front end to the best functions of Norton Utilities, Norton Anti-Virus, Norton Commander, and Norton Backup. (Version 2.0 of Norton Desktop for Windows started shipping in April.) While the just-shipped version for DOS that I saw cannot quite match the Windows product in drag-and-drop dexterity, the interface resembles that of Windows closely enough to get the job done and allow for an easy switch later if you so decide.

It's easy to guess that operating Norton Desktop centers around a Windows-like desktop of resizable windows, drive icons, pull-down menus, and dialog boxes. Symantec's expectation, of course, is that you'll auto-load Norton Desktop and double-click on your mouse on user-defined menus to launch your applications. This is nothing new. Where Norton Desktop strives to earn a permanent line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file is in the degree of customization it offers.

Beyond installation, the program's flexibility begins with the many available options for tweaking the desktop to your liking. A choice of long versus short pull-down menus is a start; even better is the ability to take out options you or your workgroup will never use. If you're upgrading from Norton Commander, you can opt to switch the desktop interface to that of Commander—at some loss of feature accessibility. And if you'd like to change the role of the clickable buttons lining the bottom of the screen (numbered on a par with the function keys), you can replace F2 through F9 with any available command.

If you do this, however, you hamper Norton Desktop's drag-and-drop capability. This feature lets you click on a file or a directory and drag its graphical representation to another location—provided the destination is displayed in a file or a tree window—or even onto a button itself to edit, print, move, copy, or delete.

continued
Can You Spot The Winner?

PRICES CUT AGAIN!
The Choice Is Black & White!
It’s Gate That Puts You In The
Gateway 2000 employees were photographed for the summer fun ad at Atokad Park in South Sioux City, Nebraska.
The results are final — all those thoroughbred “favorites” outdistanced by a simple, determined, black-and-white cow.

There’s a big payoff for you if you picked Gateway 2000. You get a quality, high-performance system with the number-one customer satisfaction and reliability ratings in the industry, according to PC Magazine readers in the 1992 service and reliability survey.

You get old-fashioned, personal service from friendly, Midwestern people. And you get the best price in the industry, too! How can you beat that? You can’t!

Browse through our annual summer fun ad. New this month is our HandBook portable, plus several great software offers for Gateway 2000 customers. Then give us a call. When you put your money on Gateway 2000, you’re guaranteed to come out a winner.
GATEWAY 2000 NOTEBOOKS
PUT YOU IN RACING FORM

The Nomad Series
Our small, lightweight Nomad notebook computers let you take desktop computer performance anywhere you go. Nomad models come with VGA graphics, a FieldMouse® (portable pointing device), built-in floppy drive, and an 80 or 120MB hard drive, depending on the model. A patented power-management system gives you hard-to-beat battery life benchmarks — over six hours of operation from a single battery on the 25MHz 486DX system!

The Nomads have a bright, crisp, backlit, 10-inch triple super twist VGA screen — resolution is 640 x 480, 64 gray scale, on the LCD. With simultaneous video, you can also display on an external monitor.

All these features ... and the Nomads are made in the U.S.A.!

Nomad 325SXL  $1995
25MHz, 386SXL processor 4MB RAM 80MB hard drive

Nomad 420SXL  $2695
20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP processor 4MB RAM 80MB hard drive

Nomad 425DXL  $3495
25MHz, Intel 486DXLP processor 4MB RAM 120MB hard drive

For The Power User On The Go
Nomad Combo  $3995
Since the Nomad 425DXL has all the power of a 486DX desktop system, it’s the ideal portable/desktop combination system! Save with this combo package!

Combo Highlights: Nomad 425DXL 15" CrystalScan 1572FS color monitor programmable 124-key AnyKey® keyboard

The HandBook
If you like to travel light, you can’t go wrong with the HandBook. It weighs only 2.75 pounds and measures roughly 6 x 9 inches — smaller than this magazine! Yet it has 286-class performance and real PC features including a bright, backlit screen, a bonafide 40MB hard drive and a comfortable keyboard (no chiclet keys). Downloading information from your HandBook to your office computer is easy with the serial cable and file transfer software provided.

HandBook  $1295

For The Executive On The Go
HandBook Combo  $3995
Combine the portability of our HandBook with the power of our 33MHz 486 desktop system with communication capabilities — and you have a terrific combo, Gateway value-priced!

Combo Highlights: HandBook with 2,400 bps external modem and communication software 33MHz 486DX system with 120MB IDE hard drive TelePath™ fax/modem package
Gain The Winning Edge With 486 Performance

Gateway's powerful 486 models give you the winning margin! And when you recap our new price reductions and compare feature-for-feature against the other runners, you'll find you won't even have to play your hunches — Gateway 2000 is the odds-on favorite.

25MHz 486SX ■ $1895
At $1,895, our 486SX/25 is the hottest value on the market. With this system, you get 486 technology, including an 8K internal cache and burst mode, at a 386 price. And besides being faster than any 386 on the market, the 486SX/25 is upgradeable to 50MHz if you need increased performance in the future. System Highlights: 4MB RAM ■ 120MB Western Digital IDE hard drive ■ ATI" Graphics Ultra ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard

33MHz 486DX ■ $2395
We recently increased performance and lowered the price of our best-selling, award-winning 486DX/33 by adding an ATI Graphics Ultra video card with a graphics coprocessor. At $2,395, the price/performance ratio on this machine is hard to beat. Plus, it's an upgradeable PC. You'll be able to switch to 66MHz later this year. System Highlights: 64K cache RAM ■ 4MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital IDE hard drive ■ ATI Graphics Ultra ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard
Gateway 2000's new 486DX2/50 systems, ISA and EISA, incorporate Intel's speed doubler technology. The internal core of the DX2 processor executes at 50MHz while communicating with the external memory bus at 25MHz. Our benchmarks show a 35% increase in performance over a 33MHz 486DX PC.

The high-performance ATI card is standard on the 486DX2/50 as well, plus this system incorporates our new RIDE technology for faster disk operations. RIDE stands for Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics. RIDE technology takes advantage of our new system BIOS that allows the drive to transfer bigger data blocks at one time. Our Coretest benchmarks show large block disk-to-memory operations are over 30% faster with RIDE. For example, you'll notice the increased performance whenever you type WIN at the system prompt, or when you double-click on an icon in Windows. It's much faster. Our product marketing director claims the 486DX2/50 with the ATI video card and RIDE is the fastest personal computer he's ever used!

**System Highlights:**
- 64K cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 200MB Western Digital IDE hard drive with RIDE BIOS
- ATI Graphics Ultra
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution
- desktop model is standard

### EISA SYSTEMS

Our product line includes two EISA systems - a 33MHz 486DX and a 50MHz 486DX2. Both EISA systems now come standard in a floor-standing tower model, and include large, fast SCSI drives and EISA SCSI controllers. RAM cache is expandable to 256K. The 486DX/33 EISA will be upgradeable to 66MHz later this year.

**System Highlights:**
- 128K cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 340MB Maxtor SCSI hard drive
- 32-bit EISA SCSI controller
- 16-bit Diamond Speedstar Plus SVGA graphics with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution
- floor-standing tower model is standard

### 486DX/33 EISA
- $3795 (Upgradeable to 66MHz later this year.)

### 486DX2/50 EISA
- $3695

Gateway 2000 systems come fully configured with all the performance features you want, including two floppy drives, a programmable 124-key AnyKey keyboard, a Microsoft mouse, MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 and your choice of one application software option. See the back pages of this ad for complete configurations and information about software options, upgrades and peripherals.
THE GATEWAY TEAM IS BEHIND YOU ALL THE WAY

There's a full team of dedicated service professionals standing behind your Gateway 2000 system. In fact, a recent PC Magazine reader survey proved Gateway the clear winner in service and reliability. We whizzed past all the contenders when PC owners were asked, "How likely would you be to buy the same brand system again?" The survey also rated Gateway Number-One in overall system reliability, and we were in the Top Five for tech support and repair service.

Whenever you call our sales number, you get a friendly, human voice — a helpful representative to provide you with information. In our customer support department, we have over 200 people on-line to supply free technical support for the life of your machine. They're experienced, rigorously trained and tested and ever patient, friendly and helpful. You'll see why we say "you've got a friend in the business" at Gateway 2000.

In our company mission statement, one of our stated objectives is to exceed customer expectations in quality, service and value. This objective is a personal challenge to each of us at Gateway. We know how important service is to you, which is why we're constantly striving to provide the best in the business.
Choose Your Free Software Option

With the purchase of any Gateway 2000 mini desktop, desktop or tower computer system, you receive your choice of one application software option at no additional cost. We'll install your software on your hard drive, optimally configured for your system and Windows, and provide master diskettes and manuals. You may also purchase a second application software option, pre-installed, at extremely competitive prices.

Installation and setup errors are responsible for over one-third of all software problems. You can eliminate that possible source of problems by purchasing your system from Gateway with software pre-installed, tested, and ready to run the moment your system arrives. Add that advantage to the hard-to-beat prices, and Gateway is the only logical choice for PCs and software!

Choose one of the following application software options:

Option #1 - Microsoft Excel for Windows™ 4.0
- New version of this powerful spreadsheet, includes online help for Lotus 1-2-3® users

Option #2 - Microsoft Word for Windows™ 2.0
- Best-selling word processor for Windows. New version 2.0 adds online help for WordPerfect® users

Option #3 - Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™ 2.0
- Easy-to-use desktop presentations program creates high-quality overheads and 35mm slides

Option #4 - Borland®
Paradox 3.5
- The award-winning database from Borland

Option #5 - The Entrepreneur Pack
- Includes the latest Windows versions of Microsoft Works™, integrating word processing, spreadsheet, and database in one easy-to-use program; Microsoft Publisher™ for creating page layouts; Microsoft Money™ to help you write checks, set budgets, track expenses; PLUS an Entertainment Pack with eight games, including Tetris®
Option #6 - The Windows Programmer Pack
- Includes everything you need to create programs for Windows: Microsoft QuickC for Windows™, Windows Control Development Kit™, Windows Help Compiler™ and Windows Programmers' Online Reference™.

Option #7 - Microsoft Project for Windows™ 3.0
- Flexible and easy project management program

NOTE: If you would rather replace an option with Microsoft Office™, it is available for $175. This package includes Word for Windows, Excel and PowerPoint.

New! Second Applications At Great Prices!
The following applications are only available with the purchase of a system, pre-installed, or to Gateway customers.

Central Point™ Anti-Virus 1.2 For Windows  ■  $75
Central Point Backup™ 7.2 for Windows  ■  $75
The Norton Desktop™ 2.0 and Prisma Your Way 2.0
For Windows  ■  $95

These offers include the identical applications contained in retail packages but will not include the retail box. You get all master diskettes and manuals, shrink-wrapped and packaged in a Gateway 2000 box.

Peripherals

The 15-Inch CrystalScan 1572FS
You'll enjoy your new Gateway 2000 computer even more if you choose the new 15-inch CrystalScan color monitor option. The CrystalScan 1572FS has a flat, square, non-glare screen to reduce distortion around the corners and provide edge-to-edge display area. The CrystalScan 1572FS is an upgrade option only with the purchase of a 386DX or 486 system for an additional $195.

The Gateway 2000 TelePath™ Fax/Modem
The Gateway 2000 TelePath is a 14,400 bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600 bps fax capability. The TelePath comes with WinFax Pro, "Crosstalk" for Windows, Qmodem™ and a free 30-day basic services CompuServe® membership — all for only $195!
- Fax mode: V.17, V.29 and V.27ter
- Data mode: V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A and 103, V.42 and MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42 bis/MNP 5 data compression

Included With Every System:
- One-year limited warranty
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Lifetime toll-free technical support
- Free on-site service to most locations (factory service only for notebook)
- Free bulletin board technical support
- C.O.D. terms and major credit cards honored
- Net 30-day credit terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers

Sorry -- we sell peripherals only with the purchase of a Gateway 2000 system, or to people who are already Gateway 2000 customers. For fastest service, call our new direct line for the Component Add-On Division: 800-252-3333. Please have your customer ID handy when you call.
# Gateway 2000 Winners Circle

## Portables

### Handbook
- 286 Class Performance
- 1MB RAM upgradeable to 3MB
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6” CGA Screen
- Size 5.9” x 9.75” x 1.4”, 2.75 Lbs.
- 4.5-Hr.* NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Keyboard
- MS DOS® 5.0, File Transfer Software & Serial Downhla Cable
- Introductory Bonus Pack
- Carrying Case

### Nomad 325SXL
- 25MHz, 386SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.144MB 3.5” Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10” VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse® Pointing Device
- MS DOS® 5.0 & Windows 3.1

### Nomad 420SXL
- 20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5” Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10” VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port

### Nomad 425DXL
- 25MHz, Intel® 486DXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5” Drive
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10” VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB

## Desktops

### 25MHz 386SX
- Intel® 386SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Cache Drive
- 16-Bit SVGA with 512K
- 14” CrystalScan 1024
- Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey® Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

### 50MHz 486DX2
- Intel® 486DX2 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 15ms IDE* Cache Drive
- ATI Graphics Ultra Video
- 14” CrystalScan 1024
- Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

### 50MHz 486DX2 EISA
- Intel® 486DX2 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 340MB 15ms SCSI Cache Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit SVGA with 1MB
- 14” CrystalScan 1024
- Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software
- Tower Model is Standard

### Other Systems
- Other systems in our product line:
  - 16MHz 386SX, 20MHz 386SX
  - 25MHz 386DX, 33MHz 366DX
  - 33MHz 486DX EISA
- Call for details and pricing.

* Battery life was measured using PC Magazine's Battery Rundown Test with power management enabled. Actual results may vary depending on configuration and applications.
All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping. Components, peripherals and software are sold only with the purchase of a system, or to customers who already own Gateway 2000 systems. Some limitations apply.

---

Additional information about: 286, 386, 486, Pentium, and other processor technologies can be found at the Intel Corporation website: [Intel Processor Information](https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/processors.html)

---

*Enhanced IDE with RIDE (Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics)
Compared with Norton Desktop for Windows, the process is understandably less smooth. (And the "Delete" button is no trashcan icon.) Nevertheless, non-Windows users should appreciate this no-nonsense alternative to clicking on the File menu.

Norton Desktop goes beyond typical DOS-shell application launching with menus you can create (or have the program auto-build, edit, and organize into workable groups). Among the network features, you can limit users' access to applications, have the computer reboot the PC upon exiting the program to prevent novices from accessing DOS, and password-protect individual menu items.

Another handy feature, which was introduced by Traveling Software's LapLink Pro, is PC-to-PC file transfer. Accomplishable via parallel or serial ports (serial only if transferring the file transfer boot-strap to a PC without it), you can connect two stand-alone PCs or have network clients access a PC connected remotely to your server.

Where the product disappoints, you can understand Symantec's logic. Printer drivers, for instance, are limited to an ASCII dump and a few variations of both Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and PostScript. (For others, you must manually enter control codes.) However, keep in mind that you'll do most printing from the applications you launch. And while virtually all the features of Commander, Anti-Virus, and Backup are included here, anyone familiar with Norton Utilities will find much of that package's functionality lacking here. The company clearly had to draw the line somewhere.

Symantec is the first to admit that the program is not intended for the power user. But considering the integrated functionality of utilities that together would otherwise list for about $600, neither is Norton Desktop for the power spender. Think of it: over $400 less for a GUI front end that lacks the features many users will never miss.

—Ed Perratore

**Your Choice of Keyboard Monitor Switches**

*Access multiple computers with a single keyboard and monitor to cut equipment costs, save valuable space, and end clutter*

- Simple pushbutton operation for quick selection
- Four, eight, or twelve ports per unit
- Daisy-chaining connects unlimited number of CPUs
- Compatible with EGA, VGA, Macintosh, Sun, and others
- Optional keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Optional RS232 or PS/2 mouse interface
- PCB construction for high reliability and low crosstalk
- Rack mount, matrix, and customized units available

**Typical Application**

- CPU/Servers
- Keyboard Monitor Switch
- Typical Application
- Manualy controlled unit
- Keyboard controlled unit
- Two or four ports per unit
- Cascade units to support up to 255 CPUs
- Supports monochrome, EGA, and VGA
- Includes keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Includes RS232 and PS/2 mouse interface
- LEDs display selected CPU and CPU power-on
- Scan function switches among CPUs automatically

**Make the Rose Connection**

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713)933-7673 • Fax (713)933-0044

Call toll-free now for your copy of our Switching and Sharing Solutions catalog.

Other Rose products: Print servers, printer sharing units, print buffers, keyboard monitor extenders, video splitters. All Rose products are US-made and have a 1-year warranty.

Circle 150 on Inquiry Card.
Expandable Unix System

The Wyse Series 6000i Model 640 Unix multiuser system supports up to 32 users. Based on the 33-MHz 486 processor, the system includes a 387-compatible math coprocessor, 8 MB of RAM (expandable to 16 MB), 8 KB of internal cache memory, and a 128-KB external cache.

The modular tower system provides space for expansion via three mass-storage shelves for half- and full-height drives and six available ISA expansion slots. A 320-/525-MB cartridge tape drive, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, and a 420-MB SCSI hard drive are standard equipment. The unit has separate fans for the mass-storage and card areas.

Price: Base model, $9625.
Contact: Wyse Technology, Inc., 3471 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134, (800) 438-9973 or (408) 473-1200; fax (408) 473-2080.

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

A 486SLC in a Notebook

PC Brand's 25-MHz 486/SLC Notebook computer uses the Cyrix-based 486SLC microprocessor. Designed to handle memory-intensive applications, the unit has 2 MB of RAM, expandable to 16 MB.

Standard features of the 486/SLC Notebook include an 80-MB IDE hard drive, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, a suspend/sleep mode, and a proprietary 16-bit expansion slot for a 2400-bps data or fax modem. The unit has a nonglare, paper-white VGA screen with 640-by-480-pixel resolution that supports 32 shades of gray. Interfaces include two serial ports, a parallel port, an external VGA color monitor port, an external keyboard adapter, and an expansion connector.

Contact: PC Brand, Inc., 405 Science Dr., Moorpark, CA 93021, (800) 722-7263; fax (800) 722-7392.

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

Local-Bus Logic on a Riser Card

The Anybus slim-line upgradeable 486SX/20 computer removes the local-bus logic from the motherboard and puts it on a riser card. The card plugs into a CMS-patented SuperSlot, which lets you upgrade your 486 by plugging add-on and enhancement cards into the riser card, which is designed to accept as many as three cards. You can mix cards from different vendors for a customized configuration.

The Anybus system's motherboard is designed to support 169-pin and future Intel OverDrive products, and it has an optional local-bus video adapter that uses ATi's 68800 Mach-32 chip. Standard features include 4 MB of RAM, a 40-MB hard drive, five ISA expansion slots, DOS 5.0, and a 101-key keyboard. A standard-size version is also available.

Price: $1399.
Contact: CMS Enhancements, Inc., 2722 Michelson Dr., Irvine, CA 92715, (714) 222-6000; fax (714) 549-4004.

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

Low Access Times Are Key

The Key486-50 and Key486-33 EISA PowerServers feature SmartCache's 68000 microprocessor and dual-bus architecture. The units allow simultaneous CPU, cache, and disk data transfer for effective access times of less than 0.5 ms.

Engineered to keep pace with growing LANs, the servers have 8 KB of built-in cache memory and a 487 math coprocessor, and they are upgradable to Intel's dual-speed CPU. You can install up to 16 MB of cache memory and 64 MB of RAM.

Each server has 10 drive bays, two cooling fans, a 14-inch Viewsonic 6-nonlinearily laced Super VGA color monitor, and a Super VGA card with 1 MB of RAM. The Key486-50 comes with a 700-MB tape backup unit, and the Key486-33 has a 250-MB tape backup unit.

Price: Key486-50 with a 675-MB hard drive, $6995; Key486-33 with a 340-MB hard drive, $4795.
Contact: Keydata International, Inc., 111 Corporate Blvd., South Plainfield, NJ 07080, (800) 486-4800 or (908) 755-0350.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.
Optical Drive Has Hard Drive Speed

A 650-MB rewritable optical drive that runs at a hard drive speed of 3600 rpm, Pinnacle Micro’s PMO-650 uses the company’s newly developed optical hard drive mechanism. The advanced split optic design produces an optic head that is one-third the weight of original optic heads, for an effective access time of 19 ms. The drive’s direct-seek method eliminates a step in the data-seeking process.

The PMO-650’s controller has a SCSI connection, a 20-MHz data processor, and a synchronous data transfer rate of 1.4 MB in sustained mode and 4.2 MB in burst mode. The unit’s dust-resistant design helps provide a mean time between failures of 30,000 hours. Unix operating systems see the plug-and-play drive as a standard removable hard drive, letting you use commands such as mount, umount, and format to access it.

In addition, the Pro drive has a 32-KB on-drive cache memory and a 20-Mbps data transfer rate. Normal effective access time of the Pro drive is 18 ms; when used with the caching software, the effective access time decreases to 9 ms.

**Price:** DATaVault 4000, $5395; ProLine DATaVault 4000: VAP version, $5695; NLM version, $5995.

**Contact:** Pinnacle Micro, Inc., 19 Technology, Irvine, CA 92718, (800) 553-7070 or (714) 727-3300; fax (714) 727-1913.

**Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.**

External Bernoulli Drives Use PC Power

Two 90-MB Bernoulli drives for ISA-based PCs, the Bernoulli PC Powered 90 and the Bernoulli PC Powered 90 Pro, receive power from your computer through the bus adapter card included with the drive. The 2½-by-6½-by-10¾-inch external drives are both fully compatible with all 90-MB Bernoulli disks and read 44-MB Bernoulli disks.

Both systems include an adapter board, a 90-MB Gold Standard disk, and software. Additionally, the Pro drive has a 32-KB on-drive cache memory and a 20-Mbps data transfer rate. Normal effective access time of the Pro drive is 18 ms; when used with the caching software, the effective access time decreases to 9 ms.

**Price:** Bernoulli PC Powered 90, $713; Bernoulli PC Powered 90 Pro, $855.

**Contact:** Iomega Corp., 1821 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139, (800) 624-8560 or (216) 349-0600; fax (216) 349-0851.

**Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.**

DRIVE DRIVES Gobble Up Data

Two DAT (digital audiotape) subsystems are now available from Tecmar. The DATaVault 4000, packaged with Tecmar’s QRTOS backup software, is designed for stand-alone systems and peer-to-peer networks; the ProLine DATaVault 4000 is packaged with the company’s ProServe 4.0 VAP or NLM software for NetWare server-based networks.

Both drives provide an average of 4 GB and a maximum of 8 GB of storage capacity. The average backup speed of the drives is 20 MB per minute, with a maximum speed of 40 MB per minute. The drives use 4-mm DAT cassettes.

**Price:** DATaVault 4000, $5395; ProLine DATaVault 4000: VAP version, $5695; NLM version, $5995.

**Contact:** Tecmar, 6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139, (800) 624-8560 or (216) 349-0600; fax (216) 349-0851.

**Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.**

Removable Magneto-Optical Drive

The Laserdrive LD-320 3½-inch magneto-optical drive works with both PCs and Macs. The removable, rewritable drive is available in internal and external configurations. Designed for easy portability, the LD-320 has a capacity of 128 MB, an average seek time of less than 45 ms, an embedded SCSI connection, and ISO standard compatibility. The drive can also read ROM disks.

**Price:** External drive, media, and software, about $2995.

**Contact:** Laser Magnetic Storage International Co., 4425 ArrowsWest Dr., Colorado Springs, CO 80907, (719) 593-7900; fax (719) 599-8713.

**Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.**

Lightweight Drives of Glass

A family of 8-ounce portable plug-in hard drives, the Vision Portable Drives are designed primarily for notebook and other portable computers. The preformatted drives transfer data at a speed of 1.25 MBps and have a typical seek time of 19 ms.

The drives use Vision Logic’s IDS interface controller and Areal’s 900G glass drive. Vision Logic says that the glass media technology in the drives makes them 10 times more durable than standard aluminum-based drive media. The 2- by 5- by 1-inch drives plug into the parallel port of your computer.

**Price:** 40-MB model, $399; 80-MB model, $599; 120-MB model, $799.

**Contact:** Vision Logic, Inc., 283 East Brokaw Rd., San Jose, CA 95112, (408) 437-1000; fax (408) 437-1719.

**Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.**
Local-Bus Data Caching

The Series 400 VL475I and VL475S caching disk controllers for the local bus comply with the Opti local bus and proposed VESA specifications. The VL475S supports seven SCSI-2 devices for up to 12.6 MB of mass storage and is compatible with the ASPI (advanced SCSI protocol interface) support embedded in versions of the Unix operating system.

Both controllers support disk mirroring and use standard 256-KB, 1-MB, and 4-MB SIMMs for easy cache expansion. A hot-fix feature automatically tests for bad tracks that threaten data and rewrites the data to another track. Each controller also automatically identifies the disk drive to which it is attached, up to 16 MB of RAM cache.

The VL475I supports up to four IDE hard drives and has a data transfer rate ranging from 19.5 to 33 MBps. The VL475S supports seven SCSI-2 devices for up to 12.6 MB of mass storage and is compatible with the ASPI (advanced SCSI protocol interface) support embedded in versions of the Unix operating system.

JPEG Image Compression

The Series-H365 Accelerator Board runs Alice JPEG Image Compression software on PS/2 systems. Typical compression and decompression speed for the board is 750 KBps, which enables compressed images to be displayed faster than their originals.

The full-length expansion board uses the TMS320C51 DSP (digital signal processor) and an SGS Thomson IMSA12I discrete cosine transform processor. The board is available with from 32 to 128 KB of DSP memory and has a programmable security key and a fully JPEG-compatible bitstream.

The full-length expansion board uses the TMS320C51 DSP (digital signal processor) and an SGS Thomson IMSA12I discrete cosine transform processor. The board is available with from 32 to 128 KB of DSP memory and has a programmable security key and a fully JPEG-compatible bitstream.

The Series-H365 is compatible with Alice JPEG Image Compression products that run under DOS, Windows, OS/2, and SunOS; thus, any image compressed with an Alice product can be retrieved by any other Alice product regardless of platform, operating system, or environment.

Price: $1595.
Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

Portable Test Card

A second-generation half-size troubleshooting card with on-board diagnostics that relay component-level error messages, the PC-compatible Racer II comes with 512 KB of BIOS ROM for use with 386 and 486 motherboards. Additional new features on the plug-in card include a power-on self test, an improved testing methodology, support for EGA and VGA, and the ability to monitor power-supply voltages.

Racer II displays the current test operation on its numeric display and a pass/fail test result on its on-board LEDs. It supports individual test selection.

Price: $649.
Contact: Ultra-X, Inc., 2005 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 115, Santa Clara, CA 95050, (800) 722-3789 or (408) 988-4721; fax (408) 988-4849.
Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

Real-Time Images

The Eagle, a two-board real-time image-processing system, has a built-in VGA display and a frame grabber that lets you transfer multiple 640- by 480-pixel 8-bit images. The images are processed in real time at 30 frames per second. You can display the images at 60 Hz noninterlaced on a standard VGA monitor. In addition to the eight planes of VGA image storage, the display has nondestructive VGA overlay planes in either color or gray scales. Software support is provided by the Eagle Toolbox, a C or Pascal callable library.

Price: $8495.
Contact: Univision Technologies, Inc., 3 Burlington Woods, Burlington, MA 01803, (617) 221-6700; fax (617) 221-6777.
Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

Low-Cost Speed

The Mach 512 VGA, a Super VGA adapter with built-in accelerated functions, has a maximum expansion capability of 512 KB. Able to support resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels in 16 colors, the card displays 256 colors at resolutions of 640 by 480 pixels and 800 by 600 pixels at a refresh rate of up to 72 Hz. Drivers for the card include AutoCAD releases 9, 10, and 11; Lotus 1-2-3; Windows 3.x; Word 5.0; and all VESA modes.

Price: With 512 KB, $89.
Contact: STB Systems, Inc., 1651 North Glenville, Suite 210, Richardson, TX 75081, (214) 234-8750.
Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.
**SKYTEK•FAX**
Send and receive faxes at your network station. Fax documents from your favorite software. Insert graphics, signatures, letterhead, coversheet. Preview before sending. Phonebook and journals for in/out faxes. Simple to use. SkyTek•FAX•Share maximizes fax and network productivity. NetWare/MHS/Windows/PCL compatible. Single, 8 or unlimited-user versions available.

- **Single User** List: $350 Ours: $299
- **1-8 Users** List: $750 Ours: $639

**FAXcetera #:** 1022-0201

---

**Iconic Query™**
You have enough to remember as it is. Remembering a query language is just one more thing to clutter up your mind. Luckily, there's Iconic Query.
You can access your database without having to learn a query language - simply by clicking on representative pictures. Without even being familiar with computers, you can sit down and begin forming queries with it.

- **List:** $290
- **Ours:** $209

**FAXcetera #:** 9798-0099

---

**TSRific**
The multilingual tool for TSR development. TSRific is the toolkit you need for developing memory efficient and reliable TSRs. It takes just one function call to turn your program into a powerful TSR. Swaps to XMS, EMS, or disk. Saves/restores text and graphics. User definable Hotkey. Automatically handles interrupt conflicts. No royalties.

- **List:** $99
- **Ours:** $89

**FAXcetera #:** 2089-0018

---

**ObjectCraft™**
Best way to do C++: Visually. Instead of spending hours writing cryptic C++, ObjectCraft lets you build programs visually, by "draging" your program's objects, interface, and flow on the screen. You can test your system out in an interactive diagram, then have it converted to ready-to-compile C++ code in seconds. Supports Borland, Glockenspiel, Zortech and Microsoft C++ compilers.

- **List:** $399
- **Ours:** $319

**FAXcetera #:** 2297-0001

---

**KPWin Gold V2.0**
A complete Windows development environment. Combines visual design with high-level OOP programming. Users can call the Windows API, including the Multimedia and Pen functions, and access DLL functions at the pointer level. Includes hyperdoc and expert systems capabilities. Add-in toolkits provide access to most database formats via ODBC. Fast, flexible and easy-to-learn.

- **List:** $549
- **Ours:** $359

**FAXcetera #:** 1474-0006

---

**Instant-C 5.0**
The Instant-C professional programming environment integrates the edit-compile-link-test cycle in one powerful, high performance tool. It combines an incremental compiler and linker with automatic static and runtime error detection (e.g., use of uninitialized pointers, source level debugging, interactive C expression evaluation, and support of programs up to 16MB.

- **List:** $495
- **Ours:** $325

**FAXcetera #:** 1067-0001

---

**Call Programmer's Paradise Today!**
And mention this ad when placing your order!
Developers, we're here to serve you. Programmer's Paradise offers the world's largest selection of software development tools and utilities at guaranteed low prices. If you don't see what you want, call us! And don't forget to ask for our free comprehensive catalog.

WindowsMAKER
Professional 4.0
NEW VERSION! Next generation of industry standard C/C++ development tool for Windows. The easiest, fastest way to create Windows apps, just point and click. New architecture uses Switch-It™ Code Generation Modules for generating ANSI C, MFC C++ or OWL C++ code, among others. Award winning Visual Prototype lets you test the look & feel and make changes on the fly. TrueCode technology ensures that user code is preserved during code regeneration. Generates Windows EXE w/fully commented C or C++ source. OJIA & SAA compliant.

List: $995 Ours: $695

FAX: #2602-0003

C Communications
BreakOut II 189
C Asymch Manager 165
C Comm Toolkit 129
Essential Comm 259
Greenleaf CommLib 287
Greenleaf ViewComm 319
QuickComm 119
QuickComm 119
SilverComm C Async 189

C Screens
C-scape 178
C Windows Toolkit386 178
Greenleaf Data Windows 318
Instant Windows 418
Island Pro Pak 498
QuickWindows Advanced 128
VC Screen 128
Vitamin C 33

Microsoft Visual Basic & Prof. Toolkit
Contains and builds on the Visual Basic 1.0 programming. Adds programming tools and more than 20 powerful controls, resulting in a sophisticated system that gives quick access to charting, multiple document interfaces (MDI), object linking and embedding (OLE), tables, and pen and multimedia capabilities. Additional controls help you create 3-D interface components, design dialog boxes, and include multi-state buttons.

MS Visual Basic w/Prof. Tkt. List: $495 Ours: $228

FAX: #1269-0037

BUNDLE OF THE MONTH:
Borland C++ 3.1 and Tools.h++

Special Bundle Offer! Borland C++ now supports all of the advanced features of MS Windows 3.1, including Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), multimedia, pen, and TrueType fonts. Rogue Wave Tools.h++ is a class library that builds on the template technology found in Borland C++. Together they provide everything you need to build the fastest applications for C++.

Borland C++ & Tools.h++ List: $794 Ours: $625
Borland C++ w/A.F. & Tools.h++ List: $1049 Ours: $599

FAX: #1861-0030

386/486 Development
Intel 386/486 C Code Builder 415
Lahley EM/32 5.0 1016
Phar Lap 386 DOS-Extender 420
WATCOM C/386 719
Zortech C++ Devel. 3.0 CALL

Basic
dBLib Professional 175
GFA Basic 199
MS Basic FDS 345
Pro Bas 5.0 169
C++ Template Compilation 200
Visual Basic 175
Visual Basic Comp. Upl. 99
Visual Basic Pro. Tkt SPECIAL 99
Visual Basic & Tkt Bundle 228

C/++ Compilers
Borland C++ 325
w/Tools.h++ (Bundle) 425
Borland C++ & A.F. 509
w/Tools.h++ (Bundle) 599
Instant C 325
Microsoft C++ 7.0 289
Competitive Upgrade 134
MS QuickC For Windows 139
Turbo C++ 79
for Windows 185

C/++ Compilers
Borland C++ 325
w/Tools.h++ (Bundle) 425
Borland C++ & A.F. 509
w/Tools.h++ (Bundle) 599
Instant C 325
Microsoft C++ 7.0 289
Competitive Upgrade 134
MS QuickC For Windows 139
Turbo C++ 79
for Windows 185

C-Application Generators
CASEW Corporative 899
CANDANALYST GOLD 99
Logic Gem 99
PRO-C 99

Intel 386/486 C Code Builder Kit

List: $995 Ours: $415

FAX: #0429-0001

CALL US

800 - 445 - 7899

International: 908-389-9228
Customer Service: 908-389-9229
Fax: 908-389-9227
Database Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>OS/2 DOS</th>
<th>MS DOS</th>
<th>MS Windows</th>
<th>Upgrade</th>
<th>OS/2.0</th>
<th>Upgrade</th>
<th>Windows</th>
<th>WindowsTech</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Operating Sys/GUI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Windows Dev. (cont)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES*

Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL US! We'll match the price, and still offer our same quality service and support!

Terms of offer:

* Offer good through August 31, 1991
* Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.
* Subject to same terms and conditions

HALO Image File Format Library (HIFFL)

Make DOS and Windows applications instantly compatible with hundreds of graphics and imaging products. HIFFL adds image file reading and writing to applications, therefore saving you a person-year of development time. Supports TIFF, PCX, BMP, and HALO CUT. Borland C++, Turbo C, Turbo C++, and Microsoft C.

DOS List: $249 Ours: $179
Windows List: $349 Ours: $249

FAX: DELLACOA #1045-0010

Protopotyping

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Editors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Corporation Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Prototyping

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Dan Bricklin's Demo II

Experience for yourself why 30,000 people have made Demo III the leading tool for producing program prototypes, demonstrations, and tutorials. Demonstrate commercial software to potential customers without shipping live software. Produce effective tutorials that interactivity teach products. Create Computer Based Training for a fraction of the cost of dedicated CBT authoring software.

List: $249 Ours: $215

FAX: #0233-0003

TODAY!

800-445-7899

CORPORATE (CORSOFT): 800 422-6507

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.
Get a LANlord for Your Network

LANlord, an integrated software system for managing your LAN, lets you monitor and manage in real time your LAN and workstation activity, as well as workstation hardware, software, and configuration data. LANlord provides the network manager with ongoing profiles of each workstation on the LAN and prevents problems by anticipating them.

The system uses an OS/2 server to automatically collect, store, and update alert data and network statistics through a central database. An SNMP-based agent is located on each workstation to filter and transmit information defined in the object management information base. LANlord allows any network Windows workstation to serve as the management console; as many as 16 consoles can access the LANlord server at once.

Price: Starts at $999.
Contact: Microcom, Inc., 500 River Ridge Dr., Norwood, MA 02062, (800) 822-8224 or (617) 551-1000; fax (617) 551-1968.
Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

Two Wireless LANs

The FreePort Wireless LAN has an IEEE Ethernet architecture and is SNMP compliant. Based on unlicensed spread-spectrum radio, FreePort sums the eight strongest radio signals to eliminate multipath interference.

FreePort consists of a hub with an antenna, transceivers with a multiuser interface option, and SeePort network management software. System throughput is as high as 5.7 Mbps, and transmission distance is as far as 260 feet. As many as 256 active users on as many as 62 wireless transceivers can use the system at any time, easily connecting with wired LANs. The system, transparent to existing networks, is compatible with all Ethernet LANs.

Price: Hub, starts at $4695; transceiver, $995; SeePort software, $2395.
Contact: Windata, Inc., 10 Bearfoot Rd., Northborough, MA 01532, (508) 393-3300; fax (508) 393-3694.
Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

A Single Solution for Ethernet

An EISA card that supports 10Base-2, 10Base-5, and 10Base-T Ethernet, the EISANet Model 3490E EISA Ethernet LAN adapter includes drivers for Unix, NetWare, and LAN Manager. The 10-Mbps adapter features 32 KB of shared static RAM cache packet-buffer memory. An all-surface-mount card, the EISANet 3490E uses a National DP83902 network interface controller with an integrated 10Base-T transceiver.

Price: $495.
Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

A Do-It-Yourself LAN

The peer-to-peer Positive NetWork System is designed to be installed by non-technical people. The system, a NetWare Lite Pack, is fully upgradable to NetWare, with tools that let the end user configure, install, and manage the LAN. Positive NetWork consists of a worksheet, a videotape, and an installation disk that performs basic system-analysis tasks, such as interrogating the hardware to determine its configuration. The system's graphical screens have dialog boxes that instruct how to properly configure network cards.

Price: $399.99; add-on kit, $199.99.
Contact: Positive Corp., 9174 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 341-5400; fax (818) 718-2938.
Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.
If You Need PCs That Can Take It, Take This To Your Mailbox.

For free information about Texas Micro PCs, send in this card; FAX this card to 1-713-933-1029; or for immediate attention, call 1-800-627-8700.

NAME __________________________________________

TITLE __________________________________________

COMPANY ______________________________

PHONE: __________________________

ADDRESS ____________________________________

CITY: __________________________ ZIP: __________

Attention Resellers: Customize For Your Customers.

As a reseller, you know that you can’t simply squeeze solutions to fit your customers’ needs. At Texas Micro, we’ll work with you to bring customized, rugged solutions to your customers. We’ve been doing it for years for some of America’s biggest corporations. We offer:

- Custom and standard solutions for specialized markets such as factory automation, telecommunications, medical, maintenance and field sites, and harsh office environments.

- A complete, one-stop source for CPUs, option cards and peripherals.

- Custom BIOS development, which we file for quick reordering.

- Custom chassis designs with custom, screen-printed front panels.

Give us a chance to assess your needs. Mark the “Resale” box on the card above and we’ll send you complete reseller information.

For Immediate Attention, Give Us A Call At 1-800-627-8700.
To Hell And Back: Texas Micro Systems Are Built To Withstand The Most Demanding Environments.

IN THE ARCTIC AND IN THE DESERT, a “Big 3” U.S. automaker uses Texas Micro PCs in every test car in temperatures ranging from 140° desert heat to -50° arctic cold.

ON THE WORLD’S LARGEST U.S.A. STEEL MILL PLANTS, customized Texas Micro PCs speed transactions by functioning as two systems with two monitors, two keyboards and two operators.

IN REMOTE NORTHEASTERN U.S.A. STEEL MILL PLANTS, ruggedized rackmount Texas Micro PCs are mounted next to molten steel foundries to monitor and control various processes.
IN A HARSH ENVIRONMENT, AN ORDINARY PC IS A DEAD PC. A lot of PCs do well to survive a desktop. But on the production floor or in the field, the dust, heat, vibration and traffic can finish an ordinary PC—and your operation—in a hurry. Even if your PC has to withstand hell, your business doesn’t have to. As long as you’re using ruggedized PCs from Texas Micro.

OUR PCS TAKE A BEATING FROM THE FORTUNE 100. In fact, 70 of them put Texas Micro PCs through the wringer every day, in everything from industrial applications to severe office environments. And we don’t spare our PCs, either. During factory tests, we shake, bake and beat them like there’s no tomorrow. Because with an ordinary PC, there may be none.

OUR PCS ARE THE BEST BECAUSE THEY'RE BUILT FOR THE WORST. We design our 286, 386 and 486 systems using rugged design techniques that give them up to three times the life expectancy of other PCs.

Our passive backplane, for example, gives you instant access to plug-in CPU cards and components, reducing Mean Time To Repair to under 10 minutes.

We shock-mount the drives within our nickel-plated, all-steel chassis to withstand vibration. We implement VLSI and PAL technology to increase component reliability. And we use positive airflow filtration to reduce contamination and system heat.

STRONG SUPPORT IS OUR STRONG SUIT. We provide toll-free technical assistance and a regional network of field application engineers. We also customize PCs to meet your particular specifications.

FIND OUT WHAT OUR PCS ARE REALLY MADE OF. Call us for complete product information and specifications. Or send in the attached card.

But don’t delay. The pathway to hell is paved with good intentions.


All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. *Mean Time Between Failure.

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.
WordPerfect users prefer Windows no matter...

The 1992 Word Challenge is over. And as you can see, the results speak for themselves. WordPerfect® for DOS users all over the country prefer Word for Windows® for everyday word processing tasks. Over the past two months, the National Software Testing Labs visited 10 different cities to ask WordPerfect users to compare WordPerfect for Windows and Microsoft® Word for Windows side-by-side. WordPerfect users were amazed at how Word put them one step away from accomplishing everyday word processing tasks with, in many instances, one simple click of the mouse. They found it that easy.

The tour was not only fun, but it definitely confirmed two very strong hunches we've had for some time. One, WordPerfect...
users prefer Word for Windows for everyday word processing tasks. And two, airports sell some very tacky souvenirs.

But you can see for yourself. Simply call us for a free “Word Challenge Kit.” Included is a videocassette highlighting the actual test, and interviews with WordPerfect users who took the challenge. Also in the kit are the files you need to test Word on your own. Call (800) 323-3577, Department HA4. We think once you get a chance to judge for yourself, you’ll no doubt want to take advantage of our special $129 upgrade offer.* No matter what state you’re in.
Document Imaging for Notebooks

LaserFiche Notebook, an advanced document-imaging program, lets you quickly download text, charts, graphs, forms, and photographs from your Network to your notebook PC. Requiring at least a 286 computer with a minimum of 2 MB of RAM and a 40-MB hard drive, LaserFiche Notebook automatically converts scanned document images into word processing text. Able to index every word in a document via computer-assisted coding technology, the software lets you retrieve a document by searching for any word in the document.

Price: $495.

Contact: Compulink Management Center, Inc., 370 South Crenshaw Blvd., Suite E106, Torrance, CA 90503, (310) 212-5465; fax (310) 212-5064.

Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

Two V.32bis Modems

QuickComm’s Spirit modems, available as internal half-cards and external models that connect to the serial port, support data throughput of up to 57,600 bps. The V.32 bis devices feature CCITT V.42bis MNP level 5 data compression and MNP levels 2 through 4 error correction.

The modems include adaptive line speed, automatic speed negotiation at connection, and extended AT-command-set compatibility. The internal modem has a 16550 universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter for enhanced serial buffering between it and the computer and uses a single printed circuit for low power consumption.

Price: Internal modem, $299; external modem, $359.

Contact: QuickComm Co., 2290 Ringwood Ave., Suite K, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 956-9145; fax (408) 956-1345.

Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

Remote Control for Procomm Plus

Blast Remote Control for use with Procomm Plus seamlessly runs inside Procomm Plus to let you remotely control another PC. The software, which requires 640 KB of RAM, adds itself to Procomm’s dialing directory by automatically editing the dialing-directory database file. The package includes the software module for the host PC that gives callers control over the remote machine. The included Blast file transfer protocol gives you PC-to-PC file transfer capability.

Price: $69.

Contact: USRobotics, Inc., 8100 North McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076, (800) 342-5877 or (708) 982-5010.

Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

An Ethernet Card for the Mac Ilsi

TechWorks’ Ilsi Ethernet Card for the Mac Ilsi incorporates National Semiconductor’s Sonic chip set and propriety driver software. Available for thick, thin, and 10Base-T Ethernet, the card has a pass-through slot for expandability, two LEDs that indicate network status and link integrity, and an FPU socket for advanced mathematical functions. The card uses DMA to transfer data directly into system memory.

Price: Starts at $279.

Contact: TechWorks, Inc., 4030 Braker Lane W, Suite 350, Austin, TX 78759, (800) 688-7466 or (512) 794-8533; fax (512) 794-8520.

Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.
When your reputation's at stake...

We know how much work you put into building your product. Why use inferior tools that often create more problems than they solve? With a Phar Lap DOS-Extender, you know you're getting industry-leading, market-tested tools that have worked reliably for thousands of developers. Other DOS extenders simply can't measure up. Let Phar Lap show you what a DOS extender should be.

Build multi-megabyte DOS programs with Phar Lap's DOS-Extenders!

2861 DOS-Extender™ — it's never been so easy! With our 2861DOS-Extender and your Microsoft C/C++, Borland C++ or Microsoft Fortran compiler, you've got all the tools you'll need to quickly and easily build multi-megabyte protected-mode applications — often by simply relinking without making source code changes. Now you can build protected mode applications that access up to 16 megabytes of memory on any DOS-based 80286, 386, 386SX, or i486 PC — without changing development tools! 2861DOS-Extender is also compatible with both Borland's Turbo Debugger and Microsoft's linker and CodeView debugger.

3861 DOS-Extender™ — the ultimate in 32-bit power. 3861DOS-Extender turns DOS into a true 32-bit operating system with a flat, 32-bit address space. Your program can access all the memory available in the machine — up to 4 gigabytes! 3861DOS-Extender runs on any DOS-based 80386, 386SX, or i486 PC, and has been used in over 800 applications, including AutoCAD 386 and IBM's Interleaf Publisher. It is backed by a full complement of 32-bit languages, including C, C++, Fortran, Pascal, Ada and Assembler. With true 32-bit performance, you can finally build workstation-class applications for the PC.

Shatter the 640K barrier and build multi-megabyte DOS applications.

No more suffering with overlays or EMS.

Other DOS extenders can let common programming errors cause system crashes.

Phar Lap Software: Chosen 10 to 1 over all other DOS extenders. Here's why:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phar Lap DOS-Extender</th>
<th>Vendor A</th>
<th>Vendor B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maturity</td>
<td>Over 5 years and 1000 applications</td>
<td>Less than a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Model</td>
<td>Safe</td>
<td>Dangerous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatibility</td>
<td>INT 15, XMS, VCP, DPMI</td>
<td>XMS, DPMI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Support</td>
<td>Extensive list of 32-bit libraries</td>
<td>Limited library support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation</td>
<td>Extensive and detailed</td>
<td>Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Phar Lap Software, Inc
60 Aberdeen Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02138
617-661-1510
FAX 617-876-2972

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card.
IF IT HAS ADOBE SCALABLE FONTS, COLOR, AND QUIET TECHNOLOGY,

IT CAN ONLY BE FROM PANASONIC.

The KX-P2124, a 24-pin with ATM* and color option.
A few dot-matrix printers offer you scalable fonts.
A few, color. But no other printer offers you scalable fonts...color...and Panasonic Quiet Technology.

Put our KX-P2124 and 2123 to work and you'll get the flexibility of Adobe Type Manager* and scalable fonts...you'll add drama to your documents with our optional color kit...and you'll hear very little, indeed.

Put any of our other Quiet Technology printers to work and you can accomplish whatever your needs.

From our 2123, a budget-minded 24-pin with Adobe Type Manager* and optional color...to our 2624 wide-carriage business printer with ATM*,...to our 9-pin 2180 with 6 near letter quality fonts and optional color.

All with the kind of features that made Panasonic printers the leaders of the industry. Such as multiple paper paths, EZ™ Set control panels, and a two-year limited warranty on parts and labor*. The Panasonic 2000 Series Quiet Technology Printers.

Call us for more information: 1-800-742-8086. Or visit your Panasonic dealer.

*See your dealer for warranty details.
* ATM and Adobe Type Manager are registered trademarks of Adobe. Adobe ATM for use with Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 or higher. Available on selected printers only.
Use Stacks for Developing Unix Programs

The MetaCard application developer lets you use reusable software stacks in building Motif programs and hypermedia documents. With MetaCard's simple scripting language and interactive tools, you can create GUIs, commands, or full-fledged applications.

MetaCard supports Motif interface controls such as push buttons, menus, scroll bars, and floating palettes. The system's text-editing tools let you build programs with automatic scrolling and search and sort support.

The system runs on Sparcstation, Sun-3, DECstation, HP 9000/300, and SCO Open Desktop systems.

Price: $495.
Contact: MetaCard Corp., 4710 Shoup Place, Boulder, CO 80303, (303) 447-3936.
Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

Gpf GUI Builder for OS/2 2.0

According to its developer, Gpf 2.0 completely supports OS/2 2.0's new (PM) Presentation Manager WorkPlace Shell GUI and provides improved menu-creation capabilities. Gpf uses a point-and-click approach to GUI development and then generates 16- or 32-bit C code. You can incorporate the new PM Workplace Shell user controls, including the spin button and drag and drop, within your GUI designs.

Price: $995.
Contact: Gpf Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 414, 30 Falls Rd., Moodus, CT 06469, (800) 831-0017 or (203) 873-3300; fax (203) 873-3302.
Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

OOP Tools for MIS Applications

PowerBuilder 2.0 provides an object-oriented architecture for creating mainstream business applications. The Windows-based system supports such features as inheritance, encapsulation, and user-defined objects, and also lets you program with Windows objects, functions, and events, including OLE (Object Linking and Embedding), DDE, DLL, and MDI (Multiple Document Interface) calls. PowerBuilder includes SQL (Structured Query Language) database portability and management functions and capabilities.

PowerBuilder is available in three versions for many different RDBMSes (relational database management systems). The Standard Edition supports Gupta SQLBase and XDB; the Premium Edition supports Microsoft/Sybase SQL Server, Oracle, and Hewlett-Packard's ALLBASE/SQL. There's also a Micro Decisionware DB2 edition, as well as separate versions of PowerBase that support additional database interfaces and server connections.

Contact: Powersoft Corp., 70 Blanchard Rd., Burlington, MA 01803, (617) 229-2200; fax (617) 273-2540.
Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

Genus Upgrades PCX Toolkit

The latest release of the PCX Toolkit includes over 100 routines and 10 utilities that you can use to display, save, scale, and manipulate PCX graphics. The developer says that version 5.0 can be used with bit-mapped graphics from any program. Some functions that the program provides are: slide-show creation, screen capture and conversion, image scrolling and sizing within windows, and printing of black-and-white images.

PCX Toolkit 5.0 supports all standard modes of graphics adapters (up through 1024 by 768 pixels by 256 colors) and is backward compatible with other Genus toolkits.

Price: $249; with source code, $599.
Contact: Genus Microprogramming, 2900 Wllcrest, Suite 143, Houston, TX 77042, (800) 227-0918 or (713) 870-0737; fax (713) 870-0288.
Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

Spiff Up Those Mac Programs

Tired of making embarrassing mistakes in your Macintosh programs? SoftPolish tests the quality of your user-interface elements to identify mistakes such as incorrect capitalization in menus, incomplete icon families, and misspelled words in dialog boxes. The program makes more than 50 tests on resources that contain visible elements of the Mac user interface. It also performs hundreds of additional tests for resource validity and comes with an English dictionary (additional spelling libraries are available).

The developer says that SoftPolish lets you add in support for new resources. The program is independent of any programming language or environment, and it lets you examine individual files, folders, or entire disks.

Price: $295; international spelling libraries, $49 each.
Contact: Language Systems Corp., 441 Carlisle Dr., H kendon, VA 22070, (800) 252-6479 or (703) 478-0181; fax (703) 689-9593.
Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.
Accelerated Database Performance
Compared to conventional relational databases, retrieval of records can be 10—20—even 50 times faster with Raima Data Manager from Raima Corporation.

Propelling The Biggest Names In Business
Companies like General Motors, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Eastman Kodak, Rockwell and others are using Raima Data Manager in their competitive environments. Today's most critical, most demanding applications demand the high performance of Raima Data Manager.

Powerfully Efficient Leading-Edge Technology
Raima's combined technology merges the flexibility of relational databases with the lightning speed and efficient storage of the network model. With the program written entirely in C, you can "fine-tune" the Raima Data Manager engine for optimum performance in any application.

Put Yourself In Fast Company
Give yourself the competitive edge of Raima Data Manager:
• Speed—faster access to data
• Portability—supports most environments
• Royalty-free—increase your profits
• Source code availability—total programming flexibility
• Full Raima support services—including training

Whether you're writing a stand-alone DOS application, or one for UNIX accessing thousands of records, Raima Data Manager will put your application on the fast track. Race to the phone and call for more information!

In the U.S. or Canada, call: 1-800-DB-RAIMA
In Washington state or international, call: (206)747-5570

Raima Data Manager™
The High Performance DBMS

Specifications

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA (206)747-5570 Fax: (206)747-1991

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card.
Anyone Can Open

The CA Family of Windows software.

Covering virtually every category from accounting to database to word processing to graphics, CA Windows software sets the standard for ease of use.

If you can click a mouse, CA Windows software can help you work smarter, faster and more efficiently than you ever thought possible.

Underneath the simple, user-friendly interface lies some of the most advanced and powerful Windows technology in the industry.

Literally hundreds of dazzlingpush buttons, floating windows, pull-down menus, pop-up dialog boxes, colors, fonts and graphics, all designed with the same basic goals: Making your computer a lot friendlier — and your life a

Future Database Consultant

It's that easy.

Introducing the friendliest, easiest, biggest family of Windows software you'll ever meet.

The CA Family of Windows software.

Covering virtually every category from accounting to database to word processing to graphics, CA Windows software sets the standard for ease of use.

If you can click a mouse, CA Windows software can help you work smarter, faster and more efficiently than you ever thought possible.

Underneath the simple, user-friendly interface lies some of the most advanced and powerful Windows technology in the industry.

Literally hundreds of dazzling push buttons, floating windows, pull-down menus, pop-up dialog boxes, colors, fonts and graphics, all designed with the same basic goals: Making your computer a lot friendlier — and your life a

Future Author

Future Entrepreneur
Future Executive Future Project Manager Future Artist

little easier.

Behind all of these wonderful Windows stands the world's leading software company, Computer Associates.

With service and support that goes around the clock and around the world, CA is the software company that more than 95% of the Fortune 500 depend on.

Dial 1-800 CALL CAI Today For A Free Demo Disk.

So, pick up the phone right now and order a free Demo Disk that will show you just how easy it is.

It's the Windows software that anyone can open.

And we mean anyone.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.
Make 1-2-3 See into the Future

ForecastGFX is a Lotus add-on that lets you use your spreadsheet data to perform time-series, multiple-regression, and descriptive statistics analyses. A full set of diagnostics, including Mean Squared Error, Mean Absolute Percentage Error, and F-statistic, provide desired levels of confidence. You can generate forecasts based on up to 300 historical observations and 10 variables.

Price: $165.
Contact: Intex Solutions, Inc., 35 Highland Cir., Needham, MA 02194, (617) 449-6222.

Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

One-Write Plus Gets Upgraded

Version 3.0 of OWP (One-Write Plus) Accounting Works is a bundle of programs that provide a variety of small-business accounting tools. The accounting and payroll programs are available as individual products, and most of the changes to the OWP line lie within the accounting system, OWP Accounting.

New OWP Accounting features include improved audit trails and single-report transaction histories, customized income comparison reporting, and the ability to display checking transactions across all modules. Version 3.0 of OWP Accounting lets you add general ledger accounts on the fly and provides date and time-stamped reporting, as well as a built-in screen saver.

Price: OWP Accounting, $129.95; OWP Accounting Works, $199.95.
Contact: Meca Software, Inc., 55 Walls Dr., Fairfield, CT 06430, (800) 388-8000 or (203) 256-5000; fax (203) 256-5159.

Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

Day-Timers Go Electronic

A n agreement between Slate Corp. and Day-Timers, Inc., has resulted in an electronic version of the popular personal organizer. DTPS (Day-Timer Pen Scheduler) runs under the Go Corp. PenPoint and Microsoft Windows for Pen systems and provides all the functions (and then some) of the traditional Day-Timer.

In addition to the Day-Timer's calendar and to-do list features, DTPS adds a notepad and an address book. Capabilities that only electronic ink can provide include on-the-fly indexing, which lets you select part of any page, attach an index category, and later search for it in a matter of seconds. Another pencentric tool, Tiny Text, lets you save information (e.g., maps or private data) on-screen in very small text and then enlarge it as needed. DTPS's notebook lets you jot down and annotate notes, maps, and sketches. The notebook's gallery view lets you see up to nine pages simultaneously. You can store standard address information in the address book and then copy or move that information to other sections of the organizer. The calendar lets you view your schedule in a variety of formats. The to-do list adds copy, prioritize, delete, and note-taking functions to the basic listing tool.

Price: $195.
Contact: Slate Corp., 15035 North 73rd St., Scottsdale, AZ 85260, (602) 443-7322; fax (602) 443-7325.

Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

Imara Lite Includes Imaging Tools

Imara Lite integrates document handling, imaging, and fax processing within a Windows-based personal productivity program. The Imara filing system lets you combine scanned files and software-generated documents (including spreadsheets) within a single file folder.

When using Imara with a fax board or modem, you can store incoming faxes in Imara folders. Imara also lets you send faxes from within the application.

Price: $295.
Contact: Imara Research Corp., 111 Peter St., Suite 804, Toronto, Ontario, Canada MSV 2H1, (416) 581-1740; fax (416) 581-1605.

Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

A New Take on an Old Theme

NoteTaker does exactly what its name suggests; it runs under PenPoint and turns your pen computer into an electronic notepad. NoteTaker offers tools that will be familiar even to the most inexperienced computer user. Highlighters, scissors, pens, and erasers perform the same tasks in the NoteTaker environment as they do on your desktop. NoteTaker exceeds your notepad in its ability to create space and locate keywords and documents. The program's graphics capabilities allow you to export your free-form sketches to TIFF, BMP, WMF, and PICT formats. The Shape Expert tool converts your hand-drawn lines, circles, and squares into perfectly formed shapes.

Price: $145.
Contact: Ink Development Corp., 1300 South El Camino Real, Suite 201, San Mateo, CA 94402, (415) 573-6565; fax (415) 573-5167.
What a racket!

3,000 bucks for a CAD program? Are you kidding?

DesignCAD 2D is only $349, and it has more and better features than the other CAD programs that cost $3,000!

And, if you're ready for a three dimensional CAD program, there is the state-of-the-art DesignCAD 3D... for only $499!

DesignCAD is the software used in the design of Andre Agassi's tennis rackets, the Patriot missile, and scores of other high tech, low tech, and no tech products.

So what's all the racket about? It's because we believe that it's silly to spend more on a CAD system than you would on a word processor. Agree?

Well, the ball's in your court.

Your product designed with DesignCAD? Let us know, and maybe we'll put it in one of our ads.

For a free demo disk and 16 page color brochure, contact:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
One American Way • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

European Headquarters:
102 Rue La Fontaine • 75016 Paris, France
Phone 331 4520 6540 • FAX 331 4520 6539

Other offices in:
Athens • Barcelona • Brussels • Bucharest • Istanbul • London
Mexico City • Paris • Prague • Sao Paulo • Tokyo • Warsaw
Circle 70 on Inquiry Card.
3. Phenomenal 3D rendering. Capabilities that used to come only with AutoShade® are now built into AutoCAD® Release 12. And hidden line removal is up to 100 times faster.

4. AutoCAD SQL Extension (ASE) allows you to access data in standard database management systems via SQL. ASE provides commands for manipulating external non-graphic data and linking it to graphic entities in AutoCAD drawings.

5. Region Modeler creates intelligent 2D models. Allows you to quickly create 2D shapes with holes and complex boundaries. Automatically finds area, perimeter and inertial properties of a region.

6. Automatic timed save at user-selected intervals.

7. You can use PostScript* typefaces in AutoCAD drawings.

8. You can also import PostScript files into AutoCAD, and plot them.

9. New boundary polygon command surrounds an area with a closed polyline automatically.

10. New Fence or Polygon window crossing selection feature speeds selection of entities in dense and complex areas of drawings.

11. No Main Menu! You now enter directly into the AutoCAD drawing editor, where you can perform standard file handling and configuration operations, as well as work on your drawing.

12. Dramatically improved entity selection speed in large drawings.

13. Nested entity dimensioning. Entities within blocks or external references are now easily dimensioned.

14. Locked layers feature prevents accidental modification of drawing data.

15. PostScript output feature lets you enhance AutoCAD drawings by using PostScript-compatible imaging programs.

16. Release 12 and Release 11 drawings are forward and backward compatible.

17. Support for 255 individual pen widths for laser and electrostatic plotters.

18. You can plot without leaving the drawing editor. (And without losing the UNDO file.)

19. Now you can import TIF, GIF and PCX raster images into your drawing.

20. GripEdit feature allows interactive editing of selected entities without running a command.

21. PickFirst feature lets you select entities prior to executing a command.

22. Improved external references. You can attach, reload or bind Xref files while the "master" is being edited.


24. New continuous polyline line types facilitate contour mapping and other applications.

25. Programmable dialog boxes can be customized for your particular working environment or by third-party application developers.

26. AutoCAD's new integrated calculator performs calculations based on existing geometry and includes extensive algebraic and geometric functions.

27. New ALIGN command lets you move and rotate entities in 2D or 3D.

28. 3D ROTATE command rotates entities about an arbitrary 3D axis.

29. 3D MIRROR command mirrors entities on an arbitrary 3D plane.

30. CHANGE command enhances flexibility of selection sets.

31. Advanced, multipoint tablet calibration allows compensation for map projections or stretched drawings.

32. Platform-independent menus and dialog boxes that follow operating system standards. So AutoCAD works like other programs on your computer.

33. An improved graphical interface makes the power of AutoCAD more accessible to everyone.

34. Cascading pull-down menus that put more power at your fingertips.

35. Pop-up menus at the cursor location for often-used items.

36. Screen menu is automatically updated to reflect the currently running command.

37. Shift and Control key combinations allow you to invoke more commands with your mouse and digitizer buttons.


39. Automatic Drawing Conversion Full support for any drawing created by any version of AutoCAD.

40. Enhanced CONFIG command allows for configuring AutoCAD from the drawing editor.

41. New dialog boxes give you control of dimension variables and styles.

42. Dimension dragging feature provides visual feedback while creating dimensions.

43. RECTANGLE command now allows you to create a rectangle with just two screen picks.

44. Enhanced Write Block command helps developers maintain "smart" drawings (entity handles).

45. Enhanced command transparency lets more commands be used inside other commands.

46. Transparent "Object Filters" dialog box allows more flexible definition of selection sets.

47. ZOOM Window is now the default.

48. DXFVIEW utility reads R12 DXF™ files and translates them into R10 files.

49. New COMPARE command compiles shape files, font files and Type 1 PostScript fonts.

50. Now you can fill closed polygons with PostScript patterns for extremely high-quality output.

51. Network users can view and plot AutoCAD drawings without using server authorization.

52. Database-specific drivers link AutoCAD and external non-graphic databases, such as dBase®, Paradox®, Oracle® and others.

53. Create New Drawing command now allows you to start with an unnamed
54. OPEN command presents “Open File” dialog box to simplify loading of existing drawings.

55. SAVE AS command now changes the current drawing name to new name specified.

56. END and QUIT commands prompt you for a file name when exiting an unnamed drawing, to prevent you from losing data.

57. Several AutoLISP® enhancements, including much faster loading of LISP routines.

58. A wide range of new and enhanced system variables, especially created for the power user.

59. DD Modify command allows for interactive editing of entity parameters.

60. New Units Control dialog box shows all units, angles and direction values on-screen as well as precision settings.

61. New special context-sensitive help dialog boxes allow you to browse through available help files.

62. New View Control dialog box allows selecting with a pick instead of typing in view name.

63. You can plot AutoCAD drawings as bit map files in PCX TIFF, TGA and GIF formats. You can even automatically fax your drawings to a subcontractor or client.

64. 24-bit, true color rendering is supported by appropriate hardware.

65. PostScript files can be brought in as outlines or fully rendered images.

66. Modify Entity dialog box enables you to edit an entity’s properties directly.

67. Mirrored blocks can now be exploded.

68. List and load standard AutoCAD SHX fonts as well as Adobe Type 1 PostScript fonts from dialog box.

69. New option allows a box to be drawn around dimension text automatically.

70. Insert a text string before or after dimension text automatically.

71. Configuring for ADI® drivers has never been easier, with the new feature that displays all drivers in the appropriate menu when configuring AutoCAD.

72. HP Laserjet legal-size paper output is now supported by a new, improved device driver.

73. ADS applications can now be compiled by inexpensive “real mode” compilers; no need for costly development tools.

74. AutoLISP and ADS can now be used to drive the PLOT command.

75. Linetype scaling adjusts to view scale in Paper Space.

76–174. Unfortunately, we’re out of space. But you get the idea. Release 12 is the most significant enhancement of AutoCAD ever. Its improved performance will pay off for every AutoCAD user. So the cost of an upgrade can pay for itself in a couple of weeks.

If you’re still not convinced, call your Authorized AutoCAD Dealer. Your dealer can give you an even more complete list of the new features and tell you what you need to do to upgrade. If you need more information or the number of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-445-5415, ext. 770.

©1992 Autodesk, Inc. Autodesk, the Autodesk logo, AutoCAD, AutoLISP, ADI and AutoShade are registered trademarks of Autodesk, Inc. AutoCAD Development System (ADS) and DWF are trademarks of Autodesk, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.
Model Motion Experiments

Interactive Physics II uses the laws of physics to guide you in designing models of objects in real motion. The Macintosh program lets you create any number of objects, define the motion parameters (e.g., mass, elasticity, and charge) for each object, apply environmental factors (e.g., gravity or air resistance), and run the experiment. You can display the resulting data in graphs, meters, or tables.

Interactive Physics II supports System 7.0 features such as Publish/Subscriber and QuickTime. You can view and save motion experiments as movies and then export the movies to other QuickTime-compatible applications. The upgrade also provides many new modeling tools, including pulleys, actuators, equation-based forces, and custom forces.

Price: $399.
Contact: Knowledge Revolution, 15 Brush Place, San Francisco, CA 94103, (415) 553-8153; fax (415) 553-8012.
Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.

Autodesk Ships Molecular Modeler

HyperChem is Windows-based modeling software for building, analyzing, and manipulating 3-D molecular structures. By incorporating chemical-property rules, HyperChem lets you experiment with the reactivity of molecules, evaluate chemical pathways and mechanisms, study and animate the dynamic behavior of molecules, and construct proteins and nucleic acids. The program provides amino acid and nucleotide residue libraries. Other HyperChem tools let you perform classical and semi-empirical quantum mechanical computations or calculate single-point energy values.

HyperChem's presentation options let you display your chemical structures as sticks, filled spheres, dot surfaces, or overlapping disks. Once you've built a chemical structure, you can render it, rotate it, and align it along x, y, or z axes.

According to its developer, Stylos/Markup is compatible with any CAD format and supports many graphics file formats, including AutoCAD's DWG, TIFF, PCX, and BMP.

Price: $895.
Contact: Stylos Development Corp., 5725 Paradise Dr., Suite 160, Corte Madera, CA 94925, (415) 927-7623; fax (415) 927-0653.
Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

Travel the Heavens from Your Desktop

Seeing stars on your PC doesn't necessarily mean gazing at the typical celestial screen saver. With The_Sky for Windows, you can search the heavens for up to 270,000 stars and deep-sky objects.

The_Sky provides point-and-click identification of astronomical objects and, according to the developer, plots screens in less than 1 second, even without a math coprocessor. This speed lets you dynamically scroll and zoom through the sky. You can do on-screen plotting of constellation lines and boundaries or perform time skips to show planets in motion. By clicking on two known points, you can use the program as a telescope to identify unknown points.

Price: Level I (10,000 objects), $99; Level II (45,000 objects), $129; Level III (272,000 objects), $199.
Contact: Software Bisque, 912 12th St., Suite A, Golden, CO 80401, (303) 278-4478; fax (303) 278-0045.
Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.
This way to the future.
Obsolescence is a thing of the past.

**Investment Protection.** The last thing you want your next PC to be is obsolete. So Z series offers an unprecedented range and economy of upgradeability to protect your investment. Change a single chip or an entire module. Enhance performance, add memory or stack drives. You can even upgrade your black-on-white notebook display to active-matrix color. And watch the value of your investment grow.

**Integrated Connectivity.** The next level of PC productivity lies in networking. And Z series sets the standard for Integrated Connectivity with Novell® NetWare®, Microsoft® LAN Manager™ and Banyan® VINES® client shells pre-installed. Ethernet®-compatible High-Speed-Communications pipes. And we're already thinking about what comes next. It's all part of Thinking Ahead.

Z•STATION™
Full line of EISA and ISA
desktops
with easy and eco-
nomical up-
grade paths.
2-slot system shown.
The Z series of desktop and notebook PCs and servers isn't just fresh thinking. It's a whole new way of thinking. It views PCs as a long-term investment, and has the vision to protect it. It makes future changes part of a master plan. It's called Thinking Ahead.
consistency of component design for streamlined support and constant productivity in a changing world. Thinking Ahead means you won't have to rethink your investment. Ever.

Call 1-800-472-3699, ext. 107. We'll be glad to send you more information about the Z series. We know that sooner or later you'll come around to our way of thinking. It's called Thinking Ahead.
**The awkward years are behind you.**

**Easy To Use.** Finally. This is the PC as it ought to be. You’re up and running in minutes. The connections are self-configuring. MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft Windows™ 3.1 are optimized and pre-installed, the mouse is included, the upgrades are literally a snap and unlimited support is toll-free. Even the manuals have been simplified. We know you need to focus on the growing demands of your work rather than on your tools. So we made it easy.

**Design & Ergonomics.** Someone had to do it. Someone had to make growth and change part of a grand design. An elegant vision that appeals to the eye as well as the intellect. It begins with crisp, cool aesthetics that invite interaction all across the Z series landscape—and it extends to a careful...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Z•SPORT</strong></th>
<th><strong>Z•NOTE</strong></th>
<th><strong>Z•STATION</strong></th>
<th><strong>Z•SERVER</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor/MHz</td>
<td>1386SX/25</td>
<td>1386SL/20</td>
<td>1386SX/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1486SX/20</td>
<td>1386SL/25</td>
<td>1486SX/20</td>
<td>1486SX/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1486SX/25</td>
<td></td>
<td>1486SX/33</td>
<td>1486SX/33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage</td>
<td>60, 85, 120MB*</td>
<td>60, 85, 120MB*</td>
<td>80, 120, 200, 400MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory</td>
<td>2/8MB*</td>
<td>2-4/12MB*</td>
<td>4/64MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Standard/Max)</td>
<td>4/12MB*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4-8/128MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video</td>
<td>VGA display up to 64 gray scales</td>
<td>VGA display up to 64 gray scales or active matrix color</td>
<td>Integrated SVGA @ 1024x768 resolution with 16 colors. Upgradable to 256 colors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-installed Operating Systems</td>
<td>MS-DOS 5.0 with APM</td>
<td>MS-DOS 5.0 with APM, Microsoft Windows 3.1</td>
<td>MS-DOS 5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Connectivity</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES client shells pre-installed</td>
<td>Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES client shells pre-installed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrade Options</td>
<td>Memory, HDD, Coprocessor</td>
<td>Video display, Memory, BIOS, HDD, FDD, Coprocessor</td>
<td>CPU, Memory, BIOS, FDD, HDD, Coprocessor, OverDrive** processor, Windows accelerator module (VAM), SCSI module, SCSI tape backup, SCSI hard drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Logitech® TrackMan® Portable</td>
<td>Microsoft® Two-button</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Life</td>
<td>2 or 2.5 hours under APM*</td>
<td>4-10 hours under Premier System Management™ (1, less in color)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>6 or 6.2 lbs*</td>
<td>5.0 or 6.5 lbs*</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Peripherals</td>
<td>AT Docking Unit</td>
<td>READYDESK port replicator</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Dependent upon specific model
**Pending certifications

Zenith Data Systems
A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.
For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Yes, I want FREE information on the following products!

Fill out this coupon carefully. Please Print.

Product Category

1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card
Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address
Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!
See reverse side for card.

1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card
Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address
Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!
Last week we went to New York City, in part to see my publishers, but mainly to take part in a Japanese-American friendship celebration. While the U.S. and Japan are to some extent trade rivals, we’re both Pacific Rim nations. Whether we like it or not, we have to get along, especially now that the European Common Market is expanding into a real trade rival. We may think of Japan as a threat, but the Dutch own more of the U.S. than Japan does; meanwhile, Japan recently lost something like half their capital value in a stock-market crash. As to their investment policies, a great deal more than half of their investment in high-technology production facilities—which create high-paying jobs—has been spent in the U.S.

Certainly they do things there a bit differently from us. His Excellency the Japanese ambassador to the United Nations pointed out to Roberta that there are only 1500 lawyers in all of Japan. “We consider it dishonorable not to come to an agreement without going to court,” he explains. Maybe we could learn something from them.

Meanwhile, back in Chaos Manor, the stuff has been piling up as usual.

Parallel Ports

Depend on it, if I ever get a turn as dictator, certain people will suffer. The mikado sought to let the punishment fit the crime; so will I.

At the moment, my particular candidates for poetic justice are the designers of the board-mounting mechanics for PCs. For the past half hour, I have been lying on the floor alongside my tower-configuration Cheetah 486/33.

The job seemed simple enough. A few months ago I discovered that the parallel port on Big Cheetah was output only, so I couldn’t use it for LapLink Pro communications. It wasn’t a fatal defect, but it was annoying. Fortunately, STB Systems sent me one of their Dual Serial/Parallel I/O boards: two serial ports and a two-way parallel port on one half-size board. It was that latter feature that snared me: I just couldn’t get that half-size board to install properly. Of course, it didn’t help that the only empty slot is between two much larger boards.

The moral of the story is that I really ought to have laid the Cheetah on its side, rather than trying to work on it standing up. Oh, well. Eventually I got it done, and all the ports work just fine, but I would like to find and beat senseless the designer of that board-slot system. Its theoretical purpose is to comply with FCC “radiation standards”; the effect is to waste a lot of time and energy.

The reason I needed a two-way parallel port is that I’m setting up two new machines, and I don’t want to go through installing all the software from floppy disks. It’s far easier to let LapLink Pro do its thing. When you have 40 MB of stuff to transfer from one machine to another, it saves a lot of time if you can use the parallel ports.

Now, before someone writes to tell me I’m doing something illegal, remember what I do. The publishers will send me extra copies of their software to test on more than one machine, but that costs them more than just having me copy it over, so no one objects. Clearly, I am not recommending software piracy. If you’re actually running two copies of the same software at the same time, you’re violating both law and ethics; but we all know that.

Video Boards

While I was down there replacing the serial/parallel board, I removed STB’s Wind/X video board. There wasn’t anything wrong with it. It has worked fine for a few months now and has been fast enough and good enough. However, I just got a pair of the latest ATI Technologies Graphics Ultra boards hot off the production line, and I wanted to see if they worked in my Cheetah 486/33.

My first Graphics Ultra boards didn’t. They worked fine in a Cheetah 486/25, but when they were put into the 486/33, they wouldn’t even let the machine boot up. ATI dithered about that, but it turned out those were engineering samples rushed to me for testing. When they worked in some 33-MHz systems, they wouldn’t work in the Cheetah with its zero wait states.

I still have the older ATI board in the Cheetah 486/25,
USER'S COLUMN

which is the machine Larry Niven uses when he's here to work on our novels. The board has performed splendidly—so well that it impressed Niven. When we finished The Gripping Hand (the title our publishers like for the sequel to The Mote in God's Eye), I wearied of having 30 different chapter files in Q&A Write. Q&A Write is just great for text creation, but it's not so hot for editing, and it's plain awkward for editing and printing a complete book.

I used Word for Word to translate and ended with the entire novel in a single Microsoft Word for Windows file. (More on that later.) That has become the master file. Thus, when Roberta, and later David Stern (our editor at Simon & Schuster), made very many suggestions, I wrote the changes into that Word file. Niven had to review those changes, and thus he saw Word for Windows on the big 21-inch Hitachi monitor driven by the Graphics Ultra board. I had the book in the CG Times Windows font, and Niven loved it.

The odd thing was that it looked much nicer on that machine than on my own. I thought this surprising because my machine has the Nanao FlexScan T560i monitor, which is newer than the Hitachi and has a higher refresh rate. In theory, it ought to produce better screen images. A puzzle; Read on; the explanation is illuminating, or at least it was for me.

First Glitch

The Graphics Ultra board seemed to work just fine in the Cheetah 486/33, for both DOS and Windows. Whatever the problems I had with the earlier engineering models, ATI production boards have no problems with very fast no-wait-state 486 machines. Then I put in the ATI floppy disk, logged onto drive A, and typed INSTALL. The machine trundled for a moment, flashed the message "please be sure that you have the Ultra Accelerator installed," and returned me to DOS. Nothing I could do would let me run their installation program. Double-plus ungood.

It was, of course, the middle of the night. I sent a fax to ATI and went to bed. Next morning, I had a return fax: the problem is a clash between QEMM 6.02 and the ATI ROM system. Both Quarterdeck and ATI are aware of it; alas, neither has got around to documenting the problem.

The fix is to put into the QEMM386.SYS line in CONFIG.SYS the exclusion statement X=C000-C7FF and reboot. That will take care of the conflict. Alas, it will also mess up your loads into high memory, so you should run Quarterdeck's Optimizem again.

That done, all was well, and I was able to load all the ATI drivers. Their installation program has a few confusing messages—at one point it asks what subdirectory you want when in fact you don't want one at all (the proper response to that is a carriage return)—but all in all, the installation went smoothly.

Next thing was to program the Graphics Ultra board. Many video boards use jumpers to determine what the start-up mode for the board will be; the Graphics Ultra, however, uses PROM. If you have one of the few dozen monitors listed in their set-up program, it's all extremely simple. Alas, the FlexScan isn't one of those, meaning that I had to do a custom setup. That required more manual, which is pretty dense. Also, the Graphics Ultra setup is reasonably complicated, and ATI's manual isn't all that clear; either, I ended up calling ATI technical support, which is very good.

Actually, though, almost everything they told me was more in the nature of confirming guesses I had already made than in telling me anything really new. On the other hand, their software warns you when you go to a custom setup that you can damage or destroy your monitor by using this program; this is sufficiently intimidating that I suspect they get a lot of calls from people who want some reassurance. The remedy for that is to put more monitors into their standard monitor list, and they're doing that.

It took about an hour, but eventually everything was set up properly, and I could bring up Windows.

Bit Maps and GUI

I have been running Windows at 640- by 480-pixel resolution. It means the desktop is pretty crowded, but that didn't seem to be a big problem; and many of the programs I was running were DOS applications (e.g., Q&A Write), which have character-based fonts rather than bit maps. Character-based fonts are the same no matter what screen resolutions you set; that isn't true for Windows fonts.

At 640- by 480-pixel resolution, most bit-mapped fonts are thin and not very attractive on-screen. At 800 by 600 pixels, they aren't much better; but at 1024 by 768 pixels, they start looking very good indeed. That's particularly true of the CG Times font: at 640 by 480 pixels in 12-point size it looks anemic, but the same size at 1024 by 768 pixels is robust—attractive enough that Niven mentioned it.

I'm told that 1280 by 1024 pixels looks even better, but I wouldn't know; I haven't been able to get that to work. It's supposed to, but when I try to install it (with the C000-C7FF area excluded), I get odd split images when I invoke Windows. I make...
HERE ARE TEN GREAT REASONS TO SELECT THE INDUSTRY'S BEST, THE TURBO-COOL™ 300 AND TURBO-COOL™ 450.

1. **50% TO 100% MORE POWER**
The more power, the better! Our high-capacity units start drive motors with ease, run cooler, last longer, and allow for future expansion.

2. **BUILT-IN LINE CONDITIONING**
Turbo-Cool power supplies won't skip a beat when the line voltage sags. Their wide input range (85-135V, 170-270V) and heavy-duty input components protect your PC and its data from sags, surges and spikes.

3. **FCC-B AND VDE-B LINE FILTER**
A dual-stage EMI filter keeps electrical noise well below agency standards.

4. **INDEPENDENT REGULATION**
Turbo-Cool's superior independent-regulation design keeps output voltage tolerances 20 times tighter than that of an ordinary power supply. This exceptional stability improves hard drive reliability during critical access periods.

5. **ULTRA-CLEAN DC OUTPUT**
A dual-stage output filter ensures that sensitive computer chips receive pure, low-ripple power.

6. **PROTECTION CIRCUITRY**
Our units offer the most complete protection from dangerous overvoltage, overcurrent, and short circuit conditions.

7. **THERMASENSE™ COOLING FAN**
The Turbo-Cool 300 features ThermaSense, our high-capacity, thermostatically-controlled, variable-speed fan. It's ideal! High-performance systems operate up to 35° cooler while standard ones run as much as 75% quieter.

8. **UL/CSA/TÜV APPROVALS**
Our high-capacity units are safety approved by not only UL, but also by Canada's CSA and Germany's strict TÜV.

9. **TWO-YEAR WARRANTY**
Turbo-Cools are designed and tested for MTBFs of over 100,000 hours. They come with a no-hassle 2-year warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

10. **GREAT VALUE**
loaded with premium features, a Turbo-Cool power supply will upgrade the performance of your PC or LAN file server at a retail cost of only 55¢ to 80¢ per watt. You'll be inspired by a unit that is popular with award-winning PC manufacturers and recommended by experts such as the PC Magazine Advisor.
no doubt that if I really wanted the higher resolution, I could probably get it by using the installation program to fine-tune the match between the video board and the FlexScan monitor for that resolution. But I'm happy enough with what I have.

The reason fonts look better at higher resolutions is obvious once you think about it: at 640 by 480 pixels, the fonts have a very small matrix of pixels (8 horizontal by 18 vertical) to work with. At 1024 by 768 pixels, they have enough that they can make a fair attempt to put on-screen what you will see on paper; the more pixels, the better it looks.

The Word Struggle

Clearly I've adopted Word for Windows as my editing word processor, and it's likely that after we get Niven a new 486/50 with a 20-inch FlexScan monitor and a Graphics Ultra board running Windows 3.1, we'll go to Word for creating books as well. I'm still looking for a thesaurus program as good as Word Finder and a dictionary as good as Definitions Plus that will work with Word for Windows. With Q&A Write and those, I can press Control-F10 to get the thesaurus list for any word and Alt-D to get the dictionary definition of a word—excluding words that pop up in Word Finder.

I don't often use those features, but when I do want them, I want them badly. I understand there are versions that work with Word for DOS. I'm told that WordStar ships an American Heritage Dictionary for Windows that works with Word, and I'll have to try it; but what I really want is the Word Finder/Definitions Plus combination I already have with DOS. Sigh.

The Word for Windows learning curve is steep. It helps if you keep the following firmly in mind: Word is object-oriented and believes each paragraph is an object. Formatting becomes easier when you understand that, as I learned in doing indentations. When we converted from Q&A Write, each paragraph had several spaces to indent the first line. As long as those spaces were there, it was very difficult to use Word properly. Fortunately, Word can search for a paragraph marker (Ap, and it looks like that, not Control-p but caret-p) and for any white space (Aw, same rule). Thus, if you tell Word to substitute Ap for ApAw, you will, after a while, eliminate all white space at the beginning of each paragraph.

Incidentally, if you do that with a very large document, you will get a message that says you have done too many edits, and you must save your document. Unfortunately, I simply followed that instruction and did the substitution again. The third iteration of that locked the machine up so thoroughly that it required a hardware reset, crashing everything. Amazing!

After I reset and reloaded Windows, I found the file was intact as of the previous save and did the substitution again. I got the same message again, and this time it not only saved the file but closed and reloaded the file each time I got the message. On a 486/33 that doesn't take very long, even on a 130,000-word novel; and it fixed the problem. About four more iterations of substituting Ap for ApAw did the job, and now I have pretty good control over formatting.

My next step is to learn about section markers to divide my document into chunks, particularly to divide the "front matter" (e.g., title page, instructions to the printer, dedication, and dramatis personae) from the rest of the book, yet keep the whole mess in one master file. I haven't mastered that, but I'm gaining on it. Incidentally, I find that the Windows Cardfile
The only Windows™ statistics package you’ll ever need.

#1 for DOS and Windows
Rated “the best general-purpose statistics program” for the PC by Software Digest®, SYSTAT for DOS is now joined by SYSTAT for Windows. This addition to the SYSTAT family takes full advantage of Windows, with pull down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, and the ease of use you expect in a Windows package.

SYSTAT for Windows runs in standard and 386 enhanced modes and can take advantage of Windows advanced memory management. No matter how large or complex your analysis is, you can use SYSTAT.

SYSTAT delivers a balance of power and simplicity. It lets you analyze and manipulate data with a comprehensive range of advanced statistical procedures, and present your results with stunning graphics.

Just point and click
SYSTAT is a full-fledged Windows application. Just point and click. SYSTAT’s QuickStat™ buttons give you simple, single-click shortcuts to common statistical analyses.

More statistics, from the basic to the most sophisticated
A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics—from t tests to multidimensional scaling. With a few clicks you can turn most statistics into graphs and perform:
- multiway crosstabs with log linear modeling
- nonparametric statistics
- principal components and factor analysis
- cluster analysis
- time series
- nonlinear estimation
- correlation matrices
- means, effect, and dummy models
- post hoc tests

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear model available for Windows.

The most graphics
No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs that SYSTAT can—nor surpass its ease of use. Graphics capabilities include:
- histograms
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- pie charts
- scatterplot matrices
- 3-D data and function plots
- contour plots
- control charts
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- complete color spectrum
- log and power scales
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing

A compatible family of products
Whichever you choose—SYSTAT for Windows, SYSTAT for DOS or both—you’ll enjoy the most powerful statistics and scientific graphics software available for the PC.

For more information, special offers for current users, and demo disks, call:

708-864-5670
For Windows circle 166,
For IBM/DOS circle 167.
program works just fine for compiling the cast of characters.

**Portable Mice**

One consequence of keeping *The Gripping Hand* master file in Word for Windows was needing to have Windows running on my portable machines. That's not difficult. At the moment, Roberta carries a Texas Instruments TravelMate 3000 WinSX, and I have the Zenith Mastersport 386SL. Both run Windows 3.1 nicely, although they work only in 640- by 480-pixel mode.

I used LapLink Pro to transfer the files, incidentally testing the new STB Dual Serial/Parallel board for Big Cheetah; it worked fine. LapLink Pro comes with .PIF and .ICO files, so it installs in Windows as easily as it does into DOS.

Now I had to choose mice, or rather trackball substitutes: Logitech's TrackMan Portable or Microsoft's Ballpoint Mouse. For test purposes I carried both. The Mastersport came with a Ballpoint, and Windows uses Microsoft MOUSE.SYS, so that had a head start. The Ballpoint trackball has a well-designed mounting system, with thumbscrews that will hold it onto any keyboard—laptop or desktop. It's good enough that I've been tempted to mount one on my Northgate OmniKey keyboard (if you don't have an OmniKey, you don't know what you're missing) and be done with it; the main reason I don't is that I still like the "Dove soap" mouse, which just plain looks and feels good.

The Ballpoint is well designed, with the triggers conveniently placed, and is easy to get used to. Frankly, if I didn't write this column, I wouldn't have tried another.

Then I got the TrackMan Portable.

The TrackMan installs just fine. In fact, all I did was unplug the Ballpoint, plug in the TrackMan, and turn on the Mastersport. If Windows noticed any difference, it hasn't told me yet. The TrackMan has three buttons, and MOUSE.SYS expects only two, but that's no problem. When run under MOUSE.SYS, the middle TrackMan button does nothing. If you want all three buttons active, Logitech supplies mouse drivers for that.

The TrackMan's action is, I think, just a little smoother than the Ballpoint's; but do notice the tentative way I put that. One thing is certain: it's very smooth and positive. The finger actions for left and right mouse buttons are quite different for the two devices.

With the TrackMan, you use your thumb to mash the "right" button, which is actually on the left side of the ball. That sounds confusing, but it isn't, and the action is quite natural. With the Ballpoint, you use the first two fingers, about the way you would with a regular mouse; however, because the left and right keys are pretty close together, you do have to be careful. On the gripping hand, it's easier to mash both buttons at once with the Ballpoint.

Finally, the mounting system for the TrackMan has the advantage of being flat, making it easier to close the top of the laptop with the mouse mount still attached. But it's not as positive as the Ballpoint's mount, and it's easier for the TrackMan to accidentally become detached from the mount (and the mount from the laptop case). The Ballpoint can be attached at several angles; the TrackMan at only one. However, I always set the Ballpoint to about the same angle the TrackMan uses, so that's hardly a big point.

My conclusion is that I don't have one.
For EISA, there is only one player to consider—AMI. Whether it’s motherboards, BIOS, utilities, or SCSI host adapters, AMI is the single source for advanced EISA technology.

**ADVANCED EISA & MODULAR CPU MOTHERBOARDS**
With AMI leading the way in EISA motherboard designs, you will benefit from bulletproof performance and proven reliability.
- EZ-Flex—A new modular CPU design offering easy upgrades to future technology.
- Enterprise II—A proven EISA performer, popular for critical applications.

**EISA UTILITIES MAKE THE JOB SIMPLE**
AMI designed and developed the EISA Configuration Utility to make configuring EISA products a snap. Run the ECU and select the auto configuration option, or modify the I/O ports, interrupts, or DMA settings as you desire.

**EISA ADD-ON CARDS**
The Fast Disk EISA SCSI Host Adapter, with a combination of 16 MB cache, and intelligent 386SX I/O management, is the fastest SCSI host adapter on the market today. Look to AMI for other EISA cards in the near future.

**THE AMI DIFFERENCE**
AMI’s expertise covers the entire EISA environment. With research, engineering and support functions under one roof, AMI is unmatched in knowledge and support. Call AMI, and you will understand why AMI’s “monopoly” on EISA makes it the only game in town.

**THE LEADING EISA BIOS**
AMI is the worldwide standard for BIOS. AMI’s EISA BIOS provides the reliability, compatibility, and features you desire. Plus, it’s compatible with AMI’s BIOS Configuration Utility, providing on-site customization for the Integrator or OEM.

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card. (RESELLERS: 16).

American Megatrends, Inc.
800-U-BUY-AMI or 800-828-9264, 404-263-8181, fax 404-263-9381

Use highly compatible AMI EISA BIOS
Join the New Imaging Revolution

10:00 Shoot

The new Canon RC-570 Still Video Camera records 25 electronic photos on a reusable 2-inch video floppy disk. No film or processing, No waiting, No waste. The 3X zoom lens and 450-line frame video resolution ensure superior image quality. Speed, portability, ease of use, and direct playback to a TV monitor make the RC-570 an ideal imaging tool.

10:12 Process

Canon digitizers allow still video images to be easily input to Macintosh®, PC, or NeXT™ computers. Integrate graphic files into applications like DTP, Databases, Multimedia and Presentations. You can even record from your computer back to video floppy with our Electronic Still Presentation systems.

10:45 Present

Use the RC-570 still video camera connected to a TV monitor to deliver impressive computer generated presentations directly from your video floppy disk. No computers. No slides. No projectors. No hassles. That's Revolutionary!

Learn more about this revolution, call 1-800-221-3333 ext. 313.

Canon USA, Inc., 37-570 Still Video System Division, One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042. Brand and Product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Either of these is plenty good enough, and I doubt you'd be unhappy whichever one you get. I love it when two companies fight to keep me happy.

It's a Miracle

The Miracle Piano Teaching System consists of a well-designed keyboard with speakers and headphones, a rather ingenious "footpedal," cables to connect the keyboard to your PC, and some really nifty software for teaching you how to trans­late musical notes into finger movements.

Now, the keyboard hasn't the musical quality of a Steinway, and the software is no substitute for a good music teacher. But anyone serious about learning to play the piano will find that The Miracle plus instructions will get you further, faster, than lessons and practice alone will ever do. Among other things, The Miracle makes piano practice a lot less painful: the software prompts you on what to do and keeps track of how well you did it.

The integration of software and hardware is amazing. You can, for instance, adjust the volume on the keyboard either with a hardware device on the keyboard itself or with the mouse on-screen. You can cause the keyboard to play notes by mousing around or by pressing the keys.

The keyboard connects to your computer through a serial port. There's also a MIDI. If you connect through the MIDI, you can get software that lets you record, edit, and play music with the keyboard. The keyboard has its own speakers, but it will also connect to external speakers or to your stereo system. I keep threatening to write an opera; this has certainly moved me closer to being able to do it.

Do understand, this is a semiprofessional system. You can certainly buy better-sounding keyboards with more complex capabilities, and if you learn to play well enough that you want to do professional concerts, you'll certainly want to get something better. Of course, the something better will cost you several times as much as The Miracle.

Serious music teachers should look into The Miracle; the system isn't going to take the music teacher's job away, just make it a great deal easier, letting the teacher concentrate on fine points. The Miracle will take care of most of the basics and provide motivation for practice to boot.

I suspect this thing is going to just fly off the shelves. The Miracle Piano Teaching System gets a User's Choice Award. Highly recommended.

Multimedia

Multimedia right now is little more than a catchphrase that doesn't stand for much,
INTRODUCING MICRO-CAP IV.  
MORE SPICE. MORE SPEED. 
MORE CIRCUIT.

PC-based circuit analysis just became faster. More powerful. And a lot easier. Because MICRO-CAP IV is here. And it continues a 12-year tradition of setting CAE price/performance standards.

Put our 386/486 MICRO-CAP IV to work, and you'll quickly streamline circuit creation, simulation and edit-simulate cycles — on circuits as large as 10,000 nodes. In fact, even our 286 version delivers a quantum leap upward in speed. Because, for one thing, MICRO-CAP IV ends SPICE-file-related slowdowns; it reads, writes and analyzes SPICE text files and MC4 schematic files. It also features fully integrated schematic and text editors. Plus an interactive graphical interface — windows, pull-down menus, mouse support, on-line HELP and documentation — that boosts speed even higher.

Now sample MICRO-CAP IV power. It comes, for example, from SPICE 2G.6 models plus extensions. Comprehensive analog behavioral modeling capabilities. A massive model library. Instant feedback plotting from real-time waveform displays. Direct schematic waveform probing. Support for both Super and Extended VGA.

And the best is still less. At $2495, MICRO-CAP outperforms comparable PC-based analog simulators — even those $5000 + packages — with power to spare. Further, it's available for Macintosh as well as for IBM PCs. Write or call for a brochure and demo disk. And experience firsthand added SPICE and higher speed — on larger circuits.

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387 FAX (408) 738-4702
but the concept is valid: the integration of visuals, sound, and your computer system to produce things that none of them can do alone. There isn’t yet a great deal of software designed to take advantage of multimedia, but now that there’s a reasonable standard, that’s coming.

There are several ways to get multimedia. The least expensive way is to get the various components—a 386 or higher machine, a CD-ROM drive, and a good sound card with a MIDI—and put it all together. In fact, that’s no bad way to do it. You can get inexpensive CD-ROM drives all over the place, and sound cards are easy enough to come by.

You could also get the Creative Labs Multimedia Adaptation Kit, which contains nearly everything you’ll need: a Sound Blaster Pro card with a MIDI, a game port, and a SCSI port to drive a CD-ROM; a CD-ROM drive; and software. Alas, it is “nearly” everything. When we went to install the kit in our Gateway 2000 486/50, we discovered that the kit contains an internal drive. That isn’t a real problem in that there is room for the drive in the Gateway; but, alas, there are neither rails nor screws with the CD-ROM drive, so it was physically impossible to install it. I thought I might be able to find the proper screws around here somewhere, but no; they’re not standard. I found one screw taken out of an older computer that matched the size and pitch of the mounting holes, but it wasn’t long enough; besides, I am not going to install a CD-ROM drive with one screw.

By next month that should be fixed, and I’ll be able to report on the Creative Labs CD-ROM drive.

Corel Blockbuster
I also have the Corel Blockbuster CD-ROM package. The package I have contained an external Toshiba drive, a SCSI card, cables (including a SCSI terminator), software, instructions, and the CD-ROM version of CorelDraw 2.0. The CD-ROM installs simply enough. The instructions are clear, and the software installs itself like a miracle. There was only one problem: after everything was done, it wouldn’t work. The Corel package installs the Microsoft DOS extensions known as MSCDEX, but when AUTOEXEC.BAT tried to run MSCDEX .EXE, nothing happened. Then the message “Incorrect DOS Version” appeared. I looked for instructions on what to do. Nothing. What about a README.TXT file? None. What about a README.CD told me what I should have remembered—that MSCDEX doesn’t know about DOS 5.0. The remedy is spelled out in detail on the README.CD file and involves running SETVER. Once that was done, the CD-ROM drive came right up.

MSCDEX is very large and reduces DOS memory something awful, so I took time out to install Quarterdeck QEMM 6.02. QEMM automatically makes EMS memory available to anything that needs it. Inserting the switch /E into the MSCDEX command line causes MSCDEX to load itself up in EMS memory. The Gateway 2000 has plenty of upper memory. Once QEMM installed itself and ran Optimize, I accessed the CD-ROM disk drive and got a pleasant surprise. That CD-ROM is fast! Now true, it’s operating on the Gateway 2000 486/50, which is easily the fastest machine in the house; but the CD-ROM drive itself is also very fast. The result is that pictures just leap onto the screen.

The Corel SCSI card will run more than
PC WON'T BOOT? KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, use KickStart 2™. When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 measures power within 2.5% on all four voltages, shows Power-On Self-Test (POST) failure codes, and features on-board ROM-based diagnostics allowing you to determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!

Built-in serial and parallel I/O allows for testing remote via modem, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer, or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM for quick future use. On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk.

KickStart 2 is the ultimate SECURITY CARD, too. With two levels of password protection and pre-OS activation, you can confidently prevent unauthorized use of your PC.

Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and the Landmark JumpStart™ AT ROM BIOS for testing ATs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 works independently of your operating system. You can use it on DOS or UNIX systems. CALL for current pricing.

THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY DRIVE FAILURE

With Alignit™ you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (.3 mils).

Alignit is ideal for corporate users with multiple PCs. The GOLD STANDARD feature allows you to align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppy drives are perfectly interchangeable between PCs. Available in 3.5" or 5.25" for both high and low densities. CALL for current pricing.

PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

You don't need to be technical to use PC Probe™. With clear, intuitive, pull-down menus and 206 pages of on-line help, troubleshooting your PC is truly MADE EASY!

And, you don't have to be handy with a screwdriver to make PC Probe pay for itself. Just by providing a diagnostic report to your service and repair shop, you'll save money and receive quicker service.

PC Probe runs over 150 tests including: motherboard and CPU, memory, video card and display, keyboard, COM ports, floppy drive and controller, hard drive and controller, and more. Includes VirusCure, Landmark Speed Test, AT Setup & loopback plugs. CALL for current pricing!

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL PC TROUBLESHOOTING

Landmark Service Diagnostics™ is ideal for professionals requiring the most exhaustive diagnostic test capabilities.

Service Diagnostics is not just a single product, but a complete line of products. It's comprised of software, hardware, and firmware so you can choose the best "tool" for the job.

When your PC won't boot, you'll need ROM POST firmware, a plug-in chip that virtually "jumpstarts" the system to determine what's wrong. And, when your printer isn't working, you won't know whether it's the LPT port, cable, or printer without hardware, like our loopback plugs (which together with our software completely test the COM ports).

To provide you a complete troubleshooting resource, Service Diagnostics is offered in single modules or in "kits." Components include: CPU-specific software (PC, XT, AT, 386/486, PS/2), ROM POSTS (PC, XT, AT) and floppy alignment disks (3.5" and 5.25")

All the Service Diagnostics software modules are available in self-booting versions for use with non-DOS operating systems like UNIX.

Service Diagnostics is powerful and flexible. Hundreds of tests can be performed on your motherboard, memory, video, COM ports, floppy and hard drives, printer, and more. CALL for a customized quote on the kit that's right for you!

SLASH HARD DISK SET-UP TIME

If you install, upgrade, or maintain hard drives, then you need DiskBase™. It'll save you boat-loads of time and money by putting the exact hard disk information you need at your fingertips... whenever you need it.

DiskBase reveals 12 technical specs on over 2500 hard disk drive models and 8 technical specs on over 220 controllers. Once you've located the correct hard disk model, you can instantly bring up a listing of all compatible controllers. CALL for current pricing!

CALL (800) 683-6696
one CD-ROM drive. For the heck of it, I connected up the Pioneer Minichanger to the daisy chain. It worked just fine. The result is neat: I have seven CDs available.

Next, I put the Sound Blaster Pro board into the Gateway 2000. I did this with a little trepidation. When we first got the Gateway, we tried an older Sound Blaster Pro board in it, and that didn't work. Clearly the machine was too fast for the board, because speech came out garbled and music very fast with dead spots in it. The board I just put in came from the multimedia kit (the one that contained a CD-ROM drive but no rails), and it works just fine. The multimedia upgrade kit also contains Windows 3.1, but that came with the Gateway 2000, so I didn't need to install it.

With the Corel Blockbuster CD-ROM drive, Windows, and Sound Blaster Pro with a MIDI, I have a very fast and powerful multimedia machine.

Tandy 4033 LX
The simplest way to get multimedia is to go to your local Radio Shack and buy a Tandy 4033 LX. You get a 386/33 PC with a mouse, a 100-MB hard drive, and 4 MB of RAM; a Sound Blaster Pro/SCSI drive controller board with a MIDI and a game port; and the same CD-ROM drive you get with the Creative Labs Multimedia Adaptation Kit. My 4033 LX came with Windows 3.0, but if you get one now, you'll get version 3.1. You also get integration software and a CD-ROM with a bunch of multimedia demonstrations, some extremely impressive.

The Tandy 4033 LX is a solid machine. We've bashed it around a bit without causing any problems at all. Tandy's technical support varies in quality depending on where and how you got your system, but ultimately it's quite solid, and there are Radio Shack outlets all over the place. If you live in West Misery, Radio Shack may well be the closest high-tech shop.

There are two things you'll want to do with the 4033 LX. First, add some memory. The 4033 LX uses standard SIMMs, and the manual explains how to bring your system up to 16 MB. You may not need 16 MB, but I strongly recommend you go for 8 MB; Windows and multimedia eat memory like mad. Second, get hold of a Cyrix math chip and install that. I don't insist on the Cyrix chip, but that will certainly work. I've got Cyrix math chips in several machines, both here and at other test sites, and I've never heard a negative report. The 4033 LX manual explains the installation, and if you pay attention to what you're doing, you should have no trouble at all with it.

With a math chip and more memory, you will have a machine that is at least as good as any 386 I have here at Chaos Manor, and the multimedia integration of the Tandy 4033 LX is well worth having. You won't have as fast a CD-ROM drive as the one that comes with Corel Blockbuster; but it will be fast enough.

The manuals are a bit thin but understandable, and I didn't look for any information I didn't find. The keyboard is decent; I'm spoiled by my OmniKey, so I may not be the right judge of keyboards. The fact is, though, Tandy has produced a solid, well-integrated machine and greatly simplified the setup; it's a good way to get into multimedia without hassles. Recommended.

Gateway 2000 486/50
I don't have time for a full report on this machine; let me just say that I have reason to believe it's the fastest machine in the
MINUTEMAN TAKES CHARGE IN OVER 1000 JCPENNEY STORES.

Every time JCPenney sells a pair of jeans, a toaster or a bottle of perfume, MINUTEMAN takes charge. That's because more than one thousand JCPenney stores rely on MINUTEMAN UPS systems to back up power to their point-of-sale systems.

Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable. Blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges, and even lightning strikes are common in most business environments. And the high cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and surges calls for preventive measures.

Power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require custom solutions.

MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS:
- On-line and standby UPS 300VA to 10KVA
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- Automatic voltage regulators
- Surge suppressors
- Global Socket Series - compatible with all major plug patterns
- Two year warranty

Recently JCPenney Co., Inc. changed its operations from the old POS systems to the new PC-based technology, relying on PC platforms for point-of-sale and in-store support. And they back each one up with help from MINUTEMAN.

"There was a violent surge in one of our stores," says Patefield. "If we didn't have the MINUTEMAN unit, it probably would have seriously damaged all of our point-of-sale equipment.

"The key was the switch-over time from AC to battery," says Patefield. "It really has the best continuity of the UPS systems we evaluated. Also, the price was very favorable. When you're installing them in as many locations as we are, the pricing was very attractive."

Call our toll-free POWER HOTLINE now for your free Power Protection Guide.

(800) 238-7272

MINUTEMAN UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Reduced prices up to 36%
Call for complete price list.
house. I had no trouble installing Sound Blaster Pro and the Corel Blockbuster CD-ROM drive. It came with Windows 3.1; I added QEMM 6.02.

This will probably become Roberta's Windows machine. More another time, but you can be sure I won't set her up with a machine I don't have confidence in.

**VisSim 1.1**

There are many dynamic simulation programs for the Mac. There had been a few such programs in CP/M days, and a few of them—TutSim comes to mind—were translated to the PC. But there just weren't many nonlinear simulation programs for the PC, and those had confusing interfaces. The Mac made it a lot easier to do simulations and show results, and most of the best dynamic simulation software is still on Macs only.

Then came Windows, and I don't expect it will be long before we get a lot of good simulation programs for PCs.

VisSim is one of the first I've seen. It's pretty good, but you have to study the manual; it's not as intuitive as I'd like it to be. On the other hand, it works, and you can learn it. And once learned, it's a powerful tool.

Dynamic simulation is one of the most exciting developments in the small computer world. Anyone interested in science and engineering will learn a lot from just playing around with nonlinear simulations. They're also fun.

VisSim comes with a bunch of ready-made simulations you can use as models. I wish it came with Jay Forrester's World Dynamics built in; it's not that I'm much enamored of his model, but that model is a good starting point for world simulations, and VisSim is flexible enough to allow you to get into the equations and change things.

This is the way to learn about modeling and sensitivity to assumptions. I can't emphasize strongly enough that the best way to understand what you're modeling is to get in there and just play around with variables and initial conditions.

The professional version of VisSim is pretty expensive, although if you need it, you'll need it bad. I think there's also a student version that's more reasonably priced, for people who just want to muck around learning the simulation game.

**The Virus Scene**

I haven't time to do this justice, but just be warned. There's a chap calling himself Dark Avenger who is very, very good. He has released source code for generating "stealth" viruses. The upshot is that it's going to be a lot harder to detect viruses out there, since his source code makes it easier for less talented people to write them.

Get yourself a good virus-detection system and make sure you get frequent updates. I'm still recommending Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Tool Kit. Whatever you get, use it.

**Winding Down**

As usual, there's far more going on than I have time or space to report. Windows makes possible more and better software. Visual Basic with the Crescent Tools makes it possible to turn out incredibly sophisticated software in a very short time. I hope to have a lot more to report on that Real Soon Now.

There are some new versions of older good stuff. Bell Atlantic has Thinx 2.0; Thinx is the Windows object-oriented database I reported on last year. If you haven't seen it, try to see a demonstration; it could be just what you need. This is a

---

**HOW TO EXTEND YOUR CAD POWER**

With Generic CADD, you can put the power and productivity of CAD on every desk. From engineering to manufacturing to tooling and more, Generic CADD allows you to view, edit, export and print your valuable AutoCAD* designs, or sketch design concepts. Generic CADD software runs on standard PCs, Macs, and laptops, utilizing existing hardware.

At $495, it's the economical way to extend your CAD power. To learn why over 300,000 people are using Generic CADD, call 1-800-228-3601.

Ask for Info Pak #A30.
Most business and government professionals now analyze data with spreadsheets, databases and occasionally in business graphics packages. While these types of software work well when displaying statistical data, they are blind to important geographical information — such as market potential by sales territory, distribution coverage by product, and customer locations by ZIP code or street address.

Atlas Software™ is changing that. By linking data from spreadsheets, databases and even other applications — on your PC or Macintosh™ — you can now add the important geographical dimension to your information system.

And when we say important, we mean mission critical. For example, Atlas Software can help business professionals answer “what if” and “show me where” questions for optimizing sales territories, targeting customers, and selecting ideal site locations. Government professionals can use Atlas Software for everything from political redistricting to land-use planning and public safety analysis. Without Atlas Software decision makers often overlook important geographic information and allocate resources ineffectively.

Atlas Software programs come equipped with built-in data management capabilities, map file importing and a generous base map and data sampler from our comprehensive library containing over 75 gigabytes of geographic files, business statistics and demographic data.

Atlas Software comes in a variety of “flavors” to suit your specific needs and supports MS DOS®, MS Windows® and Macintosh operating systems.

So if you’re ready to add a dynamic new dimension to the way you use information, like 25,000 other Strategic Mapping customers, call us for a free Desktop Mapping Guidebook and demo disk. We’d be happy to map out a plan for you.

Phone: (408) 985-7400
Fax: (408) 985-0859

Circle 162 on Inquiry Card.
very flexible and powerful program. The orchid of the month goes to Symantec/Norton technical support; several readers report good experiences. I'm still looking into Norton Desktop for Windows. There's no questioning that it makes using Windows a bit neater and more convenient. If you use Windows a lot, it's like a reasonable upgrade policy, so when they improve that Desktop—and they will—you can get the improved version at a reasonable cost.

The computer book of the month is Brian Livingston's *Windows 3 Secrets* (IDG Books, 1991) yet one more time; there's a new edition that deals with version 3.1. Reading this book may not make you an expert, but you can pretend to be one.

The book of the month is *Little Dorrit* by Charles Dickens, a novel about, among other things, government inefficiency. It's set in the nineteenth century, but the Office of Circumlocution has a strangely modern flavor, and the bureaucrats Dickens shows us could have come right out of modern Washington.

Next month, the Amiga scene: a new Amiga arrived last week. More on multimedia and a whole bunch of CD-ROMs, including CorelDraw (it's wonderful). Also, with any luck, this will be the month I really get started on networking Chaos Manor.

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as “jerrey.”

---

**ITEMS DISCUSSED**

| WordStar International, Inc. 201 Alameda del Prado | |
| Novato, CA 94948 | |
| P.O. Box 6113 | |
| (800) 227-5609 | |
| (415) 382-8000 | |
| fax: (415) 883-1629 | |
| Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card. |
| Corel Blockbuster CD-ROM Kit | $1295-$1395 |
| CorelDraw 2.0 CD-ROM | $795 |
| Corel Systems Corp. 1600 Caring Ave. | |
| Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Z 8K7 | |
| (613) 728-8200 | |
| fax: (613) 761-9176 | |
| Circle 1147 on Inquiry Card. |
| Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Tool Kit 5.56 | $149.95 |
| Ontrack Computer Systems 6321 Bury Dr., Suites 15-19 | |
| Eden Prairie, MN 55346 | |
| (800) 752-1333 | |
| (612) 937-1107 | |
| fax: (612) 937-5815 | |
| Circle 1148 on Inquiry Card. |
| Dual Serial/Parallel | $69 |
| STB Systems, Inc. 1651 North Glennville, Suite 210 | |
| Richardson, TX 75081 | |
| (214) 234-8750 | |
| fax: (214) 234-1306 | |
| Circle 1149 on Inquiry Card. |
| Gateway 2000 486/50 | $2995 |
| Gateway 2000 | |
| 610 Gateway Dr. | |
| North Sioux City, SD 57049 | |
| (800) 523-2000 | |
| (605) 232-2000 | |
| fax: (605) 232-2023 | |
| Circle 1150 on Inquiry Card. |
| Graphics Ultra with 512 KB | $599 |
| with 1 MB | $799 |
| ATI Technologies, Inc. 3761 Victoria Park Ave. | |
| Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1W 3S2 | |
| (416) 756-0718 | |
| fax: (416) 756-0720 | |
| Circle 1151 on Inquiry Card. |
| Microsoft Ballpoint Mouse | $175 |
| Microsoft Windows 3.1 | $149.95 |
| Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0 | $495 |
| MS-DOS 5.0 | $99.95 |
| Microsoft Corp. 1 Microsoft Way | |
| Redmond, WA 98052 | |
| (800) 426-9400 | |
| (206) 882-8080 | |
| fax: (206) 883-8101 | |
| Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card. |
| The Miracle Piano Teaching System | $379.95-$499.95 |
| The Software Toolworks 60 Leveroni Court | |
| Novato, CA 94949 | |
| (415) 883-3000 | |
| fax: (415) 883-3303 | |
| Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card. |
| Multimedia Adaptation Kit | $849.95 |
| Creative Labs, Inc. 1901 McCarthy Blvd. Milpitas, CA 95035 | |
| (800) 998-5227 | |
| (408) 428-6600 | |
| fax: (408) 428-6611 | |
| Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card. |
| Thax 2.0 | $199 |
| Bell Atlantic Corp. 13100 Columbia Pike Silver Spring, MD 20904 | |
| (800) 688-4469 | |
| Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card. |
| TrackMan Portable | $169 |
| Logitech, Inc. 6505 Kaiser Dr. Fremont, CA 94555 | |
| (800) 231-7717 | |
| (510) 795-8500 | |
| fax: (510) 792-8901 | |
| Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card. |
| VisSim 1.1 | $1195 |
| Visual Solutions, Inc. 487 Groton Rd. Westford, MA 01886 | |
| (508) 392-0100 | |
| fax: (508) 692-3102 | |
| Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.
DELL INTRODUCES A CONCEPT SO REVOLUTIONARY, IT BREAKS EVERY LAW IN THE BOOK.
Based on millions of conversations with our customers, we’ve made dramatic additions to our services to help you get the most out of your computer.

So we studied every area where we could help, from hardware to compatibility, from telephone response to service. The result was some fairly dramatic changes at Dell to make computing easier now, and in the future.

We added new services and specialists so you can get faster help. We involved our suppliers and software developers to find new ways to ensure compatibility. Most important, in the three key areas where you want assurances—compatibility, quick answers and fast service—we’re offering something completely foreign to other computer companies: guarantees.

HOW CAN A COMPUTER BREAK MURPHY’S LAW? We started with state-of-the-art technology. Integrated 1024 x 768 VGA support, for instance, is included on all Dell® desktop systems—even our entry-level i386™SX system. For BIOS upgrading, all i486™ systems have FLASH EPROMs. The SmartVu™ diagnostic display and programmable reset switch are standard on both the mid-sized and floorstanding systems. And to make sure you get exactly what you want, every system can be custom-configured to your specifications.

We’ve also implemented what we call the “total ownership experience.” We added specialists to help you with each step you take in owning a computer, from purchasing to set-up to servicing to upgrading. You can expect quick answers from our unique Getting Started Helpline®, custom integration services, award-winning phone support, and our 24 hour-a-day TechFax™ lines for system information.

IRON CLAD GUARANTEES. We know you want your Dell system to be compatible with new products in the future. We know you want quick answers to your questions. And we know you want fast service.

So we guarantee you’ll get all of it. This isn’t a promise, it’s a guarantee. You can read about the guarantees in the following pages.

They should make everybody happy. Except maybe our competitors. And Murphy.

If something can go wrong, it will. That’s a law so fundamental, it’s practically built into every brand of computers on earth. Fortunately, you’ve told us how to make it better.

In the course of millions of conversations with our customers, we discovered what bothers you about buying and owning computers. One theme was sounded over and over: It’s not just a great computer you want; it’s what we can do to make sure you’ll get the most out of your computer.

800-545-7133

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11E73. IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021.

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-6PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
DELL 325SX
i386SX, 25 MHz SYSTEM
• 2MB RAM
• 80 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
• VGA COLOR MONITOR (14" 640 x 480, .39mm)
• ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
• MS-DOS 5.0
NOW ONLY $1,149
LEASE: $43/MO.

DELL 486P/15
i486SX, 25 MHz SYSTEM
• 4 MB RAM
• 120 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
• SUPER VGA 1024 MONITOR (14" 1024 x 768, .28mm)
• ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
• MS-DOS 5.0
NOW ONLY $1,899
LEASE: $70/MO.

DELL 325NC
i386SL, 25 MHz SYSTEM
• 4 MB RAM
• 60 MB (19 ms) HARD DRIVE
• VGA COLOR PASSIVE-MATRIX LCD (9.5" 640 x 480)
• 2.1 LBS. INCLUDING BATTERY
• 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE
• MS-DOS 5.0
MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.11
MICROSOFT BALLPOINT™ MOUSE
NOW ONLY $3,199
LEASE: $118/MO.

DELL 486PD/2
i486DX2, 50 MHz SYSTEM
• UTILIZES INTEL'S SPEED DOUBLER TECHNOLOGY
• 8 MB RAM
• 230 MB (16 ms) HARD DRIVE
• ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15" 1024 x 768, .28mm)
• ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
• MS-DOS 5.0
NOW ONLY $3,399
LEASE: $126/MO.

DELL 320SLi
i386SL, 20 MHz SYSTEM
• 4 MB RAM
• 60 MB (19 ms) HARD DRIVE
• VGA REFLECTIVE LCD (9.5" 640 x 480)
• 3.6 LBS. INCLUDING BATTERY
• UP TO 4-HOUR BATTERY LIFE
• MS-DOS 5.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS3.1/LOTUS ORGANIZER /DELL KEYBOARD MOUSE
NOW ONLY $2,149
LEASE: $80/MO.
MURPHY'S LAW # 77

THE ONLY PRODUCTS YOUR COMPUTER WILL NOT WORK WITH ARE THE ONES YOU REALLY NEED.
We've discovered a common phobia among computer shoppers. They're afraid the computer they're about to buy won't run everything they'll need in the future.

At Dell, one of our main goals when we design systems is compatibility. We have a state-of-the-art lab where our engineers do nothing but make sure our computers run other vendors' products. We configure our systems with third-party boards and hundreds of packages in virtually every possible permutation. With thousands of configurations behind our computers, we often find situations that will "break" the system. Then we find a way to make it all work, so you don't have to.

We also have strategic relationships with the people who make those new products. For example, if you have a problem with system software from Novell, Banyan, SCO, Microsoft or IBM, we'll use our alliances with these companies to bring everyone together to solve your problem.

WHAT ABOUT NEW PRODUCTS? As we said, our systems are designed to be compatible today and tomorrow. But if a new product is released, and your system is not compatible, we can provide free BIOS changes, if that will make them work together. For complex situations, we can modify the BIOS for you. And for the particularly tough problems, we have specialists in areas such as networking, UNIX® and graphics. No one can predict the future. But we'll do everything we can to make your system compatible as quickly as possible.

DOESN'T ANYONE ELSE GUARANTEE COMPATIBILITY? In a word, no. Oh sure, you could probably squeeze a few vendors for some compatibility assurances. But when you try to get them in writing, they're a bit tougher to get.

OUR COMPATIBILITY GUARANTEE: Dell systems are designed and tested to run all standard operating systems, application software, peripherals and network operating systems developed for ISA and EISA architecture systems. If you encounter a compatibility problem with your Dell Performance Series system within three years of the original purchase, we guarantee Dell's engineers and technicians will work with you to identify the cause of the problem and recommend a solution. If the problem (other than software support for device drivers) can be solved by updating your system, we'll provide the change at no charge. Or, in the rare event we can't do that, you may return the system for a refund. You understand that we can't extend the guarantee to software or devices that were never intended to run on comparable ISA or EISA systems of the same vintage.1
MURPHY’S LAW #13

The more desperate your phone call, the longer you will be put on hold.
Having trouble formatting your hard disk? Need somebody to explain the mysteries of MS-DOS 5.0? Can't set your modem switch?

If you have a Dell computer, you can call us and get all the help you need without umpteen call transfers or endless choruses of "Tie A Yellow Ribbon." We've put together a remarkable system that enables our trained technicians to solve most reported problems over the phone, usually in 10 minutes or less.

It works like this: Calls made to Dell Technical Support are entered into our system. If our technicians run into a problem they can't solve, they access the Problem Resolution Database. Chances are a similar problem—and solution—have been entered in the past. We also keep a complete history of your own computer. Over time, we'll get to know your system as well as you do. Maybe even better.

And the price of your system includes 7 day-a-week, 18 hour-a-day,* toll-free phone support for as long as you own your Dell computer.

**THE DELL WHATEVER-IT-TAKES APPROACH TO CUSTOMER SATISFACTION** begins the moment you receive your computer. For the first 30 days, you'll have a special toll-free Getting Started Helpline* staffed by people who speak plain English, not Fortran. If you need system information, it's available 24 hours a day via our innovative TechFax line. Just dial up and the detailed information you requested will be automatically faxed to you from the Dell Technical Library. We also have our own Dell Forum on CompuServe's Information Service so you can see other users' problems, and more importantly, our solutions.

All these services haven't gone unnoticed by our customers. We've won PC Week's Customer Satisfaction Poll an unprecedented eight times, won PC World's World Class Award for Best Service, and ranked among the top of PC Magazine's customer service and reliability survey.

**OUR RESPONSE GUARANTEE:** We guarantee when you call our technical support center with a problem during operating hours (6AM-12 Midnight CT daily),* you will talk to a technical specialist within 5 minutes. If you do not wish to hold for a technician, we guarantee your call will be promptly returned by a technical specialist within one hour. In the rare event you don't reach a technician or a technician doesn't call back within one hour, let us know and you will receive your choice of a check for $25 or a credit of $25 toward your next purchase.2

*This guarantee begins August 1, 1992 and applies to registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after July 1, 1992. The guarantee does not apply to support calls missed for reasons clearly outside of our control, such as power outages and interruptions to telephone service; or outside the U.S. Subject to change without notice.

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.
MURPHY'S LAW # 37

THE MORE URGENT THE PROBLEM, THE LONGER IT WILL TAKE FOR SERVICE.
We heard what people had to say about service they've had elsewhere, and it wasn't very nice.

So instead of giving you the usual reliability story, we'll give you the straight scoop.

THE STANDARD SERVICE IS ANYTHING BUT STANDARD. When we find out you have a problem, a trained technician will be at your desk the next business day if necessary. The next-business-day service is backed by a $65 million parts inventory. (That's probably ten times more inventory than most resellers' revenue.) It's also supported by an overnight parts shipment and a field service force that boasts hundreds of certified NetWare technicians.

If our next-business-day service isn't fast enough for you, there is the option, in many areas, of upgrading to Critical Care, 4-hour service.*

You can even sign up for these service commitments for as long as four years. Think of them as long-term insurance against Murphy's Law.

HERE'S A NOVEL IDEA: WE'VE DESIGNED THEM SO THEY WOULDN'T BREAK DOWN. For added confidence, we design our systems from the ground up rather than rely on dubious imports. With quality components rather than the rejects some vendors pick up on the open market.

Every Dell system is tested for extremes of heat, cold, vibration and shock. It features specially designed air cooling systems to keep noise and temperature levels low. Highly integrated systems boards minimize the number of connections and parts, so there are fewer things to go wrong.

OUR SERVICE GUARANTEE: If there is a hardware failure with your Dell system while under a service contract purchased from Dell and you notify us before 5:00 PM CT, a technician, if needed, will arrive to address your problem by the end of the next business day. In the rare event the technician does not arrive as promised, let us know and your situation will receive top priority for resolution, plus you will receive an additional month of service at no cost to you.³

³This guarantee begins August 1, 1992 and applies to registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after July 1, 1992. Please understand that the guarantee does not apply to service calls missed for reasons clearly outside of our control, such as the interruptions in telephone service and the closure of airports required for parts delivery, or outside the U.S. Subject to change without notice.
MURPHY'S LAW #69

The more you ask from your computer company, the harder it'll be to get it.
If, after 30 days, you’re still not happy, we’ll give your money back with no questions asked.

We’re more flexible, to help you get the most out of your computing.

INTRODUCING
GUARANTEED SATISFACTION.

If someone ever does a survey to find the response most hated by a computer company’s clients, it will probably be this: “It can’t be done.” Companies that say things like that put their rules before your problems.

At Dell, we put your problems before our rules.

Depending on your circumstances, we offer a variety of specialized services like comprehensive system integration and preconfiguration, and preloading of popular and custom software.

GET MICROSOFT, INTEL AND NOVELL TO WORK FOR YOU.

We have close working relationships with industry leaders like Microsoft, Intel and Novell, and can enlist them to help plot a corporate IS strategy.

With the help of other business partners, we can do things like tailor a support package for you or arrange remote diagnostics for remote sites.

Our flexibility goes beyond our own products. For large projects, we can acquire and integrate over 5000 non-Dell products, so you don’t have to go to a hundred different vendors to get your system together.

OUR SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: To show you we mean what we say, we’ll give you a 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee with each computer.

THE LAST GUARANTEE. Computer companies are notorious for broken promises. So, as you’ve read, we’re not making promises. We’re making guarantees. Guaranteed compatibility. Guaranteed quick answers. Guaranteed fast service. And guaranteed satisfaction.

Our philosophy of putting your problems before our rules is why two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500™ buy from Dell. It’s a philosophy that made us an $890 million company. And it’s a philosophy we’ll continue.

We guarantee it.

800-545-7133
WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11E73. IN CANADA, CALL 800-685-3031.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

*Getting Started Helpdesk, extended hours for toll-free phone support, and Critical Care Service available beginning 8/92. A Service provided by BestFit Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. *Licensing arranged by Licensing Corp., Inc. 1088, 1486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the United States and other countries. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows and Ballpoint are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell and the Dell logo are proprietary interests in the marks and names of others. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.
All Systems Go

Parallel processing is showing unparalleled performance, and computing will never be the same

DICK POUNTAIN AND JOHN BRYAN

The computing landscape is littered with can’t-miss technologies, such as bubble memory and AI, that never fulfilled their promise. Until recently, parallel processing was in danger of joining that not-so-exclusive club. Now, with the use of commodity RISC processors, advances in processor-to-processor communication schemes, and solid support from mainstream vendors as disparate as Sun Microsystems (Sparcstation 10/Model 52), Oracle (running on NCUBE hypercubes), IBM (reselling Parallax Computer superservers), and Microsoft (Windows NT multiprocessing support), parallel processing is breaking into the mainstream of commercial computing.

If you don’t think you would ever use all the power parallel computing provides, think again. Every time computer companies deliver more power in their desktop computers, new applications come along that invariably soak it all up, and then some. A 33-MHz 486 PC is grotesquely overspecified for running a word processor under DOS, but it’s only just adequate for running Windows. Next year, machines based on the P5 CPU from Intel will devour Windows displays, but they will inevitably seem slow when trying to service multimedia functions (e.g., live-action video or videophone communications) or advanced technologies (e.g., voice recognition). In the future, you’ll be measuring the performance of your desktop system in BIPS (billions of instructions per second) rather than MIPS, putting your personal computer squarely into what is today considered supercomputing territory.

Today, supercomputing means parallel processing. Your future personal computer will take on many of the attributes of today’s supercomputers. As Irving Wladawsky-Berger of IBM’s enterprise systems division puts it, “Over time, lots of the techniques from large systems will come to smaller systems.” Even Cray Research, a longtime holdout against the tide of parallelism, has announced a new parallel machine based on the DEC Alpha microprocessor (see “RISC Enters a New Generation” on page 141). Ironically, Cray Research’s highly successful vector-processor machines were once regarded as an alternative to parallel processing.

Computers and “Real Life”
The inexorable trend in personal computing is toward closer emulation of the real world, largely because TV creates an omnipresent, if unconscious, minimum standard for the electronic representation of reality (i.e., it’s in full color, and it moves). The less you know about computers, the less impressed you are likely to be by
current personal computer software, and the more likely you are to ask that Emperor’s new-clothes question: “Why isn’t it as good as the TV?” Experts know too much about the limits of the possible (e.g., processor-to-memory bandwidths) to fully understand what naive users expect. Making computers look simple and transparent will require more underlying computing power.

In 10 years, your personal information console is likely to contain a computer with the capabilities of today’s high-end scientific visualization systems, which means 24-bit color, 3-D rendering, real-time animation, hundreds of megabytes of memory, and some form of parallel architecture.

One rationale for parallel processing is based on the premise that the semiconductor industry is rapidly approaching the limits of MOS fabrication technology and that the computer designers will have to find other avenues to realize the regular performance boosts that now come from generational advances in semiconductors. If you boost clock speeds too far, you have a radar transmitter instead of a computer, and if you make the “wires” too thin, you run up against quantum effects (e.g., electron tunneling) that make transistors unpredictable. Of course, even the experts disagree on just how close the limits of MOS technology are. Intel, for example, is still confidently predicting that one or two more orders of magnitude in performance can be achieved with smaller feature-sizes, faster clocks, and ingenious caching schemes. Sun Microsystems is just as gung ho about the future potential of SPARC.

In fact, some observers argue that advances in fabrication technology will keep the “semiconductor wall” permanently in the future. Michael Slater, editor of the influential newsletter Microprocessor Report, doesn’t foresee any ceiling on the number of transistors that will fit on a chip. “The most important question to ask,” he says, “is what can be done economically today.”

Thus, parallel processing isn’t so much a replacement of current technology as it is a technology accelerator: It lets you skip computing generations for a reasonable price. If you have an application that requires 1 gigaFLOPS (1 billion floating-point operations per second) of computing power, you could wait five years for the Intel P7 (or whatever it’s called by then), or you could use 20 i860s running in parallel today. For a businessperson, the answer is crystal clear. Ditto for Michael Dertouzos, director of MIT’s Laboratory for Computer Science: “It’s a lot easier to harness 100 horses than to grow one that’s 100 times bigger.” However fast a single CPU can be made to run, 20 of them, or 2000 of them, working together, will run faster.

Types of Parallelism

Defining parallel processing isn’t easy. The term literally means executing several processing instructions at the same time rather than one after the other (sequential or serial processing), as happens in conventional systems. The problem is that parallelism is creeping into the design of single-chip microprocessors. For example, the Intel 860 can schedule four or five processor activities on each cycle and carry out a floating-point calculation simultaneously with two scalar arithmetic operations. Many new so-called superscalar RISC designs have similar architectures, which is often termed microparallelism.

In addition, the rise of the coprocessor introduces a parallel element into personal computer architectures. It isn’t unusual to find a 32-bit display processor (e.g., the TI34020), a 68020 CPU acting as a disk-cache controller, and a Weitek RISC chip acting as a PostScript rasterizer, working concurrently with an Intel CPU in a single PC. These, however, are cases of special-purpose parallelism; you cannot, for example, use the disk-cache controller to speed up spreadsheet calculations.

This article examines general-purpose multiprocessor parallelism: the use of a number of general-purpose processors working in cooperation. This tighter definition, however, still leaves a bewildering variety of types of parallel architectures to deal with (for more details on parallel-processing classifications, see “Microprocessor Sor’s Up,” June 1991

---
**Special-Purpose Parallelism**

Although SIMD architectures may not be the best solution to general-purpose computing, they are often the most cost-effective way of achieving special-purpose parallelism. The processors in a SIMD machine do not have to have the broad range of capabilities that are required by processors in a MIMD machine. They can be simple, smaller, and better targeted than the processors in a MIMD machine, making them a natural for special-purpose tasks.

Two companies, one on each coast, are among those bringing the benefits of SIMD—low cost and targeted power—to general-purpose computers. Both take advantage of VLSI technology to fabricate processors that work well on a restricted set of functions. Both see their technology eventually arriving on the desktop.

**SIMD Machines**

SIMD machines are also showing up on the desktop as special-purpose subsystems residing on expansion cards. Among the applications that benefit from the SIMD paradigm are pattern recognition and data compression (see the text box “Special-Purpose Parallelism” above).

SIMD machines are well suited for speeding up the matrix calculations used by engineers in finite-element analysis, geologists in seismic modeling, weather forecasters in atmospheric modeling, and internists in image processing. They are less suitable for general computing tasks in which the data is not naturally expressible as a large uniform array.

**Different Flavors of MIMD**

MIMD, the alternative to SIMD, involves connecting a number of processors that run different programs or parts of a program on different sets of data. Communication between the processors is crucial. If two processors must cooperate on different parts of the same problem, they must communicate results to each other.

Based on how the individual processors communicate, you can split the class of MIMD computers into shared-memory and distributed-memory MIMD machines (see figure 2). Each has important advantages and disadvantages.
ALL SYSTEMS GO

vying for access to the same memory, bus contention can bring the whole system to a crawl, with most of the processors waiting for a processor to relinquish control of the bus. The solution to this problem is well known, even in the personal computer world: Add a cache. But when each processor has its own cache, the data in the caches can become inconsistent. There may be several versions of the same variable with different values (see the text box “Cache Coherency” on page 125).

The problems of bus contention and cache consistency limit the number of processors you can usefully put into a bus-based shared-memory computer (i.e., its scalability) to tens rather than hundreds, certainly not the thousands that supercomputing requires. Typical bus-based shared-memory computers run a multiprocessing version of Unix and use a coarse-grained parallelism, in which one Unix process is run on each processor. This makes for easy programming: The operating system takes over the responsibility for allocating processes to processors, and the machine can look like a fast sequential Unix machine to the programmer.

As you might expect, DOS is not a factor in shared-memory multiprocessing. Although there are multitasking versions of DOS about, DOS is not structured to cope with the issues specific to multiprocessing. Likewise, Apple’s System 7.0 doesn’t have native support for multiprocessing, although that doesn’t mean that the Mac can’t do multiprocessing. Radius has developed RocketShare, a multiprocessing extension to System 7.0 that lets you use multiple Radius Rocket accelerators in a single Mac (see the text box “RocketShare Boosts the Mac” on page 126).

The Unix Advantage

Multiprocessing comes most naturally to multitasking operating systems that partition memory dynamically, which is why Unix variants are the most popular operating systems for commercial multiprocessing. Many systems manufacturers are betting on the Corollary-developed multiprocessing extensions from The Santa Cruz Operation, SCO Unix System V release 3.2 with MPX. Seventeen hardware-platform vendors have taken licenses with SCO, which gives them a substantial share of the 80x86 market.

What Corollary did to produce multiprocessing support in a standard Unix package was to provide what SCO calls kernel threading. Generally, in Unix, the process is the atomic unit of execution. A scheduler brings processes to the CPU, where they execute until finished or interrupted. Although not the same as the Posix standards committee’s definition of threads, SCO MPX threads provide a degree of multiprocessor resource control not available in standard Unix.

Unix support for multiprocessing does not end with MPX, however. The Posix 1003.4 standard, also known as Posix.4, defines a set of extensions to Posix.1 that include many features important for both real-time applications and multiprocessing (see “Real-Time Posix” on page 177). Posix specifies an interface, not an implementation. This allows Posix-compliant operating systems (e.g., LynxOS from Lynx Real-Time Systems and TC/IX from Control Data) to provide all the benefits of Unix and multiprocessing without compromising on real-time performance. LynxOS, for example, is a real-time specific, Unix-compatible

Comparison of MIMD Machines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shared memory</th>
<th>PROS</th>
<th>CONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>easy to program</td>
<td>limited scalability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lots of software</td>
<td>cache-coherency issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lower cost</td>
<td>coarse-grained parallelism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multicomputers</th>
<th>PROS</th>
<th>CONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>linear scalability</td>
<td>difficult to program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fine-grained parallelism</td>
<td>relatively expensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>little software support</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 2:** (a) In shared-memory systems, multiple processors communicate over a common bus through a common memory store. (b) In distributed-memory systems, each processor has its own memory store and communicates via high-speed links.
INTRODUCING
AFFORDABLE COMPUTERS
FROM THE COMPANY
THAT'S ALWAYS STOOD
FOR MORE
THAN AFFORDABILITY.
The company most qualified to advance the state of the desktop computer announces four systems that represent a breakthrough in R&D. At prices that won’t ruin your P&L. Reflecting the level of thinking and quality that you’ve come to expect from Compaq.

At Compaq, there’s a fundamental belief held by all of us that when you set extraordinary goals, extraordinary people will meet them.

Recently, for example, you made it clear to us that you wanted new PCs, with everything from advanced graphics to audio capability to affordable prices. Our response: the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i Family of PCs. Four new systems loaded with features to enhance productivity.

The built-in COMPAQ QVision 1024 Graphics Controller, for example, allows you to scroll, resize windows and pull down menus up to ten times faster than most popular video graphic subsystems. So quickly, as a matter of fact, you may find your computer waiting for you. Instead of the other way around.

Its unique processor upgrade path ensures that your PC won’t be swept into obsolescence.

Simple chip upgradability and a 64-KB cache...
memory module option provide quantum leaps in performance. Without Intel 386/25, 386/33, 486SX/25, 486/33 or QVision accelerated graphics Chip upgradeability ∆ Integrated business audio 4 MB RAM (expandable to 32 MB) ∆ Cache memory standard ∆ 3 ISA expansion slots ∆ 3 drive bays ∆ 84-MB to 510-MB hard drive options ∆ Multi-level security features ∆ Microsoft MS-DOS 5.0 as published by Compaq

unfamiliar dimension to mainstream business computing: your voice. The result of a collaboration between Compaq and Microsoft, it allows you, among other things, to actually paste voice messages into spreadsheets and documents. Either as notes to yourself or as voice-mail across your entire network.

And we've engineered this breadth of technology right onto the PC's system board, preserving the small footprint, large storage capacity and expansion of the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i.

Not to mention your financial integrity.

Add CompaqCare, a new service and support program with our free, one-year, on-site* limited warranty. An Asset Management Provision that gives you and your network administrator a snapshot of your PC's configuration. And you have nothing short of a system that breaks a lot of new ground. Without breaking the bank.

For more detailed information, just call us at 1-800-345-1518, ext. 210 in the U.S., or call us at 1-800-263-5868, ext. 210 in Canada.

We bet you'll be as excited about the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i as we are.

You can paste voice messages into Microsoft Windows 3.1 business documents and spreadsheets with our integrated business audio system.

In scrolling, window resizing and accessing menus, our new QVision accelerated graphics beat the competition by as much as 10 to 1.

CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card.
What happens when the best computer engineers in the world design a low-priced desktop PC? You get the new COMPAQ ProLinea Line of PCs, perhaps the best value PCs in the world. What happens when a clone maker designs a low-priced PC? You get what you pay for.

When Compaq engineers set out to build an affordable, full-performance desktop PC with all the essential features, there were a lot of options to choose from. We could have bought parts from the cheapest vendor in town.

But then all we would have ended up with is simply another inferior,
low-priced clone. And what we wanted was a low-priced COMPAQ computer.

Which is what you told us you wanted.

So through some high levels of chip integration and some equally high levels of engineering, design and just plain common sense, we've cut costs in system design and manufacturing.

While still managing to deliver 100 percent of the virtues you've come to expect from Compaq.

You can choose from three different models, opting for either Intel 386SX/25 or 486/33 processing power.

So whether it's expansion, storage, processing speed or a small footprint that you're most concerned with, there's a model perfectly suited to your needs.

And each comes with a high-resolution 1024 x 768 video system.

Most importantly, the new COMPAQ ProLinea PCs are backed not only by the assurance of the COMPAQ name, but also by CompaqCare, our new service and support program. Which includes a free one-year, on-site limited warranty, and a host of other services.

And to go along with our new line of PCs, there's a whole new line of places you can find them. Give us a call for more details.

In the U.S., call us at 1-800-345-1518, ext. 215, and in Canada, just call 1-800-263-5868, ext. 215.

We think you'll be pleasantly surprised at exactly how much the COMPAQ ProLinea PCs have to offer.

And equally surprised by how little we're able to offer them for.
Recently, our engineers set out to create a remarkably different notebook computer. With all of the quality, durability and features that you need. All at a sensible price. The result, as you can plainly see, is a remarkably different notebook. The new COMPAQ Contura PC.

One of the best things to happen to notebook computing since the fold-down airline tray table, the COMPAQ Contura Family of notebook PCs sets the standard for what an affordable notebook ought to be. Just beneath its sleek, ergonomic styling lies the rugged, well-tested, well-thought-out PC you expect from Compaq. No substandard parts
OK PC LOOKS LIKE A
WOULD MAKE THIS THE MOST
AD IN HISTORY.

or components. No second-rate manufacturing. No logos stuck on the outside after somebody else's guts went inside.

Thanks to high levels of chip integration and some of the smartest mechanical design this side of NASA, we've managed to engineer costs out and

the right stuff in.

Open either COMPAQ Contura PC and you'll find a large, 9.5-inch screen beaming brightly.

Lay your fingers on the keyboard and they immediately feel at home.

This notebook also has a unique ability to hibernate when left idle, saving all open files to the hard drive and automatically shutting your notebook down. Preserving your remaining battery life. Start up hours, days, or even years later, and you're right where you left off.

In addition to all of the above, the COMPAQ Contura notebook PCs support three internal power-conserving modems from Compaq.

All of which is backed by CompaqCare, our new service and support program, which includes a free one-year limited warranty good anywhere in the world. And free on-site service anywhere in the U.S. and Canada.

For information, call 1-800-345-1518, ext. 220 in the U.S., or call 1-800-263-5868, ext. 220 in Canada.

We'll tell you more about it. We'll tell you all the places you can get it. And we'll tell you that you won't find an affordable notebook PC that looks this good and works this well no matter who you call.

Just because you're out of the office doesn't mean you're out of touch. The COMPAQ Contura PC features an optional power-conserving 2400-bps data/9600-bps fax modem.

As well as a uniquely sophisticated power conservation tool, Hibernation also serves as an easy-to-use placemark.

Intel 386SL/25 with 64-KB cache < 4 MB RAM (up to 12 MB) < 60- or 120-MB hard drive
Intel 386SL/20 < 2 MB RAM (up to 10 MB) < 40- or 84-MB hard drive < Both models: 6.2 lbs. < 9.5" VGA display < Isolated inverted "T" cursor controls < 3.5-hr. NiCd battery (optional NiMH battery) < Microsoft MS-DOS 5.0 as published by Compaq

are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card.

As well as a uniquely sophisticated power conservation tool, Hibernation also serves as an easy-to-use placemark.
AFFORDABILITY RUNS DEEP.

Affordable prices aren’t limited to our new products. In fact, we’ve lowered suggested list prices by up to 40% on COMPAQ hardware.

And even more on our list of options.

In the past twelve months at Compaq, we’ve incorporated major efficiencies in design, engineering and manufacturing across our product line.

As a result, you’ll notice savings on everything from our notebook PCs to our desktop computers to our servers to our extensive list of optional equipment. The right computer at the right price.

The following list includes just some of the COMPAQ products that are now more affordable. Obviously, when it comes to the subject of affordability, we could go on and on. But we’d rather talk to you directly.

Give us a call and we’ll tell you where you can find new COMPAQ products, not-so-new COMPAQ products and the new prices for both.

Call 1-800-345-1518, ext. 225 in the U.S., or in Canada, call 1-800-263-5868, ext. 225.

DESKPRO 386s/20N Model 0
DESKPRO 386s/20N Model 1
DESKPRO 386s/20N Model 60
DESKPRO 386s/20 Model 1
DESKPRO 386s/20 Model 60
DESKPRO 386s/20 Model 120
DESKPRO 386s/25M Model 1
DESKPRO 386/25M Model 60
DESKPRO 386/25M Model 120
DESKPRO 486s/16M Model 1
DESKPRO 486s/16M Model 60
DESKPRO 486s/16M Model 120
DESKPRO 486s/25M Model 1
DESKPRO 486s/25M Model 60
DESKPRO 486s/25M Model 120
DESKPRO 486s/25M Model 25
DESKPRO 486s/33M Model 1
DESKPRO 486s/33M Model 60
DESKPRO 486s/33M Model 120
DESKPRO 486s/33M Model 340
DESKPRO 50M Model 1
DESKPRO 50M Model 120
DESKPRO 50M Model 340
PORTABLE 486c Model 120
PORTABLE 486c Model 210
SLT 386s/20 Model 60
SLT 386s/20 Model 120
LTE Lite/20 Model 40
LTE Lite/20 Model 60
LTE Lite/25 Model 84
LTE Lite/25 Model 120
LTE 386s/20 Model 60
LTE 386s/20 Model 84
SYSTEMPRO/LT Model 486SX/25
SYSTEMPRO/LT Model 486SX/25-680
SYSTEMPRO/LT Model 486/33-210
SYSTEMPRO/LT Model 486/33-510
SYSTEMPRO/LT Model 486/33-1020
SYSTEMPRO 486/33-420
SYSTEMPRO 486/33-840
SYSTEMPRO 486/33-2040
40-Megabyte Hard Drive
60-Megabyte Hard Drive
84-Megabyte Hard Drive
120-Megabyte Hard Drive
210-Megabyte Hard Drive
340-Megabyte Hard Drive
410-Megabyte Hard Drive
240-Megabyte Drive Array
420-Megabyte Drive Array
680-Megabyte Drive Array
1.02-GB Drive Array
1-Megabyte Memory Module
2-Megabyte Memory Module
4-Megabyte Memory Module
8-Megabyte Memory Module
2-Megabyte Single-Socket Memory Module
8-Megabyte Single-Socket Memory Module
32-Megabyte Dual-Socket Memory Module
1.3-GB Differential Interface Hard Drive...

© 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. COMPAQ, DESKPRO, LTE, SYSTEMPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card.
two types of caches are typically used in shared-memory multi-processors. In a write-through cache, all writes go to main memory, ensuring that variables there have the correct value. If other caches contain copies of the variable, they must access main memory to update their values. Write-through caches are very good for maintaining coherency, but at the cost of using a lot of bus bandwidth.

A write-back cache is more complicated and expensive to implement than a write-through cache, but it uses less bus bandwidth to maintain coherency of the values in the caches. Each line in a write-back cache is tagged with one of four states: shared, exclusive, modified, or invalid. When a processor reads a line from memory that isn’t in another cache on the system, it tags the line in its cache as exclusive (a). All writes to an exclusive line are made to the cache and don’t involve the system bus. When a processor writes to an exclusive line, it changes the tag to modified (b). A processor can only write to a line marked exclusive or modified.

The cache controllers on the system are constantly monitoring, or snooping, the memory bus. When another processor tries to read a modified line, the cache controller that owns the line intercepts the request and places the modified value on the bus to satisfy the read request (c). That memory line is then tagged as shared. To write to a shared line, a processor must first broadcast to all other caches and have them mark their copy of the line as invalid (d). It then marks its own copy as exclusive and performs the write. The stale value in main memory doesn’t have to be updated until a cache is flushed. By not involving the memory bus for exclusive and modified writes, the write-back cache maximizes bus bandwidth.

Operating system that supports loosely (i.e., each processor is in a separate machine and communicates over a network) and snugly (i.e., all processors are in the same machine and communicate via a backplane, such as a VME bus) coupled multiprocessing. Contrast this to MPX, which only works with tightly coupled processors that share a common processor bus.

Other Unix variants that offer multiprocessing are OSF/1 and NextStep, both based on the Mach operating-system kernel from Carnegie Mellon University and Unix SVR4 MP V2 (Unix System V release 4.0 Multiprocessing version 2) from USL (Unix System Laboratories). Developed jointly by Bell Laboratories and Pyramid Technology, Unix SVR4 MP V2 is available for Intel microprocessors.

Mary Hubley, Unix analyst for Datapro (a market research
ALL SYSTEMS GO

RocketShare Boosts the Mac

JON UDELL

W
ten Radius launched the Rocket, a 68040-based Mac accelerator card, the product was purely a CPU upgrade for Mac II, IIx, IIcx, and IICl machines. People swapped their Mac II SIMMs onto the Rocket and left the host CPU idle, riding the Rocket to stratospheric performance. With the advent of Apple's 68040-based Quadras, even dramatic price reductions—from $3495 to $1999 for the 25-MHz model—could not prevent the launch window from closing.

But Radius has an ace up its sleeve. RocketShare, a software upgrade for the Rocket, turns a Rocket-equipped Mac into a network of two or more Macs. Each Rocket gets a soft partition on the Mac's disk from which it boots a copy of System 7.0.1, and each one maintains a virtual display in its own memory. You manage multiple Mac desktops with Radius' Mission Control program. "It feels like you're using Timbuktu [Mac remote-control software]," says Gary Brinthurst, vice president of Strata. "but all the machines are nice and fast, and they're all yours."

There are two flavors of Rocket-assisted multiprocessing. The brute-force approach works with any application. Can't wait 45 minutes for Photoshop to complete the execution of a complex filter? Launch Photoshop on the Rocket, start the filter, and shove the Rocket into the "background" while you continue to use the host Mac for other tasks.

A more elegant approach works with applications that can distribute themselves across Mac networks. Examples include rendering systems (e.g., Strata's RenderPro, Ray Dream's DreamNet, and Specular International's InfiniD/BackBurner) and distributed make systems (e.g., Calliope's NetBuild and Apple's MPW 3.2 remote tool server). Because each Rocket runs System 7.0, these distributed systems can use the same Interapplication Communication and Apple event services on which they ordinarily rely.

The network-in-a-box that is a Rocket-equipped Mac operates at greater speed than a LocalTalk network because its carrier is NuBus. Its speed is largely untapped today because network-distributed applications tend to be compute-bound rather than I/O-bound. This speed, however, could become strategic as more distributed applications emerge. That, in turn, will require new software technologies that can help developers carve programs into distributable chunks. Radius says it's working on a set of APIs to simplify the process. Although Apple's licensing of key system-software components to Radius is a clear endorsement of the RocketShare concept, there's no sign of an Apple strategy for multiprocessing-software support.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on BIX as "judell."

firm owned by McGraw-Hill, the publishers of BYTE), sees both Unix SVR4 and SCO MPX as winners in the battle for the hearts and minds of Unix system vendors and users, with Unix SVR4 coming out on top on large systems and MPX excelling on smaller ones. "People have a high comfort level with both USL and SCO. They are solid companies," says Hubley.

New Contenders

New in the multiprocessing operating-system market is the forthcoming Windows NT (New Technology) from Microsoft. NT supports threadable processes and will run on several hardware platforms (e.g., the 386, 486, and P5 from Intel; the Mips R3000 and R4000; and the DEC Alpha). Its support for symmetrical multiprocessing lets you use the same operating system on your stand-alone machine and on a network-based shared-memory system.

Although not essential to the eventual success of NT, Karen Offermann, associate editor of Datapro, thinks the ability of NT to support multiple processors is important. "People don't plan realistically; they usually come down on the side of caution, underestimating power needs. NT's multiprocessing extensions guarantee a growth path," says Offerman. As far as NT-rival OS/2 is concerned, Offermann doesn't see its lack of multiprocessing capabilities as critical: "OS/2 is doomed, but its lack of multiprocessing extensions is only one of many reasons."

In the networking environment, several vendors have announced support for multiprocessing as a logical extension to the system markets they support. Notably absent is Novell, who, while it conceivably has plans for multiprocessing, has not yet announced anything of faciaily.

On the other hand, Banyan Vines already has multiprocessor support in place. It's essentially a Unix system kernel that was adopted for a client/server architecture from the standard multuser model, with PCs as nodes rather than terminals. As a result, it was easier to bring Banyan Vines up to multiprocessing speed than any other network operating system.

Microsoft's LAN Manager runs under Windows NT, where it has access to threadable device drivers and file systems. LAN Manager will also support symmetrical multiprocessing options through NT.

Chips for Multiprocessing

On the hardware side, companies are supporting shared-memory multiprocessing at all levels of integration. At the chip level, several major manufacturers have announced support for multiprocessing. Sun Microsystems and Texas Instruments produce the SuperSparc microprocessor and chip set, which has built-in support for several multiprocessing models.

The SuperSparc microprocessor is a 3.1 million transistor BiCMOS RISC CPU capable of executing up to three instructions per clock cycle. A companion product, the SuperSparc Multi-cache Controller, supports cache tags and cache control for up to
Buy FrameMaker® 3.0 for UNIX and receive a FREE Interleaf® filter, a $995.00\(^*\) value.

Now you can instantly transfer all your Interleaf documents—text, graphics and formatting into FrameMaker.

[ ] I am interested in receiving a free Interleaf filter, please contact me immediately.

[ ] I am interested in more information. Send me FrameMaker's FREE Guide On Document Publishing.

For more information about the free filter offer or FrameMaker 3.0 for UNIX call 1-800-U4FRAME.

FrameMaker™

FRAME TECHNOLOGY 1010 RINCON CIRCLE SAN JOSE, CA 95131-9847

*Offer good thru October 31, 1992.
†The InterLeaf filter is only available as a part of the optional FilterPak for $995.00. Frame offers filters for 12 different UNIX software packages, call for more information.
Year after year you Interleaf users hoped for a newer, friendlier, better publishing solution—and what you got were promises.

What you ought to get is FrameMaker.*

With FrameMaker you'll get a document publishing program that's powerful, fully featured, and fully integrated—like Interleaf. But not fully frustrating—like Interleaf.

You'll get a familiar, well-behaved user interface that increases your productivity; instead of a proprietary interface that increases your confusion. You'll get accessible, intuitive tools like FrameMaker's Conditional Text, instead of cumbersome, procedure-intensive nightmares like Interleaf's "Effectivity."

You'll finally get files that are truly compatible—across all the major desktops and across future upgrades. Instead of Interleaf version 5 on your Sun® that can't be handled by Interleaf version 3 on your Macintosh.

You'll get the same compatibility with FrameViewer, Frame's leading edge viewing technology that lets you distribute FrameMaker documents—or even converted Interleaf documents—electronically. So everyone in your organization can receive up-to-the-minute, accurate information on-line.

And if you act quickly you'll get an even easier upgrade deal: a free Interleaf-to-FrameMaker file conversion filter*, a $995 value.** Call 1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 233 today for more information. And this time upgrade for good.

* Copyright 1992 Frame Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. International customers please call (608) 435-3311. Frame, FrameMaker and Frame Technology are registered trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. The Frame logo and FrameViewer are trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ** With purchase of FrameMaker for UNIX. Offer good thru October 31, 1992. *The Interleaf filter is only available as a part of the optional UNIX FilterPack for $995. Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.
There has been no single dramatic breakthrough in parallel programming to match the hardware advances of the last year. Programming parallel computers is still more difficult than sequential programming. SIMD and multicomputers are more difficult than shared-memory machines, which let you use the same large global data structures that matrix-based scientific and engineering programs need rather than requiring that you partition your data between distributed memories. FORTRAN programs for a shared-memory machine can look much like their sequential equivalents. The introduction of virtual shared memory (e.g., Performance Computing Industries' shared global objects) will mean that this kind of programming can be extended to distributed-memory machines, too. This is a task that a number of universities are pursuing in the development of High-Performance FORTRAN.

The Linda programming model, in which data packets are thrown into a memory pool called tuple space and retrieved after processing, is well suited for shared-memory machines and offers the advantage of hiding the reality of multiple processors from the programmer (see "Getting the Job Done," November 1988 BYTE). Torque Computer has had some success in disseminating its Opal system, which includes a portable C implementation of Linda called Tuplex and a communications architecture for Intel 860-based parallel machines running Unix. Torque Computer has opened the Opal specification to competing vendors.

Where distributed MIMD machines are concerned, the advent of routing networks has eliminated a great deal of the heartbeat from programming, because the network-operating-system layer handles low-level message routing and permits you to address message destinations using symbolic names, independent of the underlying topology. Meiko's CS-Tools C libraries typify this approach.

The implementation of switched virtual channels in the T9000 transputer will have a similar simplifying effect on the Occam language, removing the crippling restriction of four channels per processor and allowing truly topology-independent programs at last.

The irresistible rise of C has not silenced those who advocate high-level languages (e.g., Prolog) and purely functional languages as a way of achieving transparent parallelism. And these advocates are not all confined to universities either. Thinking Machines still offers Lisp as its principal programming language, and Parsytec has a commercial implementation of Parallel Prolog. The European Espirit initiative is funding research on parallel functional languages in several places. One of the results, a language developed at the University of Nijmegen in Holland called Concurrent Clean, can generate native code as efficient as that from a C compiler.

1 MB of external cache on the MBus (Sun Microsystems' industry-standard memory bus) and up to 2 MB of cache on the Xbus (developed by Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center). The Xbus was primarily designed for large-scale, massively parallel machines.

Intel also has multiprocessing in mind with the P5 chip. Significantly, it isn't necessarily the P5 as much as its support logic that will enable multiprocessing. The dedicated cache controller for the P5, a modified version of the 486DX CPU cache controller, supports the MESI (modified, exclusive, shared, invalid) cache-coherency protocol.

Although the Mips R3000 does not have any intrinsic multiprocess capabilities, some versions of the R4000 do (e.g., the R4000SC and the MC), especially in their support for an external secondary cache. With interface logic in programmable-logic devices or application-specific ICs, the R4000 will support various bus designs. Another recently introduced microprocessor built to support multiprocessing is the DEC Alpha.

**Multiprocessing Buses**

The bus system in a shared-memory system is critical because it not only handles processor-memory transfers but must also support the system-cache-coherency scheme. Although some vendors use proprietary processor buses, many are turning to third-party buses, specifically the C-Bus from Corollary. An outgrowth of the NuBus designed by Corollary's founder and president, George White, the C-Bus has been licensed by several vendors of multiprocessing systems, including DEC, ALR (Advanced Logic Research), Everex, and Zenith Data Systems.

The C-Bus architecture is a dual-bus design featuring symmetrical access to processor modules and links to a separate industry-standard I/O bus (e.g., ISA, EISA, and Micro Channel architecture). It uses a write-back cache-coherency scheme to maximize memory-bus bandwidth. The target market for the resultant systems is primarily network servers.

Continuing this trend, Corollary's newest product, the C-Bus II, is also a dual-bus design, but it features fully symmetrical access across both buses. Although originally developed to support the 486 from Intel, the Mips R3000 and R4000, and other processors, the C-Bus II has taken a change in direction and will be exclusive to the P5.

**Complete Solutions**

Many companies have stepped into the shared-memory multiprocessing arena, focusing primarily on the network-server and technical-workstation markets. Perhaps the best known multiprocessing personal computer in the server marketplace is the Compaq Systempro. The Systempro supports two 33-MHz 386 or 486 processors. Compaq supports several operating-system options in the Systempro, each targeted at different segments of the same market. These include SCO MPX, LAN Manager, Banyan Vines, and NetWare, although Novell does not take advantage of the Systempro's multiple processors.

To keep two processors busy in a network-server environment, the Systempro comes with the Intelligent Drive Array system, which provides several network-fault-tolerant features while
I am pleased to report that I'm sold. The Pioneer optical drive... is as solid as a rock... Thus, I'm discontinuing testing. Now I'll just use the drive.

...I now rely on the Pioneer erasable optical disks for backup, for primary storage of really big files, and for archive copies of software... you really need something so easy to use that you'll routinely use it for backup... the Pioneer DE-S7001 will do the job very well indeed. Recommended. Byte (9/91)

The Pioneer six-pack CD-ROM Minichanger is great. We've had it in operation for the best part of the year now, on a number of different systems... It has always performed flawlessly... It changes drives a lot faster than you'd expect it to... It's really fast... Accesses that used to take many seconds are now nearly instantaneous. Accesses that took over a minute now take a few seconds. I always did like the Minichanger... Now it's even better... Incidentally, the Pioneer Minichanger will work just fine with a Mac. Byte (10/91)

The Pioneer DE-S7001 dual-purpose external optical disk drive I've written about before. Log your wordprocessor to that, save early and often, and you'll have it all... In a word, WORM drives look like the ultimate in backup storage. Byte (12/91)

Suppose you erase a file? Overwrite one you wanted to keep? And suppose your house burned down? You don't have any off-site backup at all... I could remedy that by installing the DE-S7001 on the network server and archiving on that... Byte (11/91)

I have the DRM-600 running not only with QEMM386.SYS, but inside DESQview windows, which has the amusing result that I can actually have several CD-ROM windows open at once... It's surprising how fast you can switch back and forth among them... The Pioneer DRM-600... it's very convenient to have a bunch of CD-ROMs available without swapping. Byte (1/91)

It's quite intuitive [the Pioneer CD-ROM Minichanger]: no instructions are required... Recommended. Byte (1/91)

This technology is coming of age. Byte (1/91)

For more information or for a free VHS videotape "Pioneering The Future," about Pioneer optical disk products, call 1-800-LASER-ON, and find out why Pioneer is the leader in optical disk technology.
ALL SYSTEMS GO

MULTICOMPUTER TOPOLOGIES

a) Mesh architecture

b) Hypercube

Figure 3: The topology you use in a system depends on the nature of the application. (a) If most interprocessor communication is local—within one or two nodes—a mesh architecture is most cost efficient. (b) When communication is more widespread, a hypercube may be necessary to minimize latency.

delivering performance limited only by the bandwidth of the EISA bus. Compaq uses an IDA controller with up to four channels to simultaneously write to and read from as many as four disk pairs. (See “Compaq’s Reason to Believe in EISA,” March 1990 BYTE.) Other companies staking out a claim in the multiprocessing superserver market are Parallax and NetFrame.

In the technical-workstation multiuser environment, Sun Microsystems offers several systems powered by the 40-MHz SPARC and SuperSPARC CPUs. A major advantage of the SuperSPARC systems is the increased size of the CPU cache; where the Sparcserver 600s with older SPARC chips can only be configured with 64 KB per CPU, the new SuperSPARC servers ship with 1 MB of local cache memory. This increased cache size reduces cache misses, decreasing MBus traffic, which in turn allows for less attrition in performance scalability.

ICL, a SuperSPARC licensee, bases a large part of its corporate endeavors in the multiprocessing market. A major player in the European business market, ICL produces systems targeted at the traditional minicomputer realm: upgradable business systems that specialize in transaction processing, database manipulation, and real-time financial manipulation. Other vendors supplying shared-memory multiprocessing systems include Data General (Avion), DEC, ALR, Everex, Zenith Data Systems, and NCR.

Real-time computing is an important market in the general realm of multiprocessing, because most real-time synthesis and applications generate more data than can be acted on by one processor. Control Data Systems, the new name for the Computer Products Group of Control Data Corp. (Minneapolis, MN), has been marketing the Series 4000 in the aerospace and manufacturing-control simulation markets since the introduction of the Mips R3000 CPU. The Control Data Systems’ 4336 and 4339 are the only snugly coupled multiprocessing systems available.

Control Data Systems’ Series 4000 systems support various interprocessor protocols (e.g., NFS, TCP/IP, semaphores, and named and unnamed pipes) through a LynxOS TC/IX port. Each platform is a dual-bus system, with the CPUs communicating over the VSB bus. This feature allows interprocess communication to scale at a rate with I/O, which improves the bandwidth, responsiveness, and predictability of each CPU. The VME/VSB bus is capable of transfer rates of 40 MBps, and a system with eight CPUs is rated at 264 VAX MIPS and 225.2 SPECmarks.

A new company, Kendall Square Research (Cambridge, MA), is taking another tack to sharing memory on a MIMD machine: It’s using virtual memory. The processors work solely with virtual addresses and are decoupled from the location of the data, which is managed dynamically by memory management hardware so that data migrates to where it’s needed. This approach can be made scalable to large systems and is likely to be of growing importance in the future. Kendall Square Research’s AllCache architecture is the leading example of this field of development, using 64-bit addressing, a ring topology, and advanced cache management to present the appearance of one huge memory space.

Because they share a common address space, shared-memory systems are, for the most part, transparent to application programs and application programmers. Thus, they are easier to program than other types of parallel machines (see the text box “Programming in Parallel” on page 130). On the other hand, they are limited in the number of processors they can support, due to bus saturation problems. To get much beyond the power of eight or 10 processors, you must get rid of the bus.

Shared-memory systems are used mostly as high-end graphics workstations and as file and database servers on LANs in multiuser environments, where they run nearly any type of application software. They are still considered too costly and powerful for most individual users, but the advent of power-hungry multimedia-based applications will undoubtedly see more multiprocessor systems on desktops.

Multicomputers
In a distributed-memory MIMD machine, every computing node is a complete computer, with its own local memory. These
He wasn't famous. He didn't drive a fancy car, but dressed in his favorite Comdex T-shirt and faded blue jeans, he set out to change the course of the computer software industry. Quite a task for a lonely software developer.

Sitting in front of his computer, drinking pots of coffee and smoking cartons of cigarettes, he'd write pages of code.

It took time. Years in fact. But he did it. He wrote the most powerful computer program in the world. Now came the hard part. Selling it.

The Most Powerful Program in the World

Determined to make those long years pay off, he called on every distributor, VAR and dealer in the world. He drove from Beantown to San Diego. Flew from Dublin to Borneo. Everyone loved the program. So he sold a few. Only a few.

Back in Boston he waited. After a long year with only 13 orders he set out to see what happened. As he drove across the country and flew around the world he discovered everyone knew about his program. Everyone had it too.

Beaten, battered and bruised he went back to the drawing board. This time he would really change the face of the software industry. He would develop a device that would prevent unauthorized distribution of software programs.

Call It What You Like

He developed a hardware key. His peers applauded his efforts. Finally, a solid solution for revenue protection. But he didn't know what to call it. He thought of naming it after an exotic place he visited in his travels. Madagascar was a bit too long, though.

"Name it after you, Don!", urged his peer. So he did. Soon everyone was calling the key a dongle, after Don Gall — the lonely software developer who did what he had to do.

You've Come A Long Way, Baby

Today, dongles are different. Fact is, they've come a long way. Leading the industry with security solutions, Rainbow Technologies has changed the face of hardware keys. They work with multiple applications, are programmable and network versions control concurrent usage. And they're always transparent to the end-user.

Sentinel Family from Rainbow

Truth is, more and more developers are using keys. And the Sentinel Family is the most widely used in the world. In fact, over 6,000 developers use Sentinel from Rainbow. Why? They are simply the most effective, reliable and easy to implement keys on the market.

Some call it a dongle. Those who know, call it Sentinel.
machines are often referred to as multicomputers. Because other nodes cannot see into a node’s private memory space, results must be passed between nodes over a communication network. Distributed-memory MIMD architectures are also called message-passing architectures.

The performance of a multicomputer is as much affected by the speed of its communication network as it is by the speed of the processing elements. Perhaps it would be better to say that the balance between communication-time and computation-time in a message-passing machine varies from problem to problem, according to the algorithm used and the topology and performance of the communications network utilized. Applying more processors to a problem on a message-passing computer does not ensure improved performance because the machine may spend all its time communicating while half its processors lie idle.

There are as many ways to connect distributed processors (the topology of the multicomputer) as there are ways to use a constructor set, and most of them have been tried by someone somewhere (see figure 3). Pipelines, arrays, meshes, cubes, hypercubes, trees, rings, and tori s all have their advocates. In fact, disputes about topology tend to take on an almost theological intensity (mingled nowadays with a shrewd commercialism, because millions of dollars of DOD acquisition funds are at stake).

Most multicomputers are built with commodity RISC chips. It’s hard to justify spending your own money designing a processor when every month a semiconductor company announces the fastest-yet CPU. You can argue over whether the Intel 860, SPARC, DEC Alpha, Hewlett-Packard Precision Architecture, Inmos T9000 transputer, IBM RISC System/6000, or Texas Instruments TMS320C40 is the better chip to use, but with the odd exception, everyone now buys off the shelf. The economies of volume production speak for themselves.

Going Upscale
Scalability is the biggest advantage that multicomputers enjoy over shared-memory machines. It’s the reason for their existence. In shared-memory systems, adding processors to a system can degrade performance due to bus saturation. With multicomputers, you can almost linearly increase computing power by increasing the number of processors; in the ideal case, 10 times more processors would mean 10 times more throughput. Scalability is a big issue because it doesn’t just happen. You must design it in, and it’s not easy to do. Simply adding processors to a distributed MIMD computer will not help if you’re adding processing power without adding the equivalent communications bandwidth.

Scalability is the hot issue now because suddenly there’s a clear winning post for high-performance parallel-computer designers: to make the first teraFLOPS computer. Why a teraFLOPS computer? Well, 1,000 gigafLOPS (i.e., 1 trillion FLOPS) is a nice round number; the sporting aspects of a race are heaven sent for publicity and marketing departments; and it corresponds to a real, if small, market demand. There are flagship applications (e.g., modeling global climate change, quantum chromodynamics, and the human genome project) that can use this much power now. Even using the fastest RISC chips likely to be available in the near future, a teraFLOPS machine will require thousands of processors, hence the obsessive interest in scalability (see the text box “The TeraFLOPS Machine” on page 135).

Topology can have an important effect on scalability. Pioneering message-passing machines like the CalTech Cosmic Cube, the Intel iPSC, and the NCUBE machines had processors that were hard-wired into a hypercube formation, a topology chosen because it gives the best trade-off between the longest path between nodes and the number of physical connections required at each node. In a system where messages have to be received and passed on by each node they pass through, the communications delay, or latency, is more or less proportional to this longest path. For example, you can connect 16 processors as a 4-D hypercube, with four connections per node and the longest path between any two processors being four nodes. For 256 processors, an 8-D hypercube topology only doubles the required connections to eight per node, and the longest path increases to eight nodes. If the connections are processor-to-processor and involve additional hardware, the hypercube is unbeatable, because it minimizes both the extra hardware and communication latency you incur as you scale the system.

The arguments about topology have become less vehement recently, because there’s a definite movement away from fixed topologies and toward user-selected topology controlled by a routing network. Instead of connecting all the processors directly together, you connect them to a fast-routing network (as pioneered by the Connection Machine), which uses switches to make and break virtual connections between nodes, in much the same way a packet-switching telephone network does. The motto of this movement might be, “Switches are cheap, wire is expensive.”

If the switches are designed to cause the minimum delay to messages that are just passing through, then communication latency will scale slowly as you add more nodes to the system. For example, switches that buffer each message in memory before passing it on would be quite unsuitable. Fortunately, it’s relatively easy to devise switches that check the message’s intended destination by reading a short address header but let the rest of the message pass unimpeded. By using multistage networks of nonbuffering switches, it’s possible to get close to the theoretical ideal of a (virtual) connection from every processor to every other. Parallel computers that use switching networks usually have a software layer to handle the setting of the switches at the operating-system level (usually a version of Unix), and they present the programmer with a higher-level interface that hides the mechanics of message routing.

Practical Multicomputers
The most serious impediment to the widespread commercial adoption of multicomputers is that they are notoriously difficult to program. This has prevented the creation of a commercial-multicomputer-software market, restricting multicomputers mainly to government research labs and universities. Multicomputer researchers are taking two approaches to getting these machines into the mainstream. One is to come up with better software development technologies. The other is to apply the machines to tractable problems in the commercial world.

Ron Buck, NCUBE’s vice president of marketing, thinks that “the future of multicomputers in the commercial realm lies in client-server applications.” In addition to its traditional niche in the supercomputing market, NCUBE wants to provide database and computational servers for LANs. In the former case, NCUBE is working actively with Oracle to port the Oracle relational DBMS to NCUBE’s massively parallel architecture. The system is in beta testing and should be announced this fall.

A multicomputer as a back end makes a great deal of sense in
The TeraFLOPS Machine

Although you won’t see a teraFLOPS machine on your desktop soon, you may see pieces of one. Your next desktop machine may owe a lot to one or more of the machines—all contenders for the teraFLOPS crown—described below.

The GigaCube
The GigaCube from the German firm Parsytec is a scalable, distributed MIMD design based on the Inmos T9000 transputer (see “The Transputer Strikes Back,” August 1991 BYTE) and its companion chip, the C104 packet-switching router chip. The GigaCube is a cube-shaped module containing 64 transputers, whose peak performance should be about 1 gigaflops, hence the name. (See the photo.)

The conceptual unit of the GigaCube is a “cluster” of 16 transputers that behaves as a single processing element. Each of the four clusters in a cube is a circuit board holding 17 transputers, 4–32 MB of DRAM, and four C104 routing chips. The extra transputer in each cluster provides fault-tolerance. A cluster is connected to each of its neighbors by eight transputer links via the C104 routers, giving a bidirectional bandwidth of 160 MBps between any 16 neighbors, and 5 MBps of bandwidth to processors outside the nearest 16 neighbors. Processors can, however, “lend” spare bandwidth to others in their group. This networking model ensures the scalability of the CM-5.

Thinking Machines’ CM-5
Thinking Machines’ CM-5 is built from tens, hundreds, or thousands of single-board nodes that contain a general-purpose SPARC processor with 8–32 MB of DRAM on a 64-bit bus. Computing nodes also have two custom 64-bit vector arithmetic accelerators capable of 128 MFLOPS. A network interface provides a 64-bit synchronous interface between nodes.

The CM-5 uses three communication networks: the Control Network, the Data Network, and an “invisible” Diagnostic Network to isolate faulty components and trace errors. The Control and Data networks are memory-mapped into the local memory space of each node so that processors can talk to each other without a costly call to the overlying operating system, which runs on each control processor.

The Control Network is responsible for synchronous operations that involve all the processors in a partition. It can, for example, broadcast a value to every processor or combine the values from all the processors into one answer in just three memory cycles.

The Data Network supports asynchronous bulk data transfers between processors, and it consumes no processing resources in transmitting messages. The Data Network topology combines features of hypercubes and “fat trees,” so it provides 20 MBps of bandwidth between any group of four of the nearest neighboring processors, 10 MBps of bandwidth between any 16 neighbors, and 5 MBps of bandwidth between 16 processors outside the nearest 16 neighbors. Processors can, however, “lend” spare bandwidth to others in their group. This networking model ensures the scalability of the CM-5.

Performance Computer Industries’ CS-2
Another teraFLOPS contender, PCI, is a consortium of the U.K. companies Meiko and Parsys and the French firm Telmat. PCI was formed earlier this year with the intention of producing a teraFLOPS machine by next year.

PCI’s CS-2 depends on two new communication chips. One chip, code-named Elan, is an MBus-compatible packet-communications controller combined with a virtual memory manager. The other chip, Elite, is a fast eight-way crossbar switch used to build a multistage network. Elan and Elite make the machine’s physically distributed memory look like one shared address space to the Solaris operating system.

The computing nodes in the CS-2 are based on the 50-MHz SuperSparc chip and the Fujitsu VP2000 supercomputer on a chip. Each node has twin SCSI-2 disk controllers so that you can load data directly into a node, resulting in I/O bandwidth that can be scaled with the rest of the machine.

The CS-2 architecture promises a teraFLOPS machine from only 1000–2000 nodes. This would be far more manageable in terms of power consumption, cooling, and physical size than PCI’s main competitors.

NCUBE’s nC3
The latest company to jump into the teraFLOPS race is NCUBE. When released in 1994, the nC3 is expected to produce 6.5 teraFLOPS by linking over 65,000 of NCUBE’s nC3 microprocessors. By giving each processor up to 640 MB of I/O bandwidth, NCUBE expects to reduce the maximum message-passing latency in the system to 5 milliseconds. To load the enormous data sets required by such a system, NCUBE plans to significantly upgrade its distributed I/O capabilities.

To make programming easier on the nC3, NCUBE will build in the capability of letting software see the distributed memory as a single-level address space. It will offer programming tools and parallelizing compilers to simplify porting applications to the nC3.
a client-server environment. It provides more power than a uniprocessor or a shared-memory machine can, yet its greater complexity is hidden by the client-server architecture. With this architecture, the server is a black box. Applications and users don't have to know how it works; they simply send queries and get responses. In preliminary tests, NCUBE claims that its 64-node Oracle server executed a record-breaking 1073 tps (transactions per second), achieving $2500 per tps.

Computational servers are a new category of machines. They provide high-speed number crunching to client workstations attached to a network. The drawback to computational servers is that there's no standard way to format a computational query, as there is with Structured Query Language and relational databases. Further standardization is needed before computational servers become widespread.

Of course, you don't have to wait for such standardization if you develop your own applications. Companies such as MicroWay produce parallel processing subsystems that fit into ISA expansion slots and act as coprocessors to your system. The MicroWay Quadputer gives you the power of four Inmos transputers for your scientific, technical, and imaging applications.

All Systems Go
The future of parallel computing has never looked better than it does right now. It is targeted squarely at the booming network- and database-server market (which is expected to exceed $50 billion by 1995, an improvement over today's $20 billion, according to Datapro) and at the nascent computational-server market. With shared-memory machines a commercial reality and multicomputers knocking at the door, parallel technology has taken that all important first step out of the lab and into the marketplace.

For a couple of shaky years, the difficulty of parallel-software development caused widespread disillusionment and the demise of several first-generation vendors. Now the remarkable progress of commodity RISC processors is combining with advances in the understanding of communications networks to produce a technology that can solve real problems in the real world—and do it faster than any other technology on earth.
THE WORLD'S FIRST
OPTICAL HARD DRIVE.

When optical drives be as fast as hard drives? At Pinnacle, and only Pinnacle, we proudly answer... today! Introducing the PMO-650™, a high speed 650 MB rewritable optical drive featuring Pinnacle's own OHD™ (Optical Hard Drive) mechanism. The PMO-650 works like a hard drive, feels like a hard drive, but it's better: it's optical.

And with optical there are many advantages: removability, reliability, infinite capacity and a low cost per megabyte of disk storage.

Pinnacle's R&D center, located in Colorado Springs, CO, is one of the most advanced optical research and development facilities in the country. The Pinnacle R&D Center is now the leader in optical drive performance and innovation.

The PMO-650 is faster than a Seagate™ ST4350N magnetic hard drive and five times faster than Sony's™ SMO-E501 optical drive. With speeds faster than most hard drives, the PMO-650’s applications are endless. It can replace existing hard drives for general data storage or can be used for vertical applications such as digital audio, digital video or multimedia.

The PMO-650 is the ultimate storage system. It's more than a hard drive. It's optical.

© 800-553-7070
The great 386 race is over. And the clear winner is the Am386 microprocessor family.

The fact is, no other 386 microprocessors available today can rival the sheer speed and performance of the Am386 microprocessors. The Am386DXL-40 CPU brings 40MHz, full 32-bit 386 performance to the desktop. The Am386SXL-33 CPU makes 33MHz the standard for 386SX machines both at the desktop and for battery powered applications.

In either case, they're over 20% faster than those run-of-the-mill 386s.
And of course, they're proven-compatible with the IBM*standard.

Best of all, they're available now, available in quantity, and available at surprisingly low prices. So don't just keep up with the competition with ordinary 386 systems. Blow them away with the world's fastest 386 systems—built around the Am386 microprocessors from Advanced Micro Devices. Call 1-800-222-9323 for more information.
The #1 Rated Project Manager Now Available For Windows.

Power changes people. Especially project managers.

They're working smarter and faster with new CA-SuperProject® For Windows. It's the world's most advanced, efficient and reliable project management software — and now it's incredibly easy to use.

Total power is yours with just a few mouse clicks. Create and edit projects. Specify resources, task types and durations. Define integrated sub-projects. Build top-down hierarchies and task-advanced and efficient scheduling algorithms.

A recent study of the five leading project managers proved it. Each was assigned the same project, but the finish dates varied by as much as five months. CA-SuperProject For Windows finished first in 214 working days — leaving Microsoft Project, Timeline 4.0, Project Workbench and Project Scheduler in the dust.

There's also a wide array of state-of-the-art graphics and detailed reporting tools to help bring your projects to life.

For your free Demo Disk, call 1-800-CALL CAI. Call today.

And find out what our power windows can do for you.

CA-SuperProject® For Windows

© Computer Associates International, Inc. One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.
RISC has emerged over the last 15 years as the model of choice for the design of general-purpose processors. Its success best indicates the degree to which it has delivered on its initial promise. The basic concept works well: Reduce the instruction set to only the most frequently used, single-stage instructions and give the language compiler greater responsibility for handling complex operations. But most processor architectures using the RISC approach were conceived several years ago and, to varying degrees, are burdened by assumptions made then.

In 1988, an engineering task force was charged with designing a new architecture to succeed DEC’s VAX. The task force decided on a clean-sheet RISC design, of which I was a coarchitect. The project was code-named Alpha.

Planning for the Alpha project began in the fall of that year. We did not set out simply to build a faster VAX or just another RISC/Unix machine. And because we solved compatibility issues with existing Ultrix and VMS applications at the outset, we were free to create a kind of RISC wish list.

One factor in our decision was recognizing that the industry’s 15 years of RISC use provided a valuable historical vantage point from which to examine what RISC had become and what improvements might be made in design fundamentals. As a result, Alpha embodies some new thinking in RISC development.

What Is Alpha?
Alpha is both an architecture and the start of a family of processors and systems. It is intended to be more than a proprietary solution. Its architecture, hardware, and software technologies will be licensed to third parties.

Alpha’s load/store RISC architecture performs all operations between 64-bit registers. Memory is accessed through 64-bit, little-endian byte addresses, yielding an addressable memory space of 18.4 exabytes (exa is the prefix for 1018). The architecture provides 32 integer and 32 floating-point registers and supports longword (32-bit) and quadword (64-bit) integers. It also supports four floating-point data types: IEEE single (32-bit), IEEE double (64-bit), VAX F_floating (32-bit), and VAX G_floating (64-bit).

The task force decided to define a true 64-bit architecture, because Alpha was conceived as having a design life of 25 years, with the final iteration having a 1000-to-1 performance advantage over the first Alpha system. Only those who ride the very crest of the wave, using the highest of the high-end applications, need 64-bit addressing. But, like so much else in computing, user requirements for address space change with...
RISC ENTERS A NEW GENERATION

The microprocessor has had as much impact on the economics of computing as it has had on the performance of computers. As a result, a new CPU is likely to be conceived as a single-chip design. The result of this drive for chip-level implementation of RISC architectures is that advances in processor power are linked closely to advances in semiconductor technologies—processors' designs are scaled to chips, and chip technology is driven to accommodate new processors. This interdependence of technologies affects the basic strategies of RISC-chip vendors and computer systems manufacturers.

One response of large computer manufacturers to this dependence on semiconductor technologies has been to develop their own research, design, and production capabilities for chips and semiconductor processes. DEC took control of its chip-dependent destiny many years ago. As a result, it has considerable experience in semiconductor design and manufacture, currently manufacturing 80- to 100-MHz VAX processor chips in a 0.75-micron, three-metal-layer CMOS process that has a (conservatively rated) 200-MHz capability.

Like any large technology-based company, DEC has an internal base of technology that results from many research projects, past and present. Some of these projects have been aimed at exploring processor designs, including RISC designs, and their results have contributed to Alpha's knowledge base.

The State of RISC

As an approach to processor architecture, RISC has delivered on speed, economy, and, to a degree, portability of source code. But some serious shortcomings in current-generation RISC implementations limit architectural longevity—the ability of a processor family to evolve into greater realms of performance over time. Given Alpha's design life and performance growth targets, architectural longevity was a primary design goal.

Architectural longevity involves a number of key factors. The first is address-space capacity. Today, only the largest CAT scans or IC simulation applications push the limits of the virtual address space provided by a 32-bit word length. However, just 10 years ago, few applications pushed the limits of 16-bit virtual addressing. As any computer architect knows, people use up the power and space you give them and then ask for more. The second factor is performance—not just clock-speed performance, but also MIPS-level performance. Clock speed can get only so fast—at present, a 100-MHz clock speed stretches the limits of most silicon technology (although due to some decisions made during chip layout, the first Alpha processor runs reliably at 200 MHz). Even with newer chip technologies, clock speed will probably increase by only 10 times—not enough to deliver the 1000-fold increase in performance envisioned for Alpha over 25 years.

What's needed are added dimensions for multiplying MIPS, and these must come through multi-instruction launch—the ability to issue more than a single instruction per clock cycle—and the ability to connect processors in parallel configurations. Few of today's RISC architectures are capable of issuing multiple instructions, and those are limited to two-way launch or, in some cases, the types of instructions they can launch simultaneously. Also, few RISC processors have the inherent communications capabilities for running in parallel-processor configurations of more than two or four processors. Some other architectures require strict read/write ordering between processors, which is difficult to achieve quickly across multipath routing networks in massively parallel-processing systems. Other architectures have only primitive atomic-update facilities that depend on holding control of a single shared-memory bus.

Last, RISC designs are optimized for Unix. For example, they provide hardware (coprocessor) instructions for manipulating a Unix view of virtual memory management. Another way architectures can be optimized for Unix is by providing register windows that depend on a low frequency of context switching. Also, some Unix design features are intended to achieve source-level compatibility among platforms. But that compatibility is also potentially limiting: Because they are optimized for Unix, they are, in effect, proprietary to Unix. Unix is certainly a key operating system, but there are sure to be other important operating systems playing on users' desktops during the next 25 years. Any RISC architecture that strives for longevity will want to accommodate them all, without a hardware bias.

Alpha: Reapplying RISC to RISC

With longevity as a guiding philosophy, we based our decisions on what to keep and change from current RISC designs. For instance, we kept the standard RISC functional concepts and dimensions: the load/store type of operation, where the only instructions that access memory are load or store instructions (no specialized instructions); the (then) standard 32 integer registers and 32 floating-point registers; and the 32-bit-wide instructions.

We reapplied the principles of RISC to processor design to get maximum clock speed. In other words, we looked as hard for what we could leave out of the design as we did for what we could put in it. As a result, we rejected any special registers, such as those for maintaining condition codes or multiplier quotients, and we worked to minimize instruction and register complexity.

The critical importance of parallel execution as a means of ensuring continued performance growth led to making the Alpha architecture capable of launching more than a single instruction with every clock cycle. The first implementation of Alpha is a dual-issue machine, capable of executing two instructions per cycle; future implementations may well be designed to launch three or more instructions in parallel.

Another crucial difference between Alpha and other contemporary RISC designs is that it has to do with increasing performance through parallelism, but this time into multiprocessor implementations. Ready compatibility for multiprocessing carries many design implications—particularly in memory design and timing and instruction sequencing. For example, the load-
SONY ENHANCED DATA GRADE D8.
DESIGNED TO SAVE YOUR BUSINESS.
NOT YOUR BIRTHDAYS.

The more information your business generates, the more you stand to lose. Because not all the 8mm tapes used by business are designed for business.

So before risking valuable data to a tape made for saving video memories, rely on new Sony Enhanced Data Grade D8.

This compact D8 cartridge starts out where our video grade leaves off, holding up to 5 gigabytes, for today's high-capacity storage and archiving. With data security features you'd only expect from the inventor of the 8mm video format.

For instance, new D8 has a more durable media for greater data integrity, taking over 1,500 full back-ups, to keep your business moving forward.

The shell is made to resist warping, while an improved lid reduces friction through over 10,000 openings and closings. The result is a shelf life that will exceed 30 years under recommended conditions. So your data will be around when you need it.

Since lost data can cost your business its lifeblood, trust yours to the safest place of all.

Sony Enhanced Data Grade D8. A memory worth celebrating.

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card.
Operating-System Independence

To accommodate existing VAX and Mips software, we came up with two sophisticated binary translators. The translators will let customers move executable programs to the new Alpha platform without having to recompile their source code.

For more complex operating-system primitives (e.g., those for context switching, memory management, and interrupt and exception delivery), we adopted from an earlier project, called Prism, the concept of an instruction library—actually regular RISC instructions but running in a privileged mode—called PAL code (Privileged Architecture Library code) (see figure 1).

PAL code consists of optimized subroutines activated by instructions, called PAL calls, that specify that certain operating-system primitives be performed. These primitive routines are then drawn from the 1-cache (instruction cache) or from main memory and run in privileged (no-interrupt) mode.

In fact, PAL code is analogous to a PC’s BIOS firmware: Both serve as a kind of insulation between operating system and hardware. In Alpha’s case, PAL code is software, not firmware, and it permits Alpha to act (and be designed) as a single, unbiased hardware platform. The hardware can then be optimized through different PAL code implementations to run various operating systems.

Perhaps even more important, the PAL code concept opens the door to newer operating systems that are just now in development or planning stages but might predominate five, 10, or 20 years from now.

Taking Aim on Performance

Thanks to the translators and PAL code, we were free to create the fastest RISC architecture we knew how. Based on the reasons I discussed earlier, we decided on a full 64-bit architecture—one with a flat, unsegmented 64-bit virtual address capability. A 32-bit architecture would run slightly faster at first implementation, but we would pay the penalty within five or 10 years, when growing applications would demand a new—or kludged—architecture.

As for processor speed, we worked with our chip-design engineers toward a clock-speed goal of 200 MHz—that’s 5 nanoseconds, or about the time that it takes a beam of light to travel 5 feet.

Additionally, we were able to call on some of the most highly respected compiler experts in the industry. This is extremely important, because compiler technology is the key to optimizing hardware-register interactions in RISC architectures and to optimizing RISC system performance in general.

Designing the Chip

Building dual-issue capability in the first Alpha processor meant making some tough decisions—notably in register organization—as well as confronting some basic RISC assumptions, particularly in functions such as instruction interaction and multi-instruction pipelining.

The first area, organization of the processor’s hardware registers, was critical to getting high performance in mixed-integer/floating-point operations. By definition, RISC processors make frequent use of hardware registers for integer and floating-point calculations, and register allocation plays an important role in RISC compiler effectiveness.

One important factor in chip layout involves the physical limits of electron speed and distance across the silicon. To get optimum speed, integer registers should be placed as close as possible to integer arithmetic hardware, and floating-point registers should be placed near the floating-point adder and multiplier.

Performing simultaneous integer and floating-point operations from a single register file would require more than six read/write

locked/store-conditional sequence Alpha uses for atomic updates can scale well with processor (not main-memory) speed. In the absence of actual interference, a different atomic update can be done on each processor simultaneously. And the rules for multiprocessor read/write ordering and the inclusion of the Memory Barrier instruction allow complex, high-bandwidth interconnection between processors. If these and other multiprocessing support features were not part of the architecture, the additional overhead for extra handshaking and control logic would impose severe limits on implementations of multiprocessors.

One last break with RISC tradition occurs in Alpha: The architecture is not optimized for any operating system. This independence was mandated by the immediate need to support multiple operating systems—initially, DEC’s VMS, Ultrix, and OSF/1. We took the mandate to support multiple operating systems as an opportunity to give Alpha true operating-system independence—an attribute that will be even more important in the coming decade.

Operating-System Independence

To accommodate existing VAX and Mips software, we came up with two sophisticated binary translators. The translators will let customers move executable programs to the new Alpha platform without having to recompile their source code.

For more complex operating-system primitives (e.g., those for context switching, memory management, and interrupt and exception delivery), we adopted from an earlier project, called Prism, the concept of an instruction library—actually regular RISC instructions but running in a privileged mode—called PAL code (Privileged Architecture Library code) (see figure 1).

PAL code consists of optimized subroutines activated by instructions, called PAL calls, that specify that certain operating-system primitives be performed. These primitive routines are then drawn from the 1-cache (instruction cache) or from main memory and run in privileged (no-interrupt) mode.

In fact, PAL code is analogous to a PC’s BIOS firmware: Both serve as a kind of insulation between operating system and hardware. In Alpha’s case, PAL code is software, not firmware, and it permits Alpha to act (and be designed) as a single, unbiased hardware platform. The hardware can then be optimized through different PAL code implementations to run various operating systems.

Perhaps even more important, the PAL code concept opens the door to newer operating systems that are just now in development or planning stages but might predominate five, 10, or 20 years from now.

Taking Aim on Performance

Thanks to the translators and PAL code, we were free to create the fastest RISC architecture we knew how. Based on the reasons I discussed earlier, we decided on a full 64-bit architecture—one with a flat, unsegmented 64-bit virtual address capability. A 32-bit architecture would run slightly faster at first implementation, but we would pay the penalty within five or 10 years, when growing applications would demand a new—or kludged—architecture.

As for processor speed, we worked with our chip-design engineers toward a clock-speed goal of 200 MHz—that’s 5 nanoseconds, or about the time that it takes a beam of light to travel 5 feet.

Additionally, we were able to call on some of the most highly respected compiler experts in the industry. This is extremely important, because compiler technology is the key to optimizing hardware-register interactions in RISC architectures and to optimizing RISC system performance in general.

Designing the Chip

Building dual-issue capability in the first Alpha processor meant making some tough decisions—notably in register organization—as well as confronting some basic RISC assumptions, particularly in functions such as instruction interaction and multi-instruction pipelining.

The first area, organization of the processor’s hardware registers, was critical to getting high performance in mixed-integer/floating-point operations. By definition, RISC processors make frequent use of hardware registers for integer and floating-point calculations, and register allocation plays an important role in RISC compiler effectiveness.

One important factor in chip layout involves the physical limits of electron speed and distance across the silicon. To get optimum speed, integer registers should be placed as close as possible to integer arithmetic hardware, and floating-point registers should be placed near the floating-point adder and multiplier.

Performing simultaneous integer and floating-point operations from a single register file would require more than six read/write

locked/store-conditional sequence Alpha uses for atomic updates can scale well with processor (not main-memory) speed. In the absence of actual interference, a different atomic update can be done on each processor simultaneously. And the rules for multiprocessor read/write ordering and the inclusion of the Memory Barrier instruction allow complex, high-bandwidth interconnection between processors. If these and other multiprocessing support features were not part of the architecture, the additional overhead for extra handshaking and control logic would impose severe limits on implementations of multiprocessors.

One last break with RISC tradition occurs in Alpha: The architecture is not optimized for any operating system. This independence was mandated by the immediate need to support multiple operating systems—initially, DEC’s VMS, Ultrix, and OSF/1. We took the mandate to support multiple operating systems as an opportunity to give Alpha true operating-system independence—an attribute that will be even more important in the coming decade.
INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S SMALLEST, LIGHTEST 386 COLOR NOTEBOOK COMPUTER.

Sharp, the world leader in LCDs just created a notebook that delivers spectacular color and features in an incredibly compact size. To make your sales demonstration, engineering design, or presentation more brilliant than ever before.

Introducing the extraordinary Sharp PC-6881 notebook computer. With 256 simultaneous colors and an extra-wide viewing angle, it's the best LCD VGA color screen available.

The PC-6881 is also packed with features: A convenient built-in trackball for Windows® and graphics applications. Sophisticated power management with suspend/resume and suspend-to-disk. 2 MB of Ram expandable to 8 MB. Plus a Super VGA port with simultaneous display.

The PC-6881 even has room for the technology of tomorrow: An IC card slot to add memory, modem or the latest input/output devices. Upgradeable Flash BIOS. And optional expansion unit for AT compatible cards.

Sharp does all this and more while breaking the 6 lb. barrier. Now that's Sharp Thinking.

To find out more on the new standard in notebook color, convenience and portability, call:

1-800-BE-SHARP
Space-Savers

Popular Space-Saver Keyboard
$98.00

First successful alternative to conventional keyboard saves 60% desk space with a footprint of 27.3 x 15.2 cm. Has full travel tactility responsive keys with standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. 100 keys, compatible with IBM XT/AT PS/2. Many language versions available.

Stand-Alone LCD Monitor
$995.00

This 10” black on white monitor is easy-to-read, yet compact. Resolution is 640x480 with sharp, flicker-free image. Sharp’s high refresh rate, triple super twist nematic technology with back lighting provides a super bright, low radiation screen with a wide viewing angle. The adjustable monitor base is only 29x14 cm. It lets you mount the LCD monitor on vertical surfaces or fold for transport. Comes with 1.5 m cable and VGA adaptor card. No external power required. IBM AT compatible.

Diskless LANStation
$1995.00

Combines Space-Saver Keyboard, LCD Monitor and 20 Mhz 386sx CPU w/2 Meg RAM (4 Meg optional) in a single very small footprint (27.4 X 26.0cm). Network ready with 10 Base2, 10 BaseT NE-2000 compatible network adapter built-in. Unit does not fold for portability.

To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-DATALUX
1 year warranty on all products shown, Order direct from stock with 15 day full return privileges. Visa, MasterCard, AmEx charges and COD accepted. OEM and reseller volume discounts available.

Spec Sheets Sent By Automatic 24 hr. FAX Transmission
1-703-662-1675

DATA LUX
First Choice In Space-Saver Peripherals
2836 Cessna Drive • Winchester, VA 22601
Phone 703 662-1800 • Fax 703 662-1662

RISC ENTERS A NEW GENERATION

Figure 3: Multi-instruction pipelining requires paying special attention to instruction interaction. In this example of a four-way machine, the instructions E and J cannot execute until the result of A has been computed. However, special bypass logic—a standard architectural attribute—sends both E and J the results of A at the same time the results are entered into the A register, so they don’t have to wait an extra cycle.

ports (e.g., for sending two numbers to the integer hardware and two to the floating-point hardware and receiving the return values, as well as accessing memory for normal load/store operations). This would create a circuit bottleneck and slow down performance.

Thus, we implemented a partitioned register file rather than a combined file and placed the integer and floating-point registers on opposite sides of the chip, close to their respective hardware and with separate paths to main memory (see figure 2). Each file contained 32 64-bit registers; thus, Alpha’s performance was faster using the two small files rather than a single large file.

Compiler designers within DEC helped influence our decision. Most compiler designers would prefer a combined file, but having gained experience with partitioned files, DEC designers assured us that compiler performance would not be adversely affected.

Avoiding Speed Traps
Once the register-file design was finalized, our quest for a high-performance multiple-issue architecture dictated that we challenge some RISC assumptions. We looked for other elements or functions that might slow down (or tie up) a multi-instruction pipeline, and we then made several important secondary decisions.

Three examples of functions common to early or current-generation RISC machines and not included in Alpha are special registers or register operations, arithmetic overflow traps, and branch-delay slots. Adding functional complexity to register operations would mean adding extreme complexity—and on-chip clutter—to the decision logic that controls register usage during pipelined operations.

To keep operations as simple as possible—critical to heavily
Computing Know How
with computer books from Abacus

DR DOS 6.0 Complete
The user's guide to running DR's new DR DOS 6.0 operating system. From introduction to the basics to using and understanding DR DOS 6.0, learn to optimize your DR DOS system to your needs.
Item #B144. ISBN 1-55755-144-8.
Suggested retail price $34.95 with 3.5" companion diskette.

DOS 5.0 Complete
Special Edition
Learn the 'ins and outs' of DOS 5.0.
• Using the new SHELL, DOSKEY, EDIT, and QBASIC
• Complete comprehensive DOS command reference section
• Includes a special DOS 5.0 disk with most of the built-in utilities disk
Item #B151. ISBN 1-55755-151-X.
$39.95 with Tempest and utilities disk.

PC Intern
The encyclopedia of DOS programming know how for the professional programmer. Includes parallel working examples in ML, C, Pascal and BASIC.
• DOS and BIOS internal structures and functions
• Programming videocards, sound, TSRs
$39.95 with over 2mb of source code on one diskette.

Windows 3.1 Complete
Learn to optimize & customize Windows 3.1.
• Improve your productivity with the built-in Windows applications
• Includes dozens of useful tips and techniques
• Includes two valuable Windows utilities: Backup & SnapShot
$34.95 with Windows utilities disk.

Windows 3.1 Intern
Introduces the reader to the overall concept of Windows programming and events using dozens of easy-to-follow examples. It's a solid guide for beginning to intermediate Windows programmers who need to know more, faster.
Item #B159. ISBN 1-55755-159-6.
Suggested retail price $39.95 with 3.5" companion diskette.

The 486 Book
Explains the features that make this processor so advantageous - the memory capabilities, the math coprocessor, the specialized software that maximizes the CPU's performance, and more.
Suggested retail price $34.95 with 3.5" companion diskette.

The OS/2 Book
From installation, to overview, to the basics of the Presentation Manager, you'll learn how to take full advantage of this new operating environment.
Item #B157. ISBN 1-55755-157-X.
Suggested retail price $29.95.

Turbo Pascal for Windows
Introduction to the standard elements of Turbo Pascal.
• Development of the WinCrt, WinCrt and WinDOS units
• Comprehensive coverage of the Object Oriented Programming (OOP) features
Suggested retail price $39.95 with 3.5" companion diskette.

Available at B. Dalton Bookstores, CompUSA, Crown Books, Software etc, Waldensoftware, Computer City, and other retailers nationwide.
In the UK call Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188. In Australia call Pactronics 02-748-4700.

Please rush me the following books:
DR DOS 6.0 Complete $34.95 ea.
DOS 5.0 Complete S.E. $39.95 ea.
PC Intern $39.95 ea.
Turbo Pascal for Windows $39.95 ea.
Windows 3.1 Complete $34.95 ea.
Windows 3.1 Intern $39.95 ea.
The 486 Book $34.95 ea.
The OS/2 Book $24.95 ea.
Subtotal $______

Method of Payment: [ ] Visa [ ] Master Card [ ] Am.Express [ ] Check / M.O.
Card#: ________ Expires: __/____
Company:
Address:
City: ________ State: ________ Zip: ________
Phone#: ________ Fax#: ________

[ ] Yes, please rush your free catalog of PC books and software.
Dept. BB

For fast delivery Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 ext. 28, or FAX (616) 688-0323
Or mail this coupon to: Abacus, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Abacus
Dept. 88, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone: (616) 688-0320 Fax: (616) 688-0325

Order Toll Free
1-800-451-4319

In US and Canada add $5.00 postage.
Foreign orders add $13.00 postage per item. We accept Visa, Mastercard or American Express.

Circle 65 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 66).
are you cramped for disk space?
add up to 170MB of detachable storage with a simplicity portable drive

- Attaches instantly to any PC parallel printer port, no card needed
- Gives you extra storage
- Lets you use the same programs at home, office, and client
- Perfect for laptops, PS/2s, and demos

170MB $1299, 120MB $899, 80MB $699, 40MB $499
Seven hour battery, carrying case, and 220V power available
to order, or for free info:
call (800) 275-6525
30 day money back guarantee, 1 year warranty
Visa/MC/Amex accepted, overnight shipping

FaxFacts
FOPIA INTERNATIONAL

Introducing the Fax-on-Demand System That's Above and Beyond The Call.
Immediately respond to your customer's needs with FaxFacts Fax-on-Demand. Be there with on-the-spot tech support, late breaking news, and sales and marketing information without adding another member to your staff!

- Inexpensive one-call and full-featured call-back delivery methods.
- Switch between one-call and call-back configurations dynamically.
- Password protection for system entry & images.
- Utilize images & messages on line-by-line basis for Service Bureau.
- Auto charge feature verifies credit card, debits account, issues receipt.
- Additional features include Broadcast, DID, up to 4182 lines.

TRY THIS DEMO:
708/924-3030 DOC. NO. 899812
Copia International Ltd.
708/682-8988 FAX: 708/665-9841
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

RISC ENTERS A NEW GENERATION

register-oriented RISC architecture—Alpha limits instruction interaction to reads and writes of registers or memory. There are no special registers, such as condition-code registers or multiply quotient registers, and there are no complex operations (e.g., “load four registers and check for bytes of 0”).

Alpha also reduces complexity in arithmetic operations. In Alpha, there are no “precise” arithmetic exceptions (there are, however, precise fault reports for memory management). An arithmetic exception can occur when the result of an arithmetic operation overflows its registers.

Some RISC architectures look ahead to see if a complex instruction (e.g., a double-precision divide) might cause an overflow. If that looks likely, they will halt all other instructions until that divide is completed. However, such an instruction can take 30 or more machine cycles, and it may not overflow after all.

By contrast, Alpha gives no special treatment to complex arithmetic instructions. Overflows, which are extremely rare, are reported only when they have occurred. This saves valuable processing cycles for those instructions not affected by the overflow, significantly speeding up multi-issue processing and pipeline operations. (However, Alpha contains a Trap Barrier Instruction if you want precise reporting of arithmetic exceptions.)

Another RISC artifact eliminated from Alpha is the branch-delay slot. Branch delay is a means of keeping the instruction pipeline full even during branch instructions—when a natural interruption occurs in the control of sequential program execution.

In branch delay, the branch instruction is delayed and the following instruction is sent to the pipeline. In a multi-instruction-issue architectural family like Alpha—one that may span several generations of implementations—it would be impossible to maintain binary compatibility across all platforms if branch delay were used. The reason? Different platform implementations would react differently: Some would send just one instruction, another might send two, and another (future) architecture might send four, six, or more instructions into the pipeline.

In place of branch delay, Alpha uses several mechanisms that avoid the delay time caused by branch instructions (see figure 3). These include adding predictive logic that anticipates branch direction many cycles before the branch is resolved. When used with an optimizing compiler, this results in fast prefetching, in the right direction. Also, Alpha can use some bits in a branch instruction to provide a hint of the jump target—another way to prepare the instruction logic to handle the branch.

Alpha as an Open Architecture
DEC has embarked on a program to license the Alpha technology in chip, board, or box form, and with varying degrees of additional software, to third-party vendors and developers. Already, DEC has announced some Alpha license agreements, and we anticipate more in the near future.

In addition to large-system vendors, the company expects that some PC makers will adopt the Alpha engine. Thus, you may see it in desktop- or even notebook-size packaging in the not-so-distant future.

Richard L. Sites is a senior consultant engineer for DEC'S Semiconductor Engineering group in Littleton, Massachusetts. Prior to joining DEC in 1980, he worked at IBM, Hewlett-Packard, and Burroughs. At IBM, he worked on software for the precursor to the first RISC machine (the 801). Sites holds a Ph.D. in computer science from Stanford and a B.S. in mathematics from MIT. He can be reached on BIX c/o “editors.”
HOT
New Products,
The HOTTEST Prices,
And Award-Winning Service
That Won't Leave You Out
In The COLD!

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
"When it has to work right"
They’re New, They’re Northgate®, And At
New High-Performance Northgate
486/33 EISA Workstation Only $3299!

Or power up to the fastest processor available — Intel® DX/50 MHz!

Look! You get more from Northgate!
- Intel® 486/33 processor
- 4MB RAM (expands to 128MB on-board memory)
- 128K high speed write-back cache
- 240MB 16ms hard drive
- 32-bit IDE controller (SCSI also available)
- EISA bus with eight 32-bit expansion slots (6 Bus master, 2 slave)
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Space-saving desktop case with three exposed 5.25” half-height and two exposed 3.5” devices
- A 1024 x 768 VGA color monitor
- OmniKey® keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- Northgate Service & Support Package

Feature for feature, benchmark for benchmark, dollar for dollar, this new Northgate system is unmatched. Phone today and talk to the most knowledgeable sales reps in the industry!

PC Magazine praised Northgate’s 486 EISA file server with its coveted “Editors’ Choice.” NOW, Northgate completes its EISA line with a desktop system that won’t overpower your desk and won’t bust your budget!

Super economy, top performance — Our new EISA is a superb workstation for CAD, desktop publishing, and all graphics applications. It will even serve you as an economical yet powerful file server (Tower case available).

This high-performance, low-cost system meets all the traditional Northgate standards of excellence.

- Flexibility — Six full EISA bus-master slots and two slave slots ensure maximum performance of 32-bit EISA drive controllers, video and network cards.
- Expansion — On-board RAM capacity up to 128MB. Hard drive storage options to 1.5GB and space left for both floppies and tape backup.
- Performance — Fastest processor available: genuine Intel 486/50 MHz! We can also configure your system with your choice of other Intel 486 processors including DX/33, DX2/50, and the DX2/66 MHz processor when it becomes available!
- Service — Northgate earned the highest customer satisfaction rating in PC Magazine’s recent “Service & Reliability” survey (turn page).

The Number-One Direct Marketer of LAN Products!

Powerful File Servers and Workstations — File servers ranging from Elegance 386/33 to 486/33 EISA systems. All are Novell® and FCC Class B certified. Also, a complete range of workstations, featuring our popular 386SX/28 systems.

Northgate Is Now Authorized by Novell to Self-Certify Our Systems — a huge advantage for our customers!

Choice of Topologies — Select from ARCNET, ETHERNET Thin Net, or ETHERNET 10BASE-T. Wireless networks, LANtastic and Token Ring Products also available.

Two Operating Networking Software Environments — Netware® 386 3.11 and 286 2.2.

Full Service Featuring Telephone Technical Hardware Support From Certified NetWare Engineers.
Northgate’s new notebook is packed with so many features, you’ll know your search for the ideal notebook is over!

Extended battery life up to 8 hours using full power-saving features! Even at a scorching 20 MHz, the new Intel® 386SL processor sips far less power than other processors. So you can expect 3 hours, 4 hours or even more between charges. And the Northgate SL20 completely recharges in about an hour. The Intel 386SL processor takes advantage of the Advanced Power Management of MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 — included with your Northgate SL20!

The notebook for the power hungry! On-board cache controller speeds throughput. And with 64K of cache, 4MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB), 80 or 120MB hard drive, and 3.5” floppy drive, you have all the power you need to run power-hungry software in your office or on the go.

Fax machine built-in! Wherever your business takes you, you’re never out of touch. Built-in 9600/2400 baud fax/modem comes with WinFAX 2.0 software, so you can easily send faxes from any Windows application. You can even receive faxes in sleep or suspend mode!

Looking good! You’ll appreciate the extra large 10” viewing area of the high contrast VGA display as well as the notebook’s non-glare backlit LCD with 32 gray shades. You’ll also like its sleek, contoured design and rugged, scratch-resistant metallic bronze finish case.

Plus, so many other features, including: power-on self-test and diagnostics, BIOS setup menu for power management and preferences, battery overcharge protection, hot key control for system functions, unique pivoting screen for working in cramped places, full-travel keyboard slanted at the correct angle for comfortable typing . . . and the list goes on!

Try the Northgate SL20 notebook risk-free for 30 days! If you aren’t completely satisfied, we’ll buy it back for every penny you paid!
From the company ranked #1 in customer satisfaction by PC Magazine readers!

You need flexible, easy upgrades, quality, high performance, reliability and top rated service and support at reasonable prices. That's what Northgate delivers with our spectacular line of Elegance™ ZXP systems!

Incredible Northgate flexibility! Take your pick of three cabinet styles, plus a complete range of LAN options. Best of all, every ZXP system comes with the level of service and support you won’t find anywhere else. And that’s not just our opinion . . .

“Northgate earned the highest score for satisfaction with technical support among this survey’s 35 desktop manufacturers . . . On satisfaction with technical support, Northgate’s 486-based desktops . . . received a significantly higher rating than those of the other 486 manufacturers: Compaq, Gateway 2000, IBM and Zeos.”

— PC Magazine, May 26, 1992

Do-it-yourself ease and convenience for any upgrade!

The secret is our ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket. No prying, no pushing, no special tools needed to handle delicate chips.

Simply release the lever and effortlessly lift out the old processor. Place your new processor in the socket and press the lever to lock it into place. Presto . . . incredible new speed! (You can even use the old processor to upgrade another ZXP system!)
and Unlimited 486 Upgradability!

ZXP systems feature a unique zero insertion force socket that makes upgrading a snap!

ZXP Systems Use Any Intel® 486 Chip!

With Northgate ZXP systems, you can specify a 486SX/16 for your workstations. Later, upgrade to SX/25, DX/33, DX2/50 and Intel's DX2/66 when available.

Our expert sales team will help you decide which configuration is best for your applications. Then, relax. Whatever your future needs turn out to be, Northgate has you covered. Upgrade options include hard drives up to 1.5GB, floppy drives, memory, the fastest video cards and more.

Choose from three cabinet styles!

Space-saving desktop case with seven expansion slots, a whisper-quiet 200 watt power supply and room for three exposed 5.25" half-height and two exposed 3.5" devices.

Full-size desktop case with eight expansion slots plus space for three exposed and two internal 5.25" half-height devices.

Tower case with a 220 watt switching power supply and eight expansion slots, plus space for three exposed and four internal 5.25" half-height devices.

Elegance ZXP 486/33 Configuration

- Intel 80486DX/33 processor
- 4MB RAM; expands to 32MB
- 64K cache
- 120MB hard drive
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- One 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots
- Integrated IDE hard/floppy drive controller
- 800 x 600 video card
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Space-saving desktop case
- 14" SVGA color monitor, 1024 x 768
- Northgate 101-S keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and QBasic
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ system diagnostic/performance software
- FCC Class B certified

Only $2649
Lease as low as $89.00/month*

Other ZXP Systems Configured As Shown

486SX/16...........................$2249
Lease as low as $88.32/month*

486SX/20...........................$2299
Lease as low as $88.56/month*

486SX/25...........................$2399
Lease as low as $88.76/month*

486DX2/50..........................$2849
Lease as low as $97.44/month*

Charge it to your Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

"When it has to work right"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

*Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, loan interest rate is 12% or lower and assumes a minimum 10% down payment on the purchase price. Open-Ended Lease (street price) is $2,594. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, loan interest rate is 12% or lower and assumes a minimum 10% down payment on the purchase price. Open-Ended Lease (street price) is $2,594.
Real-time systems are those in which the correctness of the system depends not only on the logical results of computation but also on the time at which the results are produced. Real-time systems range from simple microcontrollers to highly sophisticated, complex, distributed systems. They directly control much of what we depend on in our world. A cursory survey of familiar real-time systems might include the microcomputer controlling your automobile’s engine; the process-control systems that refine gasoline, manufacture medicines, bake bread, and generate electric power; and the flight-control systems in a modern airliner, the ATC (air traffic control) systems that guide it safely on its way, and the ticketing system that reserves your seat. All these systems depend on real-time control.

Real-time applications are growing in number, and so is our dependence on them. Because of this, it is important to understand the current technology and its limitations and to devote significant effort toward improving the technology.

Real-Time Systems
Typically, a real-time system consists of a controlling system and a controlled system. For example, in an automated factory, the controlling system is the computer and human interfaces that manage and coordinate activities on the factory floor. The controlled system is the factory floor itself, with its robots, assembly stations, and assembled parts.

A controlling system interacts with its environment based on the information from various sensors and inputs. The real-world environment with which a computer interacts can be viewed as a controlled system. The information presented to the computer must be consistent with the actual state of the environment, or the actions of the controlling system can be disastrous. This makes periodic monitoring of the environment and timely processing of sensed information a must.

Timing Is Critical
The timing-correctness requirements of a real-time system arise from the system’s role as a controller. For example, if the computer controlling a robot does not command it to stop on time, the robot might collide with something. In many real-time systems, severe consequences result if the timing and logical-correctness requirements of the system are not satisfied.

The most common timing constraints for tasks are either periodic or aperiodic. An aperiodic task has a deadline by which it must finish or start, or it may have a constraint on both start and finish times. With a periodic task, a period might mean “once per period T” or “exactly T time units apart.”

Low-level application tasks, such as those that process information obtained from sensors or that activate elements in the environment (through actuators), typically have stringent timing constraints dictated by the physical characteristics of the environment. Most sensory processing is periodic. For example, a temperature monitor of a nuclear reactor core should be read periodically so that any changes can be detected promptly.

Some of these periodic tasks may exist from the point of system initialization, while others may come into existence dynamically. The temperature example is an instance of a permanent task. An example of a dynamically created periodic task is a new flight entering an ATC region. The periodic task of monitoring a flight begins when the aircraft enters the ATC region and ends when the aircraft leaves the region.

continued
More complex types of timing constraints can also occur. For example, spray painting a car on a moving conveyor must be started after time T1 and completed before time T2. Aperiodic requirements can arise from dynamic events such as an object falling in front of a moving robot or a human operator pushing a button on a console.

Time-related requirements can also be specified in indirect terms. For example, the value of completing a task can be specified to increase or decrease with time. Similarly, an inexact but fast answer might be more valuable than a slow but accurate answer. In other situations, missing deadlines might be admissible, but missing x+1 deadlines might be unacceptable.

What happens when timing constraints are not met? The answer largely depends on the application. A real-time system that, say, controls a nuclear power plant or a missile cannot afford to miss timing constraints on critical tasks. Resources needed for critical tasks in such systems have to be preallocated so that the tasks can execute without delay. In many situations, however, some leeway does exist. For example, on an automated factory floor, if it is estimated that the correct command to a robot can’t be generated on time, it may be appropriate to command the robot to stop or slow down (allowing more time to produce a correct command).

In a real-time system, the characteristics of the various application tasks are usually known at the outset and might be scheduled statically or dynamically. Typically, periodic tasks are specified statically, and aperiodic tasks are specified dynamically. When the periodic temperature monitor of the aforementioned nuclear reactor senses a problem in the core, it can invoke another aperiodic task to activate the appropriate elements of the reactor to correct the problem (e.g., to force more coolant into the reactor core). In this case, the deadline for the aperiodic task can be statically determined as a function of the physical characteristics of the reactions within the core. On the other hand, the deadline of a task that controls a robot on a factory floor can be determined dynamically depending on the robot’s characteristics, such as its speed and direction.

Accommodating Change
In a statically scheduled real-time system, the characteristics of the controlled system are assumed to be known before the system is designed. Thus, the nature and sequence of the system’s activities can be determined off-line before the system begins operation. Static systems are quite inflexible but are likely to achieve low run-time overheads. In practice, most applications involve a number of components that can be statically specified along with many dynamic components.

Most currently implemented real-time systems are static in nature, but next-generation systems will have to adopt solutions that are more dynamic and flexible. This is because these systems will be large, complex, and physically distributed among different sites and will function in uncertain environments. More important, they will have to be maintainable and extendible due to their likely need to evolve and their projected long lifetimes. Because of these characteristics, real-time systems in general need to be fast, predictable, reliable, and adaptable.

Real-Time Means Predictable
One long-held misconception about real-time computing systems is that fast operation is their only requirement. Speed is usually a necessary attribute, but a real-time system must also be able to meet explicit deadlines. Being fast on average does not guarantee that a deadline will be met. If a real-time system can be shown to be able to meet its deadlines (using a worst-case rather than an average-case analysis), it is said to be predictable.

Predictability has many meanings; for the purpose of this article, it means that when a task or set of tasks is activated, it should be possible to determine its completion time, subject to failure assumptions. This must be done taking into account the state of the system (including the state of the operating system and the state of the resources controlled by it) and the tasks’ resource needs.

Characterizing Real-Time Systems
Building a real-time system is a task that can range from simple to extremely complex. The difficulty depends on the system’s characteristics. Five of the most important characteristics are discussed below.

Granularity of deadline and computation time of tasks. In a real-time system, some tasks have deadlines or periodic timing constraints. If the time that elapses between the point when a task is activated (i.e., required to be executed) and the point when it must complete execution is short, then the deadline is tight and the granularity of the deadline is small. This implies that the operating system’s reaction time has to be short and the scheduling algorithm to be executed must be fast and very simple.

Tight time constraints may also arise when the deadline granularity is large but the amount of computation required is also great. In many real-time systems, tight timing constraints predominate; therefore, designers must focus on developing fast and simple techniques to react to this type of task activation. In general, the tighter the deadline, the more difficult the design task will be.

Strictness of deadline. This refers to the value of executing a task after its deadline. There is no value in executing a hard real-time task after its deadline has passed. A soft real-time task retains some diminished value after its deadline, so it should still be executed after that point. Different techniques are usually used for hard and soft real-time tasks. In many cases, hard real-time tasks are preallocated and prescheduled to ensure that all of them make their deadlines. Soft real-time tasks are often scheduled with non-real-time scheduling algorithms, with algorithms that explicitly address the timing constraints but aim only at achieving a good average-case performance, or with algorithms that combine importance and timing requirements. Hard real-time tasks are more difficult to deal with than soft real-time tasks, and dealing with both types simultaneously is even more difficult.

Reliability. Many real-time systems operate under severe reliability requirements; that is, if certain tasks, called critical tasks, miss their deadlines, a catastrophe may occur. These tasks are usually guaranteed to make their deadlines by an off-line analysis and by schemes that reserve resources for critical tasks, even if it means that those resources are idle most of the time.

The requirement for critical tasks is that all of them should always make their deadline (a 100 percent guarantee), subject to certain failure and workload assumptions. However, too many systems treat all tasks that have hard timing constraints as critical tasks when in fact only some are truly critical. This can result in erroneous requirements and an overdesigned and inflexible system. It is also common to see hard real-time tasks defined as those of critical
SOFTWARE SAFETY HAS BECOME A PARAMOUNT CONCERN FOR MANY REAL-TIME APPLICATIONS, ESPECIALLY THOSE THAT DEPEND ON COMPUTERS TO CONTROL THEIR PROCESSES OR PRODUCTS. MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS HAVE BECOME SUBSTANTIALLY MORE CAPABLE—AND EXPENSIVE—BECAUSE OF THE FLEXIBLE DIAGNOSTIC POWER ENABLED BY EMBEDDED COMPUTERS AND SOFTWARE. BUT THESE MACHINES THAT ARE INTENDED TO PRESERVE LIFE COULD GO AWRY AND END IT (SEE “COMPUTERS OUT OF CONTROL,” FEBRUARY BYTE). IN ONE TRAGIC EXAMPLE, A RADIATION THERAPY MACHINE, THE THERAC 25, FATALLY OVERDOSED TWO PEOPLE AND SERIOUSLY DISABLED SEVERAL OTHERS BECAUSE THERE WAS A BUG IN THE DOSAGE-EDITOR-CONTROL SOFTWARE.

To prevent mishaps like this, new techniques in software engineering must be developed. Formal methods of specification pioneered by the Programming Research Group at Oxford University present an attractive approach to better software safety.

A formal method is basically a mathematical proof of design. The Programming Research Group devised the $Z$ notation, a specification language based on set theory and first-order predicate logic to express a system's functionality. The specification's schemata embody mathematical descriptions of the individual requirements imposed on the system. A schema enumerates a precise mathematical proof of functionality that eliminates the ambiguities of the English language or graphically based CASE tool-design philosophies. The rigors of mathematical logic and set theory are used to specify the detailed operation of the system, which can be proven right or wrong with the laws and axioms of mathematics.

Formal specification methods are extraordinarily popular in the U.K. Many projects, including IBM's CICS (an online transaction processing program) and the Inmos transputer, were designed with formal methods; this approach resulted in substantial savings during the testing and integration phases of each product's life cycle. Formal methods have also been used to specify digital oscilloscopes and real-time operating-system kernels.

Formal methods represent the antithesis of the ad hoc school of software engineering. One must undergo a multivector training process to develop the skills needed to produce probably correct schemata and acquire the ability to transcribe a specification into software. Industrial concerns are reluctant to switch to formal methods because of this training expense. Universities that adopt formal methods as part of their computer science curriculum could offset this cost, however.

Industry can gain from formal methods in several ways: Product quality will improve; and software development costs will drop, since less time is spent patching software that is proven correct before the latter phases of the life cycle (e.g., code, integration, and testing)—where mistakes become progressively more expensive to correct—are reached. Product liability and insurance premium costs account for a substantial part of business decisions to build a system in the first place. A formal specification can be used to establish proof of product correctness—that it behaves precisely as it should and thus absolves its developer from liability if it should fail under circumstances outside the scope of its intended use.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION


Richard Marlon Stein is a freelance writer residing in Santa Clara, California. He can be reached via Internet at rms@well.sf.ca.us or on BIX clo "editors."
terministic environments. Even though they may not be intrinsically deterministic, they are controlled. These environments give rise to small, static real-time systems where all deadlines can be guaranteed at the outset.

Even in these simple environments, restrictions on the inputs are needed. For example, if an assembly line that can cope with only five items per minute is given more than five, the system will fail. Taking this approach enables an off-line quantitative analysis of the timing properties. Since you know exactly what to expect given the assumptions about the environment, you can usually design and build these systems to be predictable.

The problem is that the approaches taken in relatively small, static systems do not work for larger, more complicated, and less controllable environments. Consider a next-generation real-time system such as a team of cooperating mobile robots on Mars. This system is large, complex, distributed, and adaptive. It contains many types of timing constraints and needs to operate in a highly nondeterministic environment and evolve over a long period of time. It is not possible to assume that this environment is deterministic or to control it well enough to make it look deterministic. This type of dynamic real-time system operating in a nondeterministic environment is required for many applications. But many new answers are required before reliable and safe systems of this type can be built.

Real-Time Operating Systems
The operating system is the focal point for next-generation real-time systems (see “The RTOS Difference” on page 161). It must provide basic support for predictably satisfying real-time constraints, fault tolerance and distribution, and integrating time-constrained resource allocations and scheduling across a spectrum of resource types. These resource types include sensor processing, communications, CPU, memory, and other forms of I/O.

Future developments in real-time operating systems and kernels could simplify applications design, especially through more direct support for developing predictable and fault-tolerant real-time applications. One aspect of this support will be in the form of scheduling algorithms. For example, the design and analysis of real-time applications is simplified if the operating system can perform integrated CPU scheduling and resource allocation in a planning mode so that collections of cooperating tasks can obtain the resources they need at the right time to meet timing constraints.

Further, if the operating system retains information about the importance of a task and what actions to take if the task is determined to be unable to meet its deadline, then a more intelligent decision can be made about alternative actions. In turn, graceful degradation of the performance of the system can be better supported rather than resulting in a possible catastrophic collapse of the system. Kernels that support these guarantees are sometimes referred to as reflective kernels.

Real-time kernels are also being extended to operate in highly cooperative multiprocessor and distributed-system environments. This means that there is an end-to-end timing requirement that includes all processing and communications tasks. The distributed system must complete this set of tasks before a deadline (possibly with complicated precedence constraints).

Directions for Distributed Systems
Much research is being done on developing time-constrained communication protocols to serve as a platform for supporting user-level end-to-end timing requirements. The Mars project (see reference 1), the Spring project (see reference 2), and a project currently under way at the University of Michigan (see reference 3) are all attempting to develop such protocols.

The Mars project uses an a priori analysis and then statically schedules and reserves resources so that distributed execution can be guaranteed to make its deadline. The Spring project’s approach supports dynamic requests for real-time virtual circuits (which have a guaranteed delivery time) and real-time datagrams (i.e., packets of data that have a best-effort delivery) integrated with CPU scheduling to guarantee the application-level end-to-end timing requirements. The Spring project uses a distributed replicated memory based on a fiber-optic ring to achieve the lower-level predictable communications properties. The work at the University of Michigan also supports dynamic real-time virtual circuits and datagrams, but this project is based on a general multip-hop communication subnet (i.e., one that goes from one network to another).

Research is also being done on developing real-time object-oriented kernels to support the structuring of distributed real-time applications. Although no commercial products of this type are yet available, one company has developed this technology as a foundation for its distributed real-time control systems (see “Objects in Real Time” on page 187).

Applications requiring predictable distributed-systems technology differ widely. To handle this diversity, a distributed real-time operating system must use an open-system approach. It is also important to avoid having to rewrite the operating system for each application area with different timing and fault-tolerance requirements. A library of real-time operating-system objects might provide the level of functionality, performance, predictability, and portability required. For example, a library of real-time scheduling algorithms should be available that can be selected depending on the run-time task modeling used and the load, timing, and fault-tolerance requirements of the system.

Directions in Scheduling
Recent research into real-time scheduling has been fruitful. Theoretical results have identified worst-case boundaries for dynamic on-line algorithms, and complexity results have been produced for various types of assumed task-set characteristics. Queuing-theory analysis has been applied to soft real-time systems covering algorithms based on real-time variations of FCFS (first come, first served), earliest deadline, and greatest computation time. We have seen the development of scheduling results for imprecise computation, a situation where tasks obtain a greater value the longer they execute up to some maximum value. More applied scheduling results have been produced with an extensive set of improvements to the rate-monotonic (i.e., deterministic) algorithm; these include the deferrable-server and sporadic-server algorithms, techniques to address the problem of priority inversion, and a set of algorithms that perform dynamic on-line planning.

We have also seen practical application of a priori calculation of static schedules to provide 100 percent guarantees for critical tasks. These guarantees are based on many
The traditional modem is a dying breed. And in its place comes a new generation of products.

Introducing the Intel family of faxmodems—a combination of our award-winning modem technology and SatisFAXtion® Board that brings you a no-compromise modem and fax in one. All for about the price of a data modem alone.

Our top-of-the-line product, the SatisFAXtion® Modem/400, is 50 percent faster than a traditional 9600bps modem. Plus it features unequalled fax capabilities. The Model 400e is the powerful external brother to the Model 400. And Models 200 and 100 are excellent values if you have less need for speed.

So don’t settle for just a modem. For the ultimate performance, features and compatibility only Intel can give you, tie the faxmodem knot now.

Experience our no-obligation, 14-day Test Drive program. For the Intel Test Drive dealer nearest you, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 63.

©1992 Intel Corporation. SatisFAXtion is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. For information faxed directly to you, call 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document 9990. For international inquiries, call 1-503-629-7354. In Europe, +44-793-431155.

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card.
(oftentimes unrealistic) assumptions. If the assumptions are a poor match for the environment (which is more likely in a distributed environment), the system will miss deadlines with 100 percent guarantees.

For all the scheduling results outlined above, the trend has been to deal with more complicated task sets and environmental characteristics. While many interesting and promising scheduling results have been produced, there are only piecemeal solutions. Still required are analyzable scheduling approaches that are comprehensive and integrated. For example, an overall approach must be comprehensive enough to handle preemptable, nonpreemptable, periodic, andaperiodic tasks; tasks with multiple levels of importance (or a value function); and groups of tasks with a single deadline. The approach must also accommodate end-to-end timing, precedence, and placement constraints; communications, resource, and fault-tolerance requirements; tight and loose deadlines; and normal and overload conditions. Finally, the approach must be integrated enough to handle the interfaces between resource allocation and CPU scheduling, I/O scheduling and CPU scheduling, real-time communications scheduling and CPU scheduling, local and distributed scheduling, static scheduling of critical tasks, and dynamic scheduling of essential and nonessential tasks.

Real-Time Architecture and Fault Tolerance
Real-time systems are usually intended for specific purposes. In the past, architectures that supported such applications tended to be special-purpose, too. The current trend is to use more off-the-shelf components to produce more generic architectures. For this article, I'll consider how architecture affects the computation of worst-case execution time and supports fault tolerance. A program's worst-case execution time is dependent on the system hardware, the operating system, the compiler, and the programming language. Many hardware features that speed up the average-case behavior of programs pose problems with regard to worst-case behavior. For instance, caches, pipelining, DRAMs, and virtual memory lead to highly nondeterministic hardware behavior. Similarly, compiler optimizations tailored to make better use of these architectural enhancements contribute to poor predictability of code-execution times. Additional complications include system interferences due to interrupt handling, shared memory references, and preemptions.

Many real-time system architectures consist of multiprocessors, networks of uniprocessors, or networks of both uniprocessors and multiprocessors. Such architectures have the potential for high fault tolerance but are also difficult to manage so that deadlines are met predictably. Fault tolerance must be designed into the system from the beginning, encompass both hardware and software, and be integrated with timing constraints. In many situations, the fault-tolerant design must be static due to extremely high data rates and severe timing constraints.

Unreliable systems need to use proof-of-correctness techniques to ensure fault-tolerance properties. Primary and backup schedules computed off-line are often found in hard real-time systems. New approaches are also being taken in which online schedulers predict when timing constraints will be missed, enabling early action on such faults. Dynamic reconfigurability is needed, but little progress has been reported in this area. Also, while considerable advances have been made in the area of software fault tolerance, techniques that explicitly take timing into account are lacking.

Since fault tolerance is difficult to achieve, the trend is to let experts build the proper underlying support for it. Some examples of primitives that support fault tolerance include the implementation of checkpointing, reliable atomic broadcasts, data logging, lightweight network protocols, synchronization support for replicas, and recovery techniques. Making these primitives available to applications simplifies the creation of fault-tolerant applications. However, many of these techniques do not carefully address timing considerations or the need to be predictable in the event of a failure.

The integration of fault tolerance and real-time scheduling can make a system more flexible. For example, the use of an imprecise computation model or a planning scheduler gives rise to a more flexible approach to fault tolerance than static schedules and fixed backup schemes.

New Trends and Technologies
Building complex next-generation real-time systems will be difficult and require research advances in many aspects of system design and implementation. For example, good design methodologies and tools (see the text box “Safety by Formal Design” on page 157) that include programming rules and constraints must be used to guide real-time system developers through subsequent implementation and analysis. This includes proper decomposition of an application into subsystems and allocation of those subsystems within distributed architectures. The programming language used must provide features tailored to these rules and constraints, limit its features to enhance predictability, and provide the ability to specify timing, fault tolerance, and other information for subsequent use at run time.

The execution time of each primitive of the kernel must be bounded and predictable, and the operating system should provide explicit support for all the requirements, including real-time requirements. New trends in the operating-system area include the use of microkernels, support for multiprocessors and distributed systems, and real-time threads.

The architecture and hardware must also be designed to support predictability, facilitate analysis, and provide for growth. For example, hardware should be simple enough so that predictable timing information can be obtained. And the resulting system must be scalable so it can meet additional computing needs as the system evolves.

Research is required to address all these issues in an integrated fashion. To satisfy this need for systems integration, various centers for real-time computing have been established, such as CRICCS (Center for Real-Time, Intelligent, Complex Computer Systems) at the University of Massachusetts-Amherst. Finally, although it is beyond the scope of this article, additional research is currently focused on the development of real-time databases and real-time AI. 

REFERENCES

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

John A. Stankovic is a professor in the computer science department at the University of Massachusetts (Amherst, MA). He can be reached on BIX c/o “editors.”
DATAPHOBIA
You're with a very important customer at a remote site. Bad time to discover that the file you need isn't on one of the 200 floppy disks in your briefcase. You even brought your removable cartridge, but unfortunately your customer doesn't have that type of drive. You would have brought it on your notebook, but you exceeded the limited capacity of your drive last year. Now there's only one thing left to do. Panic.

Fortunately dataphobia is easily cured... with EasyStor. When you need more disk space, transportability of your data, or the security of removable storage, the EasyStor Portable Data Module is your best prescription.

UP TO 180 MB
Just attach EasyStor to your parallel port and add an additional 40, 60, 80, 120, or 180 megabytes of on-line storage to your notebook or desktop computer instantly. An optional parallel port multiplexer cable allows simultaneous use of printers and other devices, as well as extended connection.

EasyStep™ SET-UP
Unique EasyStep device driver software configures virtually any PC in minutes. You only need to configure your PC once, after that, it will automatically recognize the EasyStor PDM upon installation. EasyStor also provides the added security of data encryption and personalized password protection.

SMALL AND RUGGED
EasyStor's small size and light weight make it ideal for transportability between locations. EasyStor also features patented Areal 2.5-inch disk drive technology with rugged, high-impact glass disks that offer smaller size, lower power consumption, and reduced heat dissipation.

3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE
EasyStor's patent pending power management circuitry and rechargeable NI-CAD battery sub-system provide up to three hours of portability. A unique design feature allows the EasyStor PDM to "sleep" whenever your notebook transfers to the sleep mode.

ONE-YEAR WARRANTY
EasyStor PDM's are backed by a one-year warranty and UniStor's dedicated team of customer and technical service "doctors".

EasyStor. The cure for dataphobia.

To place your order, contact your local reseller, or call UniStor today.

1-800-422-2115
THE RTOS DIFFERENCE

Real-time applications make unyielding demands on an operating system, but proper design can deliver an operating system that's up to the challenge

KEVIN D. MORGAN

Many features found in today's operating systems are intended to improve a computer's average throughput rate. But by definition, a real-time application's performance isn't measured by average execution rates; many literally pass or fail based on the time required for each execution of an algorithm or kernel service call. For example, consider a temperature-control algorithm that's overseeing a sensitive chemical process. If the algorithm executes within its predefined time limit every instance but once, and that one delayed execution allows the process to go exothermal (i.e., run away uncontrollably), is the control system a successful design?

Common operating-system features that spell high performance for general-purpose applications can spell failure for real-time applications. Factors that are key to understanding real-time operations include an understanding of RTOSes (real-time operating systems), how they differ from standard operating systems, how they're affected by common computer features, and how they're advancing.

RTOSes

Real-time computing applications require operations to complete in a fixed time period. The types of time-limited operations vary greatly, as does the degree of difficulty that a computer system may have in meeting its timing limits. And the consequences for failing to meet timing limits range from mere inconvenience, to significant financial losses, to the loss of human life.

Because of the broad scope of real-time computing, the attributes and design alternatives of RTOSes are very broad. In
this article, I’ll examine these attributes and design alternatives, take a detailed look at some of the unique and technologically advanced aspects of RTOSes, and explore the interplay of real-time requirements with state-of-the-art hardware designs.

Attributes of RTOSes

RTOSes can usually be characterized as having unique requirements in five general attribute areas: determinism, responsiveness, user control, reliability, and failsoft operation.

Determinism is the tendency of a system to perform an operation in a well-defined, or “determined,” time period. A fully deterministic system performs operations in the same amount of time, every time, independent of surrounding conditions. Conversely, a fully nondeterministic system is one for which operation times have no guaranteed upper boundary.

All operating systems, including RTOSes, exhibit behavior that is less than fully deterministic; one of the key characteristics of RTOSes is their degree of deterministic behavior. The maximum amount of time a high-priority device interrupt is delayed from interrupting the computer system is called the IACKL (interrupt acknowledgment latency). A nonreal-time operating system may have a long IACKL—in the range of tens or even hundreds of milliseconds—while an RTOS’s IACKL will typically have an upper boundary of anywhere from a few microseconds to a millisecond. Note how the difference in determinism between an RTOS and a non-real-time operating system is largely a matter of degree. This is true of every characteristic of real-time systems.

Responsiveness is the ability of a system to respond quickly to an event. Because a synchronous event (e.g., a process sending a message to another process) induces a well-defined series of operations whose speed is important to the performance of any computer system, responsiveness to synchronous events is usually not a key difference between real-time and non-real-time systems. Asynchronous events—in particular I/O interrupts—are the area in which real-time systems have more stringent requirements.

Interrupt response times have several important components. The first is the maximum amount of time the acknowledgment of an interrupt can be delayed; this attribute is more properly considered a component of determinism. The second component is the amount of time required to initially handle the interrupt and begin execution of the ISR (interrupt service routine). This time is dependent on the type of the ISR; if the ISR involves a user task, and hence a context switch, then the maximum delay time to initiate and then perform the context switch becomes a significant response factor. The third component is the amount of time needed to actually service the interrupt. The fourth component is the effect of nested interrupts on the system’s response time. Interrupt nesting occurs when one interrupt occurs, followed by further interrupts, prior to completion of the first. The degree to which a system allows and handles interrupt nesting affects deterministic behavior and responsiveness.

Response time—I/O interrupt response time in particular—is critical for real-time systems because they must meet real clocktime requirements imposed by individuals, devices, and data flows that are external to the computer system. The RTOS interacts with and/or controls external systems via I/O. Hence, I/O responsiveness and determinacy of I/O operations are key characteristics of real-time computing systems.

User control in a general-purpose time-sharing operating system is limited so that the operating system can be designed to provide specific services with their own attributes of fairness and response times. Such operating systems include some degree of user control, such as which classes of users are to be given preferential treatment. But the operating system makes the final decisions about which processes to run now or later, which I/O to perform now or later, and so forth. The operating system makes these decisions to balance individual service requests with attainment of overall performance objectives, which are usually measured in terms of throughput (i.e., jobs completed per unit time) and interactive responsiveness.

An RTOS gives ultimate control of the system’s behavior to the user. The user may actually be a restricted set of the system’s total user community, but that “user” has a broad set of capabilities for controlling system behavior.
This user controllability starts with the concept of fixed, user-specified priorities for task execution. This is not the only scheduling policy that a real-time system may provide, but it’s the most common. The system’s letting the user specify the relative priorities of tasks allows the user to specify throughput and/or responsiveness goals for the system on a much finer basis than a “do the best you can overall” request. For example, the tasks that acquire data from a jet engine test system can be given high priority to avoid the loss of incoming data, while the processing of that data can be given a lower priority.

User controllability does not stop with task prioritization; it extends to every area of the system. A real-time system will allow the user to specify such characteristics as the use of paging or process swapping, what processes must always be memory resident, what disk transfer algorithms are to be used, what rights the processes in various priority bands have, and so on.

Frequently, real-time systems give users privileged capability—that is, the right for a user process to switch into privileged mode, the mode that’s strictly forbidden to any process in a time-sharing system except the kernel itself. This allows a user process to do such things as turn off the entire interrupt system to ensure that a time-critical operation executes without losing control of the CPU and violate memory-protection mechanisms in order to do high-performance data transfers directly to a memory-mapped I/O device or some other process. The right of a user process to switch into privileged mode is one of the few attributes that do not exist in a non-real-time system; it provides the ultimate in user control.

Reliability in an RTOS means that the system can run continuously for extended periods—frequently years—without failure. Almost all personal computer users have had their computers hang up on them; after a quick reboot to solve the problem, they simply grumble and go on working. But a real-time system failure that requires a reboot is likely to be catastrophic, because real-time systems frequently control real-world systems. Losing control of processes in a manufacturing plant can cost millions of dollars; losing control of processes in a fly-by-wire airplane can cause loss of human life.

Reliability in an RTOS also means ensuring that critical real-time processes are able to execute by letting them preallocate all required resources. Resource depletion by non-real-time processes cannot be allowed to cause the application’s real-time requirements to go unmet.

Fail-safe operation is a concept that results from applying fallible computer systems to mission-critical applications. All computer systems, even those with redundancy and failproof software, sometimes fail. A modern operating system, such as a standard UNIX system, will perform a panic operation when it detects a corruption of data within the kernel. The panic operation causes a failure message to print out on the system console, may dump the memory contents to disk for later failure analysis, and terminates execution of the system.

An ideal real-time system, on the other hand, will never perform a panic operation. Instead, when a kernel data corruption is detected, steps are taken to either correct or minimize the problem. The user (or a user surrogate, such as a specific user process) is notified of the failure. The system continues executing, possibly with some degradation of performance or degree of overall service. The notified user process can then take appropriate steps at an application level. These can range from immediate shutdown of the entire system in a graceful manner to bringing a backup system on-line or sounding an alarm. This type of behavior is referred to as fail-safe operation.

Another characteristic fail-safe requirement for RTOSes is file system consistency and data integrity during a system failure, crash, or power-down. The UNIX method of write-back disk caching is frequently incompatible with the requirements of a real-time system, because it makes it difficult to guarantee that no data will be lost if system operations terminate for any reason; data written to the cache but not transferred to disk will be lost if the system crashes.

These five attributes are the key areas of difference between a real-time system and a non-real-time system. The actual attribute values of an RTOS are determined by the design choice made by its developers; I’ll explore these choices next.
THE RTOS DIFFERENCE

Memory Model
There are two fundamental types of memory model that can be used for an RTOS: a global address space with no protection between tasks, and separate address spaces with some form of protection between tasks. A global memory model is your only choice when the target CPU provides no protection facilities. Such processors are simple and inexpensive. But using a global memory model with a processor that has extensive address space-protection facilities is a mismatch of software and hardware.

Multitasking operating environments are frequently implemented using a global address space with no protection. The advantage of this design is that task switching can be performed more quickly due to the smaller amount of process state that must be saved and restored for each context switch (since there is no per-task address and protection information). And since all memory is equally accessible by all tasks, data sharing requires no special programming. In a task-protected environment, the use of shared memory between tasks requires special requests to the operating system to create such shared areas.

A drawback of the global memory model is that it offers no protection between tasks. Errant reads or writes from a task are not trapped by protection hardware and may not appear as an overt defect until they are exposed by a change in the operating environment after system deployment. Additionally, the operating-system kernel itself is exposed to possible corruption by the user tasks; a dynamic failure of a user task can cause complete system failure. But in a protected environment, the failing task alone would suffer a protection violation and be signaled (and possibly terminated) without affecting the entire system operation.

Current commercial RTOSes usually fall clearly into one of these two models of memory management; a few offer a choice of either model.

Tasking Model
A real-time system design may utilize only a single thread of execution; in such a design, there is no concept of multiple tasks or context switching between tasks. Such nonmultitasking systems come in two flavors: one that allows interrupts and the execution of an ISR asynchronously from the execution of the main system task, and one that does not allow for interrupts. The latter performs all I/O on a polled, rather than an interrupt-driven, basis.

A single-task, polled I/O system is highly specialized and usually developed from scratch for a specific repetitive operation. It has the advantage of being highly deterministic and responsive. It is naturally coupled to a global-memory-model design.

DOS is a single-task operating system that allows asynchronous ISR execution. Asynchronous ISRs are used to simulate true multitasking in such systems. However, most modern RTOSes provide for true multitasking, if only because typical applications with real-time attribute requirements involve multiple parallel operations that are most easily mapped onto a multitask design. A feature related to the tasking model and the memory model for an RTOS is the provision of user-process-level threads, which I’ll discuss later.

Binding Model
Multitasking RTOSes may be initially built by a user with a fixed number of tasks and a specific set of code for them to execute. Such a system is said to provide static binding. A system that allows a new task with new code to be created and loaded while the system is running provides dynamic binding.

Some RTOSes don’t directly address the question of static versus dynamic binding; in fact, they don’t address the question of building a complete system environment at all. These real-time kernels provide a service for creating a new task, but what code that task executes and how it gets into memory is completely up to the system designer using the real-time kernel product. Other systems provide flexibility by allowing a static system to be prebuilt so that no dynamic loading need occur and by providing operating-system services that allow a new task, complete with task-specific code, to be loaded from an I/O device (e.g., a ROM or a disk) or from across a LAN.

Statically bound systems are closely coupled with a ROM-based real-time application, such as an automobile engine controller. Dynamic binding is needed for more dynamic environments, such as a work-cell controller in a manufacturing environment where the specific jobs to be performed change over time.

Reentrancy Model
An operating system provides services for user tasks. Some of these services are in the form of code that’s bound with the task itself; these are called libraries. Others are provided by the operating-system kernel and are invoked by a system call. The system-call operation changes the global system state from user mode to kernel mode.

In a multitasking environment, a task can generally be stopped at any time and a different task executed instead. A kernel may or may not allow a task switch to occur at any arbitrary time that a task is executing in kernel mode. If the system does allow this, then the newly executing task may in turn make a system call and execute in kernel mode (or it may stop while in kernel mode and start up again). A system that generally allows task switching out of a task executing anywhere in kernel mode is called a generally reentrant kernel.

A system that only allows task switching out of a task executing at specific points in kernel mode is known as a limited reentrancy kernel. Reentrancy into a kernel must be controlled because a kernel...
Hey, at least the data's safe.

Verbatim® tapes, optical and floppy disks. Your best defense against data loss.
scans and manipulates global data structures. These operations can fail—with catastrophic consequences—if two such operations are allowed to intermix due to context switching and kernel reentrance.

A generally reentrant kernel still performs nonreentrant operations that must be protected from reentrancy. One of two techniques is used to accomplish this: either context switching is temporarily disabled, or a semaphore is used to protect access to the data structure or critical code region by another process.

Kernel reentrancy control is the primary driver of a key real-time system performance metric known as CSL (context switch latency). CSL is the longest amount of time that the system can delay the initiation of a context switch to a new ready-to-execute task that is of higher priority than the currently executing task. If the currently executing task is in kernel mode in a limited reentrancy kernel, then the current task must continue executing until a preemption point is reached—that is, a point where it is safe for the system to context-switch and allow the kernel to be reentered. The longest path between preemption points then determines the CSL.

In a generally reentrant kernel, the longest code path for which context switching is disabled determines the CSL. However, if semaphores are used for controlling critical region or data-structure access during critical operations, then a context switch may be allowed, but the newly activated process may make a system call that will end up blocking (i.e., delaying execution or going to sleep) because it needs access to the critical region. Thus, the CSL is reduced, but a possible delay of the high-priority task is created; this, in turn, decreases overall system determinacy. I'll explore this use of semaphores for critical section management in a kernel more thoroughly later on.

CSL is an important responsiveness characteristic any time that processing of I/O involves the execution of user tasks. Since I/O is normally bound for user tasks, which in turn process the data in some way and then do further I/O, CSL is an important characteristic of an RTOS.

The original implementation of Unix and its evolutionary successors use a preemption-point approach toward managing kernel reentrancy and have a limited number of preemption points (i.e., any time a process is blocked waiting for an event, the system allows a context switch to occur). This approach means that the CSL can be extremely large, since kernel operations in standard Unix systems can take a long time. Early "real-time Unix" systems addressed this problem by incorporating more preemption points. More modern Unix approaches include revamping the entire kernel to make it generally preemptible. These modern approaches are often coupled with making the Unix kernel suitable for symmetric multiprocessors, as general kernel reentrancy is also needed for high performance in these environments. Most real-time kernels designed from the ground up for real-time operations use a generally reentrant approach.

Interruptibility Model
A kernel might also be reentered due to the occurrence of an I/O interrupt. If an interrupt is handled by some form of task that requires a context switch in order to execute, then reentrancy due to an interrupt is generally no different from kernel reentrancy by tasks. If, as is frequently the case, I/O interrupts are handled by special ISRs that run not as tasks but as special handlers in an interrupt mode, then reentrancy due to interrupts becomes a second type of reentrancy that the kernel must handle.

One approach to interrupt-handler reentrancy into the kernel is to simply shut off I/O interrupts any time the kernel is executing. This approach can work for kernels that are small or that have short paths of execution. However, most modern real-time kernels provide extensive services (e.g., LAN operations) that preclude using such an approach.

The typical approach to interrupt-handler reentrancy is two-pronged. First, the set of operations that can be performed by an ISR running in interrupt mode is limited to a specific set. The kernel designer understands exactly what data structures will be scanned and/or manipulated by that set of services. Then, all scans or manipulations of those data structures by code in the kernel in ways that cause simultaneous access problems are protected by the CPU hardware's disabling of acknowledgment of I/O interrupts for the period of the operation. The maximum time that I/O interrupts are disabled is the IACKL, which, like the CSL, is a key performance characteristic of an RTOS.

Modularity
RTOSes serve in a wide variety of applications and take many different forms to meet the specific needs of these applications. As a result, an RTOS must have a high degree of modularity. While an RTOS may be designed to provide a fixed set of services, such a structure limits its flexibility. For example, if a kernel must have a complete disk-based file system, then it is not suitable for a ROM-based application that requires no I/O other than, say, RS-232 interactions.

A diskless workcell application that requires dynamic process loading requires an operating system that can have a LAN manager and a process loader structured into it.

Determinacy and Caching
Both RISC and CISC processor architectures make extensive use of data caching (which, for the purpose of this article, will refer to data and instructions) and caching of address translations to improve average system performance. But in computer science, nothing is free; every optimization in one area imposes a cost in another area. Caching imposes a significant increase in the nondeterminism of CPU operations, an area of particular sensitivity for real-time applications.

The general concept of a data cache is that of a small, high-speed (and costly) memory area that lies between a fast processor and the slower main-memory subsystem. When a byte or word of data in main memory is accessed by the processor, a contiguous memory area holding the data item is transferred into the cache. This contiguous memory area is called a cache line; the typical size of a cache line is 16 to 64 bytes. The cache line is preserved in the data cache in the likely event that further data from the same area of memory will be accessed soon. Typically, data cache accesses can be performed in a single processor cycle, whereas a main-memory access causes delays in the range of two to 10 cycles.

An address-translation cache (frequently called a translation look-aside buffer, or TLB) has the same function as the data cache, but instead of holding actual data, it holds information on how to translate a virtual address to a physical memory address. A large block of such translation information is held in main memory; only a small portion of this information is held in the address-translation cache at any one
The World’s Best Selling UNIX Clone Just Got Better.

Now with full 32-bit implementation!

If you want to ignite your 32-bit hardware with the multi-user, multi-tasking power of UNIX, Coherent 4.0 has arrived. And if you're operating or selling small business network systems with dozens of users, that's really good news. Because Coherent 4.0 is what you want in UNIX at a price that's hard to believe.

Run UNIX applications today!

Coherent is now binary compatible with UNIX. Most UNIX PC applications port with a simple recompile and many now run right out of the box. The list is growing everyday, so call for details.

Yes, It’s For Real!

How can it be? First of all, Coherent was independently developed by the Mark Williams Company, so you don't pay for UNIX licensing fees. You don't pay any mark-up or reseller costs either. Coherent is only sold directly to you.

So Much Less, Yet So Much More.

As a virtual clone of UNIX, Coherent embraces the original UNIX philosophy:
Small is beautiful. Small price, yes. But there's more, much more, to Coherent than its amazing price.

Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. And it runs with as little as 1 MB of memory versus 4 MB for other UNIX versions.

The World’s Only Plug And Play UNIX Clone.

You'll have Coherent up and running with a fraction of the time and effort it takes for other UNIX versions. Our six disk installation is a breeze compared to their 25. You'll also learn it faster and increase overall performance. All because Coherent is smaller, faster... and better.

Small, But So Complete.

Make no mistake, Coherent is a wholly professional development system. You get a complete C compiler, assembler and over 200 UNIX commands including full sets of functions for development, administration, maintenance and text processing.

Coherent also comes with UUCP capabilities that connect you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of UNIX users. And it's all clearly documented in Coherent's highly praised 1200 page manual.

Experienced, Supported, Guaranteed.

Mark Williams Company has been developing professional programming tools since 1976. Our commitment to our products and users is unsurpassed. Users applaud our popular BBS and the widely acclaimed telephone support they get free from Coherent developers.

Still, we're not asking you to take a chance on Coherent. We've made it foolproof to see for yourself—with a 60-day money-back, no hassles guarantee. So pick up that phone and order Coherent now. And the best way to UNIX will be on its way to you!

800-MARK WMS
(800-627-5967 or 708-291-6700, FAX: 708-291-6750)
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of USL.

Distributors: Australia (07) 266-2270, Chile (02) 2235538, Czechoslovakia 632-62877, Denmark 42-88-72-49, Finland 47-871-201, France (1) 46-72-80-74, Germany (0311) 53-32-955(030) 313-7015, Norway 211-6950, Singapore (02) 291-8151, Sweden (0) 660-192-90, UK (091) 4276430.
The RTOS Difference

USER-LEVEL THREAD MODEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kernel code</th>
<th>Process 1 code</th>
<th>Process 2 code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kernel data</td>
<td>Process 1 data</td>
<td>Process 2 data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process 1:</td>
<td>Thread 1A</td>
<td>Thread 2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>personal</td>
<td>personal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>computer/stack</td>
<td>computer/stack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thread 1B</td>
<td>personal</td>
<td>personal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>computer/stack</td>
<td>computer/stack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thread 1C</td>
<td>personal</td>
<td>personal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>computer/stack</td>
<td>computer/stack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process 2:</td>
<td>Thread 2A</td>
<td>Thread 2B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>personal</td>
<td>personal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>computer/stack</td>
<td>computer/stack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shared data</td>
<td>explicitly attached to by</td>
<td>Process 1 code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>process 1 and process 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 2: A system providing user-level threads is a protected-memory system in that it protects each process and the kernel, but it allows a process to contain multiple threads of execution. The threads executing within a process have immediate shared access to all global data within the process.

time. TLB misses can be far more costly than cache misses and can require many CPU cycles to look up and fetch the required data from memory.

The data- and address-translation caches dramatically improve average CPU execution rates by reducing the number of times the CPU must wait for a main-memory access. But, as discussed earlier, the performance of a real-time application is frequently measured not by average execution rates but by the time of each instance of the execution of an algorithm or kernel service call. Data and address cache misses may cause the execution time to vary by as much: us a factor of 20.

Block TLBs

The processor implementations of today, such as the Mips R4000 and the Hewlett-Packard 7100, provide block-translation facilities to allow the operating-system designer to minimize nondeterminism due to address-translation cache misses. TLB entries usually translate on a page basis (typically 2-KB to 16-KB pages); the high bits of an address select the virtual page and are translated to a physical page, while the low bits select the bytes or words within the page. The CPU assumes that individual pages are contiguous in physical memory, but the virtual-address-translation function allows contiguous virtual pages to be scattered in physical memory. Shifting contiguous page location from physical to virtual memory simplifies memory management for the operating-system designer.

With a block-translation facility, units of contiguous physical memory larger than a single page are translated by a single block TLB entry. The first and most important use of such a facility is to map all the code in the kernel using a single block entry, thereby eliminating all data-address-translation cache misses for kernel code. Doing this requires that the kernel code be physically contiguous in memory, but since RTOSes always have fully memory-resident kernels, this requirement is easily fulfilled during system boot-up. The next logical use of block TLBs is for mapping as much of the kernel data areas as possible to minimize address-translation cache misses on kernel data accesses. Since kernel data can be dynamically allocated and deallocated, managing this data becomes more difficult and is exacerbated by the frequent restrictions on the placement and size of the contiguous memory block to be mapped by the block TLBs.

Finally, a real-time system can provide a program-execution mode wherein the program is loaded contiguously into main memory and mapped with block TLBs. Again, memory management complexity is increased due to the need to find or create contiguous free memory areas for program loading, but the benefit in increased execution determinism more than outweighs this cost. Real-time kernels that use block TLB services and provide these services to programs will be very popular in the 1990s.

User-Level Threads

All modern RTOSes provide multitasking; they differ in the type of memory model used. Some provide a global-memory model, where all processes have immediate and implicit access to all loaded code and data. In this model, data and code sharing is automatic, programming is simplified, and task-switching times may be reduced. The operating-system kernel in such a system is usually not protected from user tasks.

Other RTOSes provide a protected-memory model that defines for each process its own data and code areas that are protected from other processes (see figure 1). In this model, the operating-system kernel is similarly protected from user processes, and system calls occur only through controlled gateways, usually using special instructions that either cause a trap or change privilege levels and possibly jump.

Modern systems can provide the best of both worlds via user-level threads. Such a system is first and foremost a protected-memory-model system; each process is protected, as is the kernel itself (see figure 2). But in a system with user-level threads, a process may contain multiple threads of execution; each thread has its own private program counter and stack, and hence its own flow of execution through the process code and its own state. The multiple threads executing within a process have the advantage of immediate shared access to all global data within the process. This eliminates the need for special programming for shared-memory access, which is a drawback of protected-memory-model systems. At the same time, different processes can be used where data protection is needed for security or reliability reasons. Thus, the user-level thread programming model allows an application to be partitioned into discrete sets of data and threads that act on the data, with protection between the sets.

The tasking facility in Ada is based on a thread concept. In the past, Ada was implemented on multitasking systems such as standard Unix by having an Ada runtime module at the process level that, within the single-threaded-process model supported by the Unix kernel, would create multiple threads of execution to support multiple Ada tasks. The kernel itself would view the entire Ada module as a single process with a single program counter and stack; the Ada run-time module would effectively create multiple program counters, stacks, and threads of execution within the process. The big drawback of this implementation was that any time a single Ada task initiated a blocking I/O operation (e.g., a disk read), the Unix kernel would block the process, which in turn would block every Ada task.

Real-time systems (and some non-real-
Introducing AST's New Power Premium Family.

With Microsoft® Windows® performance 4½ times faster than Dell®, 3½ times faster than Compaq® and 2 times faster than IBM® and NEC®, AST's new Power Premium computers have put this familiar Windows icon on the endangered species list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Windows Performance Benchmark</th>
<th>AST Power Premium 4/33</th>
<th>6.678</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NEC PowerMate® 486/33</td>
<td>3.257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IBM PS/2® Model 30 XP</td>
<td>3.685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>486-666-MK (DGA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Compaq Deskpro® 4/30</td>
<td>1.830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dell PowerLine® 433OE</td>
<td>1.438</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Based on Graphics WINMARK™ results of testing performed on 33 MHz 486SX systems in 640x480 resolution with 256 colors using PC Magazine Late Windows Benchmark software version 2.50.

From the creators of the world's first fully upgradable systems, comes a new generation of state-of-the-art desktop computers featuring:

**Premium VGA Graphics.** Unequalled speed is just the beginning. Our innovative subsystem supports enhanced video resolution modes of up to 1280 x 1024 and can display over 32,000 colors simultaneously.

**Cupid-32® Upgradability.** AST's award-winning Cupid-32 technology is still the industry's best, most complete upgrade solution.

**Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA).** Take full advantage of today's EISA I/O cards while protecting your investment in existing ISA hardware.

**AST FlashBIOS.** Our simplified, software-based upgrade makes updating your Power Premium's BIOS quick and easy without chip replacement.

**High-Performance Processors With Cache.** Built into each Power Premium is a powerful Intel486® or Intel386® processor and an ample supply of fast-access cache memory.

To receive your FREE video, "AST's Power Premium: Innovation Reinvented," call 1-800-876-4AST.

© 1993 AST Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. The Intel inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
time systems) are increasingly supporting user-level threads within the kernel itself. In such systems, a thread—not a process—is the object that the kernel schedules and switches to, as well as the object that can block I/O or an interprocess communication facility (e.g., a semaphore or a message-queue read).

This type of system has substantial benefits for real-time applications. Since the kernel deals with threads directly, each thread can have its own independently definable user priority and can independently block without affecting the continued execution of other threads. The concept of user-level threads presents a significant new application-programming model in which a global-memory model and a protected-memory model are blended together to allow the best of both worlds.

Reentrancy Control with Semaphores

Reentrant kernels frequently use kernel-level semaphores to control access to critical code regions. An example of a critical code region is code that is doing an insert operation on a linked list that is itself a global data structure used by many areas of the kernel. An attempt to delete a list item for which the delete operations become interleaved with the insert operations due to process preemption (based on priorities) and kernel reentrancy can be disastrous. A typical approach to this access-control problem is to attach a semaphore to the linked-list data structure and require any code that performs list operations to first lock the semaphore and then unlock it when complete. In this way, each list operation is guaranteed to complete before the start of a new operation.

In a real-time system, such an approach can lead to subtle but significant response-guarantee problems. Consider a case in which process A, running at priority 10, has locked a list semaphore and is performing a list insert when a disk I/O-completion interrupt occurs. The disk driver ISR wakes up the waiting process B, which is at priority 20 (in this case, 20 is more important than 10). The kernel, being preemptible, instead of returning to the interrupted process A, switches immediately to the more important and now executable process B, which then executes a system call.

During the course of performing this system service for process B, the kernel needs to perform an operation on the list that process A was using. An attempt to lock the semaphore fails because A has it locked. B is put to sleep until the list semaphore is unlocked. The system now switches back to process A, which continues its list operations. Under ideal conditions, it will complete its operation and unlock the semaphore, which will awaken process B. The system will switch back to B, which can then lock the semaphore and continue its operation.

In this scenario, the highest-priority process, process B, is context-switched to immediately by the kernel. However, it is unable to accomplish its task due to resource locking by a lower-priority process. Hence, a first-order concern for an RTOS designer using a preemptive kernel model must be the number and length of times for which resources are locked in order to perform any system service. Note that a system may have excellent response characteristics in terms of starting the execution of a newly awakened highest-priority process, but it may frequently allow that process to be delayed in a busy environment.

The frequency of use of data structures is highly application-dependent.

RTOS designers must consider an even more subtle and dangerous condition that can occur in the above scenario. Consider what happens if, after A starts execution again after B has blocked on the semaphore, another I/O completion interrupt occurs, this time waking process C at priority 15. Because A is less important than C, a switch to C occurs immediately. Process B—which has priority 20—is now effectively waiting for process C (which has a lower priority) and will continue to wait until process C gives up the CPU of its own accord.

This problem is called priority inversion; its solution is known as priority inheritance. With priority inheritance, the owner of a locked resource temporarily inherits the priority of any requester of the resource. It is easy to see why from the above scenario. Process B, at priority 20, needs process A, at priority 10, to complete its operation involving a locked resource that process B needs. Hence, by having process A inherit B's priority of 20, the system doesn't allow an intermediate-level priority process (e.g., C at 15) to preempt A and hence delay B.

The priority-inversion solution presented here is simple, but the implementation can be quite complex when requirements for nested locked resources are considered. A semaphore-lock alternative that avoids this complexity is to disable context switching for the duration of a critical (i.e., non-reentrant) operation. One trade-off involved is that a context switch-off period can delay any switch, regardless of whether the target process will use the data structure undergoing a nonreentrant operation. The proper design approach will use a context-switch disabler for frequently used data structures, and semaphore locks for infrequently used data structures. But before you assume this to be a simple answer, remember that the frequency of use of data structures is highly application-dependent.

Alternative Scheduling Policies

Real-time systems generally present to the application designer a programming model involving fixed, application-specific priorities. The only semantic content of these priorities is a specification of how the CPU should be allocated, assuming that more than one process can be executed. Application designers must map the time-behavior requirements of their applications into this programming model, when in fact the real world is not organized into such definite terms as "A is more important than B, which is more important than C." A may actually be more important than B unless A cannot be performed in time, in which case B becomes more important and A should not be performed at all.

The classic example of this is when there are two alternatives to solving a problem of significance—for example, maintaining control of a half-ton steel rod traveling at 50 mph in an automated steel mill. Data on its position and velocity must be computed and outputs generated to keep the rod on the proper track. If the overall algorithm can be accomplished on time, it is the most important task. If it cannot, a shutdown program must take precedence to prevent complete loss of control. Problems described in terms of time needed to complete requirements lie in the realm of deadline scheduling, a scheduling policy for multiple processes in which each process is described in terms of value function over time, and the value of a result increases over time to a maximum and then decreases. A problem in which the value of the result goes to zero abruptly at a certain point is referred to as a hard real-time problem, while one in which the
The new TI TravelMate™ 4000 family.
Your windows to the future.

Now you can step up to 486™ power with integrated Windows™ 3.1 and DOS® 5.0. Introducing the TI TravelMate 4000 notebook computers—ready for today's applications and those of tomorrow.

Choose from three models to meet your needs. They all feature an enhanced 10" diagonal VGA display, plenty of memory and storage, and four to five hours of typical battery life. Plus the new TM4000 notebooks measure only 8.5 x 11 x 1.8" and weigh in at under 5.6 lbs. (including battery). All this at a surprisingly affordable price and with ample performance to take you well into the future.

For more information and the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-527-3500.

Texas Instruments

TravelMate, TravelPoint, WinSX and WinTX are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. 10, MS is a registered trademark, and Windows and the MicroSoft Windows Ready To Run logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 486, 486SX, 386SL, and the Intel Inside feature are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

© 1992 TRSX

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card.
value of a result goes to zero gradually over time is referred to as a soft real-time problem. The role of the deadline scheduler is to schedule processes so that no process completes with a zero-value result and the overall set of values is maximized.

To perform deadline scheduling, the scheduler must know the completion value over time and the resource (i.e., CPU and I/O) load and execution time requirements for every process in the system. Deadline scheduling is a reality in the world of the real-time-application developer. The classic approach to ensuring that a task with a serious deadline (e.g., loss of the steel rod in the example above) is accomplished within the time budget is to overdesign the system, usually through the use of dedicated computational power. The problem of monitoring whether the system is going to complete on time, along with the problem of specifying exactly what the value of completion over time is to the operating system, is avoided.

Deadline scheduling is proving to be a useful technology in the world of human interfaces and multimedia systems. Such systems have limited computational power, because users are willing to spend only limited amounts of money on specialized multimedia-processing hardware. But these systems are asked to perform a large number of tasks, regardless of whether they can accomplish all of them effectively. As a result, multimedia systems require that the system designer either make a priori judgments of the values of solutions over time or provide the user with a method to specify these time/value functions. For example, is receiving an incoming fax message without error more or less important than responding quickly to a user request for the display of a graphical image? At what point does minimizing further delay of an image display outweigh handling the incoming fax? A simple relative task-priority specification mechanism will probably not suffice (i.e., “always do displays before handling incoming data, regardless of loss of transmitted data”), unless failures due to overloading are uncommon.

Multimedia systems, an increasingly popular type of real-time system, are likely to drive deadline schedulers into the mainstream in the 1990s. Deadline schedulers will ensure that multimedia systems meet their users' needs based on what these users define as the value functions for their systems' tasks.

Kevin D. Morgan is an RTOS software development manager at Hewlett-Packard in Cupertino, California. You can reach him on Internet at kmorgan@cup.hp.com or on BIX c/o “editors.”
WE'RE LOWERING OUR STANDARDS

Sound Blaster™ is the PC sound standard, and its new low price makes it sound better than ever. Its great quality sound, multiple source sampling and text-to-speech capability makes ordinary computer games anything but kid stuff.

NOW JUST $149.

Just a few dollars more moves you up to Sound Blaster Pro Basic. With stereo sound, 7 software titles, 20 voice capacity and CD-ROM interface, it's the number one choice for multimedia. It'll even play your music CDs.

NOW JUST $229.

Sound Blaster Pro ratchets the standard up one more notch with all of the above, plus a complete MIDI kit with adaptor and sequencer and even more software. So it can handle everything from Fugues to Funk.

NOW JUST $299.

r computer retailer or call us today at 1 800 998-LABS.
Behold the new Toshiba T4400SX notebook—the first 486SX computer to offer all the power and performance of a desktop computer while freeing you from the tyranny of the nearest electrical outlet.

For starters, the T4400SX offers a 25 MHz 486SX microprocessor with 8K internal cache, upgradable to a full 486DX. Plus an 80 or 120 MB hard drive and standard 2 MB RAM, expandable to 18 MB. The T4400SX is the only notebook computer that offers a high-speed Gas Plasma screen, which means no mouse blur. And its 100:1 contrast ratio delivers seven times the contrast of a typical LCD display.

Or if you prefer, you can choose our 9.5” diagonal LCD display, the most state-of-the-art LCD available, with uncompromising clarity from the black and white ultra thin screen.

Both offer a 640 x 480 VGA high-resolution display as well as the graphic LCD screen.

For familiarity and ease of use, the T4400SX has a full-function keyboard with standard size keys and key spacing. The Nickel Cadmium battery provides more than 3.5 hours of computing power. Our AutoResume feature allows you to shut down and start up precisely where you left off.

And for added expandability and connectivity, there are built-in parallel, serial, video, keypad/board, mouse and bus expansion ports. There's even a dedicated modem slot for an optional internal cellular-ready, 9600 bps fax or standard modem.

All that in an ultra-strong 11.7” W x 8.3” D x 2.2” H carbon fiber-reinforced case weighing only 7.25 lbs that fits into half a briefcase.

If you'd like to know more about the T4400SX notebook computer, or any of our full line of Toshiba portables, call us at 1-800-457-7777. We'll send you information that can lead to only one conclusion about desktop computers:

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA
THIS IS WHAT A MASSACRE LOOKS LIKE IN THE WORLD OF APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT.

RATED ON EVERYTHING FROM PERFORMANCE AND RELIABILITY TO SERVICE AND SUPPORT, PROGRESS TROUNCES ALL OF ITS COMPETITORS IN THE 1991 DATAPRO USER SURVEYS AND THE 1991 VARBUSINESS SOFTWARE REPORT CARD. TOPPING THE DATAPRO SURVEYS FOR THE FOURTH YEAR IN A ROW, USERS GIVE PROGRESS A RATING OF 9.3 FOR OVERALL SATISFACTION. THE HIGHEST MARK EVER AWARDED. AGAINST ALL COMERS, PROGRESS IS UNSURPASSED IN ALL 15 CATEGORIES (OKAY, WE TIE ONCE). WITH A 9.0 OR HIGHER IN EIGHT CATEGORIES.

PROGRESS APPLICATIONS ARE FULLY PORTABLE ACROSS THE BROADEST SPECTRUM OF HARDWARE PLATFORMS, OPERATING SYSTEMS, NETWORK PROTOCOLS AND USER INTERFACES. SO MANY, IN FACT, THAT WE HAD TO LIST THEM HERE IN SMALL TYPE: AIX®, C/OS®, IXWORK/® NOVELL NLM, OS/2®, OS/2®, EXTENDED VMS®, XENIX®, MICROSOFT® WINDOWS®, X WINDOWS®, DECHELPER®, LAN MANAGER®, NETBIOS®, NOVELL® SNAPSHOTS, TCP/IP AND SNA APPC LU 6.2. ALSO, PROGRESS LETS YOU PROCESS INFORMATION IN OTHER DATABASES, INCLUDING AS/400®, C-ISAM®, CT-ISAM®, ORACLE, DB2® AND RDBMS.

ALSO, PROGRESS BECOMES THE FIRST PRODUCT EVER TO CAPTURE ALL 18 CATEGORIES OF THE VARBUSINESS REPORT CARD. RACKING UP 9'S IN FIVE CATEGORIES, WHERE NO ONE ELSE EVEN GETS AN 8. ANYWHERE. SO, IF YOU'RE CONSIDERING A 4GL/RDBMS FOR BUILDING AND IMPLEMENTING HIGH PERFORMANCE APPLICATIONS THAT ARE FULLY PORTABLE ACROSS MAJOR PLATFORMS, ISN'T IT TIME YOU RATED PROGRESS? FOR MORE COMPLETE INFORMATION, OR FOR OUR FULLY FUNCTIONAL TEST DRIVE, SIMPLY CALL 800-4 PROGRESS.

PROGRESS SOFTWARE
Real-time systems are everywhere: in cars, VCRs, microwave ovens, supermarket checkout counters, video games, telephones—the list is almost endless. For example, the improvement in the fuel efficiency of automobiles is partially due to EFI (electronic fuel injection). EFI uses an embedded computer system that controls the engine's fuel supply virtually instantaneously in response to changing commands from the accelerator pedal. Like all computer applications, real-time applications derive many of their capabilities from the characteristics of their operating systems.

Below the surface of a real-time application sits the operating-system kernel. Since it is the core of the application, it must be extraordinarily robust and stable. Rather than attempting to provide equal access to all processes, as does a time-share system that runs batch or interactive jobs, an RTOS (real-time operating system) is tuned and sculpted by the application, much as an athlete is trained for a specific event.

A real-time computer system is actually a simulation that generates a predictable result within a predetermined amount of time. The application exploits an RTOS to achieve a specified level of fidelity in the simulation—no more or less than required. Using system calls, the application constructs a tightly orchestrated simulation that may consist of many separate processes, each designed to contribute in a unique capacity.

The RTOS kernel insulates the application from the host silicon by abstracting the bare state machine into a usable interface. This abstraction mechanism allows software engineers to design portable...
REAL-TIME POSIX

The IEEE Posix standards committee comprises 16 distinct working groups. Each focuses on a specific aspect of open-systems computing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Charter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1003.0</td>
<td>Open-system architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003.1</td>
<td>Posix application interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003.2</td>
<td>Shell and command utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003.3</td>
<td>Testing and verification methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003.4</td>
<td>Real-time extensions to Posix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003.5</td>
<td>Ada language bindings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003.6</td>
<td>System security extensions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003.7</td>
<td>System administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003.8</td>
<td>Transparent file access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003.9</td>
<td>FORTRAN language bindings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003.10</td>
<td>Supercomputing profile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003.11</td>
<td>Transaction processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003.12</td>
<td>Protocol-independent network access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003.13</td>
<td>Application environment profiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003.14</td>
<td>Multiprocessing application environment profiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003.15</td>
<td>Batch services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

软件。直到最近，Unix是重点的焦点，因为软件和开放系统的应用并不像以前那样被积极地追求。不过，尽管真实的时间已经长时间的作为开放系统产品的特征，它最终进入的了开放系统通过的努力工作的IEEE的Posix标准委员会。

可移动的应用

1988年，IEEE采用了其标准1003.1，称为Posix.1，它定义了一个系统调用、接口定义（包括参数），以及对于必须由某供应商的Posix实现支持的范围。

软件行动

实时应用是建立在自定义系统，其中增加的复杂性，导致了开发它们的努力。这些工作的努力工作的组IEEE的Posix标准委员会带来了开放系统和实时系统的益处。

IEEE POSIX

由于它们是成熟（虽然草案）的标准，这些三个官方的Posix标准（集体称为Posix.4标准）将为软件提供一个统一和可移植的实时操作系统，其中涵盖的完整实时操作系统的能力和应用。一些供应商正在开发基于这些成熟标准的实现。至少两家企业已经宣布了Posix.4兼容的产品：DEC（梅尼尔德，MA）已经推出了其OSF/1操作系统，并且Lynx Real-Time Systems（洛杉矶，CA）已经宣布了LynxOS。

标准不规定实现机制，但是它规定Posix.4兼容的供应商必须提供实时数据的实现，涵盖了所有应用的时间和条件。这些性能指标对于应用程序发布者是必要的，他们使用Posix.4的扩展来模拟和产品。对于最终用户，比较选择是通过发布的性能指标来实现的。验证Posix供应商的性能的模拟将通过测试实验室来完成，这些实验室是由NIST许可的。

Beyond 1003.1

Posix的扩展被分为若干类，包括二进制信号量，一个用于对设备或缓存设备的访问的同步机制。实时的实时模拟不能负担的时间和空间的严重性。一个信号量有助于在模拟的初始模型中保护一个设备或内存的访问。

Process-memory locking prevents an operating system from swapping out blocks of data from virtual memory to disk. Most real-time simulations cannot afford to wait for a machine to fetch swapped data and executable instructions from a slow mass-storage device; the Posix extensions provide real-time exceptions to the system calls that lock data and instructions in RAM.

The Posix extensions also provide shared-memory facilities. Multiple processes can efficiently exchange information (or pointers to information) through a common physical location. The Posix.4 extensions allow the file-system naming conventions to be used for creating and operating on shared-memory segments. Shared-memory attributes (e.g., write and read permissions on a per-process basis) can be specified, and this feature can add security to an application. Multiprocessor platforms are also able to take advantage of the real-time computing domain.

Since they are mature (albeit draft) standard documents, these three official Posix standards (collectively called the Posix.4 standard) will provide software publishers with a unified and versatile set of system services that cover the complete spectrum of RTOS capabilities and applications. Some vendors are currently developing implementations based on these mature drafts. At least two companies have announced Posix.4-compliant products: DEC (Maynard, MA) has introduced its OSF/1 operating system, and Lynx Real-Time Systems (Los Gatos, CA) has announced LynxOS.

The Posix class of standards embraces the real-time computing domain.

软件。直到最近，Unix是焦点的焦点，因为软件和开放系统的应用并不像以前那样被积极地追求。不过，尽管真实的时间已经长时间的作为开放系统产品的特征，它最终进入的了开放系统通过的努力工作的IEEE的Posix标准委员会。

可移动的应用

1988年，IEEE采用了其标准1003.1，称为Posix.1，它定义了一个系统调用、接口定义（包括参数），以及对于必须由某供应商的Posix实现支持的范围。

实时应用是建立在自定义系统，其中增加的复杂性，导致了开发它们的努力。这些工作的努力工作的组IEEE的Posix标准委员会带来了开放系统和实时系统的益处。

软件行动

实时应用是建立在自定义系统，其中增加的复杂性，导致了开发它们的努力。这些工作的努力工作的组IEEE的Posix标准委员会带来了开放系统和实时系统的益处。
REAL-TIME POSIX

Figure 1: (a) Process 1 uses a standard Unix signal handler to report satellite spin-rate data. This implementation leads to a race condition, where the display output may become garbled due to the asynchronous interrupt condition overriding the normal output instruction stream. (b) When the process is implemented as a thread that runs concurrently with another peer, the race condition is eliminated; the output will appear normal under all circumstances. This implementation uses a thread to perform the warning-message output. It blocks until the signal is received; then the peer thread blocks, the warning message is displayed, and the other peer resumes.

Priority scheduling and the capability to specify either round-robin or priority-based policies, like FIFO (first-in/first-out), are also specified by the Posix extensions. In round-robin scheduling, processes with the same priority are given equal time slices of the processor, and the process dispatcher cycles each one in a continuous loop. With a FIFO policy, multiple processes are permitted to execute, and the first one that is available at a given priority level runs. If the process is preempted by a higher-priority process or blocked because of an I/O operation, it is then moved to the end of the priority queue.

Asynchronous event notification allows an important mechanism to report when operations that are independent of the currently running process are complete. I/O to a disk file is slow, and a process may choose to perform this operation asynchronously and continue running the body of its context. At some later time, the asynchronous activity may complete; the calling process receives notification of this and can judge whether it was completed successfully. A timer’s expiring or an external process’s sending a message are additional examples of asynchronous events; since the context of the executing process may not reach the part of the code body that tests for these conditions, an asynchronous event handler processes these events. The Posix.4 extension establishes timer resolution with a fine granularity. Control of the temporal state can be specified in nanoseconds, and both absolute
and relative timing is permitted.

The Posix.4 standard enumerates other services that are important to real-time computing, such as support for asynchronous I/O, extended and reliable interprocess communication for the proper ordering of messages, and real-time files for use by transaction processing and databases. A real-time file system permits direct I/O transfers (in which buffering systems are bypassed), preallocation of file sizes, the organization of contiguous files, and aligned transfers of data from memory to the I/O device. Synchronized I/O is also supported by real-time file systems, affording a reliable mechanism for data transfers by verifying that the data stream has been received and written by the I/O device. Transaction-processing and database-commit operations can make use of this function.

All these services have been agreed to by the Posix.4 working group as substantial and important enhancements to the original Posix.1 interface. Header files that define constants and symbols for accessing real-time functions are also specified by the standard. Special processing privileges are not necessary to use these functions.

Following a Slender Thread

One area of standards activity that remains to be hammered out is that of thread extensions. A thread is a lightweight process that exists within the context of a parent process. A thread differs substantially from a child process created via the Unix `fork()` call, which causes the entire process space to be replicated—a heavy and expensive operation. A thread uses the address space of its parent and thus requires far less overhead to create, manage, and execute than a child process does. A machine must maintain far less state information for a thread, and it runs within the confines of the parent, but it can be scheduled with different scheduling-policy and signal-handling capabilities (see figure 1).

The Posix 1003.4a working group is trying to agree on how much context a thread must carry and how asynchronous event notification (i.e., signals) will be dealt with by a thread. Until these issues are resolved, Posix.4a will not become part of the full Posix.4 standard release.

Threads are useful in shared-memory multiprocessing environments, where idle processors can pick up the slack by running threads spawned from larger contexts. Threads become trivial to manage when simulations run on silicon that supports microcoded process schedulers with context-switch times of 1 microsecond or less. Software overhead is nonexistent on these CPUs. Standard CISC and RISC components do not support this microcode mechanism, although at least one processor, the SGS-Thomson/Inmos transputer, does.

Mapping a Real-Time Hierarchy

Before Posix.4, operating-system vendors carved niche markets for their products. The Posix 1003.13 working group committee (on application environment profiles) examined these commercially successful products to discern the scope of RTOS support for real-time application domains. The committee identified the four real-time profiles: minimal, controller, dedicated, and multipurpose. Each more complex profile requires substantially more operating-system services and resources than its simpler siblings (see figure 2).

The minimal application profile is used in embedded systems that are largely autonomous and drive few I/O devices; no mass storage is used. A single Posix.1 process is used with interrupt handlers for all computation in such systems. An example of a minimal-profile product is the firmware that controls a VCR, video game, or microwave oven.

The controller real-time profile adds structured device I/O and memory management and accommodates RAM disk storage and Posix.1 signals. Mass storage can be used but is not required.

The dedicated real-time profile includes multiple processes and processors. Most of the Posix.4 extensions are needed except for a real-time file system.

The multipurpose profile consists of the entire Posix.1 and Posix.4 functionality and includes the capability for interactive use, as in a flight simulator. Networking can be used, as can threads, window management systems, and high-speed I/O devices for mass storage.

These standard profiles can be implemented simply with a Posix.1- and Posix.4-compliant product through the configuration of a system with the minimal Posix.13-standard kernel symbol definitions. A system administrator can enable or disable any range of Posix.1 or Posix.4 functionality and thus tailor the kernel to meet the needs of a particular installation or application.

continued
INTRODUCING THE LAST MOUSE YOU'LL EVER NEED TO BUY.

We Guarantee It. We're so sure the new Honeywell mouse will outlast your current mouse that it comes with a limited lifetime warranty.

The reason it works better is that we've replaced the conventional ball mechanism with two "feet". This new, patented technology eliminates problems inherent in other mice.

A ball mouse can make your cursor hop, skip and jump across the screen — the new Honeywell mouse makes your cursor go precisely where you want it — when you want it — forever!

A ball mouse or an optical mouse needs a special pad to work best — the Honeywell mouse works perfectly on any surface — at any angle — even upside down. And since there's not a ball to pick up dust and dirt which can contaminate the inside, it's more reliable and you never have to clean it.

So quit dragging your old-fashioned ball mouse around, and go get a new Honeywell mouse — it's the last one you'll ever need to buy.

We guarantee it.

The new Honeywell mouse is Microsoft® Windows® compatible, works with IBM, compatibles and PS/2 systems.

Honeywell


*See warranty for complete details. © 1992 Honeywell Inc. Keyboard Division 4171 N. Mesa Bldg. D El Paso, TX 79902 (915) 543-5566. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.
Hassle-Free Printer-Sharing
For Your Local Area Network

JetLAN lets you plug your HP LaserJet printers directly into your network... anywhere!

Here's how you can connect your HP LaserJet printers where you want them: near your network users. Without sacrificing centralized file servers for LAN maintenance and network security. Without the expense of dedicating a PC as a print server. And without software that degrades performance and hogs memory on a user's workstation.

Simply slide ASP's JetLAN™ print server card into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet II, IID, III, or IID. Connect it to the existing twisted-pair or thin-wire cabling anywhere on your Ethernet LAN, the same way you'd add an additional PC. It's that easy! The JetLAN installs in less than five minutes. There's no need to shut down the network for installation, and your existing Novell software is all you need.

JetLAN Speeds Up LAN Printing!

The JetLAN enhances LAN performance and improves printing speed for graphics and complex documents. And because JetLAN plugs directly into your printer and your existing network cabling, there are no individual PC-to-printer cables, external boxes or power supplies to clutter your office. Your system security is enhanced because there's no keyboard or monitor for access to the network.

Maybe your network users are tired of wasting time running across the building to get their laser printer output.

Or you've tried to juggle between security needs and printing convenience when you've located your file servers. And ended up compromising both.

Then take control of your network. Place your printer near the people who need it — with JetLAN. From ASP, your *hassle-free workgroup solutions* specialist.

To order your JetLAN, or for further information, call:

1-800-9 LAN ASP
Dept 81402
International 408-746-2963

ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA • Telephone: 408-746-2965 • Facsimile: 408-746-2803

JetLAN is a trademark of ASP Computer Products, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

REAL-TIME POSIX

Posix must eventually be able to provide support for massively parallel computers.

Short Memory

The Posix-standard effort has so far avoided attempts to unify memory models among processor and machine architectures. While support for uniprocessor and shared-memory multiprocessor systems is intrinsic, no mention of scalable parallel-processing architectures has been made. Posix must eventually be able to support massively parallel computers (also called *multicomputers*), which are the acknowledged future of the computer world.

The memory model associated with a distributed system stands as a great barrier that unnecessarily complicates software engineering for multicomputers. A Posix-based memory model like that supplied by Linda (see the bibliography) can make distributed memory transparent to an application programmer and greatly simplify his or her chore. Until this occurs, multicomputer software will remain expensive, since no portable standard memory model exists. The sooner this standard arrives, the sooner these powerful machines can be applied to the complex environmental, engineering, and scientific challenges that await solutions.

Richard Marlon Stein is a freelance writer residing in Santa Clara, California. He can be reached on Internet at rms@well.sf.ca.us or on BIX c/o "editors."

BIBLIOGRAPHY


Real Stats. Real Easy.
Answer Your Really Tough Questions with SPSS for Windows.

Learn Fast, Work Fast
"It's extremely easy to learn and use. With just the little bit of Windows experience I have, I got through without touching the manual." - John J. Kalamarides, Greenwich Associates. The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple. Hypertext help and an on-line glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.

Complete Data Management and Editing
"The data management capabilities are excellent - even better than dBASE." - William O'Hara, Ph.D., Patrick Associates. Enter data or read it directly from Excel, Lotus, dBASE® and SQL™ databases, then edit it and use it many ways - easily.

Automatic Statistical Graphics
"The graphics are superb. Integrating the charting capabilities directly into the statistical procedures was a brilliant move." - Zvia Segal Nafati, Resource Mobilization Inc. Create statistical charts like histograms, boxplots and scatterplots automatically; there's no relabeling or respesifying.

In-depth Statistics
"I haven't run into a statistical calculation I needed that I couldn't find." - Thomas W. Greun, CBA Service Corp. Use correlations, crosstabs, regression and more. You won't grow out of this package.

What factors influence purchases? Is service quality high? Are dosage levels optimal? You need answers you can be confident in. But, you can't do in-depth analysis with your spreadsheet or database - they only give you simple sums and percentages.

Don't stay locked in a spreadsheet cell. Break out with SPSS® for Windows™. Subset, sample, aggregate, explore, summarize, poke, prod, slice and dice your data to get the answers you need. Analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales and prepare reports with ease. All without writing complex macros or queries. Find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines that produce full-color charts automatically. Hot button between charts and related numerical output. Share information using DDE and OLE. Put together a great presentation with our business graphics, reports and tables. If you need help, the documentation is full of statistical "how to," and experienced technical support is just a phone call away.

For a limited time, you can get answers to your really tough questions at a really special price.
Call 1(800)543-5835 now for details.

Circle 158 on Inquiry Card.
NATURAL
For Results that

Fans, Enclosures
and Components

Integrated Circuits
and RAM Modules

Jameco Tool Kits

Books

Graphics Cards

Floppy Disk Drives

Ordering Terms: Prices are subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.
Boost your computer power with Jameco high performance components. Plug in a new motherboard, more memory, or a co-processor. Add a high-capacity hard disk drive, high-resolution monitor, video card, and more. Our technical support phone team helps you make perfect upgrade selections for your system. Install all items yourself or we can do it for you. Ask for details. Either way, our team backs your every step. Power-up and Save!

Buy exactly what you want, when you want it, at competitive prices – with complete confidence in performance. Monumental results are yours with one phone call to Jameco, your natural electronic and computer product resource for over 18 years.

A wide product selection, expert technical phone support and information exchange assure that you find exactly what you want. Our 24-hour toll-free direct or fax ordering team stands ready. Most items are in stock. Same-day shipping is standard and one-day delivery always an option. Our large inventory and efficient operation mean consistently competitive prices. And our quality-tested products are warranted and backed by a 30-day full refund guarantee.

Shop on your schedule: from your office, lab or home. Just open our catalog, it's your resource for products and services whether your setting is in the home, at school or in business. Call our toll-free number to obtain your free catalog.

Discover our commitment to your convenience and satisfaction. Make your next electronic and computer product purchase directly from Jameco. See why so many people, year after year, continue to naturally choose Jameco electronics.

Announcing
JAMECO
ServiceLine™
Computer Repair and Support
1-800-831-8020
Get Your Free
Jameco Catalog Today.
Call Our 24-Hour
Toll Free Number
1-800-637-8471

Motherboards, Computer Cases,
Keyboards, Power Supplies and Monitors
System Architect kicks into overdrive: Today’s Price/Performance CASE Leader Now Offers Schema Generation.

Now you can build applications even faster with System Architect’s new database Schema Generator. And System Architect is so easy to use, even beginners will be productive in no time.

NEW: Schema Generator.
Translate entity models, captured in our encyclopedia, into schema for DB2, Oracle, INGRES, SQL Server, RDB, Progress, Paradox, SQL Base, AS400 (SQL), XDB, Sybase, and Informix. Generate data definitions for C or COBOL programs. And create Windows user dialogue panels.

NEW: Screen Painter. (Call for availability.)
Develop screens for Windows, Presentation Manager, or character-based applications. The screens you create are then linked to our encyclopedia.

Multiple Methodology Support.
Work with such methodologies as DeMarco/Yourdon, Gane & Sarson, Ward & Mellor (real-time), Entity Relation diagrams, Decomposition diagrams, Object Oriented Design (optional), State Transition diagrams, Flow Charts and SSADM.

Integrated Data Dictionary/Encyclopedia.
Customize your own data dictionary/encyclopedia, and get multi-user support with and without a network.

Advanced Features.
Take advantage of normalization, rules & balancing, requirements traceability, a network version, import/export capabilities, custom reporting, an extendable data dictionary, auto leveling, CRUD Matrices, and automated documentation (enhanced 2167A – call for availability).

Works under Windows 3 or OS/2 Presentation Manager.
You get full functionality in each environment.

Affordable.
System Architect costs from one half to one fifth the price of comparable CASE products.

FOR THE REAL-WORLD CASE SOLUTION, CALL (212) 571-3434 TODAY.*

IEEE Software Magazine called System Architect “truly a price/performance leader.”

Toshiba said “System Architect stood out from many other prospects.”

System Architect is a trademark of Popkin Software & Systems, Inc. Other product names used herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change without notice at the sole discretion of the company. Product delivery subject to availability.

*Worldwide sales: Italy 39-49-8700366; Germany 49-036151-28077; Sweden 46-8-03626-8106; Benelux: 31-0(03406-65530; England 44-0926-881186; Elsewhere (212) 571-3434
Object management, distributed computing, and open systems are driving profound advances in computer technology. They are also being reinterpreted and augmented, with some equally profound results, for a whole range of applications that may not be instantly familiar to some people. However, recent developments in support of these applications will have instantly recognizable benefits.

Distributed systems can have an overwhelming degree of complexity. Add to that the unforgiving requirements of real-time performance and the nonstop reliability that is required for distributed control, and these systems become too much for a general-purpose computer to handle. Yet users of DCSes (distributed-control systems) demand to have the ability to use them on standard computers and to have them interoperate seamlessly with the rest of their corporate information systems (see the text box “The Process-Control System” on page 189).

Object Orientation
Using the right type of object orientation can be the key to making real-time distributed systems work. I'll review the basics of object orientation, provide examples of how it can be applied within a specific area, and discuss how it can be adapted to systems in general. While DCSes represent a segment of computing that's usually neglected in general discussions about computing, they offer some surprising answers to the challenges of distributed real-time systems.

In distributed real-time computer systems, objects are meaningful data constructs that have a dynamic quality and a
unique identity (so they can be easily identified and communicated with). A DCS can be viewed as an integrated collection of many different objects working in concert (although the total system is greater than the sum of its parts). In their simplest form, objects can be such things as printers, ports, and logical devices. As objects become more complex, they have inherent and implied hierarchical structures and many attributes. An object can also be a user with certain privileges and attributes (e.g., passwords, user/group/world, and read/write/execute).

It’s easy to relate to an object such as a printer—a physical device usually referenced as a logical device—whose dynamic attributes are simple things like off-line or out of paper. Complex objects become more abstract as their number of attributes and internal hierarchical construction increase. An object in a DCS is traditionally a portion of the process under control, such as a valve in a pipe or a distillation column in a refinery. The attribute of interest in a valve is its flow, and its parameter is its rate of flow or percentage of opening. A distillation column has many attributes addressing temperature, flow, density, and pressure, along with many associated parameters.

The object types commonly found in DCSes today are control objects (e.g., tags); simple variables created by applications for sharing data; complex variables of arrays, strings, data structures, and nested or hierarchical control objects; and logical and physical devices. Working with objects requires a valuable system resource known as object management.

Object Management
Object management can be viewed as a specific set of functions supporting change or event-driven data between various applications and stations on a network. What makes it so valuable is that it has the ability to define objects by type, allowing a convenient way to organize and arrange data. A sampling of common object types might include control objects, shared variables (e.g., data created by applications), logical devices (e.g., alarm loggers and applications), and physical devices.

Object management supports the notification of a change within an object greater than a defined change limit. There are two benefits here. The first is that this notification is change driven, essentially providing data by exception. This negates the need for software polling. Whenever the point of interest changes, it triggers a notification to the client from the server that the change occurred and that new data is available. Data-by-exception models greatly reduce the network load under normal conditions, because if a value doesn’t change, there is no communication.

The second benefit of change notification is the ability to specify a change limit or dead band (i.e., a range in which changes have little interest). If the point of interest is a measurement of temperature, you might only want to know about changes that exceed 1 percent of the range of your measuring device. Setting change deltas provides a noise filter within a realtime system.

Object management also fully supports a client/server model, providing a high degree of security. This includes the ability to automatically logically reconnect a communications path that physically gets broken and is restored.

The final benefit of object management is its support for unique object names. This provides an unprecedented level of validity security. An object on a network that you share data with must be the object you expect it to be. There can be no ambiguity about whether you’re working with the correct data or object.

The Client/Server Model
A client/server model for object management is, pragmatically speaking, an extension of the operating system in a multitasking environment. The applications that must share data and objects need to do so in a timely and secure way, and the physical locations of the parties involved must be transparent to the applications.

Using the client/server model for object management, you can think of the application that needs the data object as the server and the application that sends the data as the client. In a distributed-control environment, objects must be shared in real time between peer stations on a network. The extent of peer-to-peer communications depends on the capabilities of the station doing the actual control, the deterministic nature of the peer-to-peer communications, and the requirements of the application.

Real-Time Control and Objects
Objects can form the basis for real-time control in a DCS. The basic unit of a control object is a block, an algorithm that performs some common function. For example, a PID block is a proportional/integral/derivative algorithm with standard parameters that can be manipulated. A block’s parameters (e.g., set point, output, measurement, high alarm level, and low alarm level) are modified through the configuration processes and by software connections to and from other blocks. The set of available control blocks form the building blocks for the desired control scheme. From the template of an analog input block, a user can set the specific attributes of the various parameters and create a uniquely named analog input block for a specific set of input points.

In a hierarchical structure, it is convenient to group a set of blocks together as a compound. The primary attributes of a compound are that its set of blocks can be alarmed, displayed, and manipulated together. Thus, the compound itself becomes an object. The compound can then be nested into other higher-level objects; each higher-level object may have its own parameters as well as all the information embedded within its subobjects. The information is simply referenced so the data flow is clean and fast. This hierarchical structure allows a change to some aspect of a parameter within a block to become immediately available to the highest-level object (i.e., a compound) associated with that block, as well as to any other client in the distributed system with a logical connection to that block.

Security
All DCSes place a supreme value on security. There is often the risk of loss of human life or tremendous liability due to lost production should a DCS fail. Many process plants and their control systems are expected to run for years without ever being...
The Process-Control System

Unless you grow your own food, spin your own cloth, hunt with a bow and arrow, never drive, and never get sick, you depend on process control in many ways that you probably don’t recognize. Process control is the technical and economic enabler of chemical, oil, and gas refineries; textile and paper mills; food and drug manufacturing; mining industries; municipal water and sewage treatment; and, of course, power generation.

The processes and end products of all these industries are obviously different. Yet from the standpoint of a control system, they offer many similarities. Each has data to be acquired, control decisions to be processed, communications to perform, reports to generate, and more. But these similarities are of type, not detail. The challenge is to develop a control system that addresses the tremendous but unique complexity of each application without reinventing a thousand new wheels each time.

These control systems are usually called distributed process-control systems, or DCSes. A modern DCS has three points of view: the control system, the computer system, and the information management system. The primary attribute of a DCS is its ability to control a process via the execution of various algorithms in real time. The very nature of process plants is such that this control needs to occur over large physical areas and must be supervised by many individuals. This profile leads to a major feature of the computer system view—that the system must be distributed.

The information management system view grows naturally from the role of the DCS as the heart of a process plant. The DCS is a key source of information for the whole organization. In addition to controlling the process, information from the DCS is central to inventory control, shipping, receiving, engineering, management, training, maintenance, analysis, and even marketing and sales forecasting. The DCS must process lots of information quickly, communicate among many stations and nodes securely, and make data available in a clear, understandable way across many boundaries, stations, applications, and networks. Any user of data in the system should have the ability to get any data anywhere, and get it in time enough to take effective action based on it.

These requirements dictate that a system from one vendor must be open to other vendors’ systems, networks, software, and instrumentation. In fact, today’s DCS can be described as an open, industrial, real-time, object-oriented, hierarchical, change-driven, fault-tolerant, redundant, distributed process-control system.
from the client side, while the security attributes of a control object enforce security compliance.

**Connection Management**

Distributed computing obviously depends on communications and connections. But the relationships between communications services and objects in a real-time system are not so obvious. The nature of a distributed system requires that data be shared via some message protocol. For a DCS, however, facilities for message identification, delivery, security, and portability are of the most importance. Both one-time communications and change-driven communications are critical to the correct functioning of a real-time system. In a DCS, a one-time message is generally thought of as a get or a set, either of which needs to be performed in a timely way. A get is a reading of a single data value; a set is the writing of a value. Control objects always have attributes and parameters that are gettable and settable. These parameters have their own attributes regarding who has the privilege of performing these operations.

Other communications are best served when messages are delivered over a secure connection. A secure connection provides a notification to both ends if it should break, and it guarantees the order of delivery of message traffic. Because an object manager requests communication services and is notified of the status of communications, it has the ability to automatically reconnect the client and server logically should a connection be physically broken and rejoined. This auto-reconnect function has the advantage of allowing objects to migrate. A unique object (whether it's software, hardware, or logical) can move from one place to another in a way that is relatively transparent to the application tracking it. In the DCS world, these capabilities are key to providing security.

The network objects and process objects in large systems are subject to frequent change due to periodic maintenance of the system and process plant. But the overall functioning of the system and the plant must continue during maintenance, and users must have the ability to control, redirect, and compensate should certain areas of the plant get into trouble.

**Configuration Management**

System configuration encompasses the layout of hardware and software as well as the definition of physical, logical, and application relationships, including licensing, hosting relationships (for stations that aren't self-hosting), logical device declaration, device backup designations, I/O port assignments, configurations, and more. Modifications to a system's configuration can be complex, especially in a global system where all system attributes need to be known by all the elements in the system. The strict operational requirements of real-time control applications further add to the complexity. For the DCS designer, the challenge is to develop an architecture that allows systems to become intelligently adaptable to change. DCSes must be modifiable on-line in a way that is transparent to the system's applications and to the process it's controlling.

Much of the complexity of system modification can be reduced by combining an object-oriented system with intelligent object-oriented applications. In terms of system configuration, any application can be taught to know enough about objects to be able to handle new ones with ease. For example, consider the addition of a new control station to a running DCS (a common occurrence). In this case, the new control station is non-self-hosting; it requires boot services from another station. There are two different methods that can be used for this common modification—a traditional approach and an object-oriented approach.

In the traditional approach, the system configuration must be modified to identify the new station by a logical name, place it within a node, and assign it to a station management group and to a host file server. After the configuration decisions are made, the process is completed by the execution of an installation program that creates whatever files and database changes are needed. In some cases, this information needs to be made available to every other station or file server on the network. The new station is then physically installed in the system and booted up. If the new station is of a completely new type or a device previously unknown to the system, upgrades must be made to the system configuration, system management, and software-installation software.

The object-oriented approach is very different. The new control station is simply plugged into the running system. The new station, which in this case is a non-self-hosting control station, starts putting out boot requests. Since all host stations are aware of all the other stations in the object-oriented network, some simple tasks can be performed: The system management program can alert the system administrator that there is an unfulfilled boot request occurring on the network, and a human system administrator can invoke the system-configuration application. This application can determine that the unfulfilled boot request is from a control station by looking at the semantics of the bootstation message object. The configuration software has enough information at this point to know where the station is located (via node addressing), what image and base applications are required, which file server is best suited to be the host file server, and what the minimal configuration questions that require human input are.

This example illustrates what happens to simply add a new station to the network; completing its integration to the DCS requires additional work. The information management requirements depend on the applications involved. The database for physical objects usually requires some reconfiguration to deal with the new data associated with this new station. The application requirements are addressed by additional applications or reconfiguration of existing applications to deal with the added functions and capability brought on-line by the new station. This means new control algorithms must be added to the station, new control objects must be created for the control database, and new hardware must be added to the system for the control station's connection to sensors and actuators.

The information and application aspects of reconfiguration are managed by smart objects that are cloned from object libraries and modified for their new roles. Often the only thing needing change is the top-level name of the objects. Library objects can include displays and their display objects, control objects, application objects, environments, and individual operators.

**The Future of Real-Time Systems**

The purpose of working with any system is to manage data and to be in control of all the information that is important for the completion of your work. Real-time systems have special needs, but if you can design a real-time system, you can use it to run non-real-time applications as well.

Object management research needs to continue to provide higher-level constructs that are simple and easy to use. Standards need to be developed, and applications need to take advantage of them. Correct object management will create the foundation for dissimilar systems' sharing data in a relatively seamless way.

While objects have the ability to provide a framework for organizing and sharing data, they must be managed in a way that provides correct access and security. Combining objects with distributed real-time systems is a natural evolution.
BEFORE PROTECTING YOUR SOFTWARE...

An "Envelope" installation program. Such programs enhance security while making it possible to protect a software even without its source code.

Sophisticated antidebugging and encryption mechanisms.

HASP®, THE PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE PROTECTION SYSTEM, OFFERS YOU ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE:

HASP was designed by a team of computer experts, professional cryptologists, and electrical engineers. As a result, HASP keys are supported by what is probably the best software in the market, and the HASP system has worked on every computer it has been tried on. In addition to all the features mentioned above, HASP provides:

A Full Authoritative System for protecting dozens of programs using only one key.

A Pattern Code Security System (PCS) enabling parallel processing of multiple calls by the Linkable Protection Module.

A Virus Detection option that can be incorporated in the protected program to check whether it has been infected by a virus or tampered with in any way.

Several HASPs can be connected one behind the other.

Operating systems supported: DOS, SCO Xenix & Unix-386, OS/2, WINDOWS, AIX, AUTOCAD, PHAR-LAP, ERGO and RATIONAL DOS Extenders.

NetHASP provides full support for protecting DOS and WINDOWS software under network environments, including Novell dedicated and non-dedicated servers, Lan Manager, Lastantic, Banyan, DLink, and all NET-BIOS based LANs.

IN A TEST CARRIED OUT BY AN INDEPENDENT LAB, HASP WAS THE ONLY KEY WHICH WAS NOT BROKEN.

AND THE BOTTOM LINE: we offer some of the most competitive prices in the market.

Since 1984, HASP has enabled thousands of software producers in more than 40 countries, including several Fortune 500 companies, to protect their software.

To learn more about why so many professionals have chosen HASP, please contact:

ALADDIN

In North America:

ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY

306 Weymouth St.,
Dix Hills, NY 11746, USA
Tel: 800-223-4277
Fax: 516-986-1602

Australia Conlab Pty. Ltd., Tel: 3 8985685
Fax: 3 8995795
Belgium Akkermans bvba, Tel: 3 2388826, Fax: 3 2315438
Czechoslovakia ATLAS Ltd.,
Tel-Fax: 2 7660685
Denmark SC Metric a/s,
Tel: 42 804000, Fax: 42 804131
France Logidata Intl., Tel: 50703759
Fax: 50753144
Germany CSS GmbH,
Tel: 201 748600, Fax: 201 748644
Greece Unihain SA, Tel: 1 6856320,
Fax: 1 6474943
Holland Akkermans BV,
Tel: 45 2414144, Fax: 45 245515
Italy Partner Data S.r.l., Tel: 2 55301709, Fax: 2 547554
Korea Itanil System Inc., Tel: 2 5639161,
Fax: 2 5638079
New Zealand Training Solutions, Tel: 4 5666014, Fax: 4 5697590
Poland Systerm Tel: 061 49065,
Fax: 061 324134
Portugal Fatumaica Lda.,
Tel: 1 4116269, Fax: 1 4116277
Spain PC Hardware, Tel: 3 449 3193,
Fax: 3 3374007
Switzerland Orac AG,
Tel: 61 7112245, Fax: 61 711359
Taiwan Teco Ltd., Tel: 2-5299670,
Fax: 2-5299394
Turkey Microheta Ltd.,
Tel: 4-4077504, Fax: 4-4070274


Jaddin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1992

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.
When the competition is good, you have to be better. And the critics agree: DR DOS® 6.0 delivers more of what today's PC users are looking for in a state-of-the-art DOS operating system. That means better performance:

"...tops [MS-DOS 5] with better disk performance, faster task switching, access to more RAM, and improved security, while providing full Windows™ support." PC World, January 1992

Flawless operation of all your PC applications, with advanced capabilities that help you be your productive best:
1 YEAR FOR $42.00!

Special Offer $24.95!

Save over 40% off the single copy price by subscribing now to BYTE! Your paid subscription will include BYTE’s Annual Special Issue.

☐ Payment enclosed  ☐ Bill me later

NAME ________________________________

COMPANY ________________________________

ADDRESS ______________________________________________________

CITY ____________________ STATE _______ ZIP __________

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription rate, including Special Issue is $29.95. (Mexico, $29.95 payable in U.S. Funds). Your subscription is GUARANTEED! If you are ever dissatisfied, cancel for a full refund on all unmailed issues. Above rates are for U.S. delivery only. Please see table of contents for international subscription rates.

BYTE
"...complete MS-DOS 5 compatibility with more features and functions." PC Magazine, November 12, 1991

And a complete package of indispensable utilities that normally would cost nearly $400 extra:

"...an excellent value." InfoWorld, November 4, 1991

Find out today why DR DOS 6.0 is the best DOS. And the best value, too. Get the facts by fax: 1-800-955-DOS6. Or call us today for details and the name of the DR DOS reseller nearest you: 1-800-274-4DRI.
MONITORS: Beyond VGA

The BYTE Lab tests 24 high-resolution color monitors for PCs and the Mac and tells you how to choose the display that best fits your needs.

"...the 15-inch Optiquest 2000D, priced at $795, is the overall performance leader, followed closely by...Although earlier we warned you against using monitors smaller than 16 inches, the price gap between a 16- and a 15-inch monitor is sufficiently large to compel us to recommend a 15-inch monitor over the pricier 16-inch displays."

BYTE May 1992

Optiquequest, Inc.
9830 Alburtis Ave.
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
Tel: (310) 948-1185
(800) 843-6784
Fax: (310) 949-2231

PHOTOGRAPHY: SCOTT PARKER/AVIS STUDIO ©1992

Excerpted with permission, from the May 1992 issue of BYTE Magazine, Copyright © 1992 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. New York. All rights reserved.
A fusion of computers, TV, and telephones will soon bring new kinds of entertainment and information services into the home, to an extent almost unimaginable today. Technologies to deliver these services are now emerging; some are already available. The "home information appliance" of the future is beginning to take shape.

It is probably a small box atop or built into your TV. It contains the equivalent of a Mac Classic plus powerful audio and video decompression and signal-processing engines (see figure 1). It has a CD drive and a telephone/cable TV wideband digital-network interface. It has no keyboard—just the usual wireless remote control with a small joystick or trackball added. And it costs about $200.

The software foundation will be based on RTOSees (real-time operating systems) and specialized, consumer-friendly graphical interfaces that look more like network news graphics than Windows or Motif. Today, you find real-time software in a wide variety of intelligent products and in systems used mostly in industrial, military, and scientific applications. The development of these new interactive multimedia products will spread real-time software far beyond its traditional niche.

The first example of this new genre is the CD-I (Compact Disc Interactive) system introduced to the consumer market in October 1991. It looks like a CD player and hooks up to a TV like a VCR. In addition to playing normal audio CDs, interactive multimedia CD-I offers high-quality natural images, high-fidelity sound, and complete interactivity. For instance, you can take a self-directed tour through the Smithsonian. Children can watch a
Figure 1: The architecture of a home multimedia appliance has most of the same components as a low-end PC, with digital video and audio decoders added. The CPU and RTOS manage the flow of data from the optical disk or network interface to the decoders and run the GUI.

**BYTE ACTION SUMMARY**

Your TV and a CD-I device will soon become a means of receiving multimedia information and other services. The backbone of the technology is an RTOS (real-time operating system) based on OS-9. The RTOS allows for precise synchronization of video and audio, as well as for the multitasking necessary to handle multiple requests for the service. The new services will include interactive games, access to electronic databases, and home shopping.

The applications software must be able to both control and sense the current playback point of the audio and video material. This also involves precision timing. For example, a delay in the delivery of a block of audio data can produce a noticeable click or pop in the sound.

The source of the multimedia data is an input stream typically delivered from an optical disk, a high-speed telecommunications interface, or any other medium capable of delivering data at a real-time rate. For full-screen, full-motion video with high-fidelity stereo sound, the minimum data rate is about 1.5 Mbps (or about 150 Kbps). The processor and operating system need to accept and manage this high-speed input stream while simultaneously performing other tasks, such as accepting input from the pointing device, updating the user-interface display, and running the application program.

An RTOS provides an excellent software foundation for multimedia applications. The multitasking capability provides a concurrent programming paradigm that is well suited for multimedia programming. The RTOS also provides other essential services, such as real-time synchronization, interprocess communication, and fast interrupt handling. Popular operating systems such as MS-DOS and Unix can’t handle applications with real-time attributes easily (if at all).

The fact that many applications must go around DOS has caused headaches for designers of DOS emulators that run on other hardware (e.g., Mac and Unix workstations). It also has had more insidious effects. Because DOS fails to provide a usable, hardware-independent application environment, PC programmers have to write code to support nine or more different video display modes, several kinds of pointing devices, and perhaps a half-dozen brands of sound processor boards. The user is often forced to run elaborate installation and setup programs. DOS is definitely not consumer-friendly.

A good RTOS avoids these problems because it provides a fast, versatile, expandable, and hardware-independent I/O system. The system using it can be expanded or improved in the future without affecting existing application programs.

You Should Be in Motion Pictures

MPEG (Motion Picture Experts Group), an industry standards committee, has devised a standard for digital compression and decompression of full-screen, full-motion video. It is likely to be the ubiquitous standard for digital video for many years to come. In all probability, TVs of the future will have MPEG input jacks.

continued
32 Reasons Why Zortech Is A Better C++ Than Microsoft Or Borland.

Let's face it, the way of the future will be bit-bit-bit-bit-bit-bit-bit-bit-bit-bit.

bit processing speed and memory optimization.

The new release of OS/2 2.0 and the impending Microsoft Windows NT are perfect examples.

model 32-bit under DOS right now. While others would have you wait for their 32-bit C++ compilers to ship "some time this year."

Tomorrow's compiler, today.

Under 32-bit, the 64K and 640K barriers are gone. You'll also get simpler memory management, access to 16 MB of memory, and programs that run incredibly fast.

Only Zortech C++ from Symantec delivers all that today.

Zortech is the leader in shipping 32-bit C++ technology. Our commitment to cross-platform support means there's no need for re-training, re-evaluation of tools, or additional costs for new product, when you move among platforms.

And our commitment to the evolving ANSI standard and support for leading third party utilities, libraries, and other tools, means your solution options are completely open. And will stay that way.

"In PC WEEK Labs' tests, it distinguished itself with a high degree of versatility, error-free operation and efficient code generation."

PC WEEK, OCTOBER 14, 1991

Everything you need to start writing C++ code for Windows, DOS, and OS/2 1.x comes in one box, including editor, compiler, global optimizer, debugger, linker, and libraries. There's nothing else to buy.

So visit your dealer right now to get the only 32-bit C++ compiler you can buy today. Or call 1-800-554-4403 for an instant FAX Data Sheet (enter 830).


International phone: Canada, 1-800-465-2266; Europe, 31-71-353111; Australia, 2-879-4077; others, 1-408-252-3570. All trademarks or registered trademarks are those of their respective holders.

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card.
Multimedia and digital motion video are finally becoming practical for commercial desktop computing. Digital video will first appear in applications such as training, education, factory-floor reference, retail point-of-sale, and video databases. It will then expand into general office environments as video annotation, video mail, teleconferencing, and fancy presentations become commonplace.

For these applications to become a reality, cost-effective multimedia-capable systems need to be available. The keys to creating these systems are video compression technology, real-time synchronization subsystems, and real-time networking.

Networks are important because the characteristics of multimedia data, especially audio and video components, require sharing data among many users. Most multimedia applications (e.g., training and documentation systems) support workgroup or enterprise-wide organizations. In addition, future applications such as desktop video conferencing will mandate networked solutions.

To be effective, popular compression technologies must be integrated into desktop operating systems and networks in a real-time fashion. But most desktop systems, networks, and servers are designed to handle transaction-oriented applications in a time-sharing fashion. Local and network operating systems share scarce resources (e.g., CPU, bus, memory, and network bandwidth) democratically among many users. Too many requests spread out resources and slow everything down. This is a nuisance for transactional activities like word processing, databases, or spreadsheets. For video, the delays can be disastrous.

Audiovisual streams demand a Federal Express attitude: They absolutely, positively have to arrive at the client computer on time, regardless of network traffic flow. Video is not either slow or fast; Either it works, or it doesn't. Therefore, managing data flow is key to all multimedia computing, especially on networks. The important network function for audiovisual media isn't fair allocation of resources or error-checking; it is making sure that data flows at the proper rate between the server and client, or between client and client, and guaranteeing that data arrives on time. Ensuring proper data flow is particularly difficult for normal networks because of the many bottlenecks that exist in the client/server environment.

Bottlenecks for Digital Video
Along the digital path that connects the disk drive on a server to a client computer, these bottlenecks slow or interrupt the audiovisual stream. The bottlenecks occur in the disk drive, the system bus, the processor, the network, and the various interfaces and buffers between the parts of the system (see figure A).

The trick is to make an asynchronous system (i.e., computers and packet networks) behave in a synchronous fashion (like a telephone call). To accomplish this, buffers are usually placed throughout a system to even data flow. While they are useful, buffers are not a panacea. For either live or stored video, keeping buffers filled requires a real-time data control, not random access.
time approach. If a buffer is almost empty, you cannot wait for another application’s printing request to finish before filling it.

Making the buffers large reduces their real-time demand. But this can introduce latency and, even worse, it can introduce jitter if the system designer relies more on probability effects than on deterministic management. (Latency is the delay between a signal being sent and received; jitter is a breakup of the video stream caused by underrunning buffers.)

Latency and jitter issues are particularly demanding when supporting multiple, live, full-duplex teleconferences. Buffers can also require significant memory and CPU resources if the operating system manages them by means of many memory-to-memory copies of the same data, as is common in most systems.

Add the fact that a server or a network is dealing with dozens of video streams, sometimes several needing synchronization to one desktop, and the real-time buffer management issues become extremely complex. Normal server file systems do not have the deterministic scheduling ability that is necessary to handle this complicated problem efficiently.

Buffer management is one part of an overall, end-to-end, flow-control function. For the network, this means that instead of normal asynchronous request/receive communication between two computers, streams should be initiated and then paced via communication designed to tune the stream flow depending on whether it is arriving too fast or too slow. Pacing also requires real-time scheduling.

Most of today’s network protocols have little regard for timely delivery. They are usually so concerned with error control and acknowledgments that they can’t keep up with a high-speed continuous stream. Special lightweight pacing protocols are needed to handle video streams and also to coexist transparently with other protocols. Such protocols can be designed to be more efficient for streaming data by eliminating some of the functionality found in protocols such as TCP, which is meant to cover many other applications and types of networks (e.g., error control for 9600-bps voice lines).

Finally, because video streams have to be handled differently than other data, network devices and computers must be able to distinguish between the two. In fact, video should be given priority—another real-time feature. For example, if, over a short period of time, a network device capable of handling 10 Mbps is flooded with 7 Mbps of video and 7 Mbps of other data, it must be able to ensure that the video information gets through while delaying the other data.

**Potential Solution**

The good news is that cost-effective solutions are at hand that coexist with traditional systems and add real-time network and server functions. The real-time functions ensure that the video streams are managed in a timely and reliable fashion. In fact, by adding real-time elements, you can meet the challenges of networked video applications without installing expensive new networks or specialized client platforms. Large multimedia network solutions (i.e., 40 to 60 simultaneous video streams) can use common 10Base-T Ethernet networks and new switched Ethernet hubs, preserving the existing client network interface hardware.

The video streams in such a network can be managed by a real-time streaming data application server tuned for the demands of video by efficiently managing disk arrays and real-time video network protocols. Video protocols can operate in parallel with traditional network servers on the same network to ensure timely delivery of real-time multimedia streams.

Such a configuration will allow users to access both their current networked applications as well as new video applications. This solution provides the foundation for the integration of video into current and future desktop applications. The solution also brings video to the desktop in an easily installed, cost-effective manner and offers a powerful user interface.

Jim Long is president of Starlight Networks, Inc. (Mountain View, CA), which is developing a real-time digital networking environment. You can contact him on BIX c/o “editors.”

MPEG combines a number of compression and coding techniques to squeeze motion video into a digital data stream. The highest compression is achieved with a DCT (Discrete Cosine Transform), which effectively codes interframe differences. The quality, size, and resolution of the decoded picture depend on the data rate used, which is adjustable. At 1.5 Mb, the picture is slightly better than what you would get with VHS videotape. At 2 Mb, laser-disc quality is achieved. And from 5 to 10 Mb is HDTV territory.

An MPEG decoder IC requires parallel processing with a combined effective throughput on the order of 100 MIPS. It also has to be economically mass-produced, at a price of a few tens of dollars at most. Several companies claim to have working silicon now, and Philips has promised to ship CD-I players with MPEG before the end of this year.

MPEG needs a real-time software environment. Once compressed, video data cannot be manipulated by an application program. So, many MPEG-based systems will have a second video “plane” that will appear “on top” of the motion video. VCRs and TV receivers with on-screen controls usually use this technique so that control graphics (e.g., channel and volume graphics) do not completely cover the TV program. Multimedia applications will use the overlay graphics plane for several things, including menus, captioning, and controls.

Take a movie player application as an example. An application program (or task, in real-time jargon) is playing continuously running MPEG motion video. A second task (the user interface) draws VCR-type control icons (e.g., pause and fast forward) on the graphics overlay plane, covering only a small area at the bottom of the screen. Now the viewer uses the pointing device to move the cursor to an icon. The user-interface task continuously receives pointing-device input coordinates and correspondingly updates the overlay graphics plane to redraw the cursor as it moves. When the viewer pushes the select button, the user-interface task signals the motion video task, which then commands the MPEG decoder and the input media controller hardware to execute the requested function.

Real multitasking is necessary to run the motion video application and the user-interface programs simultaneously. Some precise timing may also be needed to give smooth, clean cursor motion. Often, the user-interface task will be synchronized to the video-display timing (using interrupts), so graphics updates are done only during the vertical retrace time.
And Now Answer the Phone

Another big step is connecting the multimedia box to wideband telecommunications networks (e.g., telephone networks, cable TV systems, and direct-broadcast satellite systems). Some of the potential services that can be provided are quite interesting. You will be able to rent a movie without visiting a video rental shop—you'd just dial it up. You could tune into almost any sports event being played anywhere, perhaps even choosing the camera angle and controlling your own instant replays. You can have instant access to almost any home-shopping catalog (with minicommercials and product demos).

The information sources will be "consumer-oriented," so they may include access to libraries around the world; financial services such as banking, investments, and insurance; perhaps even in-depth views of that new car you've been dreaming about.

The network is basically a data pipe between your home and a server at a remote information warehouse. It delivers standard-format packets of multimedia data at a constant rate. The technical requirements are eased since the high-speed data stream need flow in only one direction. It's easier to send high-speed data in one direction than in both directions concurrently.

To communicate back to the remote server, only a relatively low data-rate "reverse channel" for control is needed—even a few thousand bps is adequate in most cases. The reverse channel may be a completely different medium; the use of cellular phone–like radio transmitters has even been proposed. It is generally better to have the reverse channel be an integral part of the network interface, because the high-speed incoming channel and the reverse channel can be routed together through the network. Also, the reverse channel may be used to communicate with the network itself (e.g., to dial a number).

Network interfaces are a traditional application for RTOS software. Most data communications equipment depends on embedded RTOSes. Fast interrupt response, synchronous and asynchronous I/O capabilities, and the ability to rapidly respond to events (e.g., in flow control and error correction) are all essential for data communications.

The server providing the multimedia data must have multitasking capabilities to handle many callers simultaneously. It must also retrieve and transmit data with precision timing.

So When Will It Happen?

It's starting now. CD-I is here. Philips announced it will ship a CD-I player with full MPEG by year's end. Several telephone and cable TV companies say they'll have small-scale trials or demos of "video-on-demand" services early next year.

Based on the current status of the technology and some assumptions about the amount of money consumers are willing to pay for these magic boxes, it will probably be three to five years before there is significant widespread deployment of network-connected multimedia. This can be extrapolated from the historical price curves of the key semiconductor components. So it is probable that CD-I will be the first widely used consumer multimedia product. CD-I players with network interfaces may even become universal home multimedia decoders/controllers.

Ken Kaplan is president of Microware Systems (Des Moines, IA), which developed and sells OS-9. You can contact him on BIX do "editors."
Real-Time Operating Systems

Although all real-time applications are in some sense unique, common ground for many of them begins with a real-time operating system. These operating systems form the core of a growing number of real-time applications.

Cyrix FasMath has won every comparative PC publication review ever held for math coprocessors. Available at computer dealers everywhere. Or call 1-800-FAS-MATH.

Cyrix FasMath has been named one of the top rated math chips.

IBM
900 Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10504
(914) 765-1900

Cyrix products are proudly made in the USA. Cyrix is a registered trade mark and FasMath is a trademark of Cyrix Corporation.

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 233).
Conventional wisdom has it that Compaq has the best features, and Zeos and Gateway the lowest prices.

It also said disco and communism were here to stay.

Pardon us while we mess with your reality. But the new Dimension Value Series by Dell® is about to make conventional wisdom look pretty dumb.

Introducing Dimension, a line of high-quality, full-featured PCs. From notebooks to i486 floor-standing systems.

Dimension systems can be up to $500 less than equivalent PCs from Compaq, Gateway and Zeos.* Each Dimension desktop comes with at least three drive bays and four ISA slots, versus two in some competing systems. And with Dimension you don’t pay for a load of software you may not need.

We don’t skimp on service either. We offer on-site second-business-day service, toll-free help, 24-hour TechFax, and a 30-day money-back guarantee. All from a FORTUNE 500® company.

So if you want a great computer at an incredible price, give us a call. You’ll find Dimension is anything but conventional.

1-800-433-2312

HOURS: 7AM-7PM CT MON-FRL 8AM-4PM CT SAT.
WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11E74.
**Dimension 386SX/25**
- 4 MB RAM, 80 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Super VGA Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, 28mm), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/1 Mouse
- Lease: $50/MO.
- $1,359

**Dimension 386DX/33**
- 4 MB RAM, 80 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Ultra VGA Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, 28mm), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/1 Mouse
- Lease: $57/MO.
- $1,549

**Dimension 486SX/25**
- 4 MB RAM, 80 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Ultra VGA Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, 28mm), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/1 Mouse
- Lease: $81/MO.
- $1,799

**Dimension 486DX/33**
- 4 MB RAM, 212 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Ultra VGA Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, 28mm), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/1 Mouse
- Lease: $100/MO.
- $2,299

**Dimension NL20**
- 2 MB RAM, 40 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Ultra VGA Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, 28mm), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/1 Mouse
- Lease: $67/MO.
- $1,499

**Dimension NL25**
- 2 MB RAM, 60 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Ultra VGA Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, 28mm), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/1 Mouse
- Lease: $67/MO.
- $1,799

---

*Actual dealer prices may vary. Service provided by BancTel Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Most provided by Leasing Group, Inc. ILSS500. All Rights reserved.
Surveying Far-Flung Networks

In the weedlike growth that typifies network development, there's usually little time for central planning or analysis. Network administrators hurry instead to deliver solutions, mixing systems from different vendors, bridging remote segments developed to match different needs, and tweaking whatever needs tweaking to keep the network running. But where a hastily concocted LAN can be unwieldy, a far-flung, multisegment network can simply grow too big to manage with the usual black magic. Worse, it can develop problems that you can't solve without gaining a networkwide perspective.

Fortunately, as networks have grown in size and complexity, management and analysis tools have grown in sophistication. Among the most powerful of the new generation of tools is the distributed network monitor. Distributed monitors constantly gather information on network behavior, allowing savvy administrators to solve problems, tune for performance, and plan for growth even on WANs (wide-area networks).

This month, we review six distributed monitoring and analysis systems: Concord Communications' Trakker; Hewlett-Packard's LanProbe System; Network General's DSS (Distributed Sniffer System); Novell's LANtern; ProTools' NCS (Network Control Series); and TTC's (Telecommunications Techniques Corp.'s) NetLens Analyzer and NetLens Probe. Because large networks are so incredibly complex and the tools required for their analysis so demanding, this month's Solutions Focus takes a different tack than usual. Instead of presenting our customary head-to-head, BYTE Lab-based analysis, we took the six products to be reviewed out into the field and asked five experts familiar with real-life, large-scale network problems to install, run, and evaluate them.

With a distributed monitoring or analysis system, you get a picture of the activity on your entire corporate network, no matter the size. Generally, these products are not tools for emergency repair or diagnostics, although you can use them to track...
WHAT NETWORK MONITORS DO
These sophisticated network management tools let you monitor, and often analyze, network activity across multisegment networks.

LIKES
Analyzing traffic across an entire WAN presents an excellent perspective on network use and can help in design and expansion; centralized access means less travel for network gurus; good analysis tools can aid network management novices.

DISLIKES
Each of these systems is expensive; some don’t allow monitoring of diverse networks.

RECOMMENDATIONS
Direct comparisons are not possible, because each system ran in a separate environment. However, each product has qualities to recommend it: Trakker for all-around excellence on Unix-based networks; Network Control Series for superior analysis tools; LANtern for a usable, useful interface; LanProbe System for low-cost distributed monitoring; and Distributed Sniffer System and Nettens Analyzer for administrators already familiar with stand-alone versions.

donc faults. Instead, they play a daily role on your network, providing invaluable constant tracking data.

Vendors tout their systems as tools for “proactive” network management. You must decide up front whether you can afford this powerful, elegant—and expensive—approach. Most of these systems run to tens of thousands of dollars for monitoring several segments. Of course, for enterprise-critical networks, these costs pale beside the cost of downtime.

A Closer Look
All the systems share a basic architecture: a central monitoring console and remote data-collection units residing on individual network segments. The data-collection devices capture packets from different protocol families at multiple protocol layers. Depending on the sophistication of a system’s analysis tools, this raw data can be
### Features of Distributed Network Monitoring Systems

Distributed monitoring and analysis systems allow you to keep close tabs on multisegment networks. All divide the work between remote data-collection devices and a centralized console, but similarities end there; protocol support, price, and sophistication of analysis tools set each product apart. (\* = yes; o = no; N/A = not applicable.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concord Communications Trakker</th>
<th>Hewlett-Packard LanProbe System</th>
<th>Network General Distributed Sniffer System</th>
<th>Novell LANtern</th>
<th>ProTools Network Control Software</th>
<th>TTC NetLens Analyzer and NetLens Probe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monitor</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Segment monitor:</td>
<td>HP 4991A LanProbe segment monitor:</td>
<td>Sniffer Server: network monitor unit</td>
<td>LANTtern</td>
<td>Cornerstone Agent: software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stand-alone</td>
<td>stand-alone monitor unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>Network Monitor: stand-alone monitor unit</td>
<td>monitor and analyzer requires PC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-MHz MIPS</td>
<td>includes internal modem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>running OS/2 1.3 or 2.0 with network card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R3000-based unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Consoles</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trakker console:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>software only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Includes SunNet Manager)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requires SPARC workstation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pricing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Segment monitor:</td>
<td>HP 4991A LanProbe: $2995;</td>
<td>Sniffer Server: $10,730;</td>
<td>LANTtern</td>
<td>Cornerstone Agent: software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trakker console:</td>
<td>HP 4993A ProbeView: $9995;</td>
<td>LANtern Services Manager: $4,495;</td>
<td>Services</td>
<td>$12,995;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$18,000</td>
<td>ProbeView console: $10,730;</td>
<td>Monitor: $4,495;</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>$8995;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ProbeView software: $5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Topology support</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin-wire Ethernet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10Base-T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Token Ring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCnet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LocalTalk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed-segment topologies</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Protocol support</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seven-layer decodes TCP/IP,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFS, DECnet, LAT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decodes TCP/IP, AppleTalk, NetWare, Banyan Vines, 3Com, XNS</td>
<td>TCP/IP, NetWare, Sun NFS, PC-LAN, DECom, AppleTalk, XNS, X.25, ISO, Banyan Vines</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>TCP/IP, NetWare, LAN Manager, AppleTalk, 3Com, PC-LAN, DECnet</td>
<td>TCP/IP, NetWare, LAN Manager, AppleTalk, 3Com, PC-LAN, DECnet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link-layer monitoring</td>
<td>All link-level protocols</td>
<td>All link-level protocols</td>
<td>All link-level protocols</td>
<td>All link-level protocols</td>
<td>All link-level protocols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management protocols</td>
<td>SNMP alarms</td>
<td>SNMP MIB support</td>
<td>MIB I, MIB II</td>
<td>MIB I, MIB II</td>
<td>MIB I, MIB II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitoring and alarms</td>
<td>Node statistics</td>
<td>Segment statistics</td>
<td>Networkwide statistics</td>
<td>Network Load</td>
<td>Broadcast rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display capabilities</td>
<td>Network map</td>
<td>Filtered packets</td>
<td>Network usage</td>
<td>Packet statistics</td>
<td>Error statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>Out-of-band communication</td>
<td>Remote monitor configuration</td>
<td>MIB I, MIB II</td>
<td>MIB I, MIB II</td>
<td>MIB I, MIB II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

206 BY T E • AUGUST 1992
The most sophisticated systems can provide an analysis that decodes packets at all seven layers, covering much more than network hardware.

Network General’s DSS takes a somewhat different approach from the other monitoring systems. Most of them simply capture data on the distributed probes and communicate packets or filtered packets back to the console monitor, where all analysis takes place. DSS, on the other hand, conducts both capture and analysis on the remote devices; the central console is simply a viewer that enables you to electronically visit remote monitors on the network.

Concord Communications’ Trakker is a hybrid of the architecture of the DSS and probe-based systems. Trakker conducts much of its high-level analysis at its remote segment monitors.

All these systems work alongside SNMP consoles and manageable devices. Many of these devices support the common MIB (management information base) databases of SNMP, including MIB I and MIB II. In theory, at least, that means you should be able to share network tracking data among probes from different vendors. However, only ProTools’ Network Control Series and TTC’s NetLens Analyzer support SNMP’s remote network monitor MIB, RMON, which will probably be the first practical vendor-independent platform for sharing data among probes. (HP’s recently announced LANProbe II, not included in this review, also supports RMON.)

In a comparison of distributed monitoring systems, at least two factors are absolutely critical. First, the system must support your physical network topology and be able to decode the protocols you use. The systems support a wide range of protocol families, so the protocol requirement is usually easily met. However, many systems are limited to one of a few types of physical topologies, and only a few systems will let you monitor various network types simultaneously.

Second, consider the cost of each system and the related costs of its requirements. Most have both a hardware and a software component, and support requirements can range from a 386SX-based PC to a Sun Microsystems workstation.

In the following sections, each reviewer presents his perspective on a distributed monitoring system based on personal experience. You will find the details of protocol support, prices, and configuration summed up in the features table.

Segment monitors work with Trakker software that runs on a central SPARC system under SunNet Manager. As system administrator, you monitor all network activity through this central Trakker console.

Segment monitors analyze network transmissions, storing the results in Trakker’s MIB. The Trakker console gathers information from the MIBs stored by each segment monitor. There are literally thousands of data objects in Trakker’s MIB; these objects are further divided into sections based on protocol suites. Trakker monitors can also detect alarm conditions and send a notice to the console through an SNMP agent. Trakker coordinates all its information through intelligent analysis software, using its knowledge of each protocol to map communications from several protocol layers into dialogues between nodes on the multisegment network.

Concord Communications’ Trakker
Bruce H. Hunter

Here’s what Unix network people really need: a mechanism that makes it possible to watch each network segment, in real time, without interfering with the network. Indigenous Unix tools like etherﬁnd, netstat, and ping don’t cut it, as most of them are limited in scope and operate on a single protocol layer. Other tools are available, but these often require network polling, adding to network trafﬁc—something that administrators are constantly trying to minimize in the ﬁrst place. And even if you have the most comprehensive tool set, you won’t have all the information you need, because these independent tools were not designed to work together. Sun Microsystems’ SunNet Manager was a step in the right direction, but it requires agents to interface network elements with SunNet Manager, and such agents may be hard to come by.

Concord Communications’ Trakker is, finally, the realization of an ideal Unix network tool. It monitors the network at all times without slowing it with constant polling. It operates at all internetwork protocol layers, decoding most protocol families. And most important, it ties all its capabilities together under the capable orchestration of a single monitoring console.

Architecture
Trakker uses dedicated microcomputers (called segment monitors) to monitor each segment. Each of these small (12- by 12- by 3½-inch) 20-MIPS machines attaches to a network segment or subnet through a standard MAU (multistation access unit). Segment monitors don’t require a video monitor or keyboard except during setup.

Real-Life Trakker
Installing any system this far-reaching is bound to take time and effort. Installing the segment monitors takes very little time, but preparing the console monitor is nontrivial. You will have to regenerate some kernel options, enabling semaphores and using a generous setting for maxusers. Concord Communications recommends 24 MB of real memory, along with 10 MB of disk space for the product and 72 MB of swap space.

Trakker’s segment monitors run $6000 each, and you’ll need one for each segment. The Trakker software will run you an additional $18,000, but if you already own SunNet Manager, you may be able to talk a deal.

Trakker ran error-free as I evaluated its capabilities on my company’s Unix network, which consists of a large number of workstations. Trakker never hung or got confused, and it never did anything untidy. Even more amazing, it blessed me with error-free operation in spite of my inexperience with the tool.

I was surprised at how many minor problems I picked up on our well-designed and well-tuned network. I found time daemons taking much too much CPU time, persistent error messages from an NFS (Network File System) client trying to access a file that was no longer there, and similar errors that would have gone undetected without Trakker. Most valuable of all, I was able to track my NFS traffic day by day; I got a look at the real work habits of my users, noting how constantly and predictably they loaded each segment. It was clear that if we used Trakker over a prolonged period, we could postpone the expense of another network redesign by...
DISTRIBUTED NETWORK MONITORS

fixing the errors Trakker showed us and redistributing the workload accordingly.

What struck home for me was Trakker's convenience. Once it's set up, it's permanent. Analysis tools like protocol analyzers, in contrast, are clumsy, because you have to lug them around and plug them into whatever network segments you need to analyze.

One thing I appreciated most as a Unix system administrator was that I could use Trakker from the Unix side of the network. The monitor program we use for our concentrators is a fine tool, but because it runs on DOS, it's not readily available to anyone but the network administrator. However, on today's networked sites, Unix system administrators also need access to network tools, since about 70 percent of their work is network-related.

Documentation and Help
Trakker's voluminous documentation is thorough and excellent. You get separate guides to installing the segment monitor, monitoring TCP/IP and NFS, and tracing; there are also individual guides to LAT, DECnet, and the data-link layer.

Some guides (e.g., the Internet monitor guide) are so thorough they provide a review of the basics of network protocols, encapsulation, and network layering for both the TCP/IP and OSI stacks. I was able to cover all the documentation in just two evenings, including a quick review of the console user's guide, which I needed after using the tool for the first time. Besides the printed manuals, Trakker also includes an excellent, hypertext-based help tool built on FrameMaker.

Dazzling Scope
Trakker's most important feature is its ability to work at all network layers and with all protocols. Early network analyzers could not easily format protocol layers above the data-link layer. Later analyzers and monitors improved, but none of them can compare with Trakker, which tracks down the TCP/IP family, the UDP family (including NFS), DECnet, and LAT. Trakker also offers link-level monitoring of NetWare, AppleTalk, and PC-Net protocols. In addition, Trakker formats protocol information before presenting it to the administrator, so you don't have to be intimately familiar with the details of each protocol.

The dazzling scope of Trakker's abilities is, in the long run, its most impressive attribute. Monitoring all protocols at all layers, Trakker offers the functions of most basic Unix network tools, as well as the capability of a protocol analyzer and network monitor. Trakker is easy to use, and once installed, it stays installed; it's a clean solution. It requires little maintenance and takes no toll on the network it's entrusted to watch. And while not inexpensive, Trakker costs less than the tools and software needed to duplicate its functions piecemeal.

Bruce H. Hunter of Folsom, California, has been a Unix systems administrator for over 12 years. He is the author of seven books, the latest of which is Unix Systems: Advanced Administration and Management (Macmillan, 1991). You can reach him on BIX cfo "editors" or on Internet at editors@bytepb.byte.com.

Hewlett-Packard's
LanProbe System

Tom Mahoney

C omprehensive network management strategies require three main components: instrumentation to collect performance data, an integrated network management platform, and integrated database applications. HP's LanProbe distributed analysis system provides instrumentation for Ethernet networks. It also sets the framework for an integrated management platform.

LanProbe System consists of one or more LAN monitors, or LanProbes, that attach directly to thin or thick coaxial cable or, via an external transceiver, to fiber-optic twisted-pair cabling. Each LanProbe monitors one Ethernet segment. LanProbes report network activity to a central console, an IBM AT or PS/2 workstation running ProbeView, HP's Windows-based monitor program. (Hewlett-Packard also offers a fully configured HP Vectra PC as a console option.)

Using LanProbe
Installing and configuring the LanProbes is a cumbersome and time-consuming procedure; you need to determine and configure an IP address for each one. You must also configure each LanProbe for the specific medium, setting each for twisted-pair, coaxial, or fiber-optic cabling. As I set up LanProbe on Connect Computer's corporate LAN, I had a few problems with these requirements. Dealing with media incompatibility required assistance from HP technical support, which provided helpful advice.

Once past the messy setup, LanProbe performed well and was very easy to use. ProbeView runs as a Windows application and makes good use of its GUI. ProbeView provides basic and detailed information about Ethernet LAN performance. It monitors vital LAN parameters and gathers useful statistics, such as valid packets, collisions, errors, and broadcasts. ProbeView displays current activity levels of individual nodes as well as overall performance trends.

LanProbes can communicate with the ProbeView console through either the network or remote (out-of-band) connections. Remote probes connect through a dial-up connection or a data switch. A program called ProbeView Alert Manager handles remote control of each probe, allowing the network administrator to configure each monitor and set access passwords.

Each LanProbe comes with an internal 2400-bps modem. As an alternative, you can attach a faster external modem to the RS-232 serial connection. HP's built-in modem provides data compression to speed up data transfer; still, LanProbe's remote operation is intended for downloading accumulated statistics at periodic intervals, not for continuous reporting. To make collecting data easier, the ProbeView console can initiate an automatic download from each probe at predefined times.

There is no real limit to the number of probes that can report to a single console; the probes-per-console limit is more an issue of network management philosophy. For example, in a decentralized environment, a company division may want to monitor its own networks using a small number of LanProbes. In a highly centralized company, on the other hand, all network information can be forwarded to a single group. HP claims that one of its customers runs 75 LanProbes reporting to a single ProbeView console.

Protocol Support
LanProbe monitors a wide array of protocols in many different families, including TCP/IP, OSI (Open Systems Interconnection), NetWare, Banyan Vines, DECnet, AppleTalk, and XNS stacks. The LanProbe monitor is limited to Ethernet networks at the data-link layer, however, handling 802.2, 802.3, and SNAP protocols.

If you want to decode packets, you'll
Isn't it time you experienced the benefits of object-oriented programming?

You can with DataFlex 3.0.

DataFlex's comprehensive 4GL, robust class libraries, object-oriented program generators and proven database management system provide you with a complete library of tools for application development.

Generating complete object-oriented programs is as easy as clicking on AUTOCREATE in DataFlex's menu system. Utilizing DataFlex's many other language features lets you create fully customized CUA applications.

Experience faster development, easier maintenance, re-usable code and better looking applications now with DataFlex 3.0 for $795.

If you currently use another 4GL or programming language, the cost is only $125,* a savings of $670.

The benefits of object-oriented programming are available now. Don't get left behind.

Take the lead...with DataFlex!

Call 1-800-451-FLEX for complete DataFlex information and the dealer nearest you.

* A limited-time offer, expires 08/31/92. Participants must supply the first page of a manual or an original disk from their language or database program.

Prices may vary by country.

® DataFlex is a registered trademark of Data Access Corporation.
need to purchase the ProbeView Protocol Analysis option from HP. The analysis software allows you to decode and examine packets; it includes a library of 28 filters to enable searching for specific types of packets.

LanProbe System also provides information about network utilization, valid packets per second, valid bytes per second, broadcast packets per second, errors per second, and collisions per second. It maintains trend data about various network parameters, such as valid packets, multicasts, broadcasts, CRC (cyclic redundancy check) and alignment errors, collisions, and jabber.

LanProbes can deliver alerts (HP jargon for alarms) to the ProbeView console when a significant network event occurs. An alert might signal, for example, that network collisions exceeded a threshold or that a log buffer reached maximum capacity. Alerts include the type, date, and time of the triggering event and the segment and network where the alert occurred.

When an alert has been received, the Alert Manager icon pulses red, with an accompanying beep; you can read the alert message by simply clicking on the icon. All alerts are automatically logged.

LanProbe includes solid SNMP support. The ProbeView Alert Manager will forward alerts to SNMP management stations on the network regarding cable test alerts, relevant echo alerts, duplicate IP alerts, and statistics alerts. ProbeView will also forward the SNMP MIB data maintained by agent devices when polled by an SNMP management console and send SNMP traps when alert thresholds are exceeded.

Pluses and Minuses

The most useful feature of the LanProbe System is its ability to present current or daily trend data in a clear, concise graphical format. The daily trend option enables you to view trends over a 30-hour period. Another strength is ProbeView’s Windows orientation; an export option from ProbeView lets you easily transfer monitor data to other Windows applications.

The LanProbe System has its limitations. The initial setup takes a considerable amount of time. Also, LanProbe does not support Token Ring LANs, at a time when most large corporate environments have heterogeneous networks that require an integrated approach to network management.

LanProbe isn’t cheap, but compared to some of the more full-featured analysis systems like Trakker and the Network Control Series, it’s an economical alternative. Each LanProbe sells for $2995, and the ProbeView software costs $5000.

The optional Protocol Analysis capability is another $2000. HP will supply a turnkey Vectra 386 system ($10,730) as the console, or you can buy a compatible 386-based system.

LanProbe has a role to play as a key data-gathering subsystem in a comprehensive network management system. Its SNMP support and forwarding of SNMP alerts are important attributes. But for sophisticated protocol debugging and troubleshooting, systems such as Network General’s Sniffer or HP’s own Network Advisor are probably better tools. LanProbe lets you capture data on monitoring activity, save it, and export it to Network Advisor.

Tom Mahoney is a senior consultant with Connect Computer Co. in Eden Prairie, Minnesota. He’s had over 10 years’ direct experience with LANs and extensive experience in the areas of strategic systems planning, internetwork design and implementation, systems integration, and network management. You can contact him on BIX for “editors.”

Network General’s Distributed Sniffer System

Michael Hurwicz

Somewhere, deep in the heart of the mathematical chaos that rules the universe, it is written that network problems will always multiply faster than network gurus. Budgets for guru artillery, such as protocol analyzers, follow equally parabolic laws. The result is the familiar sight of the lone network troubleshooter racing from glitch to glitch with protocol analyzers in hand.

Network General’s DSS permits the breathless guru to run less and work more. The DSS is a remote-control protocol-analysis system from the maker of the popular Sniffer protocol analyzer. It combines reliability and high performance with low impact on the network. And for those who currently use Sniffer, the fact that DSS is a Sniffer work-alike is, of course, a major advantage.

Not a Probe

What is the DSS? First, it is not a probe-based system. True, both types of systems capture packets, and both consist of remote units and central consoles. Beneath these surface similarities, however, lies a world of difference.

A probe captures packets and sends summary information or filtered data, or both, back to a central console. The central console then analyzes the data. The DSS also has remote boxes (called Sniffer Servers) that communicate with central consoles (called SnifferMaster Consoles). Like probes, Sniffer Servers capture packets. However, in contrast to probes, Sniffer Servers also analyze. The central consoles just act as screens for “movies” generated on Sniffer Servers. No packet-capture data or summary information changes hands.

There is one exception to this rule: Sniffer Servers send SNMP alarms to SnifferMaster Consoles, which then consolidate them. SNMP alarm consolidation is a “by-the-way” function for most users, however. It’s hardly a sufficient reason for laying out the bucks for a DSS.

Sniffer Servers cost between $5000 and $11,000, depending on configuration. The SnifferMaster Console PC board and software cost $7995, and Network General will provide a turnkey system for $16,995. A DSS with two or more Sniffer Servers is always cheaper than the same number of stand-alone Sniffers.

Troubleshooters familiar with the Sniffer will see only minor differences in the DSS. Monitoring functions, which Network General has brought into the Sniffer from its Watchdog Network Monitor product, are also in the DSS. The monitoring function provides statistical summaries of traffic for individual stations and the network as a whole, and it generates alerts when selected variables exceed user-defined limits.

Network Load and Performance

Network General helps ensure reliable communications by allowing users to route DSS communications out of band. There are two ways to do this. First, SnifferMaster Consoles can connect to Sniffer Servers via telephone, using modems (at rates of up to 9600 bps). Although screen updates are rather slow in this mode, the phone lines are guaranteed to be 100 percent independent of the LAN. In addition, each Sniffer Server has two LAN adapters: a monitoring adapter and a transport adapter. The transport adapter is used for communicating with the SnifferMaster Console, and the

210 B Y T E • A U G U S T 1992
THE SCREAMING SPEED YOU NEED

Windows Accelerators, from $299*

Where we’re going, there are no speed limits. ATI Graphics Accelerators boost graphical applications like Windows to escape velocity - and beyond.

ATI Graphics Accelerators have been awarded PC Magazine’s Editors’ Choice, PC Computing Most Valuable Product, Byte Award of Merit and many other industry awards.

The ATI 8514-ULTRA and GRAPHICS ULTRA deliver resolutions from VGA upward. They propel 640 x 480, 800 x 600, 1024 x 768 and true 1280 x 1024 modes to over 24 times the speed of Super-VGA adapters in up to 256 dazzling colors. It’s like transforming your 386 into a powerful 486 - instantly.

Our CRYSTAL Fonts and flicker-free refresh rates - up to 76 Hz - CRYSTALize Windows with “near laser quality” text, readable down to 5 points even on 14” monitors.

We’ve also equipped the GRAPHICS ULTRA with a Microsoft-compatible mouse - and a down-to-earth price that will definitely give you no cause to scream - except perhaps with amazement.

ATI Graphics Accelerators support Windows 3.0 and 3.1, DOS, OS/2, AutoCAD, and other PC-based environments and applications.

Don’t let Windows slow you down. Accelerate your PC to the max with ATI.


Trademarks are registered by their respective companies. *Suggested retail price, dealer may sell for less. Pricing quoted in US dollars and are subject to change without notice.

Circle 72 on Inquiry Card.
monitoring adapter is used for monitoring. These two adapters can be on two different networks.

In my tests, I had both the transport adapter and the monitoring adapter on the same network. In this configuration, if the transport adapter put a lot of traffic on the network, it could cause problems. Fortunately, the DSS, by its own count, peaked at less than 0.2 percent network utilization on the 10-Mbps Ethernet network. For comparison, a single IBM PC doing word processing peaked at about 1 percent when saving a file.

Network loading, by the way, is one area where the DSS is preferable to probes. Probes often don't put a tremendous load on the network, because they're configured to capture only packet headers and to filter out all but a few specific types of packets. However, if the console needs to look at a lot of data, a probe can load the network to an unacceptable degree. The DSS, in contrast, uses almost no network bandwidth, no matter how many packets it captures.

Limitations

The DSS is a solid, high-performance, full-function tool that can save you money. However, it does have some limitations.

For one, communication between Sniffer Servers and SniffMaster Consoles depends on particular protocols. Token Ring servers support NetBEUI and NetBIOS over IPX. The Ethernet server supports TCP/IP and NetBIOS over IPX. Network devices such as routers often block NetBIOS packets. If a device, such as a router or bridge, prevents the selected protocol from operating between the DSS server and the console, the troubleshooter will be reduced to using a slow serial connection.

Another limitation is that a single Sniffer Server can provide just one view of the network at any given time. Even though two different consoles can access the same server simultaneously, they’ll see the same thing. (Both their keyboards will also control the server.) With probes, on the other hand, each console can request and receive different data or summaries. These consoles can be configured to display that data in a number of different ways, too. In addition, there’s generally no problem with having three, four, or half a dozen consoles controlling and getting information from the same probe, in comparison with the DSS’s limit of two consoles per Sniffer Server.

The DSS’s segment-by-segment or ring-by-ring view of the network is also a drawback. Since each Sniffer Server sends screen information, not captured packets or summary information, the DSS console is not in a position to consolidate data from multiple segments or rings. (The one exception to this rule is SNMP alerts.) If a router or bridge malfunctions, it’s likely to affect all the networks to which it’s connected. In a probe-based system, the console could potentially create a list of all rings or segments in which a particular type of error packet exceeds a certain rate. The console could list devices, such as routers, that appear on more than one of those rings or segments. With the DSS, you would have to flip from screen to screen and perform those correlations manually.

Let Gurus Guru

The DSS should have great attractions for current Sniffer users who have multiple geographically dispersed networks and not enough protocol-analysis gurus to go around. It will enable gurus to respond to problems from a central console, making
Thank You
BYTE, INFORWORLD and WINDOWS Magazine ...
... for selecting the ViewSonic 7 as the best overall 17-inch color monitor.

Better luck next time Sony and NEC — you can't argue with success!

ViewSonic
12130 Mora Drive, Santa Fe Springs, California 90670, (800) 888-8583
To receive an excerpt of the three reviews in just seconds call FaxSonic™ (310) 903-5520 and request document 801.
Our fax "hot line" is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
responses quicker, avoiding travel expenses, and allowing gurus to concentrate on gurus rather than sprinting.

On the other hand, if you're not committed to a particular protocol-analysis tool, consider a probe-based system as an alternative. Probe-based systems are likely to be less expensive, and in some ways they're more flexible than the DSS.

Michael Hurwicz, a consultant and writer in Eastsound, Washington, specializes in LANs and E-mail. You can contact him via MC1 Mail, SprintMail, or AT&T Mail as "mhurwicz" and on BIX c/o "editors."

Novell's LANtern
Steve Larson

Novell's offering for centralized network management for large Ethernet internetworks is LANtern, a sophisticated tool made easy to use by a well-designed user interface. It provides network managers with information for everyday maintenance and also offers diagnostic functions for the "everyday" emergency. There are two components to LANtern: the LANtern Network Monitor, a rack-mountable data-collection device that connects to an Ethernet segment, and the LANtern Services Manager, the companion management software that gathers and interprets network data.

Lighting Up LANtern
Installation of the LANtern Network Monitor is simple plug-and-play. Just connect a transceiver from the port on the back of the device to your Ethernet segment. Once the connection is made, the data light on the monitor begins to flash immediately, indicating data collection. The network monitor runs on thick, thin, or twisted-pair Ethernet networks.

The LANtern Services Manager requires a powerful hardware platform: a 386-based PC running Windows 3.0 or higher and a network card with an ODI (Open Data-link Interface) driver. The ODI requirement is where some users may have problems. If you're lucky enough to be using one of the cards that the Services Manager supports out of the box (i.e., Novell and 3Com cards), the software automatically sets up the drivers for you. If you use any other kind of card, you'll have to acquire a driver and obtain configuration information from the manufacturer.

The LANtern Services Manager can communicate with the network monitors by various methods: serially via a null modem cable from a PC to a network monitor, via dial-up by attaching a modem to the monitor's serial port, or over the LAN using IP. Clearly, IP is the preferred option for performance.

When communicating on the LAN, the Services Manager automatically detects any LANtern Network Monitors that are connected to a local Ethernet segment. For the Services Manager to detect monitors connected to other Ethernet segments, your LAN must be bridged or have a router that will pass IP packets.

I tested LANtern on the twisted-pair network of Connect Computer, using a third-party network card in a 20-MHz 386SX-based Services Manager console workstation. I recommend a faster machine, as system response time was slow when LANtern displayed several graphs simultaneously. I configured two Network Monitors on Connect's home-office LAN, one on each of our bridged Ethernet segments. Once problems with the setup of the ODI drivers were rectified, the Services Manager was able to automatically detect both Network Monitors on our network. For testing purposes, I also hooked up one Network Monitor via a null modem cable. Serial communication was slow but acceptable on an isolated basis; you wouldn't want to use serial communications as an everyday option.

Tracking Statistics
LANtern can track several protocols, including IP, IPX, and DECnet. I used a Novell LANalyzer to place packets of various protocols on our test network with varying levels of traffic. The LANtern Network Monitor detected and tracked everything I sent to it, which included IPX, XNS, DECnet, SNA, and other protocols. For the advanced administrator, the ability to track these different protocols on a large Ethernet internetwork is essential for maintaining proper network performance levels.

Particularly impressive is the Services Manager's real-time utilization tracking of a segment.

LANtern's statistics tracking is very good; the system stores statistics records in Btrieve databases on the Services Manager console. Novell has made it easy for less experienced administrators, as well as seasoned network professionals, to scan LANtern's vast databases. The Services Manager includes a long list of preset statistics combinations, which you can view as a real-time graph. These combinations allow even a relative novice to find trends in what might otherwise be a heap of obscure statistics.

One particularly useful feature is LANtern's ability to make customized real-time graphs based on statistics you select. There is also an option to generate a list of Ethernet devices describing protocol, packet destination, MAC (media access control) address, and many other statistics. This feature lets you track the activity of a single network device. One useful option that LANtern unfortunately lacks is a way to display information graphically on stations specified by protocol.

LANtern includes alarm support for parameters that exceed user-defined thresholds. This allows the manager of a large internetwork to receive alarms of network conditions before they reach a critical stage, as well as receive alarms that indicate current problems. A bar graph provides an easy way to set thresholds for visual, audio, and logged alarms. LANtern can generate an alarm on utilization thresholds, CRC (cyclic redundancy check) errors, local collisions, remote collisions, short and long packets, jabber, and other typical transmission errors.

There are no preset limits on the number of Network Monitors that the Services Manager can track; it's purely a function of the amount of available disk space on the console. If you track a lot of data, LANtern's Btrieve databases can quickly outgrow available disk space.

Check It Out
Overall, LANtern's statistics tracking and diagnostic features are very good. Anticipating that some users may be intimidated by the wide range of data that LANtern collects, Novell has created a Services Manager interface that's easy to use. Basic statistics analysis is well documented in the user's guide for the Services Manager, so anyone can use this system after spending a couple of hours with the system manuals.

The documentation has some shortcomings. The system manuals should offer more troubleshooting documentation for dealing with installation problems. Further, although LANtern was able to pick up all the protocols we used for testing, the system documentation on all the protocols supported is sparse. More details on protocol support would be useful.

LANtern Network Monitors cost $4495. Novell also offers an entry-level version called the LANtern Network Monitor LTD, which is limited to monitoring a
Your favorite technical handbooks are now available in soft editions.

A new approach to math.
Introducing the Mathcad 3.1 Software System for Microsoft Windows or UNIX. It revolutionizes math by letting you zip through problems naturally and logically—because it works the way you think. And now it's even more powerful, thanks to new Electronic Handbooks.™

More than a number-cruncher.
With Mathcad 3.1, you type your work anywhere into the line screen—just like you'd write on a scratchpad—and Mathcad does the calculating. Updates answers when a variable changes. Even graphs in 2-D or 3-D.

Symbolic calculation capabilities let you do integrals, Taylor series, or infinite sum calculations with click-n-drag simplicity.

And when you're done, Mathcad prints out presentation-quality documents complete with equations in real math notation.

Fast electronic access to commonly used methods, formulas and diagrams.
Mathcad's new Electronic Handbooks give you instant access to the formulas, methods, diagrams and tables you rely on every day. Just open an Electronic Handbook and select your topic. They're interactive, so you can modify formulas for specific calculations. Change parameters, plots and variables, and let Mathcad automatically calculate your answers within the Handbook. Or double-click on a Handbook entry and paste it into your Mathcad document—with the correct units!

Three new optional Mathcad Electronic Handbooks are now available, each created in conjunction with a leading publisher of technical reference handbooks:

- Mathcad Treasury of Methods and Formulas offers you a host of the methods, formulas and diagrams you use every day, along with interactive explanations of every feature and algorithm of Mathcad.
- Machine Design and Analysis from Hicks' Standard Handbook of Engineering Calculations from McGraw-Hill, contains more than 125 practical calculation procedures including shaft and gear mechanics, time and power to cut, drill, bore, countersink, and a lot more.
- The CRC Materials Science and Engineering Handbook contains more than 140 tables of data, bit-mapped illustrations, and Mathcad plots. Includes densities, melting points and crystal structures of elements, properties of ceramics and superconducting materials, and much more.

Also Available:
- PC DOS and Macintosh versions also available.

Free demo disk.
For a FREE Mathcad demo disk, or upgrade information, call 1-800-MATHCAD (or 617-577-1017, Fax 617-577-8829). Or see your software dealer.

© 1992 MathSoft, Inc.
TM and ® are MathSoft, Inc.'s trademarks or registered trademarks.

1-800-MATHCAD
The answer is Mathcad®

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA • Phone: 1-800-628-4223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

For a FREE Mathcad demo disk, or upgrade information, call 1-800-MATHCAD (or 617-577-1017, Fax 617-577-8829). Or see your software dealer.
maximum of 32 stations, for $2495. LANTern Services Manager software sells for $4995.

All in all, LANTern Network Monitor and LANTern Services Manager constitute an excellent product for proactive Ethernet internetwork management. It's easy to use, and it ran without problems.

Steve Larson is a systems engineer at Connect Computer Co. in Eden Prairie, Minnesota. He has more than five years of internetwork design, implementation, and troubleshooting experience, and specializes in WANs, network-to-mainframe communications, and applications integration. You can contact him on BIX clo “editors.”

ProTools' Network Control Series

Barry Nance

The growth of my company, PRC, has forced us to move 18 people, along with a file server, into a new office across the street. Novell's Async Remote Router created a WAN link between our old and new LANs, and ProTools' NCS (Network Control Series) let me monitor the two networks from my desk. I wanted to make sure both the LANs and the link between them stayed healthy during the reconfiguration of PRC's networks. BYTE asked me to review NCS at just the right time.

NCS is a software-only product, consisting of two modules: FM (Foundation Manager) and CA (Cornerstone Agent). FM sells for $8995; each CA (one per segment) will run you $125. You use FM as a master console and CA as a remote slave on each outgoing network. Both components require a 25-MHz 386-based desktop computer running OS/2 1.3 or 2.0. You must also use a Token Ring adapter that offers a "promiscuous" mode of operation. This mode lets applications software see all the frames that circulate the LAN; Proteon, Olicom, Ungermann-Bass, IBM, and Compaq all make such devices. You can also use NCS on Ethernet LANs with a wide variety of Ethernet network adapters.

Multiple FMs can share data; for example, one FM node running Token Ring and another running Ethernet can share and report statistical data from each LAN. You needed to set up a Token Ring/Ethernet bridge in this situation to let NCS process the network management packets from the other LAN.

Each CA gathers statistics on its LAN and reports results, on request, to the central FM. FM and CA use SNMP to exchange statistics. The components did not appear to slow our router's performance, but you can configure FM and CA to exchange data less frequently if you find that NCS's internal communications are putting a significant load on your network.

CA can operate by itself on the local console. You can monitor network loads, set alarms, or generate a map of the nodes on CA's segment. According to ProTools, CA can also report its findings to any SNMP console that uses RMON, MIB I, or MIB II.

Up and Running

You use your own PCs, copies of OS/2, and network adapters to run NCS. You'll want to plan ahead to make sure all the pieces are ready at the right time. Installation itself is a snap. The documentation includes a Customer Information Guide for obtaining technical support, a Getting Started Guide with installation steps and tutorials, and a thorough User's Guide.

NCS decodes MAC control frames, SNMP, TCP/IP, XNS/IPX, NetBIOS, NetWare NCP, IBM/Microsoft SMBs, Banyan Vines, IBM SNA, and DECnet protocols. You can associate a different name with each network node (ProTools says that future versions of NCS will be able to obtain these names automatically from the network operating system), and NCS uses DDE to exchange data with products like Microsoft Excel. NCS can also import frame-capture files from Network General's Sniffer.

NCS's menu options are SAA/CUA (System Application Architecture/Common User Access) compliant, but the toolbar of icons gives you the quickest access to NCS functions. The Acquire icon tells NCS to begin capturing frames. The Playback icon sends previously acquired frames across the LAN. The Remote icon connects FM to one of up to 256 remote agents (e.g., a CA). The DDE icon lets you export NCS statistics. The Transmit icon lets you generate network traffic; it's password-protected.

You use the Alarm icon to set up thresholds to tell NCS to notify you when MAC-layer error frames, high network load, or unusually large or small frames occur. The Filter icon lets you categorize and see frames between specific nodes or categories of nodes on the LAN.

The Map icon shows a graphical display of the nodes on the LAN. You can see total traffic or, with filtering, traffic between specific nodes or kinds of nodes. The Statistics icon lets you see up to 16 simultaneous summaries of network and workstation activity, including frame-size distribution, errors, and network load.

One of NCS's nicest qualities is its strong graphical orientation. For example, you set up filtering by graphically attaching filters through a visual programming tool.

NCS in Action

The first thing you should do with a network analyzer is baseline your LAN, to establish what's normal for your network. NCS offers automatic baselining—a nice feature. After you let NCS observe your LAN, it automatically sets up alarm thresholds for you.

The next most handy feature of NCS is GeoGraph. When you drag the Map icon to the main window, NCS draws a map of your LAN (local or remote). You see the message traffic between nodes on the LAN in real time; you can instantly see who is hogging the network.

If you're not an expert LAN troubleshooter, don't worry—NCS's Network Consultant screens, in OS/2 hypertext (.INF) format, offer a range of helpful advice. For each of about 35 typical problems, you see symptoms, a problem description, and a proposed solution. NCS ships with a list of solution files, and ProTools says that it will continually expand the list of typical problems and solutions in the database. A partial list of problems ("B" through "C" in the NCS help file) shows entries for broadcast storm, buffer overflow, cable fault, cache problems, and connector fault.

Problem descriptions are detailed and comprehensive, and they are obviously written for a general audience. A typical description for cable fault suggests that the faulty cable may be lying next to vibrating equipment or may be too near a device that generates electrical noise.

ProTools designed FM and CA to help you proactively prevent network problems. Both modules do a good job of decoding and analyzing LAN packets at all levels. The statistical reporting functions enable you to view bar graphs and tables depicting your network's workload in a very useful fashion.

continued
Developers Say...
"Hardlock is Networking! Now everyone on the Network can access my application without having the Hardlock on their PC. NET Hardlock's interface allows me to easily limit the number of simultaneous users without having to build this up myself. Since NET Hardlock contains an algorithmic response ASIC, I'm assured of the highest level of copy protection effectiveness. Glencoe's software interface choices couldn't have been easier to use!"

Accountants Say...
"NET Hardlock is a welcome addition to the Hardlock family of revenue protection products. Now limiting and expanding the simultaneous user portion of the license agreement is the easy part! Our costs are lowered and the end user benefits - it's a perfect solution!"

End Users Say...
"NET Hardlock is the easiest protection system I've ever used! Once the NET Hardlock is plugged in, I don't even know it's there. Now the application can find the NET Hardlock regardless of which PC I'm using. We can easily add more users to the license without shipping Hardlocks back and forth. Just knowing the software developer is paid for their efforts makes me feel confident that the next upgrade is coming and my investment is secure!"

Other products in the Hardlock Family:
Hardlock & Hardlock with Memory (Single User)
Hardlock DES (Data Security)
Hardlock SE (Workstations)

Supporting DOS, Windows, OS/2, Xenix

HARDLOCK™
The Preferred Protection System!
1-800-562-2543

Glenco Engineering Inc.
Serving the Software Industry since 1979

270 Lexington Drive Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089-6930
708/808-0300 Fax: 708/808-0313

For International Information circle 106, For End-User Information circle 107 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 106 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 107).
INTEGRAND's unique packaging design uses modular construction. We have 3 basic models for ISA/EISA bus computers. Over 90 interchangeable modules allow you to customize them to nearly any requirement. We make drive enclosures and rackmount keyboards too. INTEGRAND offers high quality, advanced design hardware and strong support. Why settle for less?

INTEGRAND
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203
FAX 209/651-1553
We accept VISA and MasterCard

DISTRIBUTED NETWORK MONITORS

TTC's NetLens Analyzer and NetLens Probe
Barry Nance

TTC's distributed LAN-monitoring tools allowed me to watch over the same process I analyzed with ProTools' NCS: the creation of another segment in PRC's LAN. As with NCS, it was an ideal time to review a distributed monitoring system.

Two NetLens Probes accompanied the NetLens Analyzer. The NetLens Analyzer is a Compaq Portable III running Compaq DOS 3.31 with 640 KB of RAM and a Token Ring board. The NetLens Probes are self-contained devices (not PCs) that you attach to each remote LAN. The NetLens Analyzer acts as a central console from which you can see activity from each of the network segments. The NetLens Analyzer queries the NetLens Probes on each segment to gather LAN traffic data. A proprietary TTC protocol carries data between the analyzer and the probes. TTC offers both Token Ring and Ethernet versions; however, a single analyzer and its probes can monitor only one type of physical network.

Although the NetLens Probes must send captured packets back to the NetLens Analyzer for analysis and decoding, I didn't notice any performance problems. Communication between Probes and Analyzer using the TTC communication protocol on our Token Ring LANs didn't hamper the passage of normal NetWare traffic through the router.

Token Ring NetLens Probes cost $3995 each, and you'll need one for each ring. The NetLens Analyzer, including the host console, costs $15,990. The company also sells a NetLens Analyzer kit, consisting of a network adapter and software you install in one of your own PCs, for $12,450. TTC's network adapter, built into the NetLens Analyzer I reviewed, contains an on-board 80186 CPU running at 16 MHz, as well as a Texas Instruments TMS380 Token Ring controller chip.

Installation and Configuration
Installing the TTC products is a simple matter of attaching them to your LAN. If you need to reconfigure a NetLens Probe, you connect an asynchronous terminal, or a PC running communications software, to the Probe's serial port. To install the NetLens Analyzer computer, you connect a LAN cable to its network adapter.

The TTC documentation doesn't assume that you're a networking expert. The user's guide clearly spells out how to run the different tests, and the Packets and Protocols booklet helpfully explains the underlying theory on which NetLens Analyzer works.

The NetLens Analyzer can decode TCP/IP and UDP, MAC frames, LLC, ISO, CONS/CLNS, Banyan Vines, IPX, NetBIOS, and NFS protocols. The NetLens Analyzer model that I evaluated also decodes the higher-level NetWare NCP, IBM/Microsoft SMBs, and IBM SNA protocols. You use the TADDMOD utility to associate names with the individual node addresses on your LANs. The TMAKE123 utility does a good job of converting test results into files that you can import into Lotus 1-2-3.

Living with NetLens
The menu options for NetLens Analyzer are traffic-display modes. You can choose alarms, development, performance, statistics, summary, test, traffic generation, open, and errors. You use the alarms mode to warn you about error conditions on the local or remote network, selecting from a variety of conditions. You can set an alarm to tell you when network traffic gets above a certain level, the rate of MAC error frames exceeds a certain threshold, a new station joins the ring, a station has not transmitted anything for a long time, the ring is beaconing, a station has lost contact with a neighbor, or the active monitor has failed.

The development mode lets you debug a new protocol or IPX/NetBIOS application if you're writing software that sends and receives packets. Performance mode can show either packets per second or network load. Summary mode shows average load, peak load, and error rate. The other modes offer similar summary-level information. NetLens Analyzer has a facility to log all frames to a disk file so that you can look at them later. NetLens Analyzer implements password protection to prevent unauthorized use of the traffic generator or the development-mode analyzer function.

To activate remote probes, you choose one or more (by name if you've configured it that way; otherwise, by network address) from a list of up to 50 remote devices. Except for the open test, which you can't run remotely, all the NetLens Analyzer modes operate the same way whether you are monitoring a remote probe or...
Your 10-vendor network just went down. The LAN people blame the WAN people. The data center people blame the bridge/router people.

You've got choices. One is to struggle through the incredible pace of technical evolution or hope through osmosis that you learn whatever it takes to find a solution.

The industry's premier Interoperability Conference and Exhibition bring together the leading vendors, most powerful technologies, comprehensive tutorials and conference sessions in an all-new format. It's four conferences in one.

- **Global INTEROP: Building Internet Infrastructures**
  Focus on SNMP/CMIP network management and security, X.400, OSPF, Frame Relay, SVC, ATM and SONET, T1/E1/DDI, SMIT, Client-Server, wireless, wide area networks and more.

- **SNA INTEROP: Internetworks in the SNA Environment**
  Concentrate on migrating SNA networks to the internetwork architecture, and achieving the price-performance of large multiprotocol internetworks.

- **Desktop INTEROP: PCs and LANs in the Enterprise Network**
  Join internetworking expert Craig Burton of The Burton Group in exploring how you can benefit from network services like messaging, directory and file. Target second-generation network applications, today's state-of-the-art, and the future of NetWare.

- **Executive INTEROP: The Business of Network Computing**
  With a special focus on LANs and LAN integration into the corporate network, join Howard Anderson of the Yankee Group and take a high-level look at open systems, downsizing, legacy systems and the changing demands of end users.

There are also all the features you've come to expect: over 40 information-packed, two-day tutorials; as many as 100 conference sessions, world-renowned instructors and speakers; over 400 exhibitors all running live on a global internetwork; and fascinating Solutions Showcase Demonstrations.

Come and learn the answers you need, well before you need them!

**INTEROP 92 Fall, San Francisco**
26-30 October 1992
Moscone Convention Center
Call for your 48-page brochure
1-800-INTEROP ext.139

"I KNOW IT WORKS"
**INTEROP FALL**
"I SAW IT AT INTEROP"
Gain speed in your problem solving and confidence in your answers with Maple V...

The symbolic math software for engineering, science, and education professionals.

Maple, developed at the University of Waterloo, is today’s most complete symbolic math package, and it’s now available from MathSoft, the makers of Mathcad. Maple’s comprehensive library of over 2,000 built-in functions and easy-to-use interactive environment delivers a maximum strength program in a surprisingly uncomplicated package.

- Provides power and flexibility.
  You won’t believe that something so powerful runs on everything from supercomputers to computers with as little as 1MB of memory. And Maple’s flexibility makes it easy to share files across all platforms. It’s completely programmable... and Maple’s user interface supports natural mathematical calculations, so you can request an infinite variety of computations and graph your output in two or three dimensions.

- Use for a wide range of applications.
  Maple is ideal for a wide range of applications, including helicopter blade design, VLSI design, chemistry, satellite guidance systems, econometrics, electrical engineering, and applied mathematics — to name just a few. Maple frees you from the “bookkeeping” of complex calculations and lets you concentrate on modeling and problem solving.

Call us toll-free at 800-628-4223 or use this coupon to request more information on Maple.

Yes! Tell me more about Maple.

Name: __________________________
Title: __________________________
Company or institution: ___________
Address: _________________________
City: __________________ State: _____ Zip: __________
Phone: __________________________

Mail this coupon to: MathSoft, Inc.
201 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139
USA

Barry Nance, a programmer for the past 20 years and a BYTE contributing editor, is the author of Using OS/2 2 (Que, 1992), Network Programming in C (Que, 1990), and Introduction to Networking (Que, 1992). Barry is the Exchange Editor for the IBM Exchange on BIX, where you can reach him as “barryn.”

DISTRIBUTED NETWORK MONITORS

running locally on the analyzer. When you’re connected to a remote probe, the NetLens Analyzer screen shows a happy face that blinks to indicate that the connection is still active.

Protocol analyzers show LAN traffic; it’s up to you to figure out how the traffic relates to the work you do in your office. The first step is to baseline your LAN. I used the NetLens Analyzer’s statistics mode to baseline both the local and remote networks. After a half-day of monitoring, I used the figures from the full-statistics screen to set alarm thresholds for both networks. From my desk, I could watch the critical link between the routers, as well as the file server on the remote network. I could monitor traffic at other nodes, too.

NetLens Analyzer’s detection and display of Token Ring faults is its strongest feature in a Token Ring network. The analyzer maintained an accurate log of all the errors that occurred on each LAN — receiver congestion, line errors, burst errors, and things like that. For example, NetLens Analyzer showed a pattern of receiver congestion errors at one of the remote workstations. I then installed a better-performing network adapter in the office across the street. The next time I fired up NetLens Analyzer, it told me I had cured the problem.

A Useful Tool
In standard configuration, the NetLens Analyzer and NetLens Probes decode four layers of protocol, up through the transport layer of the Open Systems Interconnection reference model. Decoding all seven layers, which you’d want if, for example, you need to see file-redirection packets, is an option. The protocol support in the standard configuration is more than adequate for diagnosing and isolating hardware problems and for analyzing network traffic loads.

With the TTC system, you have to do the work of associating names with network nodes and determining what’s normal for your network. You also have to spend the time and effort to understand and analyze the network message traffic. Overall, though, I found NetLens Analyzer a reliable, useful tool. And the well-written documentation helped me make sense of the LAN activity, both locally and remotely. ■
Yes, it displays images that crisp. Yes, it does conform to the strict new Swedish MPR II and TCO guidelines, the world's toughest VLF and ELF emission standards. Yes, it does have an intelligent front control panel. Yes, it is a NANA0 monitor. And the closer you get, the better we look.

Take a close look at the increased clarity and brightness of Trinitron technology through graphic applications such as CAD, Desktop Publishing and Windows, and see their true colors.

With flicker-free 1280 x 1024 ultra high resolution and .26mm trio pitch, the 17-inch FLEXSCAN T560i gives you more work space without sacrificing desk space. For those who prefer a larger work area, the FLEXSCAN T660i’s 20-inch screen size is ideal.

With the innovation and ergonomics of NANA0’s FLEXSCAN T-Series monitors, no other monitor can come close. That’s why the T560i won the 1991 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION.

Take a closer look at your nearest NANA0 dealer today, or for more information call NANA0.
In June 1990, Okidata's OL400 personal page printer won a PC Magazine Editors' Choice award. The editors praised its overall performance and value – applauding its graphics and text quality, and its wide selection of built-in typefaces and fonts. All at the lowest suggested list price of any page printer available.

In November 1991, Okidata's new OL830 Adobe® PostScript® printer won the same coveted award. Once again, the editors praised our printer's overall performance and value. They found it to be the fastest of all 8-ppm printers tested in PCL (HP emulation) graphics mode. And considering its record-setting low price, they rated it "the best inexpensive PCL/PostScript printer available".*
Both printers come equipped with an impressive list of standard features – including full HP Series II software compatibility, and the industry’s only 5-year printhead warranty. Plus a choice of options to tailor either machine for your specific business or home-office application.

And both come with one additional standard feature: the Okidata OK! It’s our pledge to you that every product bearing our good name will deliver not just acceptable, but outstanding performance and value.

Call 1 (800) OKIDATA for the name of your nearest Okidata dealer, and ask him to show you both award-winning page printers.

We don’t just design it to work. We design it to work wonders.

*REPRINTED FROM PC MAGAZINE, 11/26/91. PC MAGAZINE AND THE EDITORS’ CHOICE AWARD ARE REG. TMS OF ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING, ADOBE AND POSTSCRIPT ARE REG. TMS OF ADOBE SYSTEMS INC. OKIDATA AND THE OKIDATA OK! ARE REG. TMS OF OKI ELECTRIC INDUSTRY, CO., LTD.

"WE DON’T JUST DESIGN IT TO WORK. WE DESIGN IT TO WORK WONDERS" IS A REG. TM OF OKI AMERICA INC.
Price, speed, and resolution. These features are at the top of the list when BYTE readers go shopping for a printer. If you need a model capable of handling the PostScript page-description language, price no longer is the obstacle it once was. You can get a good PostScript printer for less than $1500 (see “Penny-Wise PostScript” in the October 1991 BYTE), but what if you’re less concerned about price and more interested in getting sharp output at a relatively brisk clip? Then, you need to take a look at the middle class of PostScript printers.

The good news is the list of machines that fall into this category is growing. More manufacturers are adding technology for enhancing the look of printed text, particularly text in small point sizes, without raising prices exorbitantly. They’re also incorporating faster processors to boost output rates. While these midrange printers cost more than basic “white bread” PostScript models, prices have fallen to a level that most companies can afford.

In this month’s BYTE Lab Product Report, we compare 11 midrange printers that offer PostScript capability with a bit of icing on top: Apple’s LaserWriter Ilg, Dataproducts’ LZR-960, Epson America’s EPL-8000, GCC Technologies’ BLP IIIS, IBM’s LaserPrinter 10, LaserMaster’s TrueTech 1000/4, Mannesmann Tally’s MT-908, NEC Technologies’ Silentwriter2 990, NewGen Systems’ Turbo PS/400p, Texas Instruments’ microLaser Plus PS 17, and XANTE’s Accel-a-Writer 8000. For those willing and able to go a step above, we also look at the QMS-PS 1700, a more expensive, high-resolution printer designed for use on a network (see the text box “High Speed, Sharp Graphics, and Lots of Connections” on page 234).

In general, midrange PostScript printers distinguish themselves from penny-wise models by offering print speeds of at least six pages per minute and resolutions of at least 400 dots per inch. (Our list includes a couple of exceptions, but units that don’t meet these criteria compensate by providing either enhanced resolution or considerable processing speed.) We chose the current group of printers to give you an idea of the depth and breadth of capabilities covered by the term PostScript compatible—and to see just how little or how much you must spend to get better-than-basic PostScript quality.

Our selections present a wide range of features and capabilities: engines from several manufacturers (including one for the GCC Technologies BLP IIIS that is based on LED-array technology rather than on laser technology), engine speeds ranging from 4 to 17 ppm, and resolutions from 300 to 1000 dpi. Support for PostScript versions also varies (see the text box “PostScript: Level 2 and Clones” on page 227). List prices start at $1399 for the microLaser Plus PS 17 and climb to $7995 for the QMS-PS 1700, but base price doesn’t always provide a good point of comparison. Some manufacturers sell printers ready to run PostScript; others offer PostScript capability or sufficient memory to run PostScript as options that can add several hundred dollars to the price tag.

Drivin’ the Toner
At the heart of every printer is an engine. The Canon engine, in its various versions, turns up in half of the review units: the Apple LaserWriter Ilg, LaserMaster TrueTech 1000/4, NEC Silentwriter2 990, NewGen Turbo PS/400p, QMS-PS 1700, and XANTE Accel-a-Writer 8000. There’s good reason for this engine’s popularity. It’s easy to maintain, and the toner and drum share a single cartridge that slides easily into the printer. When the toner runs out, you simply replace the entire cartridge. The integration makes the cost of a new cartridge relatively high—replacements retail for around $100—but Canon cartridges are widely available, so you can shop around for the best price. Cartridges also may be recycled, which means you can sell depleted ones to a “remanufacturing” operation and purchase recycled, replenished cartridges for considerably less than the cost of a new one.

Other printers that follow this all-in-one design include the Epson EPL-8000, built around a 10-ppm Minolta engine, and the Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 10, based on IBM’s own 10-ppm engine. Epson and IBM cartridges are not as
YES!  Enter my one-year (12 issues) subscription to BYTE for only $24.95. I'll save 40% off the single copy price. Plus, I'll also receive BYTE's Annual Special Issue FREE with my paid subscription. If at any time I'm not satisfied with BYTE, I may cancel for a full refund on all unmailed copies.

☐ Payment enclosed  ☐ Bill me

NAME ____________________________________________

COMPANY ____________________________________________

ADDRESS ____________________________________________

CITY ____________________________ STATE _______ ZIP ________

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription rate is $29.95. (Mexico, $29.95 payable in U.S. funds.) Above rates are for U.S. delivery only. Please see table of contents for international subscription rates.
widely available as the Canon cartridges, and the prices may run a little higher because they can be used only in printers with those engines. You also will have a harder time selling a used cartridge from one of these printers, because many remanufacturers deal exclusively with Canon cartridges.

The Texas Instruments microLaser Plus PS 17 and the Dataproducts LZR-960 use Sharp engines rated at 9 ppm. Installing these units' separate toner and drum cartridges is a little more difficult than with the simple Canon engine, but it can be more economical because you may replace just the toner or the drum. Further, what you lose in convenience you make up for in efficiency, because printers built around Sharp engines offer a more compact design.

The Mannesmann Tally printer, which has a Konica engine running at 8 ppm, also uses separate drum and toner cartridges, which fit into a lift-out tray. You must work quickly when servicing this machine, however. The photosensitive drum lacks a cover, and prolonged exposure to bright light could damage it.

The Okielectric engine in the GCC BLP II uses an alternative technology: an LED array that produces very nice output. This design means that the Okielectric engine is somewhat simpler mechanically and therefore has fewer moving parts that may break. Unfortunately, it is also our least-favorite engine to set up and replenish. The toner comes in a metallic cylinder. To add toner, you remove the old cylinder and pop in a new one, rotating it a half-turn to release the powder into the toner well. The cylinder remains in place, but you may get a bit dirty during refills, because there is no protective case between you and the cylinder.

You Need More Than a Fast Engine
Engine design and ppm ratings are important but, when it comes to PostScript printers, they tell only part of the story. Fast engine speed simply won't be that beneficial if the printer's controller spends a lot of time interpreting the PostScript code before sending it along to the print engine.

To give you the full picture, our suite of benchmarks included start-to-finish printing tests (see the test box "Testing PostScript Speed and Compatibility" on page 232). The fastest printer in the BYTE Lab tests proved to be the QMS-PS 1700, with its 17-ppm engine and 25-MHz Intel 80960CA RISC microprocessor. A laser printer that packs such pure brute force is just what you need for a networked printer. Of course, you pay for this level of performance. The QMS is in a class above the other units moving parts that may break. Unfortunately, it is also our least-favorite engine to set up and replenish. The toner comes in a metallic cylinder. To add toner, you remove the old cylinder and pop in a new one, rotating it a half-turn to release the powder into the toner well. The cylinder remains in place, but you may get a bit dirty during refills, because there is no protective case between you and the cylinder.

You Need More Than a Fast Engine
Engine design and ppm ratings are important but, when it comes to PostScript printers, they tell only part of the story. Fast engine speed simply won't be that beneficial if the printer's controller spends a lot of time interpreting the PostScript code before sending it along to the print engine.

To give you the full picture, our suite of benchmarks included start-to-finish printing tests (see the test box "Testing PostScript Speed and Compatibility" on page 232). The fastest printer in the BYTE Lab tests proved to be the QMS-PS 1700, with its 17-ppm engine and 25-MHz Intel 80960CA RISC microprocessor. A laser printer that packs such pure brute force is just what you need for a networked printer. Of course, you pay for this level of performance. The QMS is in a class above the other units.

WHAT MIDRANGE POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS DO
These printers deliver the industry-standard PostScript language (or compatible alternative), relatively fast printing speed, scalable fonts, and high resolution.

LIKES
Good output, especially crisp text; PostScript compatibility; falling prices.

DISLIKES
PostScript still is slow. It requires a fast microprocessor and plenty of RAM to keep up with a fast computer. Replacing toner and drums can be expensive.

RECOMMENDATIONS
Most economical is the TI microLaser Plus PS 17. However, the more expensive Epson EPL-8000 beats the TI at speed and quality of output. Our champion for sharpest output is the 1000-dpi LaserMaster TrueTech 1000/4. If you're shopping for a fast network printer, check out the QMS-PS 1700.
reviewed here and is included as an index of sorts that shows what's available when you go beyond the midrange of PostScript printers.

The fastest truly middle-class printers—candidates more likely to end up on a desktop—are the NEC Silentwriter2 990, the NewGen Turbo PS/400p, and the Dataproducts LZR-960. All use a Weitek RISC processor; the NEC and the Dataproducts use the 8200 running at 16 MHz, while the NewGen has an 8220 running at 16 MHz. All also have reasonably fast engines. The lone printer to use the 16-MHz AMD 29000 RISC processor is the 8-ppm XANTE Accel-a-Writer.

Rounding out the field are the printers that use a variety of Motorola 68000 microprocessors. The fastest of this bunch is the Apple LaserWriter Ilg, with a 25-MHz 68030. Behind it are the Texas Instruments microLaser Plus, with a 68000 running at 12.5 MHz, and the IBM, with a 68020 running at 16.7 MHz. Our speed benchmarks clearly illustrate the benefits of coupling RISC processors with reasonably fast print engines.

Of course, the final product matters as much as processing time, and all the printers we tested produced good-looking pages of text and graphics. Only after looking intently at the fine details under a magnifying glass were we satisfied that we had singled out the printers capable of producing the highest quality output. (See the text box "Do You Really Need All Those Dots," on page 230 for guidelines on choosing the printer with the right resolution.)

Eleven midrange printers with such varied capabilities, designs, and features offer a lot to talk about—too much, in fact. In the discussions that follow, we focus on the five midrange models that, in our estimation, are the cream of this middle-class PostScript crop. To see how the remaining six stack up against the top five and our "token" high-end PostScript model—feature for feature and benchmark for benchmark—see the table on page 228 and the figure on page 232.

The printers that didn't make the cut certainly aren't slouches. They simply fall short in one respect or another,
PostScript: Level 2 and Clones

PostScript Level 2 clears up the confusion over the many different PostScript revisions, unifying them under one release. Level 2 offers support for CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) color images, composite fonts, support for extended character sets with special positioning requirements, and optimized text and graphics operators currently used in Display PostScript systems. The new release also includes language additions, such as file-system extensions to support hard disks and cartridges. The Level 2 language also addresses a major complaint about PostScript: its slow performance. Level 2 caches predefined forms and patterns, compresses data, and handles memory and resources more efficiently.

Although printer makers are moving to Level 2, and several manufacturers have started shipping Level 2 printers (see the features table "Midrange PostScript Printers Compared"), the move to provide Level 2 compatibility is only beginning to gather steam. For most users, Level 2 won't make a significant difference except for work involving color images.

Nearly every printer manufacturer offers a PostScript-compatible device, but PostScript compatibility no longer is the exclusive province of Adobe. Its success has spawned a host of PostScript "clones." The Mannesmann Tally MT-908, for example, uses a non-Adobe interpreter: PageStyler from Destiny Technologies, and the LaserMaster TrueTech 1000/4 relies on Microsoft's TrueImage PostScript. During benchmark testing, we turned up a few problems with the Mannesmann Tally implementation that prevented us from printing several test pages. The TrueTech 1000/4, on the other hand, did just fine.

In general, PostScript clones do the job, especially if you look for a version written by a respected software developer such as Microsoft.

EPSON EPL-8000

Epson's EPL-8000 resides on the outskirts of the midrange PostScript neighborhood. It has a resolution of merely 300 dpi but, with help from Epson's resolution-improvement technology, manages to produce sharp output. Its rated 10-ppm engine speed is among the highest of the printers we reviewed. With a base price of $1995, it stands out as a real bargain. But, beware; you need to spend a little more to bring it into the PostScript class.

First, count on installing the PostScript Identity Card, which costs $649; then, you'll need to boost RAM from the standard 1 MB to at least 1.5 MB. You can add memory by adding a 0.5-MB chip set or by installing a 2-MB expansion board. Setting up the Epson and adding PostScript and memory is easy.

The EPL-8000's Minolta engine finished second only to the high-speed QMS in our page-printing test, taking just 22 seconds to complete the task. Its performance in the Genoa tests for CAD and precision-drawing applications and in the tests for word-processor graphics, however, was below average.

Epson's Resolution Improvement Technology produces smooth and sharp lines, graphics, and text. You can change the quality of the printout from the control panel, simply by adjusting the degree of enhancement from light to heavy and printing out a test pattern to check the results. The unit's print resolution for text is among the highest of the printers we tested (see "How the Output Looks" on page 226).

The EPL-8000's printer emulations include the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III and Epson ESC/P modes, which cover applications written for Epson 9-pin and 24-pin printers. The printer has two built-in interfaces, one Centronics parallel port and one RS-232C/RS-422 serial port; you can install optional interface cards if you need a third channel for input. You may connect as many as three computers to the Epson EPL-8000, which can switch automatically to the channel receiving the data.

A printer offering PostScript compatibility and enhanced resolution at a relatively good price, the Epson EPL-8000 is an excellent choice if you produce primarily text documents and need fast printouts.

IBM LASERPRINTER 10

The IBM LaserPrinter 10 Model 4029-030 is based on the Lexmark 4029 printer engine, a standard engine for Lexmark's entire LaserPrinter line. But unlike less expensive LaserPrinter models, which use a Motorola 68000, this LaserPrinter uses a Motorola 68020 running at 16.7 MHz. It also uses a high-capacity toner cartridge rated to produce 15,000 printouts.

Like most of the other units in this report, the IBM LaserPrinter 10 has a one-line, 16-character LCD, three LEDs, and eight buttons on the front panel for setting up the printer and displaying printer status. Navigating through a multiline menu tree using a one-line display is annoying, but at least the user's guide is well written and provides detailed instructions on how to configure the printer.

The LaserPrinter 10 comes standard with 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 9 MB) and three emulations: HPGL, HP PCL4 (with 12 bit-mapped fonts), and IBM Personal Printer Data Stream (with 10 bit-mapped fonts and 26 scalable Adobe Type 1 fonts). If that's not enough variety, you can plug IBM's proprietary font card into the unit's two slots.

Adding PostScript to the LaserPrinter 10 requires installing a circuit board on the printer controller board. The Adobe PostScript option costs $499; the HP continued
## MIDRANGE POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS COMPARED

*Engine life, microprocessor, memory, and typefaces are some of the features that distinguish one PostScript printer from another. (● = yes; ○ = no; N/A = not available).*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Apple Computer, Inc.</th>
<th>Dataproducts</th>
<th>Epson America, Inc.</th>
<th>GCC Technologies, Inc.</th>
<th>IBM/Lexmark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>LaserWriter IIg</td>
<td>LZR-960</td>
<td>EPL-8000</td>
<td>BLP 115</td>
<td>IBM LaserPrinter 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$4599</td>
<td>$2195</td>
<td>$2648**</td>
<td>$2599</td>
<td>$2395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Standard Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Canon</th>
<th>Sharp</th>
<th>Minolta</th>
<th>Okidreamic</th>
<th>Lexmark</th>
<th>IBM/Lexmark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engine manufacturer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print resolution (dpi)</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated/separate drum and toner</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Separate</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Separate</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated speed (pages per minute)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating noise level (dBA)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine life (no. pages)</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>180,000</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly duty cycle (no. pages)</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard memory (MB)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum memory (MB)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microprocessor/speed (MHz)</td>
<td>6800/20/25</td>
<td>Weitek 8200 RISC/16</td>
<td>68000/16.67</td>
<td>68000/16.67</td>
<td>68020/16.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (H x W x D in inches)</td>
<td>8.6 x 20 x 18.5</td>
<td>10.5 x 13.6 x 15</td>
<td>10.5 x 18.8 x 15.1</td>
<td>5.24 x 17.7 x 17.7</td>
<td>10.2 x 14.2 x 20.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight (lbs.)</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>33.5</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>42.4</td>
<td>33.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power consumption (watts)</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Paper Handling Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>200</th>
<th>250</th>
<th>250</th>
<th>200</th>
<th>200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard capacity tray (no. pages)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum capacity with optional trays</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prints envelopes</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output orientation</td>
<td>Face up or down</td>
<td>Face up or down</td>
<td>Face up or down</td>
<td>Face up or down</td>
<td>Face down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional equipment</td>
<td>Envelope tray, paper trays, external hard drive</td>
<td>Paper trays, envelope feeder</td>
<td>Paper trays, envelope feeder, PostScript Identity Card</td>
<td>Printer emulation cartridge, interface adapters</td>
<td>Paper trays, font cards, envelope feeder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Typographic Features:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>27</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>26</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. resident typefaces</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Has font cartridge slots</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts HP font cartridges</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offers PostScript Level 2</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-PCL 5 compatible</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autoswitching Standard mode/PostScript</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides Windows print driver</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printer Emulation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*A = Apple Talk, P = parallel, R = RS-232C

**$1999 without PostScript card
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TrueTech 1000/14</td>
<td>MT-908</td>
<td>Silentwriter 2 980</td>
<td>Turbo PS/400p</td>
<td>QMS-PS/1700</td>
<td>micro.laser Plus 17</td>
<td>Accel-a-Writer 6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4495</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>$2999</td>
<td>$2955</td>
<td>$7955</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>$3995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon</td>
<td>TEC</td>
<td>Canon</td>
<td>Canon</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>Canon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 or 1000</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>300 or 600</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300 or 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Separate</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Separate</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6000</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>3500</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary RISC/16</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Intel 80980 RISC/16</td>
<td>WellTek 8200 RISC/16</td>
<td>Intel 80980 RISC/25</td>
<td>68000/12.5</td>
<td>AMD 29000 RISC/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1 x 17.9 x 19</td>
<td>8.6 x 15.5 x 15.9</td>
<td>11 x 25 x 17</td>
<td>7.5 x 16 x 13.5</td>
<td>19 x 21.6 x 22.4</td>
<td>10.9 x 13.4 x 14.2</td>
<td>9.1 x 8 x 19.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>31.9</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>870</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 days</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>1 year or 120,000 pages</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Face up or down</td>
<td>Face up or down</td>
<td>Face up or down</td>
<td>Face up or down</td>
<td>Face up or down</td>
<td>Face up or down</td>
<td>Face up or down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper trays, sheet feeder</td>
<td>300-sheet feeder, PageStyler PostScript-compatible PDL</td>
<td>Letter or legal paper cassettes, Envelope cassette</td>
<td>SCSI interface, 250-sheet page tray, font cards</td>
<td>Envelope feeder, duplexing unit, SCSI and Ethernet interfaces</td>
<td>Turbo upgrade, (PostScript Level 2) 500-sheet feeder, envelope feeder</td>
<td>Paper tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Do You Really Need All Those Dots?

For most computer users, a 1000-dpi laser printer is overkill. Few applications require a resolution that fine. But if your work involves printing technical drawings, scanning in sophisticated images, or doing anything else that requires reproducing shading or minute details, then you can justify such an extravagance.

Printers that fall within the 600- to 800-dpi range offer plenty of resolution for fine detail. Generally, you can use these printers to produce good-looking newsletters, brochures, and proposals.

Practically everybody can benefit from using a laser printer that offers 300- to 400-dpi resolution. The real workhorses of the breed, these printers are designed to produce readable output for letters, reports, contracts, memos, and the like.

PCL5 option costs $199. You can install both options if you wish, but keep in mind that you’ll need at least 2 MB of RAM to run PostScript, which means you will need a $199 1-MB memory upgrade or the $799 4-MB memory upgrade. The PostScript board provides only the basic 17 PostScript fonts; however, you can add 22 scalable fonts with a $399 font card.

But you may need even more memory than that if you want to take advantage of another special feature: the option of boosting standard 300-dpi output to 600-dpi output. Running in 600-dpi mode with PostScript installed requires 5 MB of RAM.

The 600-dpi resolution of the LaserPrinter 10 produces excellent quality output, thanks to IBM’s Print Quality Enhancement Technology. Like Epson’s Resolution Technology, PQET enhances the appearance of characters by smoothing the edges through controlling the size of the dots. Smaller dots reduce the jagged edges of characters.

Although the printouts look great, the LaserPrinter takes its time producing them. Despite having a 68020 running at 16.67 MHz, the unit scored a disappointing 0.73 in the BYTE Lab printer test suite, one of the slowest times we recorded.

Another, more minor, flaw concerns the ports. Both of the printer’s parallel and serial ports share the same Centronics connector; you configure the appropriate port through the printer’s front panel switches. If you plan on sending data to the printer via a serial port, however, you’ll need to purchase a special Centronics-to-DB25 adapter or cable.

The IBM LaserPrinter 10 is a good solid printer that produces excellent output at 600 dpi. Outfitted with the PostScript card, it ranks as one of our favorite laser printers.

LASERMATER TRUETECH 1000/4

LaserMaster’s TrueTech 1000/4 printer is very different from the other printers covered in this report. Not only does it surpass the others in resolution, producing printouts at 400 by 1000 dpi and 1000 by 1000 dpi, it comes with a controller designed to fit inside the host computer. The card acts like any other high-speed print controller. Because the controller has its own on-board processor, a proprietary RISC design, this setup places a minimal load on the host PC’s resources.

The controller board can vary the density of individual dots, and LaserMaster claims the printer can achieve resolutions as high as 1000 by 1000 dpi in its so-called TurboRes mode. To support both resolution levels, the company offers two types of toner cartridges. One contains a fine-grained toner formulated for the thin lines required for text; the other is designed to handle the large dark areas typical of graphics images.

With the TurboRes mode turned on, curved lines and text characters appear much smoother. The print quality in both the 400- and 1000-dpi modes places the TrueTech 1000/4 near the top of its class. In terms of speed, however, it is only adequate.

The TrueTech 1000/4 is not based on Adobe PostScript. Instead, it comes with Microsoft’s TrueImage PostScript-compatible interpreter, which makes the printer compatible with Windows 3.1 TrueType fonts. Despite its use of a PostScript “clone,” the TrueTech sailed through our resolution benchmarks.

The only sticking point with this printer is the installation procedure. You have to install the controller card in your computer, sacrificing a free 16-bit slot in the process. In addition, you must assign the card to a specific port, either LPT 1, 2, or 3, and set two DIP switches. Finally, you have to run a program to configure the controller for a base I/O address and IRQ setting. During testing, we had no difficulty using the default address of 100 hexadecimal and IRQ10, but you may use other addresses and IRQs to avoid conflicts with existing hardware.

The setup program also lets you select printer emulation modes (PostScript, HP PCL, or both), install the font manager software, and install the 135 TrueType-compatible fonts that come with the printer. A complete installation requires approximately 3 MB of hard disk space. The separate manuals for the controller and the printer cover installation and operation, but this is not a plug-and-play printer.

Although the TrueTech’s high resolution is exceptional, it isn’t a printer for the average office. Unless you do a lot of desktop publishing and precision printing, you probably don’t need to pay resolution this impressive. But if crisp text and images are what you want most, check out the LaserMaster TrueTech 1000/4.

NEWGEN TURBO PS/400P

At only 23 pounds, NewGen’s Turbo PS/400p is a featherweight compared to the other printers we tested, but it’s a heavyweight in terms of performance. This compact marvel uses a 16-MHz Weitek XL-8220 RISC processor with a Canon engine, a combination that won’t keep you waiting long for printouts.

Its results on the Genoa test suite are outstanding. An overall index of 1.93 places the PS/400p third from the top in speed, right behind NEC’s Silentwriter2 990. With another 2 MB of RAM added to the standard 4 MB offering, you can do double page buffering and increase printing speed by 75 percent.

Although it prints at just 400- by 400-dpi resolution, the Turbo PS/400p comes with IET (Image Enhancement Technology) that smooths out curves, sharpens line art and text, and enhances gray scales—all without noticeably affecting output speed. According to NewGen, IET increases resolution to an effective 600 dpi for line art and text. Results in the text-resolution tests were excellent.

Font support for the Turbo PS/400 is top-notch. You get 35 LaserWriter IINT/NTX-compatible resident fonts and some HP LaserJet Series II-compatible fonts. NewGen also provides additional
Let's face it. Some things in this world were designed for speed. And other things, well, just weren't.

Take Pacific Data Products' PacificPage PE/XL™ and Hewlett-Packard's Postscript Cartridge. Both give you 100% Postscript compatible output, but only one delivers it with blazing speed. To be precise, PacificPage PE/XL performs up to 8 times faster than HP or any other standalone cartridge in Windows as well as DOS.

You're probably thinking that to get speed like this, you'll sacrifice print quality or pay a lot more. Nope. When we say 100% Postscript compatible output, we mean it. You'll get exactly the same output as you would from HP or Adobe. We're so sure of it, that we back PacificPage PE/XL with a 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction.

As for price, just compare. PacificPage PE/XL includes a cartridge, an accelerator board with 2 MB of memory and, of course, its impressive speed for only $14 more than HP's cartridge and 2 MB of memory.

PacificPage PE/XL is easy to install. Just slip the cartridge in any LaserJet IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, or IIIP, and slide the accelerator board into the memory slot. It's compatible with all software applications that support PostScript output.

For PostScript printers, it's not enough to produce good-looking pages. You want a model that works fast and can handle all sorts of software, too. To evaluate these printers' overall speed and compatibility, we relied heavily on tests derived from the industry-standard Genoa Technology test suite, which involves printing over 700 pages of text and graphics using 48 popular Mac and PC applications. If a printer can successfully make its way through the tests, it's compatible for most business applications.

The first speed benchmark, the Single-Page Test Index, suggests how efficiently a printer handles short memos or business letters (see the figure, part a). We used Lotus Development's Ami Pro to generate a single-page business letter, timing each printer from the time it began processing the PostScript code to the moment the printer dropped the paper into the output tray.

Next, we took 50 pages from the Genoa suite and broke them into three groups by application category: spreadsheets, drawing programs, and word processors (see the figure, part b). The times in these three categories suggest the level of performance you might expect if you use the printer for these types of applications. The spreadsheet component of the Application Tests Index includes pages from different versions of Lotus 1-2-3 and Microsoft Excel. The spreadsheet images have a lot of heavily formatted text and a number of three-dimensional graphs.

The drawing component involved working with AutoCAD, PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, and several illustration packages. The CAD images we printed contain thousands of thin, closely spaced lines and shapes, while the DTP and illustration pages focus on larger areas, intricate shapes, and complicated fill patterns.

The word-processing component of the Application Tests Index evaluated how well the printers handle pages of text containing a variety of fonts. Printers that have trouble rendering complicated curves usually do better in this area of the test.

The results of both the First-Page Test and Application Tests are indexed to the Apple LaserWriter II NTX, a $5000 high-end PostScript printer rated at 8 ppm that BYTE typically uses as a baseline printer for tests such as these. To round out the testing, we ran a series of other benchmarks, the results of which you won't see reflected in the graphs below. That's because they emphasize compatibility rather than performance.

PostScript is a complex language, and most applications—even groups of different applications—don't fully exercise its capabilities. To check out how each of the review printers handles the complete range of PostScript capabilities, BYTE ran each machine through Genoa test pages designed to exercise every PostScript operator. Of the 12 printers tested, only the Mannesmann Tally, which uses the PageStyler page-description language instead of Adobe PostScript, choked during testing. Company representatives acknowledge the problem and promise an update that will fix it.

(a) The first-page index tracks each printer's performance on a single page of text, comparing completion time against that of the Apple LaserWriter II NTX. We started timing when the print command was entered and stopped timing when the page fell into the output tray. This test evaluates how efficiently a printer can handle memos and simple business correspondence.

(b) The application index rates the printers' performance when processing and printing spreadsheets, drawings, and pages of text. All results are indexed to the Apple LaserWriter II NTX. Longer bars indicate better performance. Results for the Mannesmann Tally printer do not appear because it failed to complete the tests.

* Failed to complete tests for spreadsheets and drawing.
Four reasons to buy a TI microLaser™ printer.

Now there's a way for you to put the power of Microsoft® Windows™ on paper — microLaser from Texas Instruments.

1. Compatibility With HP LaserJet® emulations and Adobe® PostScript® software, microLaser easily supports your demanding applications. And with our Microsoft Windows driver, set it and forget it with all Windows applications.

Not only does PostScript give you scalable outline fonts and graphics, it also means that your microLaser works in computing environments like Windows, DOS®, Apple® Macintosh®, OS/2® and UNIX®.

2. Performance
When it comes to printing high-quality documents fast, microLaser really makes you look good. At either nine or 16 pages-per-minute, microLaser printers speed you through documents in a hurry. Plus PostScript means what you see is what you get on paper. You can even turbocharge your microLaser with a RISC processor for blazing fast graphics.

3. Reliability
When you buy a printer, you want it to print. And print. And print. That's just what the microLaser does.

Take our personal microLaser Plus for example. With its high duty cycle of 10,000 pages-per-month* and a standard oneyear limited warranty**, you can rely on your microLaser to work the first time, every time, for years.

4. Value
Starting as low as $999†, there's a microLaser designed to fit any budget. From the single user all the way up to a network. Consider this, too: microLaser's average cost per page is only 1.9 cents‡, while some laser printers average around 3.3 cents.

The microLaser not only makes sense, it saves you money, too.

For details on the right microLaser for you and the name of the nearest dealer, call 1-800-527-3500.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPM</td>
<td>9 ppm</td>
<td>9 ppm</td>
<td>9 ppm</td>
<td>16 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emulation</td>
<td>HP LaserJet II</td>
<td>HP LJII/PostScript</td>
<td>HP LJII/PostScript II</td>
<td>HP LJII/PostScript II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>RISC/8220</td>
<td>RISC/8220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fonts</td>
<td>14 HP Fonts</td>
<td>17 or 35 Scalable</td>
<td>35 Scalable</td>
<td>35 Scalable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List Price</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1,399/$1,749</td>
<td>$2,249</td>
<td>$3,649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Based on estimated annual usage. **For more information on service upgrade options, call 1-800-847-2727 in the U.S. and 1-800-246-834 in Canada. †Suggested retail price — dealer prices may vary. ‡Based on suggested retail price of consumables and approximate page coverage rating for each consumable at 4% block factor, darkness and CPI. 

© 1991 Texas Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. All product names and logos are trademarks of their respective companies.
support for Bitstream Fontware, Adobe and PostScript downloadable Type 1 and 3 fonts, and HP Soft Fonts. An optional SCSI connection is available, which makes it feasible to store even more fonts on a hard disk.

Another bonus is the PS/400p’s ability to work not only with the Macintosh and the PC but also with Sun workstations. Automatic Recognition Technology recognizes and switches interfaces and emulations so that the printer does not need to be reconfigured when moved among the three platforms.

Documentation is refreshingly well organized and comprehensive, detailing everything you need to know to get maximum use from this machine. With the manual in hand, you can’t go wrong setting up the PS/400p. It provides sections on software applications and emulations, PostScript, maintenance, and troubleshooting. Hats off to NewGen for well-written documentation.

In its class, the Turbo PS/400p is a sterling performer in speed, resolution, and font support.

XANTE
ACCEL-A-WRITER 8000

XANTE Corp.’s Accel-a-Writter 8000 printer gives you speedy output and true 600- by 600-dpi resolution. This $3995 unit’s printing speed and output resolution push it near the top of the midrange PostScript ladder.

The Accel-a-Writer lacks some common features, such as font cartridge slots and optional paper trays, but it compensates for this with the way it handles gray-scale printing, font storage, and memory management. XANTE claims that, when the Accel-a-Writer 8000 is set to 600- by 600-dpi resolution, it automatically enhances gray-scale images, printing them at an equivalent resolution of 850 by 850 dpi, with as many as 197 gray levels. If you don’t need resolution this high, you can select a 300- by 300-dpi setting from the printer’s control panel.

XANTE’s Virtual Disk Technology, an external hard drive emulator, lets you permanently store as many as 30 downloadable fonts in the printer’s controller—in addition to the 35 fonts already resident. You also can hook up a hard drive to store 30 more fonts. To allocate more virtual memory for downloading fonts or increase printer resolution or processing speed, you simply change the settings from the front panel, telling the Advanced Memory Management system to take charge.

The Accel-a-Writer 8000 gets its horsepower by combining the Canon engine with a 16-MHz AMD RISC processor. On our PostScript benchmark tests, the Accel-a-Writer outpaced even the LaserWriter Ilg in the First-Page Test, the spreadsheets tests, and the word processing tests. Dual-page processing, a technique that permits one page to be printed while another is being built in the background, improves speed further.

Setting up the Accel-a-Writer should be a breeze: You install the toner cartridge and fusing pad, quickly configure

High Speed, Sharp Graphics, and Lots of Connections

If you’re part of a workgroup that generates thousands upon thousands of printouts a month, you should consider buying a network printer. If those printouts often contain graphics and itty-bitty text, think about getting a network printer offering resolutions higher than 300 dpi. If the workgroup uses a combination of PCs, Macs, and Unix machines, you ought to buy a network printer with multiple interfaces.

You can get all these features in the QMS-PS 1700 printer, a workhorse built around a 17-ppm Canon NX engine and a controller equipped with Intel’s 23-MHz 1960 RISC processor. This power translates into time savings. In our benchmark tests, the QMS-PS 1700 shot out the first page in 21 seconds. More significant for people who generate complex drawings or images, the printer scored well in CAD test, cranking out a page in about half the time required by the fastest midrange printers. Of course, the QMS-PS 1700 costs a good deal more than a typical middle-class PostScript model.

Another feature that makes the QMS-PS 1700 valuable to people who print a lot of graphic images is that it permits you to switch from 300-dpi resolution to 600-dpi resolution by pressing a button on the front panel. Output at 600 dpi looks very sharp. Images that involve thin lines—engineering drawings or architectural plans—look particularly crisp when printed out in the QMS-PS 1700’s 600-dpi mode. With some printers, closely spaced intersecting lines are difficult to reproduce; where lines converge, the printer lays down a blob of toner. There’s none of that with this unit; thin, closely spaced lines are clear and distinct. QMS says that the machine’s 600-dpi resolution is only part of the reason. The use of microfine toner, it claims, helps make thin lines distinguishable and tiny text legible.

Besides speed and high resolution, the QMS-PS 1700 has one other laudable characteristic: You can hook it up to just about anything. The machine comes equipped with serial, parallel, and LocalTalk connections, all of which can be active simultaneously. If that doesn’t fit your situation, you can buy Ethernet (NetWare, TCP/IP, EtherTalk, or DECnet) or Token Ring (NetWare) interfaces.

The QMS-PS 1700 also is multilingual. It can understand PostScript, HP PCL (LaserJet II emulation), and HP-GL (LNO3 Plus also is available for DECnet users). Employing what QMS calls Emulation Sensing Processor technology, the printer looks at the incoming data stream and automatically switches to the appropriate language. The user simply has to invoke the print command. At $7995, the QMS-PS 1700 isn’t cheap. It runs about a thousand dollars more than the competing HP LaserJet IIIsi. But it does have several things the IIIsi lacks, including higher resolution, a LocalTalk connector, automatic emulation switching, 8 MB of memory (compared with the IIIsi’s standard 2 MB), and 10 more Adobe fonts. For some users, these features make the extra cash outlay worthwhile.
Printer Sharing That Maximizes Your High Speed PCs And Printers

### HIGH SPEED PRINTER SHARING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model 24SII DES</th>
<th>Print Time per Page* (min:sec)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>486 PC running at 33MHz into the Model 24SII DES</td>
<td>HP IIISI: 0:14, HP III: 0:27, HP II: 1:10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model 24SII 2.38MB file Input Time (min:sec)</th>
<th>HP IIISI</th>
<th>HP III</th>
<th>HP II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parallel Output</td>
<td>0:40</td>
<td>:14</td>
<td>:27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel Output via Tran-x LPT-460</td>
<td>0:52</td>
<td>:14</td>
<td>:27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel Extender at 460k baud</td>
<td>0:52</td>
<td>:14</td>
<td>:27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Serial Output at 115.2k baud</td>
<td>3:26</td>
<td>:52</td>
<td>:52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These results were obtained in lab tests using BayTech F-Print and with LS-IC installed in the HPIIISI. Speeds will vary depending upon the application program being used.

*Time between pages in multiple page print jobs, first page print time may be slightly longer.

### Outstanding Features:

- 5.5M bps total throughput speeds
- Up to 60,000 character per second parallel communications
- 46,000 character per second serial communications (printer sharing)
- Use with BayTech Tran-x parallel extension products for data transmission to 46,000 characters per second over 1000+ feet
- Expandable up to 24 ports
- Up to 8MB dynamically allocated buffer
- Full duplex communication at 115.2k baud for high speed file transfer
- Device selection while in Windows® or graphics programs

The Model 24SII DES Data Exchange System, with total throughput speed exceeding 5.5M bits per second, is the answer to your need for the fastest, cost effective peripheral sharing available.

These high speeds allow computers and file servers to off-load large text and graphic files to plotters, modems, printers, and other computers at extremely fast rates.

With more than 1.5 million connections, BayTech has been serving customers worldwide for over 16 years. For high speed data communications, contact a BayTech representative today!

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech
Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second Street P.O. Box 387
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free 800-523-2702

High Speed Printer Sharing • Parallel Extension • Statistical Multiplexers • Data Acquisition Controllers

Circle 199 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 200).
the printer, and connect the printer cable to the serial, parallel, or AppleTalk port. But in the real world, things aren't always so straightforward and you might need to do some twiddling from the control panel. Unfortunately, the documentation that came with the review unit lacked instructions on using the control panel keys to configure the printer—a major omission.

Hopefully, the company will rectify this; in the meantime, XANTE is making

Rub lamp and say:
"I want vivid color from an affordable printer."
"I want vivid color from an affordable printer."
"I want vivid color from an affordable printer."
If that doesn't work call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 22J.

The Phaser™II Pxe color printer produces 16.7 million of the world's brightest, most vivid colors. It prints at 300 dpi onto transparencies or paper using PostScript Language-Level 2. It works with PC or Mac applications, it's fast, it's networkable and at $4995, unexpectedly affordable. Rub for awhile, then call.
other improvements. As this review goes to press, it announced plans to introduce a new firmware release for the Accel-a-Writer, which reportedly will enable autoswitching between various printer languages. By this fall, the printer should support PostScript Level 2.

XANTE has a very competitive PostScript printer in the Accel-a-Writer 8000, a machine that certainly lives up to its name for resolution, performance, and font-storage capabilities. But as with many good things in life, you’ll have to pay for this excellence.

Picks of the Pack
With such a wide range of printers to choose from, we simply couldn’t narrow the field to just one printer. Instead, we grouped the printers into three categories and picked the best printer from each.

In the “living with reality” category, we chose the NewGen Turbo PS/400p. It offers 400-dpi resolution, a 4-ppm Canon engine, a Weitek 8220 microprocessor, and built-in PostScript capability. The quality of its output is excellent, even when examined under magnification.

In the “speed at a good price” category, we went for the Epson EPL-8000. It has a 300-dpi, 10-ppm Minolta engine, a 68000 microprocessor, and a list price of only $1995. Fortunately, the EPL-8000’s relatively low resolution doesn’t translate to poor-quality output; in fact, its print quality rivals that of some 400- and 600-dpi printers. The Epson also is quick at printing out pages of text. There’s a catch, though: The PostScript Identity Card, without which the printer can’t handle PostScript, costs extra. If price is your top concern, you can’t beat the TI microLaser Plus. But to our eyes, its output isn’t as sharp as the top five.

In the “price is no object” group, our choice is the QMS-PS 1700, a higher-priced and more capable model than the other printers tested for this report. Its 600-dpi resolution, fast 17-ppm engine, Intel microprocessor, ample paper trays, and network capabilities, show what $7995 can buy.

Whichever level of printer appeals to you, your money may buy a lot more soon. Most printer manufacturers already offer or soon plan to offer middle-class PostScript machines. Increased competition promises to bring prices down, so last fall’s penny-wise models may soon become, in terms of price, the dot-matrix printers of the PostScript world. Today’s midrange models then will become tomorrow’s standard fare.

Still, not everyone needs a PostScript printer. If most of your printing involves memos and letters, you have no reason to invest in one of these middle-class machines. But if you want better resolution and speed, any of the printers we looked at is worth the investment. Just a $1399 outlay is enough to get you started, or you can join the upper middle class and get the 1000-dpi output of the LaserMaster TrueTech 1000/4 for $4495. Between those two price ranges lies a variety of PostScript machines that will fill the bill for people who need good output and don’t like to linger around the printer. The models spotlighted prove that, in the PostScript world, middle class doesn’t have to mean dull and boring.

Stan Wszola is a BYTE Lab testing editor. David L. Edwards is a consultant to the BYTE Lab. They can be reached on BIX as "stan" and "dedwards," respectively.
No More Data Loss: The BYTE Lab Tests Six Disk-Array Subsystems

BILL LAWRENCE

Hard disks are the weak links in most systems. As the only mechanical members of an otherwise all-electronic environment, they boast data transfer rates that are at least an order of magnitude less than the systems they are connected to. And because a hard disk is a mass of mechanical parts moving at high speed, the question is not whether failure will occur, but when.

With the failure of any other component in a system, the road back to normal operation is simple replacement of the failed item. When a hard disk crashes, replacement is just the beginning. The data also has to be restored, and whatever data was created between the crash and your last backup is lost forever.

The tactic traditionally used by most systems managers to minimize the disruption of hard disk failure is disk mirroring. Disk mirroring is high-priced insurance; it requires that you buy double the disk space that you actually use. Because every disk and its data is duplicated, your system can operate when a disk fails.

Another way to achieve nonstop operation is with a disk-array subsystem. Basically, a disk array is created when you join two or more hard disks to make one logical disk volume. An array configuration can leverage disk I/O performance by dividing disk reads and writes more or less evenly among the drives in the array. To further enhance performance, drive controllers are often also duplicated.

In “File Servers Face Off” (February BYTE), the BYTE Lab reviewed high-performance file servers that use disk arrays to improve disk throughput and in some cases provide data redundancy. The systems discussed here take data protection a step further. Five of the six systems I tested provide the ability to replace and rebuild a failed drive without interrupting access to your system, and some extend this “hot-swapping” capability to controllers and power supplies as well. You can add any of the stand-alone arrays discussed here to the 386 or 486 CPU of your choice, and some work with any SCSI-compatible host.

I tested four systems that implement RAID (redundant arrays of inexpensive disks) level 3 or 5. (See the text box “A RAID Primer” on page 241 for an explanation of the different levels of RAID.) The four systems were the NetArray from Ciprico, the Intelligent Array Subsystem from Core, the Raider from Dynatek, and the Raidion from Micropolis. Only one of these systems had been on the market for more than a year when my testing began, and the remaining three had been released within the preceding six months.

To see how RAID 3 and 5 technology compares to more traditional solutions, I tested two more common configurations, NetSpan from Legacy Storage Systems and RapidAccess from MicroNet Technology, that use mirroring (i.e., RAID level 1) to achieve redundancy (see the text box “Disk Mirroring: Protection Plus Performance” on page 244).

A RAID Reality Check

I tested each system on an Ethernet network running Novell NetWare 3.11. Each array was connected to an AcerFrame 3000MP, a 33-MHz 486 EISA tower with 24 MB of RAM. Two workstations, a 16-MHz 386DX and a 10-MHz 286, rounded out the test environment.

With each array, I ran a series of performance tests under normal conditions and then disabled one drive and repeated the tests. As a final step, I replaced the failed disk and exercised the array’s ability to dynamically rebuild a replaced hard drive.

My performance tests were designed to keep the server’s disk channels saturated with a varied mix of read and write activity. From the 386 workstation, 15,000 random reads of 4 KB each were performed on a 128-MB file. On the 286 worksta-
tion, 12 image files ranging from 2 to 3 MB in size were read sequentially in 512-byte increments. On the server, NetWare’s Brrieve and Butil NLMs (NetWare loadable modules) were used to read 68,000 lines from a flat file and to write them as records to a Brrieve database. All activities were run concurrently and created a load on the server’s disk channel that you’ll hopefully never encounter in reality, at least on a sustained basis.

The arrays showed a wide range of performance results, but some consistent patterns emerged. The redundancy provided by the RAID 3 and 5 units extracts a significant performance penalty. Only one of the four RAID 3 and 5 units provided performance equal to that encountered in a similar single-drive configuration. On the other hand, turning off redundancy and running in a RAID 0 configuration on the two units that supported this capability improved performance by almost 100 percent. The bottom line: With today’s implementations of RAID 3 or 5, you trade performance for redundancy.

That’s the bad news. The good news is that all units flawlessly recovered from the failure of a drive. With each system, access to the server and its data was not interrupted. A rerun of the performance tests with one drive disabled showed that performance degraded a bit on most units but not enough to be unworkable. With the Ciprico NetArray, performance actually improved slightly. Every unit accepted and rebuilt a replacement drive, again without interruption of access to the server and its data. Not once during any drive replacement and rebuild did the power switch have to go to the off position.

continued
## Disk-Array Subsystems Compared

Prices of disk arrays vary greatly based on RAID level and operating-system support and capacities. (● = yes; o = no.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAID levels</th>
<th>Ciprico NetArray</th>
<th>Core Intellignet Array Subsystem</th>
<th>Dynatek Raider</th>
<th>Micropolis RAIDion</th>
<th>Legacy NetSpan¹</th>
<th>MicroNet RapidAccess¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Redundant components**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Ciprico NetArray</th>
<th>Core Intellignet Array Subsystem</th>
<th>Dynatek Raider</th>
<th>Micropolis RAIDion</th>
<th>Legacy NetSpan¹</th>
<th>MicroNet RapidAccess¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disks</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controllers</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hot-swappable components**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Ciprico NetArray</th>
<th>Core Intellignet Array Subsystem</th>
<th>Dynatek Raider</th>
<th>Micropolis RAIDion</th>
<th>Legacy NetSpan¹</th>
<th>MicroNet RapidAccess¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disks</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controllers</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating systems supported</th>
<th>Ciprico NetArray</th>
<th>Core Intellignet Array Subsystem</th>
<th>Dynatek Raider</th>
<th>Micropolis RAIDion</th>
<th>Legacy NetSpan¹</th>
<th>MicroNet RapidAccess¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NetWare 3.1 x</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetWare 2.x</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unix</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS/2</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Array sizes available**

- Minimum: 2 GB, 1.3 GB, 660 MB, 680 MB, 400 MB, 660 MB
- Maximum: 3.4 GB, 5.2 GB, 4 GB, 47 GB, 7.8 GB, 5.2 GB

| Price of tested array | $33,495 | $64,600 | $32,320 | $20,711 | $34,900 | $29,280 |

¹ Provides only disk mirroring under NetWare.
² Supports RAID 5 under OS/2 and Unix.

### Byte Benchmark Results

**Comparing disk-array performance:** In every case, lower numbers indicate better performance. The 15,000 random-read test was performed on a 128-MB file, and disk reads were in units of 4096 bytes. The sequential-read test was performed by opening and reading sequentially (in 512-byte increments) 12 image files ranging in size from 2 to 3 MB. The database load test was performed using NetWare 3.11's Btrieve and ButilNLMs to read 68,000 lines of an ASCII file and to insert each line as a record into a Btrieve database. All three tests were run concurrently. Some arrays could be configured to more than one RAID level and as a single drive. In these cases, the array was tested in each configuration available, and all results are shown here.
Train with NRI, and prepare now for a high-paying career in computer programming!

Only NRI gives you real-world programming skills in four of today's hottest computer languages: BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. And now NRI gives you hands-on training with a powerful new 386sx-based, mini-tower computer system plus programming software you keep—everything you need for advancement, a new career, even a business of your own as a computer programmer.

▶ Computer know-how: The new meaning of success

Get in on the ground floor of one of today's fastest-growing career fields: computer programming. The Bureau of Labor Statistics forecasts that job opportunities for the skilled computer programmer will leap 71.7 percent during the next 10 years!

Now, with NRI training, you can be one of the increasing number of computer programmers using their skills to build top-paying careers—even full- or part-time businesses of their own—in this high-growth, big-opportunity field.

▶ NEW! The only programming course that includes a powerful 386sx-based computer system and programming software you keep

Right from the start, NRI training gets you actively involved in the challenge of real-world programming. You learn to create the kinds of full-featured, powerful programs today's employers and clients demand. And only NRI gives you first-hand experience with a powerful 386sx-based, AT-compatible, mini-tower computer system, complete with modem, a full megabyte of RAM, disk drive, and monitor—all yours to train with and keep!

Plus you explore the extraordinary capabilities of not one or two but four in-demand languages. You learn to design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. Indeed, with NRI's complete, at-home, four-language training, you get what it takes to handle any programming task with confidence.

▶ No previous experience necessary

Train with NRI, and immediately start getting the money-making job skills you need to secure a future in computer programming—no matter what your previous background. NRI's step-by-step lessons and hands-on programming projects help you first master the programming design concepts used every day by successful PC programmers. With your experienced NRI instructor on call and ready to help, you go on to learn programming in four of today's hottest languages. You then use your modem to "talk" to your instructor, meet other NRI students, even download programs through NRI's exclusive programmers network, PRONET.

By the time you complete your training, you have a clear understanding of programming methods, languages, and techniques...and you're prepared to take advantage of today's high-paying programming opportunities.

See other side for highlights of your NRI hands-on training in computer programming

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG

For career courses approved under GI Bill, check for details

CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY

☐ Computer Programming
☐ Programming in C++ with Windows
☐ PC Applications Specialist

Other Computer Career Opportunities
☐ Desktop Publishing
☐ Microcomputer Servicing
☐ Paralegal
☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting

Name (please print) [ ] Age

Address

City State Zip

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council
Learn computer programming!
Only NRI gives you everything you need for a fast start in this high-paying career

"I couldn't believe NRI gives you a computer, loads of reference material, and professional software. The course has taken my knowledge of computers and my self-confidence to new levels!"

Rob A. Chappa, NRI Student

Here's what makes your 386sx mini-tower computer system the ideal programming tool:

- Full IBM PC/AT-compatibility
- High-speed 80386sx CPU with 20 MHz clock
- 1 meg RAM (expandable on board); 64K ROM
- 1.2 meg, high-density 5½" floppy disk drive
- 14" high-resolution monitor with tilt-swivel base
- 2400 baud, Hayes-compatible internal modem
- MS-DOS operating system
- Professional compilers for programming in BASIC, Pascal, C, & COBOL

Now, as never before, you can succeed as a computer programmer
NRI at-home training gives you everything you need to build a high-paying career as a computer programmer.
Designed around a state-of-the-art computer system, your training guides you smoothly from basic programming principles through coding in four of today's most widely used computer languages: BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL.

With NRI, you get the hands-on experience and the confidence it takes to master all kinds of programming challenges. And, by creating and running your own full-length programs, you build skills you'll be proud to show any prospective employer or client.

Send today for your FREE catalog
Prepare now for a high-paying career as a computer programmer! See how NRI at-home training in Computer Programming gives you the experience and the know-how, the computer and the software you need to get a fast start in this top-growth field. Send today for your FREE catalog.

If the card is missing, write to us at NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.
A RAID Primer

Using arrays of three or more disks to form a RAID (redundant arrays of inexpensive disks) offers two benefits. The first is performance. In a RAID implementation, data is scattered evenly across every disk in the array using a technique called striping. Overall throughput improves because each disk in the array can more or less evenly divide the load of system disk reads and writes.

The second benefit is data redundancy. Every RAID level but one specifies a method whereby data is stored redundantly on the array so that the failure of one disk does not result in data loss. Six RAID levels have been defined. They differ in how they implement striping and redundancy.

RAID level 0: A RAID 0 array consists of a series of disks where striping is the only RAID feature implemented. No provision is made for data redundancy. Because a RAID 0 array provides all the performance benefits of striping and none of the overhead entailed by writing redundant failure-recovery data, it is the configuration to choose when performance is important and failure protection is not.

RAID level 1: RAID 1 arrays implement disk mirroring along with data striping. Each disk in the array is mirrored by another; the second disk in the mirrored pair stores an exact copy of the first disk's information. In a four-disk RAID 1 array, you have two mirrored pairs and the equivalent capacity of two disks to use for data storage.

If all disks can perform reads and writes simultaneously, disk mirroring will probably subtly improve disk-read performance, since a read request will be satisfied by the first drive in the pair to seek the information. Write requests slow down because they have to be completed for both disks in the pair.

RAID level 2: RAID level 2 is the first to set aside the capacity of one disk to perform data recovery for the remaining ones. Striping is implemented at the bit level: The first bit for a unit of information is written to the first disk, the second to the second disk, and so on. Because multiple error-correcting disks are required in an array, RAID 2 is not commercially implemented for microcomputer systems.

RAID level 3: In a RAID 3 array, striping is typically implemented at the byte level, and one disk (often called the parity drive) is set aside to store error-correcting information. The error-correcting code stored by the parity drive is calculated by performing bitwise arithmetic on the bytes on the data drives. In a process not unlike finding the value of a variable in a simple algebraic equation, the missing byte on a failed disk is calculated by using a bitwise operation to combine the byte values on the remaining disks and comparing that value with the value on the parity drive. Commercial RAID 3 implementations often optimize disk-read performance by synchronizing the spindle rotation of each drive so that parallel reads of a range of bytes can be readily performed. For this reason, RAID 3 units should be particularly fast when doing sequential reads of large files. RAID 3 performance suffers when doing heavy disk writes because the parity drive must be written to in every write operation.

RAID level 4: A RAID 4 array sets aside a single disk in the array as the parity drive. RAID 4 stripes in units of disk blocks rather than bytes, a disk block being the amount of data transferred to or from the disk in one write or read operation.

RAID level 5: A RAID 5 array spreads the error-correction data evenly across the drives in the array. The data is striped in units of blocks. RAID 5 arrays should handle multiple simultaneous disk writes more quickly than RAID 3 or 4 arrays, because no single disk must be written to during every write operation. Because they stripe in block increments, RAID 5 arrays should handle multiple simultaneous random reads well, because each disk can independently retrieve an entire disk block. Error-correction data on a RAID 5 array is spread evenly among the drives in the array.

Dynatek's Raider

Dynatek's Raider is the unit of choice if you need the best overall mix of redundancy, performance, flexibility, and economy. It can be configured as a RAID 5 or RAID 0 array and provides hot-swappable drives. The Raider consists of a compact tower (called the Mountable Module Depot) that can accommodate up to five half-height drive/power-supply combination modules. Since each disk module includes its own power supply, there is no master power supply to become a single point of failure.

I tested a unit that consisted of five 1-gigabyte drives, which resulted in a total capacity of 3.8 GB when configured as a five-drive RAID 5 array. Disk modules ranging in size from 330 MB to 1.2 GB are available. Dynatek packages an Adaptec SCSI host controller and uses Adaptec's NetWare disk drivers.

In addition to turning in the fastest performance results of any of the RAID 3 or 5 units tested, the Raider provided the most flexibility. If you need to start small, you can configure the Raider with a single drive and add modules as your budget permits (although you'll have to reformat to include an additional module).

The Raider's flexibility extends to the failure recovery process as well. On a NetWare 3.1x server, the Raider displays a notice on the server screen when a drive fails and creates an entry in its own log file. An NLM and a DOS utility are provided to enable you to perform the drive replacement and rebuilding process. While the interfaces for both utilities are cryptic (you frequently have to use a 13-character code to identify the drive you're working with), they offer you better-than-average control over the rebuilding process. You can monitor the progress of the rebuild and can even change the rate at which the rebuild occurs during the process (with all...
the other units, the rebuild rate is set before you start or is not tunable at all).

The documentation had no index and was often inaccurate, and I had to call Dynatek's technical support several times to get information that the documentation should have covered. Dynatek reports that new manuals are in the works that may be available by the time you read this.

The Raider configuration that I tested had a retail price of $32,320, putting it in the average range for the units discussed here. The system can be used with NetWare 3.1x, OS/2, or AIX 3.2.

Core's Intelligent Array Subsystem

Core's Intelligent Array Subsystem (IAS) claimed several distinctions during my array evaluation. It was the slowest and most expensive but also the most fault-tolerant. Apparently, its engineers stressed reliability and maintainability over performance.

The IAS, a modified RAID 3 implementation, is the unit to choose if cost and speed take a backseat to nonstop availability. The unit sports three power supplies, any one of which can fail without stopping the system. Drives, controllers, and power supplies can be hot-swapped independently of each other. Even the power cord has been engineered for reliability: It clips securely in its socket to prevent accidental removal. The unit comes with a good manual and toll-free technical support.

The IAS has a small LCD panel that can be used to monitor and configure the unit. The panel can be used to display the status of the array's components and can also be set to provide an activity gauge. You can carry monitoring and control a big step further by connecting a PC running OS/2 to the IAS's serial port. With this PC running Core's IAS Monitor program, you can monitor and collect information on the performance and status of the array and completely control the array's operation. You can also dial in to the monitoring PC and control the array via modem if required.

Notification of disk or other component failures is handled via an audible alarm and with a message on the LCD panel (and via the IAS Monitor program if you are using it). The rebuild rate is fixed, but you can monitor the progress of the rebuild process. No failure or rebuild information is available from the server console.

The unit I tested, the CPR-400, is housed in a large tower and provides a usable capacity of 4 GB. It costs $64,600 as configured, which is about twice the cost of the other arrays tested. Units ranging from 1.3 to 5.2 GB (and costing from $24,000 to $74,600) are available.

The IAS is designed to be operating-system neutral. It performs all configuration and monitoring functions on its own LCD panel or with a dedicated monitoring PC, so it can be used with virtually any SCSI-compatible host controller and operating system. The downside of this neutrality is that no failure or rebuild information is reported back to the operating system. I tested the IAS using an Adaptec 1740 and Adaptec's NetWare drivers.

Micropolis's Raidion

If this were a beauty contest instead of a disk-array evaluation, the Raidion from Micropolis would win hands down. With the Raidion, a RAID 5 array, each disk is housed in a separate module that includes a power supply and controller. The modules can be fitted together to build an attractive tower that can be up to four units tall.

The Raidion's low price alone makes it worth considering. My test configuration, a five-disk array with a usable capacity of almost 4 GB, costs $20,711, about $12,000 less than similarly sized arrays from Ciprico and Dynatek. With its fully modular approach, the Raidion can be expanded as needed. Micropolis claims that configurations including up to 28 modules are possible. Modules are available in 340-, 670-, 1030-, 1340-, and 1750-MB sizes.

The Raidion works only with NetWare 3.1x, and it is the Raidion NetWare disk driver that implements RAID 5 error correction and striping. You can optionally configure the array to be a RAID 0 implementation. Configured as a RAID 5 array, the Raidion was the second-slowest system that I tested.

The Raidion's documentation has some serious omissions. You probably won't be able to install the array without calling Micropolis's technical-support department (which fortunately can be reached with a toll-free number 12 hours a day). A special setting required when your file server has more than 16 MB of RAM is not documented, and if you use NetWare's normal procedure to automatically create the startup batch file that tells the Raidion disk driver, the driver is started improperly and will not initialize the array. A manual that describes how to operate the utility used to rebuild replaced drives wasn't finished in time to be shipped with my unit (even though the array has been on the market for six months).

Once you get past these hurdles, the unit works well. Raidion provides an on-screen notice when a drive module fails. This notice is not written to the server error log, which means that the on-screen information could scroll out of view before you have a chance to see it. The other aspects of failure recovery are handled well: You can set a rebuild rate before starting, and the progress of the rebuild is displayed
INTRODUCING THE LANSTOR® DISK ARRAY.

NONSTOP STORAGE FOR NONSTOP NETWORKS.

Today's Novell® networks operate around the globe and around the clock. These networks require much more than just protection against data loss. They demand uninterrupted network operation. Storage Dimensions answers that demand with the new LANStor Disk Array, delivering nonstop storage for today's nonstop networks.

With its unique architecture and fully-redundant power supply modules, the LANStor Disk Array pushes fault-tolerance to a new level. Hard disk and power modules can be instantly "hot-swapped." Data is reconstructed on-line, on-the-fly. There's no system downtime. There's no data loss.

The LANStor Disk Array is also built for speed. Its independent processor frees the server CPU from time-consuming array management. State-of-the-art Fast SCSI-2 drives and adapters speed data throughput. Add our award winning LANStor drivers and you get array performance that's second to none.

The LANStor Disk Array, in 2.1 to 4.2 GB models, supports RAID 5 and adapts in minutes for rack mount, tower or desktop installations. Larger systems can be configured to deliver more than 100 GB of nonstop storage. For more information and a copy of our white paper, "Fault-Tolerant Storage for Nonstop Networks," call 800-765-7895 or write Storage Dimensions, 1656 McCarthy Boulevard, Milpitas, CA 95035.

©1992 Storage Dimensions. LANStor is a registered trademark of Storage Dimensions. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card.
To see how the new RAID 3 and RAID 5 disk arrays stack up against the traditional disk-mirroring approach, I tested two systems that use disk mirroring to protect against data loss. The first, the NetSpan from Legacy Storage Systems, is a six-drive array housed in a tower enclosure. The NetSpan provides redundant power supplies and hot-swappable disks. My configuration consisted of six 1.3-gigabyte drives and sells for $34,900. Drive sizes of 249 MB, 420 MB, and 760 MB are also available. Legacy provides two Adaptec host controllers and uses Adaptec’s NetWare drivers.

With OS/2 and Unix, the NetSpan can be configured as a RAID 5 array. Legacy has announced that it will release RAID 5 support for NetWare in the third quarter of this year.

I also tested an array comprising four 1.3-GB RapidAccess drives from MicroNet Technology. MicroNet supplies its own host SCSI controllers and NetWare drivers, and each drive is housed in a separate cabinet with a power supply and controller. There are no hot-swappable components. MicroNet also supplies drivers for DOS, NetWare 286, Unix, and Xenix. The array I tested is priced at $29,280. Drives of 330 MB and 670 MB are also available.

On both the Legacy and MicroNet arrays, I ran my suite of performance tests with and without disk mirroring implemented (or in RAID terms, the arrays were configured to level 0 and level 1). I also tested a single drive from each array to compare array throughput to that of a single drive.

For both systems, RAID 0 performance was almost twice as good as the single-drive configuration. With mirroring implemented, performance was only slightly degraded. The bottom line: If you need protection from disk failure but want to make the minimum performance sacrifice, use a RAID 1 disk-mirroring configuration.

Throughout the process, Micropolis supplied Adaptec SCSI host controllers for the server PC. You can connect one controller per module if you like to maximize redundancy.

A Solution That Works

The RAID 3 and 5 units discussed here deliver what they promise. With only 20 percent of the total array capacity devoted to data redundancy, they provide full protection from the failure of one disk. Since all the units provide the ability to replace and rebuild a drive without turning off the system, nonstop operation becomes a realistic possibility.

With prices for a 4-GB array ranging from about $25,000 to $65,000, the benefits of RAID technology obviously do not come cheap. However, if downtime is expensive—for example, if your array is part of the system that controls a manufacturing line or is used to store data for a nonstop emergency medical application—then the costs for these arrays are probably easy to justify.

Only one question remains. Is disk failure so prevalent and devastating that it is worth the elaborate precautions entailed by a RAID 3 or 5 solution? Only you can make that decision, but my own testing experience served as a reminder of how fragile hard drives can be. I tested six disk arrays, which all together included 31 separate drives. In three weeks of testing, two drives failed.

Bill Lawrence is part of the team that manages a 2300-node, 70-server network for a major Western utility. He also writes extensively about various computing issues and is the author of Using Novell NetWare, 2d ed. (Que, 1991). You can contact him on BIX c/o “editors.”
386, 486 and i860 Compilers

Our NDP family of compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386, i486, or i860 in protected mode under Windows NT, DESQview, UNIX, OS/2, or extended DOS. NDP C/C++ and Pascal compilers come with GREX, Microway’s compiler of choice software libraries. To simplify your project, New NDP/386/486 includes Turbo Pascal, a full-featured, windowing symbolic debugger that works with DOS versions of NDP 386 and 486 compilers.

NDP Fortran™ is a full F77 with F66 and DDO extensions that is 99% VMS compatible. Also comes with GDF, Microway's library of 160 general-purpose math functions. NDP C/C++™ runs in three modes: K&R with Sys V and MS C extensions; 100% ANSI C; and C++ Release 2.1 compatible.

NDP Pascal™ is a full ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and Bsd 4.2 Pascal.

Number Smasher-860™

Number Smasher-860 is the high-performance coprocessor card to run in an ISA or EISA bus or as part of a transputer system. Delivers up to 80 million floating point operations per second at 40 MHz and produces 11.0 double precision Linpack megaflops. The board comes standard with an EISA or ISA interface, 8 meg of high-speed memory, and your choice of NDP Fortran, C/C++, or Pascal for the 386 running under MS-DOS, UNIX, OS/2, SunOS, or DESQview. 32 MB version: $5000 40 MHz: $6000 32 MB version: add $2500

i860 Vectorizers and Libraries

NDP NAG/i860 is a Microway port of the NAG workstation library to the i860. $1495

NDP HALO-i860 includes HALO Professional and an interface library which makes HALO directly callable by the i860. $995

860 Vectorizer includes PSR VAST-2 which converts C or FORTRAN programs into a new program which calls the Intel Vector library. $1795

ClearView-386™ is our windowing 32-bit symbolic debugger that runs with our 386 and 486 DOS products.

NDP Language Pricing

NDP Fortran, C/C++, or Pascal — DOS products include NDP Tools and Extender, 486 DOS version includes Weitek support, royalty-free, and ClearView. NDP 386 compilers come with GREX, Microway’s library of 160 MS C compatible lower level graphics and hardware interface routines.

OS/2™ or NT $595

386 DOS (includes Tools) $595

386 DOS (includes Tools, Royalty-free) $595

486 DOS (includes Tools, Royalty-free) $1195

i860 Compilers $1995

i860 Compiler and GREX $1995 (OS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corporation.)

ClearView-386™ — our windowing 32-bit symbolic debugger that runs with NDP 386 and 486 DOS products.

NDP IMSL is a Microway port of IMSL mainframe library to the i860, 486 or 386, Math Library, Statistical Library, Special Functions. $1995

NDP Plot™ $195

NDP/FFT™ and 80x87 Floating Pointers $195

HALO Professional for 386. $595

NDP NAG™ Workstation library is a subset of the NAG mainframe libraries. Has 172 routines for differential equations and eigenvalue problems, matrix operations, fitting curves, statistics, and regression analysis. $386 Version: $885

FASTCache-SX/Plus™ is a Windows Solution. Converts your 286 into a powerful 25 MHz 386SX system. Includes Microway’s award-winning FAST Cache and Extender. Saves 100 meg of extended memory. Features an Intel 486-speed 16K internal cache and 386SX coprocessor socket. $1995

RapidCAD $350

Cyrix i686B $110

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.
The Time Has Come...

...to send for the latest copy of the free Consumer Information Catalog.

It lists more than 200 free or low-cost government publications on topics such as money, food, jobs, children, cars, health, and federal benefits.

Don't waste another minute. Send today for the latest free Catalog and a free sample booklet. Send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department TH
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration
OS/2 2.0: A Mixed Blessing

JON UDELL

OS/2 2.0 does just what IBM said it would. It runs multiple DOS programs. It runs Windows 3.0 programs in a full-screen DOS session or "seamlessly" alongside PM (Presentation Manager) programs. It runs 16- and 32-bit PM software. And it controls the whole show with the unconventional new Workplace Shell. To jam all these features, IBM had to code right down to the wire, with varying results. Your satisfaction with 2.0 will be a function of how well its strengths meet your needs.

What are its strengths? These include excellent DOS multitasking, reasonable support for Windows 3.0 software, and of course the native OS/2 environment, which features robust protection, a 32-bit flat memory model, demand-paged virtual memory, and threaded multitasking. Its weaknesses? Performance, stability, and ease of use don't yet meet the high standards IBM set with OS/2 1.3. I'll focus here on what's new in the final release of 2.0. For details on the complete feature set, see "OS/2 2.0: It's a Family Affair," April 1990 BYTE, and "OS/2 2.0: A Pilgrim's Journey," December 1991 BYTE.

Meet the Workplace Shell

The most dramatic change since the last version I reviewed is the Workplace Shell (WPS). It was then incomplete and barely functional. In its place I used the old 1.3 shell, which is not an option in the final release. All of 2.0's eggs are now in the WPS's basket. (There is a "1.3 look-alike shell," but it is just the WPS in disguise.)

The WPS has inspired much passionate debate in its short life, so let me be careful to explain why I think it is unfortunate that IBM mandates its use. I don't mind that the WPS is non-Windows-like and fully object-oriented—indeed, I find these qualities refreshing. I do mind that it is maddeningly slow and eminently crashes. These problems probably will be fixed. Until they are, though, I wish IBM would give me back the old shell.

The new OS/2 desktop as implemented by the WPS bears superficial resemblance to the Macintosh and to alternative Windows shells such as NewWave and WinTools. Folders nest within folders to arbitrary depth and contain icons that represent programs, documents, drives, or printers. To open, copy, move, delete, or print a document, you drag it to and drop it on an appropriate icon. As with any system that relies heavily on drag-and-drop, effective use requires the ability to easily search and navigate the folder tree.

The WPS, however, is way too sluggish. When I opened a folder containing just a few icons, the disk light blinked and the task took a full 3 seconds to complete. To reopen the same folder still took about 2 seconds—this on a PS/2 Model 70 25-MHz 386 with 6 MB of memory, using HPFS (High Performance File System) with its default 256-KB disk cache. When I upped the cache to a megabyte, nothing changed. Why? Partly because the shell always rereads from disk, in case the contents of a network-resident folder have changed, and partly because of the overhead of processing icons. On a Compaq Systempro 33-MHz 486 with 16 MB of memory, things sped up quite a bit, of course, but you shouldn't need a screaming machine to make the shell feel snappy. Note that 16-bit PM applications such as PageMaker, Wingz, and DeScribe run quite well, so this isn't an indictment of the underlying system but only of its most visible application, the shell.

Even more discouraging was the search performance. To find all .EXE files on a 200-MS FAT (file allocation table) partition took 3½ minutes on the Systempro using the WPS's integral Find utility. Contrast that with 30 seconds using 2.0's own Seek and Scan applet (miniatue application), or just 10 seconds for the Windows 3.1 File Manager (on the same machine booted under DOS). This is because the WPS reads extended attributes so that it can satisfy abstract queries like "find all .EXE files," and also because its Find tool dumps search results into a top-level folder in the form of shadows. Shadows are special WPS objects that serve as aliases for program or data files. They're among 2.0's niftiest innovations. You can create a shadow manually by pressing Control-Shift while dragging a shell object. Identified visually by a grayed title, shadows help you form logical groupings of objects without moving their physical references. But to create hundreds of shadow icons in response to a search seems costly.

Desktop vs. File-System Hierarchies

There's another, more subtle, problem. The first time I searched for .EXE files, I couldn't find a file I knew I'd copied to the disk. The reason was that the WPS's Find tool, by default, searches the desktop tree, not the file-system tree. The former is, in fact, part of the latter, since the desktop takes physical form as a directory tree rooted in C:OS/2.20.D. Within that tree, WPS folders appear as subdirectories, and WPS program and document objects appear as files—but only if you use the shell to create or move those folders, programs, and documents. I had used an XCOPY command to download test software from the network, which meant my desktop-oriented search had gone down the wrong path.

Next, I reran the migration tool that captures DOS, Windows, and OS/2 applications as WPS objects and searched again for .EXE files. Still no luck. Now the desktop tree contained program icons, but no
OS/2 2.0: A MIXED BLESSING

program files. The WPS stores program icons not as files, but as extended attributes. Only a WPS drag-and-drop (or its programmatic equivalent) can actually place files in WPS folders. Finally, I found the right approach. Although the Find tool defaults to a search of the desktop tree, you can also tell it to search the file-system tree starting at, for example, CA. This means, however, that the WPS does not resolve the awkward structure clash that plagues Windows in the form of the infamous Program Manager/File Manager dichotomy. Existing DOS, Windows, and PM applications create files, not WPS objects. Alternatively, you can create WPS objects that contain data and launch applications. But once launched, these applications typically present File Save As dialog boxes that invite you to create new files outside the WPS's purview.

There may be a better way. Internally, the WPS uses an elegant OOP (object-oriented programming) technology called the System Object Model. With the System Object Model toolkit, which ships with IBM's WorkSet/2, you can convert an abstract description of a class hierarchy, along with its methods and instance data, into C header files. Programs that include these header files use the system services OS/2 provides in SOM.DLL to create and interact with objects belonging to the class. The WPS is such a hierarchy, and the developer's toolkit supplies the header files programs need to interact with WPS objects. The shell API exposed here is far richer than that available to Windows programmers. Moreover, the toolkit includes the abstract descriptions of the WPS objects and the translators that turn those descriptions into header files.

What does all this mean? PM programmers can readily create WPS-aware programs that do not violate WPS's logical storage model. Even better, they can create specialized WPS objects. Imagine, for example, a "backup folder" that inherits all standard folder behaviors but also copies its contents to tape periodically. However, only specially written PM applications can exploit the shell API.

DOS, Windows, and OS/2

OS/2 2.0's virtual DOS machines work quite well. Virtual DOS machines come in two flavors. The default DOS box uses a DOS kernel that OS/2 supplies. Alternatively, you can boot a "specific" version of DOS—such as DOS 5.0—from a floppy disk or a boot image built with OS/2's VM/DISK command. It's preferable to use the default DOS box, which has a host of settings that you can twiddle: EMS, DPMI (DOS Protected Mode Interface), UMB (upper memory block), and video memory settings, idle detection, printer time-out, and many others.

If you want to run DOS block device drivers, though, you will need to boot a real DOS into the virtual DOS machine and adjust settings by way of its CONFIG.SYS. I've run network and CD-ROM drivers in a DOS 5.0 virtual DOS machine under OS/2 2.0, although, as I reported last time, some network adapters (i.e., Tiara and Interlan) worked in this configuration while others (i.e., Novell and Xircom) did not.

Windows support also comes in two flavors: full-screen and "seamless." Both use the same basic technology. A Windows 3.0 standard-mode kernel, adapted by IBM to act as a DPMI client with respect to the virtual DOS machine in which it runs, in turn provides DPMI services to Windows applications. In the full-screen mode, Windows applications multitask on a normal Windows desktop under the control of Program Manager; in the seamless mode, they occupy PM windows and obey the WPS, which is a neat trick.

OS/2 2.0 includes both clipboard and DDE transfer agents to carry these two protocols across the Windows/PM boundary. The clipboard works well for standard formats such as text, bit maps, and spreadsheet ranges. However, while I've seen the Windows-to-PM DDE transfer working in IBM demonstrations, my own tests failed to create DDE links between PM DeScribe and Windows Excel or between PM Wingz and Word for Windows. IBM does not include the Windows 3.0 applets, but if you already own them, you can move them into 2.0. You can't use the Windows 3.1 applets, for the same reason you can't use them under Windows 3.0—they require the 3.1 kernel.

Along with 3.0 applets such as Write and Paintbrush, I've run PageMaker 4, Word for Windows, Excel, and Turbo Pascal for Windows under OS/2 in both full-screen and seamless modes. Either way, the virtual-DOS-machine overhead clearly takes its toll on Windows' performance under 2.0. In a full-screen Windows session, BYTE's disk- and screen-intensive PageMaker benchmark was more than twice as slow on the Systempro, but only a little slower on the PS/2 (relative to Windows 3.1 on the same hardware). The compute-intensive Excel benchmark, however, ran just slightly behind native Windows 3.1 on both machines. Results for the seamless mode were also split: PageMaker did better (relative to full-screen mode); Excel did worse. In no case did OS/2's Windows performance outpace that of Windows 3.1 on the same hardware, and I doubt IBM will continue to claim that 2.0 is a "better Windows than Windows." It is, however, a pretty good Windows for OS/2 users who want to run Windows software under OS/2.

Dig for the Gold

In the final analysis, OS/2 2.0 just isn't quite finished yet. At times, when I'm running multiple network-attached DOS sessions along with Windows and PM software, it lives up to its potential. But I have to work harder than I should to get things going, and the WPS detracts from both performance and stability.

There's gold in 2.0, and power users will mine it as we always have. But the job requires more digging than most folks will want to do.
**Was Desqview/X Worth the Wait?**

**TOM YAGER**

There’s little argument: Almost every DOS user would like to run multiple programs at the same time. Users have been looking to Windows, Desqview, OS/2, and a host of other means of making DOS multitask. Windows has been getting all the attention lately, however, because it also provides a popular base for graphical applications.

Not to be left behind, Quarterdeck has put a new set of teeth in its old standard DOS multitasker, Desqview. Desqview/X brings industry-standard graphics, networking, and distributed computing to the time-worn DOS multitasking problem and lights a fire under the competition by adding support for extended DOS and Windows applications.

**Standing Alone**

Installing Desqview/X is a bit of an adventure, but not because it’s difficult. The package includes two other Quarterdeck products: the QEMM-386 memory manager and Manifest, a program that reports on your system’s configuration. These two work in concert to manage your extended memory. QEMM-386’s Optimize utility sniffs out every last nook where memory can be remapped to expand the standard DOS space. This is the tedious part. In my case, it rebooted my PC (a Tandy 4033 LX) several times to find the most effective configuration. I can’t fault Quarterdeck—there’s no other way to find every last bit of available memory space—but this makes installing Desqview/X more work than installing Windows or OS/2. If you change your system’s configuration, you’ll probably have to run Optimize again.

Out of the box, a single copy of Desqview/X does pretty much what Desqview did—but with graphics. The X in the name refers to the manner with which Quarterdeck chose to do the graphics: using MIT’s X Window System. What sets Desqview apart from its competitors is that in addition to being a good DOS multitasker, it is also a fully functional X environment. It’s even possible, through the use of libraries available from Quarterdeck, to port native X applications to Desqview/X.

Since there aren’t yet any Desqview/X-specific applications (except for the handful of utilities and games provided with the package), you’ll probably run the DOS, extended DOS, and Windows applications you’re running now. Home base for Desqview/X is the desktop, the X root window. The default desktop is blank; you launch applications by popping up a menu with a mouse button. You can easily reconfigure Desqview/X to start the Application Manager or any number of other programs automatically on start-up. The screen shows a loaded desktop.

You can run DOS and extended-DOS text-mode applications in either fixed-size or resizable windows. The scalability comes from the inclusion of ATM (Adobe Type Manager). No matter how you reshape the DOS window, every character remains visible. Thanks to Adobe’s skill with fonts, the characters remain readable down to an impressively small size. Colors and line-drawing characters are reproduced perfectly in the window, as well.

You may also choose to run standard-mode Windows (not included with Desqview/X), which appears in an X window of a size you specify. What you see in that window is the full Windows desktop; you cannot launch Windows applications directly from Desqview/X. Running standard-mode costs you Windows’ virtual memory support and prevents you from running some applications and drivers that require 386 enhanced mode.

Desqview/X lets you run graphical DOS applications, giving them the full screen. You don’t lose control when a DOS program takes over the screen; just tap the hot key and the Desqview/X main menu will appear. Switching away from a DOS graphics program will suspend it.

**Standard Features**

Doing a full X implementation is ambitious enough in itself (Desqview/X occupies seven high-density 3½-inch disks), so Quarterdeck doesn’t lose points for failing to include lots of standard applications. I was a little surprised to find that there was no equivalent to the Windows notepad, or Write, especially with ATM included in the bundle. The included applications are split among administrative, demonstration, and game programs.

The administrative programs give you lots of control over your system. One utility reports on memory usage, checks the status of running applications, brings up a copy of an application’s window, and kills a specified task. You also get a print manager of sorts—a spooler that intercepts printed output from multiple applications and feeds them to your system’s printer. Both programs have full-screen, mouse-sensitive text interfaces that give you quick access to information and changes.

Desqview/X adapts itself to individual applications through DVP files, the equivalent of Windows PIF files. Created by the graphical DVP Manager application, DVP files contain information about memory requirements, COM port usage, text mode (fixed or scalable), starting window size and position, and other program-specific items. Everything you plan to run should have an associated DVP file, and these are kept in a reserved directory. DVP files are first in the search path when you request to run a program by name.

The included ATM shows itself most obviously in its support for scalable DOS windows. It is plugged into Desqview/X’s...
**WAS DESQVIEW/X WORTH THE WAIT?**

X server, so smooth Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol fonts are available to Desqview/X-specific applications. These programs also use ATM’s print support, which brings scalable fonts to a variety of popular dot-matrix and laser printers. For DOS applications, neither the fancy fonts nor the print support mean anything. DOS programs cannot use ATM to spew up reports. This was an oversight; the Print Manager should have at least permitted the assignment of a standard ATM PostScript font and size to use when DOS text jobs are printed. Until Desqview/X-specific applications start to appear, the real power of ATM’s inclusion in Desqview/X cannot be seen.

Aside from a couple of games (including the ubiquitous Tetris), the only other notable standard application is the File Manager. Although the Desqview/X File Manager is Spartan compared to the Windows version, I quickly grew to like its LapLink-style two-view interface (shown as part of the screen).

**TCP/IP Support**

With Desqview/X, you can run any text-mode DOS program or standard-mode Windows session on a remote system. It includes support for NetBIOS and NetWare SPX/IPX connections between Desqview/X systems. With an optional module, it will also support connections with TCP/IP-based systems, opening up a world of cross-platform compatibility that Windows and OS/2 can’t yet touch.

Using the TCP/IP module, a Desqview/X-equipped PC can join a network of Unix workstations, X terminals, and even MaCs and AmigAs; practically everything can run X these days. Its best link is with Unix systems. I used FTP Software’s venerable PC/TCI DOS TCP/IP module. Unix X programs will run over a network connection to your Desqview/X-equipped PC, and your PC can provide DOS and Windows applications to every X-capable system on the network.

I tested Desqview/X in a Unix lab environment. I set up connections between Desqview/X on the Tandy 4033 LX, an Opus SPARC system running SunOS/So­laris, and an Altos System 5000 33-MHz 486 running SCO Unix with Open Desktop (SCO’s X implementation). Desqview/X’s X server proved stable and even fast, once I moved off the Tandy’s standard Paradise VGA card and onto an 8514/A card (which also gave me the extra resolution many X applications expect). The only serious performance problem involved the cursor; it lagged considerably behind mouse movement and grew more sluggish as more windows were displayed. Aside from that, I ran several Unix applications, including FrameMaker; Island Write, Draw & Paint; and an assortment of standard and home­brew X programs, with only minor difficulties.

Desqview/X’s standard-issue window manager (the program that lets you resize, move, iconify, and otherwise manipulate your application windows) apparently lacks the color-palette management that some X programs expect. If you run an application that sets up its own palette, that palette is imposed on everything you run until the application is terminated.

My other complaint is also window manager-related: Resize operations are extremely awkward. You must place the mouse pointer precisely on the corners of the window border to resize it, and in my tests, the window manager often failed to listen when I dragged the window to a new size. In addition, the windows lack border icons for common operations like maximize, close, and iconify. Quarterdeck defends this by claiming to support a “Desqview look and feel.” I’d have to say that, as good as Desqview is at what it does, it hardly makes a good model for a windowing system.

On the plus side, I was able to sit at the Opus SPARC system (running either Sun’s Open Windows or Integrated Computer Solutions’ X server) and call up a host of DOS applications. Desqview/X happily served them up, delivering them to the Opus screen within seconds of my request. Remote DOS sessions can’t use ATM-scalable fonts, but Desqview/X includes a set of prescaled fonts that you can copy to and compile on most X implementations. DOS text applications come up looking great—and in color. DOS graphics applications cannot be run remotely, and after running Windows remotely, I can understand why.

Quarterdeck deserves credit for its work to make Windows 3.0 or 3.1 run as a Desqview/X subtask. It is standard-mode only, and you can’t just double-click on a Windows program and have it run directly, but Windows will run remotely. The trouble with remote Windows is that, unlike X, it wasn’t built to run efficiently over a network. Performance is just bearable and at times unacceptably slow. It does work; I was able to run several Windows programs remotely without incident. But performance is slow enough that I can’t recommend Desqview/X’s remote Windows capability except as an occasional convenience.

**Technical Achievement**

There’s much more to be said about Desqview/X. Technically, it’s quite an achievement. How it will figure in the fast-changing desktop environment struggle remains to be seen. Much depends on how quickly software vendors set about creating native Desqview/X applications, because the DOS text-mode program is becoming a rarity.

Like it or not, the graphical interface rules the day, and Desqview/X’s ability to run Windows programs isn’t enough. What it offers is an alternative to proprietary, comparatively isolated PC graphical environments. None of them can match Desqview/X’s networking muscle or its strength in mixed-platform settings.

---

Tom Yager is a BYTE technical editor and author of UNIX Program Development for IBM PCs (Addison-Wesley, 1991). He can be reached on BIX as "tyager" and on Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.
• Multi-user
• DOS, Unix, OS/2 Support
• C++ Interface Included
• Windows 3 Data Entry
• Clipper → C Translator Available

Complete DBMS for C, C++ and VB programmers - compatible with the data, index and memo files of dBASE III/IV, FoxPro 2 and Clipper. Try the super-fast, super-small FoxPro 2.0 CDX index files!

(Using Visual Basic? Try CodeBasic!)
Redefining RAID to a gRAIDER rate

**CONCEPT**
RAID is an advanced storage technique designed to efficiently secure on-line information.

The RAID concept is designed to speed up access to files by performing multiple, independent transactions simultaneously.

RAIDER embodies DynaTek's mission to optimize security and to maximize speed and capacity.

**ENGINEERING**
RAIDER engineering is the product of the accumulated knowledge of a brilliant team that implemented disc striping, mirroring and RAID levels 3 and 5 in the most practical way; a team which is dedicated to benchmark your required implementation and to optimize it for your application.

It is highly innovative engineering which goes beyond the conventional levels of RAID to the extended redundancy levels of RAIDER.

**CONSTRUCTION**
RAIDER construction is an ingenious, creative design of superior craftsmanship, manufactured in a quality controlled production environment.

It is a ruggedized, flexible, but compact electronically redundant disc array.

RAIDER is designed to complement the security obtained through disk redundancy by utilizing self-contained, "hot-mountable" modules.

It is built to maximize RAID to a gRAIDER level.

**INTEGRATION**
RAIDER integration is accomplished using Management Interface for Raider (MIR), allowing RAID administration on operating systems across different platforms.

Whether Novell or OS/2, UNIX V5.4 or AIX - MIR expands RAID to a gRAIDER range.
NEC Technologies’ UltraLite SL/25C is one of the first active-matrix color notebooks to hit dealers’ shelves. The UltraLite is built around the Intel 25-MHz 386SL microprocessor, so it’s fast.

Its backlit TFT (thin-film transistor) LCD provides good color and delivers full VGA resolution, yet it uses relatively little power compared to earlier portable color screens. More important, the UltraLite’s screen is fast enough to avoid the problem of trails behind moving objects, such as the mouse pointer.

**Color Compromises**

Portable-computer color screens are a compromise. They can’t soak up the power that a CRT uses, or there wouldn’t be a prayer of running them on batteries. But TFT displays still demand a lot of power to drive the backlighting, which must shine through the color LCD panel. That means there will always be a trade-off between battery life and the brightness and brilliance of a portable TFT display.

NEC has obviously chosen to favor battery life in this equation; the backlighting is somewhat dim (see the photo). You can’t use the UltraLite outside or in a brightly lit office. Even under normal office fluorescent lighting, the screen washes out to the point of being difficult to see, and in sunlight, it’s unusable. However, if you have an office optimized for computer use, with indirect, subdued lighting, you’ll probably be able to see the screen just fine.

Even with relatively low-powered backlighting, the UltraLite demands considerably more power than comparable monochrome devices. NEC says that the normal battery life between charges is 1 hour, 18 minutes if you use the machine constantly during that time. This closely matches the 1 hour, 20 minutes I measured in actual use. BYTE’s battery-life tests (see the figure) pegged the UltraLite’s life at just over 2½ hours in typical conditions—far below the times of monochrome SL machines that BYTE has tested, but above those of some SX-based monochrome notebooks.

NEC has made good use of the 386SL’s power management features to extend life. If you don’t press a key, and if there isn’t anything happening on the screen for over a second, the CPU clock drops to 6.25 MHz. After a preset time, all power-consuming
NEC'S NOTEBOOK COMPROMISES FOR COLOR

## BYTE NOTEBOOK BENCHMARK INDEXES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device</th>
<th>DOS</th>
<th>Windows</th>
<th>Overall</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba T2200SX</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC UltraLite SL/25C</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquiline SN388SL</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everex Tempo 386SX/20</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DOS APPLICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Toshiba T2200SX</th>
<th>NEC UltraLite SL/25C</th>
<th>Aquiline SN388SL</th>
<th>Everex Tempo 386SX/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WINDOWS APPLICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Toshiba T2200SX</th>
<th>NEC UltraLite SL/25C</th>
<th>Aquiline SN388SL</th>
<th>Everex Tempo 386SX/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DOS LOW-LEVEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Toshiba T2200SX</th>
<th>NEC UltraLite SL/25C</th>
<th>Aquiline SN388SL</th>
<th>Everex Tempo 386SX/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Life (Hours)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BATTERY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Battery Life (Hours)</th>
<th>Toshiba T2200SX</th>
<th>NEC UltraLite SL/25C</th>
<th>Aquiline SN388SL</th>
<th>Everex Tempo 386SX/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All results are indexed, and higher numbers indicate better performance. For each index in the DOS and Windows tests, a Toshiba T2200SX running DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 = 1.

The BYTE low-level benchmark suite identifies relative performance at the hardware level, breaking down performance by system component. The results of these tests can help you to identify the relative performance of a given subsystem and to determine where performance bottlenecks may lie. For a complete description of these tests, see "BYTE's New Benchmarks: New Looks, New Numbers," August 1990 BYTE. The BYTE low-level benchmarks, version 2.2, are available in the byte.bmarksconference on BIX, or you can contact BYTE directly.

BYTE's application performance suite measures the performance you can expect to see running a given application category under a given operating environment. We test under two environments: DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0. We test three application categories for each environment, running test scripts using the following programs: Word Processing: WordPerfect 5.1 and Lotus Ami Pro 2.0; Spreadsheet: Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.3 and Microsoft Excel 3.0a; Database: Software Publishing Superbase 4 version 1.3 and Borland dBase IV. The data files and test scripts are available from BYTE.

Benchmark results place NEC's UltraLite SL/25C among the faster notebooks BYTE has tested. Its battery life compares favorably to that of some monochrome machines.

... devices shut down as the computer enters rest mode. Finally, after another configurable interval, the machine shifts to standby mode, where the processor completely stops. Standby mode requires only about 4 percent of the power required during full operation.

Replacing the battery is easy even while you are using the UltraLite. The battery is located beneath a panel in front of the screen. If the computer is in use, you shift it into standby mode by pressing a button that is adjacent to the power switch, swap the old battery for a new one (the UltraLite will run for about 5 minutes with the battery removed), and shift the computer back into normal operation.

### High-Speed Cruise

The UltraLite runs at a full 25-MHz clock speed when it’s plugged in, but you can set the battery-power clock speed to 25 or 12.5 MHz. The lower rate extends battery life. BYTE ran performance tests on a 4-MB version of the UltraLite (the standard complement is 2 MB) running at 25 MHz. As you can see from the benchmark graph, that performance is respectable. In real-world use, the UltraLite is fast enough to run Windows comfortably while at full speed.

I was surprised that switching to half-speed battery operation didn’t give me much of a perception that the UltraLite was slowing down. Of course, CPU-intensive operations, such as reformating a large Word for Windows document or recalculating a big spreadsheet, would make the slowdown obvious, but most people don’t run those operations on notebooks very often. The only obvious delays happen when you bring the computer back to life after it’s been in the standby mode. That can take a few seconds.

### Big

No matter how you look at it, the UltraLite is hefty for a notebook computer. At 9 by 11½ inches, it stretches the upper end of the category boundaries. Its 2½-inch thickness is probably too much for your briefcase, and it weighs 7½ pounds. When you carry the UltraLite around for a while, you begin to wonder where the name came from.

Thickness also makes the UltraLite harder to use. The front edge of the keyboard rises 1½ inches above the surface on which it rests. This is high enough to make typing uncomfortable.

Otherwise, the UltraLite is well arranged. The floppy drive is on the left side near the front, leaving plenty of room on the right side for a clip-on trackball like the Ballpoint mouse. The 80-MB hard drive is just behind the floppy drive. The controls are easy to find: The power switch is on the flat surface above the keyboard, and the standby switch is next to it. The brightness control is just below the screen's lower-right corner. Serial, parallel, mouse, keyboard, external floppy drive, and VGA connectors are behind covers on the back-panel. The backpanel also holds a power jack (concealed by a plug that’s hard to remove but easy to lose) and a docking-station connector.

At just under $6000, the UltraLite is reasonably priced—as these things go. Toshiba charges, and Zenith plans to charge, a lot more for its color notebook computers (close to $8000). If, however, you can live without a color screen, you can save a lot of weight and thousands of dollars and get longer battery life. If the UltraLite’s color screen were as bright and clear as those of some of its competition, it might be worth the cost; but the display is just not that good. NEC’s UltraLite SL/25C is a good machine, but for six grand, you should expect a great one.

Wayne Rash Jr. is a consulting editor for BYTE and director of the Network Integration Group of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He is coauthor of two books for business network users: The Executive Guide to Local Area Networks and The Novell Connection. You can contact him on BIX as "wayne­rash" or in the to.wayne conference.
Database programs are an invaluable tool for keeping track of information, but they can be difficult to learn and use. Approach Software is trying to change that with its new Approach for Windows, which takes advantage of a graphical environment to remove some of the fear and loathing from setting up a database system. Approach is not only simple to set up, but it also offers some unique features, such as being able to easily access and blend information from other databases.

Approach is a stand-alone relational database. But it can also serve as a front end to databases created in dBase III Plus, dBase IV, Paradox, or Oracle SQL. It is equally suitable for creating files you can use with those programs. Approach can mix data from any of these three databases in the same form or report, to a limit of 10 databases per application.

The program can import and export information in popular formats, such as Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, and ASCII. Approach can also store graphics in PCX, TIFF, EPSF, BMP, and Windows metafile formats. This is handy if you want to set up a pictorial database, such as a personnel directory. Besides text and pictures, the program offers six other field types: Numeric, Boolean, Date, Time, Memo, and Calculated. Approach is function-rich: A calculation can use any of 81 predefined functions, including trigonometric, statistical, date, conversion (i.e., numeric to text), and string functions.

When you want Approach to sort a file, just click on the fields you want to sort on, in the order you want, and select ascending (e.g., A to Z) or descending. Multiple-field sorts are also possible. Approach creates an index (which it calls a smart index) on any field on which you do a find or a sort. After a field is indexed, Approach maintains the index for that field so that subsequent fields and sorts are performed faster. You can also define a field as an Index field during data entry. Boolean, Picture, and Memo fields cannot be indexed.

Approach comes with a macro feature to record and play back a sequence of operations. You can set macros to move to different screens, switch a view, find a particular record, execute a menu option, move to the current record, or set a field to a particular value. As with everything else in Approach, you define your macro's actions from a list of options. Macros are the closest thing to programming you'll find in Approach, since it has no programming language.

Making a database with Approach is a point-and-click process. After naming a new database and choosing its type (e.g., dBase, Paradox, or Oracle SQL), you enter the field name, field type, and field length. Approach extends the standard types. For example, in dBase mode, which is the default, you can have Text, Numeric, Date, and Boolean fields, as well as Calculated fields. Building a formula for a Calculated field is as simple as picking the fields to be included in the calculation and selecting the operators and functions. Operators include standard math, such as
The Key to Other Databases

D. Barker

One of the significant and unique components of Approach for Windows is the company’s PowerKey technology. The program uses this technology to access and work with files from dBase, Paradox, and Oracle SQL databases.

"With a PowerKey, we can give someone access to a data type without them having to learn a new database," says Approach Software president Kevin Harvey. PowerKeys are basically DLLs. But they are not filters, Harvey says: "They are full-blown database engines that allow Approach to act like a native database." Approach doesn't build an intermediate data file. It operates directly on each native data type.

PowerKeys bring several advantages. As Jaleh Bisharat, Approach Software's vice president of marketing, points out, corporations can give Approach to their novice or intermediate computer users, while their programmers or database honchos can continue using dBase, Paradox, or Oracle SQL. "This allows corporations the flexibility to provide appropriate database solutions to a range of users," she says.

New PowerKeys will give Approach the ability to tap into more databases, such as SQL Server.

D. Barker is a BYTE Lab technical editor. You can contact him on BIX as "dbarker."

As Easy as It Gets

Approach makes the design and use of databases almost effortless. It takes advantage of point-and-click operation, the hallmark of a good Windows (or any GUI) application. Novices should have no problem getting up to speed.

Approach still has some rough edges, especially when it's building validation lists. If you make a mistake or want to make an addition later, you have to start from scratch. Mail merge also needs to be implemented.

As a stand-alone relational database program that can double as an easy-to-use front end to dBase, Paradox, and Oracle SQL databases, Approach is unique. If your database requirements are straightforward and you don't want or need a programming language, you can't go wrong with Approach.
Life would be easier if everyone in your company used the same kind of computer. In reality, however, most businesses operate networks that include many kinds of systems. Sharing data among those various system types is hard enough. Sharing applications among them is almost impossible.

With Liken, Xcelerated Systems offers a partial solution to the cross-platform applications compatibility problem. Liken is software that emulates a Mac, from its 68000 CPU to its system ROMs. Once you install Liken on your SPARC-based workstation, you suddenly can run a wide assortment of Mac programs; no special hardware or software (other than Liken and the Mac system software) is needed.

Preparing the Imaginary Mac
I installed Liken on a Sun Microsystems Sparcstation IPC with 16 MB of memory that was running SunOS 4.1 and OpenWindows 2.0. It installs using Sun's automated extract unbundled facility, and a vendor-supplied script takes it from there. Take note: Each copy of Liken is serialized, so before you can use it, you have to call Xcelerated Systems to collect an authorization key.

Liken's minimum requirements are meager: 5 MB of disk space and an unspecified amount of memory. It ran well within my Sparcstation IPC's 16 MB of memory. To complete the installation, you'll need a set of Mac system software disks; the procedure and documentation call specifically for version 6.0.7, and the software must be on 1.44-MB floppy disks. Even at BYTE, where there are lots of Macs of various ages, I had trouble tracking down the needed version and format. Since newer Macs ship with System 7.0, finding the older version to accommodate Liken could be a challenge for some users.

The faux Mac that Liken creates is no Quadra. Rather, you get a 68000-based system with 4 MB of memory and a monochrome display, with no math coprocessor. It won't run System 7.0, it has no networking support, it can't read 800KB Mac disks, and it can't run MultiFinder. These points are immutable (for now). While all that seems mighty limiting to many modern-day Mac users, there are still a lot of systems out there with most of these limitations, so you'll find plenty of commercial software that runs in this environment.

While Liken's primary job is to emulate a Mac, it takes advantage of some perks found only in a workstation environment. For one, the monochrome display is configurable to a variety of sizes, from the standard 512- by 342-pixel resolution "cute-little-Mac" display to an 1152- by 900-pixel resolution window that fills a Sun monitor. Since Liken runs under OpenWindows, you can run it across a network. The monochrome-only display emulation performs reasonably well over a wire. Also, Xcelerated Systems applied some imagination to storing Mac files on the workstation's hard drive. More on that shortly.

Feels Like a Mac
Liken loads and launches quickly, opening a display window that dumps the typical "happy Mac" boot icon in favor of a less inspiring Xcelerated Systems logo. That's quickly replaced by the familiar, cozy Mac Desktop, and the similarity is more than just skin-deep. Whenever you select the Liken window and place the mouse pointer inside it, the virtual Mac owns your mouse and keyboard. Mouse movement, at least on the Sparcstation IPC, is only a little sluggish compared to the mouse movement in the root window. Performance of other common Desktop activities—pull-down menus, resizing and moving windows, dragging items to the Trashcan, and so on—varies in relative speed, but I always found them bearable.

Liken has a pop-up menu (see the screen) (activated by the Mac-superfluous...
right mouse button) that lets you mount a floppy disk, CD-ROM, or hard disk volume; change the display resolution; bring up the on-line manual; or force an exit from Liken. The menu is available regardless of what the virtual Mac is running.

The pop-up menu’s volume-mounting options point out some interesting traits of Liken. It doesn’t monitor the floppy drive, checking for media the way the Mac does. Instead, the drive is available to other Unix applications until you insert a floppy disk and ask Liken to mount it. Liken can deal only with 1.44-MB floppy disks, and it can’t format them. Once they’re mounted, though, they can be handled just like regular Mac floppy disks, and you’ll have no trouble exchanging disks with any 1.44-MB-capable Mac. And while Liken can’t automatically mount an inserted floppy disk, it can eject one in the normal Mac way. If your Sun workstation has a CD-ROM drive, Liken will let you read any Mac-compatible CD-ROM. Again, Liken doesn’t seize control of the device until you explicitly ask it to. On a multuser system, that’s the right way to handle device usage.

Liken supports two flavors of hard disk access: HFS (Hierarchical File System) and UFS (Unix File System). HFS is the format used on native Mac hard disks. A Liken HFS volume is a preallocated Unix file that looks to the Mac system software like a formatted and initialized hard disk. The UFS volume uses its own hierarchical structure to store Mac files. While Mac files stored on an HFS volume can be seen only by Liken, UFS files are ordinary Unix files that Unix applications can read and modify.

Feet to the Flames

Running a handful of popular Mac applications turned out to be a challenge thanks to Liken’s lack of network support. Despite the fact that BYTE’s Mac and Unix networks are linked with the venerable Cayman Systems’ GatorBox, I was unable to get files copied from a Mac to the Sparstation IPC (through Cayman’s Gator-Share) to read correctly under Liken. I finally resorted to floppy disks, finding that the latest version of Aladdin Systems’ StuffIt archiving utility crashed Liken. When I used an older copy of the utility things ran smoothly.

Claris Resolve ran mostly without problems, and the display performance was pretty good. Sometimes, though, Liken would forget to refresh parts of the screen during a scroll. The data was still there, but I had to kick in another scroll to get the screen refreshed. MacWrite II ran well without any of Resolve’s display anomalies. Beyond that, compatibility, as evidenced by Xcelerated Systems’ own manuals, is a mixed bag. Many of the big names (e.g., Microsoft’s Word and Excel) make Liken’s compatibility list, while others (e.g., Frame Technology’s FrameMaker and Apple’s ResEdit) do not.

Liken supports an Apple LaserWriter as an output device, routing Mac applications’ printed output through the Unix line-printer daemon. Since Xcelerated Systems doesn’t offer a LocalTalk card or adapter, you need to use one of your SPARC system’s I/O ports (serial or, in some cases, parallel) to connect to a LaserWriter through a network. Either way, your application must use the system’s printer driver that intercepts and reroutes the output through Unix. Programs that want to use proprietary drivers must be persuaded otherwise or made to save their output to a file that you can then print manually.

A Real Conclusion

On my Sun Sparstation IPC, the BYTE low-level Mac benchmarks showed Liken’s performance to be about half that of Apple’s low-end PowerBook (32-bit 68000). There were both bright (transcendental floating-point operations) and bleak (text-output) spots, but on a 25-MHz SPARC system, Liken seems to pull the weight of an 8-MHz 68000.

Once again, compatibility became an issue as the graphics benchmark test froze up. Liken didn’t freeze, though, and I was able to use the pop-up menu’s Abort command to shut down Liken.

Liken earned my respect for doing most of what it promised and for not promising to do more than it could. Both the documentation and the company that created it are honest about what Liken can and can’t do, so when the firm talks about the product’s future, I’m inclined to take it seriously. This first release of Liken will be followed by a series of intermediate updates, rolling in color, networking, System 7.0 compatibility, and a host of other things that Mac users have come to expect.

Today, Liken is a convenience that can help smooth out some sticky integration issues for mixed-platform shops. Soon, if Xcelerated Systems’ plan works out, Liken will grow into a product that even the most dedicated Macophile will happily use. Given what I’ve seen so far, I’m looking forward to the Likens to come.

Tom Yager is director of the BYTE Multimedia Lab and author of the forthcoming book The Multimedia Producer’s Handbook (Academic Press). He can be reached on BIX as “tyager” or on the Internet at tyager@byteph.byte.com.
Visual Basic was born to be extended. Once you see the wonders you can work with its native controls—menus, buttons, list boxes, and text fields—you lust for even more leverage. Visual Basic can’t really extend itself, however. An interpreted language that lacks pointer support, it just isn’t the right tool for building high-performance objects that reach deep into the Windows API. Instead, it relies on custom controls called VBXes (Visual Basic Extensions). Written in C, these extensions appear in the Toolbox and act just like native Visual Basic controls. You draw them on forms, modify their properties interactively at design time or programmatically at run time, and write code to define how they respond to events.

Microsoft’s new Professional Toolkit for Visual Basic supplies a set of useful custom controls and the development tools you need to write your own VBXes. The new custom controls (see the table) are a mixed bag. Some merely add visual or functional pizzazz to standard Visual Basic controls. You can use three-dimensional versions of buttons and frames to achieve a chiseled Motif-like look, or instant-change scroll bars that trigger change events while the scroll indicator is moving. Others take Visual Basic into new areas—graphing, common dialog boxes, OLE (Object Linking and Embedding), multiple-document interfaces, pen input, and multimedia.

Experimenting with these building blocks proved entertaining, productive, and sometimes frustrating. Why frustrating? Because I achieved so much so quickly with the Visual Basic power tools, I raised my expectations impossibly high. Then reality set in. Also, I discovered that some of the Toolkit’s controls don’t encapsulate all the behaviors they should to rate as fully general-purpose objects.

Building a Database Browser

My central example is the database browser (see the screen). This program uses five Toolkit controls: Common Dialogs, Grid, Graph, MDI Child, and (gratuitously) OLE Client. It displays a FoxPro 2.0 database in one MDI Child window, graphs selected data in a second, and inserts an embedded object into a third. For the database support, I enlisted the help of Sequiter Software’s CodeBasic (the CodeBase 4.5 DLL with Visual Basic bindings).

Using the Common Dialogs control to put up a Windows 3.1 standard File Open dialog box (in response to my program’s File/Open command) was a delightfully trivial exercise. At design time, I set the control’s Filter property to “.*.dbf” so that the dialog box would show only database files. Then, to handle the event triggered by the File/Open command, I wrote one line of Visual Basic code (e.g., CMDialog.Action = 1) to select and activate the File Open dialog box. (The control polymorphically handles all five common dialogs—File Open, File Save, Color, ChooseFont, and Printer. The index of File Open is 1.) When my program ran, the file selector displayed only .DBF files. When I picked one, its name became the value of the property CMDialog.Filename. Nothing could be simpler.

At the heart of my application was the Grid control. I easily converted it into a naive database browser. Using CodeBasic functions to step through the rows and, within each row, the fields of the database named in CMDialog.Filename, I filled each cell by updating the properties Grid.Row and Grid.Col (with the row/field counters) and Grid.Text (with the contents of the current database field). Once loaded in this manner, the browser scrolled horizontally and vertically, needing no lines of code to tell it what to do. But this naive approach fell apart when I switched from a toy-size database to a real one. When I let the Grid control try to swallow the whole database, Windows promptly ran out of memory. Clearly, I
grid's scroll bar s would have to support rows 3500 to 3525 when you scroll to the pointer and had the load routine fetch only as many rows as needed to fill the grid.

I annoyed me that you can't edit the grid's cells directly. Again, there's a way to work onto a portion of the database.

The Graph control launches a server process that supports a variety of graph styles. I added a list of these to my program's Graph menu so that, once the Graph control received the contents of the Grid control's selected range, it could redisplay the data as 3-D pie or bar charts or an area chart. The Graph control probably should support the AddItem method, though, as does the Grid control. That way, the client code's inner loop could send whole data sets rather than individual data points.

I used the MDI Child control to create containers for the Grid and Graph controls. The MDI Child control remedies what had been a deficiency in Visual Basic. It has a couple of restrictions, however. First, you have to create all your MDI Child windows at design time. If your application needs to conjure up windows on the fly, you'll have to reveal ones you've previously created and hidden. Second, you can't draw directly on a child window; you have to place a picture control in the window and draw on that instead.

However, MDI Child windows work nicely as containers for other controls. I drew my Graph control on the surface of an MDI Child window, so the window owned the graph. The MDIChild control's ClientWidth and ClientHeight properties gave me the numbers I needed to resize the graph in response to the window's Resize event.

The OLE Client control can do a huge amount of work very tersely. By setting its properties, you can query the registration database for the list of available OLE servers, activate a server in embedding or linking mode, copy linked or embedded objects to the clipboard, and write objects to or read them from binary files. Although my application didn't need OLE, I put it in just for fun. Four lines of code sufficed to put an embedded Paintbrush object into my third MDI Child window.

Separately, I tested the Professional Toolkit's pen and multimedia support. For the pen, you get HEdit (handwriting edit) and BEdit (boxed edit) controls. These will suffice for simple pen applications but probably not for advanced projects.

The central Windows for Pens data structure, the RC (recognition context), doesn't appear as a Visual Basic property. Even if it did, you'd be hard put to use it directly, since an RC contains nested pointer-based structures that Visual Basic can't mimic. As a result, some key parts of the pen API, notably dictionaries, aren't open to the Visual Basic programmer.

The pen control does expose one piece of the RC: the "alphabet codes" that tell the recognizer what kinds of characters to look for. For example, you can set the CharSet property by ORing the constants ALC_LCALPHA and ALC_NUMERIC in order to recognize lowercase letters and digits. But you can't use ALC_BITMAP to specify an arbitrary set of characters, as in the regular pen Software Development Kit, since Visual Basic can't handle the 32-byte bit-addressable data structure that recognition mode requires.

I used the multimedia control to build a simplified version of Visual Basic's media player. The control has a row of nine buttons—Prev, Next, Play, Pause, Back, Step, Stop, Record, and Eject—to which you can attach MCI (media control interface) commands. Somewhat strangely, the control's Command property won't accept a complete MCI command string such as "play CDAudio from 1 to 4." To play the first four tracks of a CD, you have to use the following code:

```vbnet
MMControl.DeviceType = "CDAudio"
MMControl.From = 1
MMControl.To = 4
MMControl.Command = "play"
```

Easy enough once you get the hang of it, but why not just send the MCI engine entire command strings at once?

The Bottom Line

I don't know of a quicker way to achieve the result you see in the screen shot. At the same time, I found myself wanting many of the custom controls to be more powerful and more general than they are.

Of course, you can write your own controls with the tools provided. The documentation that comes with the Control Development Kit does a good job of describing the intricate dance that a VBX must perform. And, of course, there's a thriving third-party market for Visual Basic add-ons. Still, I'd like to see some of the Professional Toolkit's idiosyncrasies ironed out in a future version.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on BIX as "judei".
On the face of it, Apple’s Mac LC successor, the Mac LC II, doesn’t look like a great leap forward. The tiny, 12-by-15-inch pizza box (see the photo) still includes on-board 8-bit color video, a Superdrive, and a 40-MB hard drive. But LC users longing for more-capable memory handling will notice some major changes: Apple has boosted system RAM to 4 MB and replaced the 16-bit 68020 CPU with a 68030—the same 32-bit chip that powers the Mac Classic II and the Mac IIx.

Thanks to the 68030’s integrated MMU (memory management unit), LC II users can use virtual memory, and they’ll be able to take advantage of memory protection when Apple system software supports it. The LC II still clocks its CPU at 16 MHz, however, and Apple strapped the new 32-bit 68030 to a 16-bit data bus. That should put the LC II in the same performance class as the LC and at about the level as the similarly designed Classic II. In contrast, the IIx, which runs the 68030 at 20 MHz and sports a 32-bit data bus, will remain a noticeably faster machine.

Little Faster, Lots Cheaper

The LC II held a slight edge over the Classic II in both the low-level and the application benchmarks (see the table). The small performance differential was consistent across all tests but isn’t likely to produce a noticeable improvement during everyday use. The IIx hasn’t yet been tested under the BYTE Lab’s new Macintosh benchmark suite, so I’ve included test results for the Mac SE/30 (16-MHz 68030 CPU; 32-bit data bus). The SE/30 outperformed the LC II by a wide margin. Word processing and database tests ran about 1½ times faster, while scientific and spreadsheet applications ran two to three times faster—thanks to the SE/30’s FPU. The IIx sells for about 1½ times the cost of a comparably equipped LC II.

Except for the processor and memory subsystem, the LC II’s configuration details haven’t changed from those of the original LC, although the cost has dropped considerably. Apple prices an LC II with 40 MB of RAM, 256 KB of VRAM (video RAM), a 40-MB hard drive, a keyboard, System 7.0, and a microphone and mouse for $1699. BYTE’s base-model test system included a 12-inch 512-by-384-pixel color monitor ($599). At the bottom line, you can put a complete 12-inch color Mac system on your desk for just under $2300. The LC II’s ROM supports 32-Bit QuickDraw, although you can’t use it without a 16-bit video upgrade or a 24-bit color board for the LC II from companies such as RasterOps and Radius.

Inside, the LC II is extremely compact.
MAC LC II: THE SEQUEL

Despite slightly faster disk times, the Mac LC II performed about on par with the Mac Classic II in the application tests. The Mac SE/30, which has a CPU architecture that's similar to that of the Mac II, was 20 percent to 35 percent faster in the low-level tests and up to three times faster in the application tests. The SE/30 included a math coprocessor, which boosted some application test results.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mac Classic II</th>
<th>Mac SE/30</th>
<th>Mac LC II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Low-level performance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.39</td>
<td>1.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPU</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td>1.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>1.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>1.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Application performance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>1.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTP</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td>0.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.59</td>
<td>1.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>1.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.79</td>
<td>1.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>2.37</td>
<td>1.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>3.01</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All machines were tested running System 7.0.1. Except for the conventional benchmarks, all results are indexed; for each test, a Mac Classic II = 1, and higher numbers indicate faster performance. The floating-point benchmarks use the SANE library. Comprehensive test results and detailed configurations are available for all machines upon request.

The system board, which measures a mere 8 1/2 by 7 inches, includes the 68030 CPU, four ROM chips, 256 KB of SIMM-mounted VRAM, 4 MB of 80-nanosecond system RAM soldered onto the motherboard, and a few support chips. Two empty SIMM sockets let you expand system memory to 6, 8, or 10 MB. To get to 10 MB, you add two 4-MB SIMMs to the 4 MB on the system board, which gives you a total of 12 MB. However, the LC II uses the same memory controller ASIC (application-specific IC) that's in the LC, and that device can only address 10 MB.

68030 or Better

With the introduction of the modular LC II and the compact Classic II, Apple is clearly migrating toward the 68030 as its entry-level platform. The two machines are similar in both price and performance.

The LC II's Direct Slot makes it the more flexible machine, but the deciding factor for most users will be color. If color is what you want, the LC II is the place to start.

Rob Mitchell is a senior technical editor at BYTE. You can reach him on BIX as "rob_mitchell."

Attention U.S. BYTE Subscribers

Watch for the next BYTE DECK mailing that will be arriving in your mailbox soon!

Use this as a fast, convenient tool to purchase computer products and services. It's loaded with essential hardware and software products that you should be aware of when making your buying decisions... and it's absolutely FREE!

If you have a computer product or service, and would like to reach 275,000 influential BYTE magazine subscribers, please give Ed Ware a call today at (603) 924-2596.

Here's what a BYTE Deck advertiser has to say:

"Ten years ago we advertised in the very first BYTE Deck—the number of sales leads we received was enormous! The BYTE Deck was so successful for us, that we have continued to use it over the past ten years!"

Lisa Tarpoff, Marketing Manager, Heath Company, Benton Harbor, MI
This Approach Eliminates All Barriers To Databases.

For many of us, running a database is like running an obstacle course. If it has any relational power at all, you'll get snagged on programming. If you want to share information with other databases, you'll hit a wall. And, of course, there's the hurdle of using a database over a network.

Now someone's figured out a way around all this. Fittingly, it's called Approach — a remarkable new Windows database. The first truly approachable one. And the only one that's both a stand-alone database — with its own relational engine — and a front-end to other data.

Approach is so easy anyone can use it. It takes just minutes to build a new database or produce a professional report. You'd expect that from a database with this much speed. One that includes a tightly integrated, built-in forms design package with extensive graphics tools, a slew of turnkey business templates, and a report generator.

Everything you need to harness relational power. Even the power to link up to 10 databases simultaneously.

Something else you can harness is existing data. Approach is built for superb client/server performance from the ground up. Using our exclusive PowerKey™ technology, you get something previously unheard of: 100% compatibility with dBase®, Paradox®, or Oracle® SQL data.

Approach is so easy anyone can use it. It takes just minutes to build a new database or produce a professional report. You'd expect that from a database with this much speed. One that includes a tightly integrated, built-in forms design package with extensive graphics tools, a slew of turnkey business templates, and a report generator.

Since Approach is also 100% network compatible (no set-up required), you can access, manipulate, mix, update, and report on information while others work on the same file, in either Approach or the native application.

So call us at 1-800-Approach or see your local dealer. Because if you want the database path of least resistance, there's only one Approach.
LANtastic Gets Faster

Artisoft's peer-to-peer LAN grew faster this spring with the release of LANtastic 4.1. Like LANtastic 4.0, which we compared with four other peer-LAN systems in last November's product roundup ("Peer LANs Offer a Low-Cost Network Alternative"), LANtastic 4.1 is an easy-to-install, inexpensive, and RAM-stingy alternative to a full-blown network operating system.

LANtastic 4.1 cranks performance a few notches beyond that of LANtastic 4.0 and is easier to use. The figure shows the results of our peer-LAN benchmarks comparing LANtastic 4.1 and some competitors. In our previous roundup, Performance Technology's PowerLAN 2.10 smoked the rest of the peer-LAN pack, including LANtastic 4.0. But with Artisoft's latest release, the gap has narrowed considerably; although PowerLAN is still the fastest, LANtastic 4.1 comes in a very near second. It shows especially dramatic improvement in file-read speeds.

LANtastic 4.1 offers several performance enhancements over its predecessor, including a faster NetBIOS, caching of network resources, and improved record locking. While record locking was not a factor in our tests, the enhancements in file-access time and transmission time clearly make version 4.1 a quicker, more responsive system.

Beyond performance, Artisoft has added utilities that make the network easier to use and manage. These include automatic log-in, improved print handling and new print commands, and several new System Manager features. Artisoft has also updated LANtastic for Windows (its Windows interface) for the new release.

LANtastic has always been easy to run and undemanding of system resources. Adding fast to that list of attributes can't help but bolster its popularity.

QueryDOS: A Good File Utility with One Flaw

Combine a DOS command-line interface, a dBase-style syntax, and an innovative view of your hard drive, and what do you get? QueryDOS, a file-manipulation program from Backus-Naur. Upon running QueryDOS 1.0, you are greeted with a dBase-style dot prompt. Each file and directory is treated like a database record. If you are familiar with dBase commands, you will immediately be able to start using QueryDOS without referring to the manual. For example, the Browse command shows a familiar columnar report that you can scroll through. One difference from dBase is that pressing Return on a directory entry moves you through the directory tree. As with dBase, you can mark entries for deletion without actually deleting them; marked entries can be restored or deleted at a later time.

Although QueryDOS can be used as a command-line shell, it is best used as a tool to quickly manipulate files. You can set selection filters to restrict the displayed files by date, time, size, name, file extension, and file attributes. To copy all files in a directory tree that are less than one week old and greater than 2 KB long (and don't have .BAK, .TMP, or .PRN as an extension), you simply set a single-line filter and then perform a recursive copy. When copying to floppy disks, QueryDOS will automatically prompt for as many disks as it will take to copy the files. It cannot, however, copy a single file that is larger than a disk.

Unfortunately, QueryDOS exhibits an anomaly with Novell networks that severely cripples the product: It cannot access a subdirectory on a network drive unless the user has full access to all directories leading to that directory, including the root directory. This is unreasonable. In a typical installation, the supervisor will not allow common access to root directories. Without read access to the root directory, QueryDOS users cannot access any subdirectories.

Backus-Naur has said that this was a conscious design decision to allow only the supervisor access to directories. During follow-up discussions, the company told us it intends to immediately change this function to allow proper access.

Given this design change, QueryDOS will be a very flexible tool for manipulating files. As it is right now, however, it is unusable in a network environment.

—The BYTE Lab

Reviewer's Notebook provides new information—including version updates, new test data, long-term usage reports, and reader feedback—on products and product categories.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

LANtastic 4.1 .................. $99
(up to 300 nodes; requires Artisoft network interface cards)
LANtastic/Al 4.1 .............. $99/node
(work with third-party NICs)
Artisoft, Inc.
691 East River Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85704
(602) 293-4000
fax: (602) 293-8065
Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

QueryDOS 1.0 .................. $129
Backus-Naur, Inc.
920 Yonge St., Suite 200
Toronto, Ontario,
Canada M4W 3C7
(416) 323-0406
Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

The BYTE Lab
CSS/3™ Complete Statistical System with over 1,000 presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures and on-screen graph customization. The largest selection of statistics in a single system: in-depth, comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with headers; nonparametrics, distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; logit/probit analysis; general ANOVA/MANOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; log analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Righi & Zecchini); and much more. Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples. Integrated Stats Advisor expert system. Extensive data management facilities (powerful spreadsheet with formulas; relational merge; data verification; flexible programming language) Optimized (plain English menus/mouse) user interface: even complex analyses require just a few self-explanatory selections (CSS can be run without manual; Quick Start booklet explains all basic conventions). Macros, batch/commands also supported. All output displayed in ScrollSheets™ (dynamic tables with pop-up windows and instant graphs). Extremely large data sets (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000 x 32,000). Unlimited size of files; extended precision; unmatched speed (Assembler C). Exchanges data (and graphics) with many applications (incl. Excel®, Lotus 1-2-3, DBASE IV®, SPSS®). Highest resolution output on practically all printers (incl. HP, Postscript), plotters, recorders, typesetters. IBM compatible, 640k or more. Price: $595.

Quick CSS™ Subset of CSS/3: all basic statistical modules (incl. data management) and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS/3. Price: $295.

CSS:GRAPHICS™ A comprehensive graphics/charting system with data management. All graphics capabilities of CSS/3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing, 19 scalable fonts, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management. Hundreds of types of graphs: Interactive rotation and interactive cross-sections of 3D graphs. Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data; fitting; smoothing; spectral planes; overlaying; layered compressions; marked subplots; Unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs. Facilities to custom-design new graphs and add them permanently to menu. Import/export of graphs and data, 15 formats. Optimized (menus/mouse) user interface; even complex graphs require few keystrokes. Unlimited size of files. Price: $495. CRS:STATISTICA (available separately for $495).

CSS:STATISTICA™ A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS/3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single extremely comprehensive data analysis system. Price: $795.

Domestic sh/t: $17 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

Quick CSS/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: all basic statistical modules and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac. Price: $295.


Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/46100; fax: 040/461310; Statsoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822; fax: 0462/482855; Statsoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: 61-3-663-6580; fax: 61-3-663-6117; Statsoft Canada (Ottawa, Canada), ph: 61-3-663-6580; fax: 61-3-663-6117; Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: MAB Julsing, 071-230410; France: Version US (1) 405-90913; Sweden: Akademica (08-1-24039); Hungary: P&D Soft KFT 185-6986; Belgium: TDMX 10 61 16 28; South Africa: Orms 12 663-4900; Japan: SHCPE Co. 03-3250 1156.

CSS/3, CSS:GRAPHICS, Megafile Manager, Quick CSS, STATISTICA, StatSoft, dBASE IV, Excel, Lotus, MacDraw, Macintosh, Postscript are trademarks of their respective companies; SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS, Inc.
W e'll be debating AI well into the twenty-first century, while the AI mavens keep refining their packages. The Turing test ("if you can't feel sure it's artificial, then stop complaining") gets shakier the more one thinks about it. Headlines last November were affirming that the Turing test had been passed by a program written—to the amazement of the New York Times—in Queens; half the jury thought it was maybe a person. The program, PC Therapist, proved to be a pretty flaky mix of stolid Eliza and zany Racter. Having played with it, I can only assume that some jurors were going stir-crazy. (Play with it yourself. The PC version of PC Therapist is $59.95 [plus $5 shipping] from Thinking Software, 46-16 65th Place, Woodside, NY 11377.)

Its rationale is disarmingly naive. I have a zillion phrases floating around in my head, and so has it. When I talk, I fish up phrases and connect them, and so does it. So what's the difference?

Well, the best explanation of the difference so far written is Gerald M. Edelman's Bright Air, Brilliant Fire. If you want, you can skip to the 40-page "Critical Postscript," which goes deep into the fallacies of what Nobel laureate Edelman calls "mind without biology," one phrase for software-simulated mind.

The Turing argument began by noting that wildly different hardware configurations can get the same answer from a well-structured algorithm. So the algorithm is what matters; the hardware may as well be neural tissue. Thus, the brain/machine difference vanishes. Something else that vanishes, Edelman observes, is any distinction between consciousness and logic. Experience becomes a meaningless word. "The transitions of Turing machines between states are entirely deterministic, while those of humans give appearance of indeterminacy. Human experience is not based on so simple an abstraction as a Turing machine to get our 'meanings' we have to grow and communicate in a society."

That leads to a discussion of human language, something radically different from FORTRAN or C. A clinching anecdote has two tourists in a Tel Aviv nightclub, where a per-
BOOK AND CD-ROM REVIEWS

THE ARMCHAIR TOURIST

Great Cities of the World, $79.95 per volume

Stay on your headphones, pop in a CD, and travel around the world on your desktop. Great Cities of the World is available from InterOptica Publishing, Ltd. (300 Montgomery St., Second Floor, San Francisco, CA 94104, (415) 788-8788; fax (415) 788-8886.

InterOptica bills this series as a multimedia travel guide. I looked at volume 1, which includes Bombay, Cairo, London, Los Angeles, Moscow, New York, Paris, Rio de Janeiro, Sydney, and Tokyo. A second volume covers Berlin, Buenos Aires, Chicago, Jerusalem, Johannesburg, Rome, San Francisco, Seoul, Singapore, and Toronto. Great Cities doesn’t provide encyclopedic references, as Countries of the World and the World Factbook do, but that’s not the point. Instead of exhaustive information on a city’s history or politics, you get a taste of the city by learning its basic customs and viewing its most distinctive sights.

InterOptica has done an admirable job relaying the intangibles—the distinctive “feel” of a city and its heritage. A slide show flips through photographs of important places while a narrator describes the sights. Native music plays in the background. These slides range from the obvious (the traditional view of Moscow’s Red Square) to the poignant (Bombay’s poor huddled in tents against a backdrop of splendid skyscrapers and apartment buildings). An essay on each city conveys a general impression of the city’s culture and spirit.

Great Cities includes plenty of practical information for the traveler: hotel and restaurant listings, popular sights, transportation facilities, nightlife, the arts, and recreational retreats. To plan your lodging, click on the icon for hotels and make a selection from grand, deluxe, moderate, economy, or airport. A map shows the location of the hotels in each category. Click on the text icon, and you get phone numbers, addresses, and hotel rates.

The “Fast Facts” section offers information on visas, communications, climate, and currency. It also gives important addresses (e.g., police, postal, immigration, and tourist information). You can view a list of foreign phrases or listen to the correct pronunciation on your headphones by clicking on each entry.

The program runs under Windows, but it does not have the feel of a Windows application. It has no menu bar, nor any way to minimize the screen (i.e., turn the screen into a Windows icon). Great Cities is nonetheless very graphical and highly entertaining. It’s not, however, very useful as a research tool.

Once you’ve hit the road, you’ll need a good hard-copy guidebook to carry with you. Until then, you can slip on your headphones and travel the world from your armchair.

—Stanford Diehl

NUMERICAL METHODS


Numerical Methods by Don Morgan is a slow, cautious, methodical tour of the world of arithmetic calculation by computer. A book with chapter titles like “Numbers, Integers, and Real Numbers” sounds tedious. Yet Morgan has presented this potentially boring and frequently intimidating subject in a professional and readable manner.

He starts with an overview of the basics (number representations, bases, and arithmetic principles) and immediately relates them to the processor environment (bus width, flags, rounding, and shifting). Although he gears the book toward Intel 8086 architectures, the algorithms and discussions are suitable to any processor.

Morgan next moves boldly into integers: addition and subtraction, signed and unsigned, multiprecision arithmetic, decimal arithmetic, and four different multiplication algorithms. Fixed-point (real) and floating-point representations receive similar treatment. He next moves to reading and writing numbers and converting among various formats. The closing chapter deals with elementary functions: algebraic, trigonometric, and transcendental.

Numerical Methods presents the theory and reasoning behind each algorithm. Multiple algorithms used to solve identical problems are compared and evaluated in terms of execution time, system resources, and rounding, precision, and error differences. Numerical Methods provides sufficient information for you to decide on the most appropriate algorithm for your application. Each algorithm listing consists of a plain-English description followed by a well-commented 8086 assembly language implementation. The book includes all listings on disk, with a simple shell from which you can exercise the code.

—Raymond GA Côté

METHODICAL NUMBERS


Numerical Methods by Don Morgan is a slow, cautious, methodical tour of the world of arithmetic calculation by computer. A book with chapter titles like “Numbers, Integers, and Real Numbers” sounds tedious. Yet Morgan has presented this potentially boring and frequently intimidating subject in a professional and readable manner.

He starts with an overview of the basics (number representations, bases, and arithmetic principles) and immediately relates them to the processor environment (bus width, flags, rounding, and shifting). Although he gears the book toward Intel 8086 architectures, the algorithms and discussions are suitable to any processor.

Morgan next moves boldly into integers: addition and subtraction, signed and unsigned, multiprecision arithmetic, decimal arithmetic, and four different multiplication algorithms. Fixed-point (real) and floating-point representations receive similar treatment. He next moves to reading and writing numbers and converting among various formats. The closing chapter deals with elementary functions: algebraic, trigonometric, and transcendental.

Numerical Methods presents the theory and reasoning behind each algorithm. Multiple algorithms used to solve identical problems are compared and evaluated in terms of execution time, system resources, and rounding, precision, and error differences. Numerical Methods provides sufficient information for you to decide on the most appropriate algorithm for your application. Each algorithm listing consists of a plain-English description followed by a well-commented 8086 assembly language implementation. The book includes all listings on disk, with a simple shell from which you can exercise the code.

—Raymond GA Côté

Newsletter. This column explores the problems and perils of implementing new functions. Tognazzini also helped clarify the baseline styles and operations of the Mac interface.

Along the way, he has compiled a set of principles and guidelines that are important to anyone creating a program that interacts with people. Although TOG on Interface is based on his years of Mac experience, none of the guidelines are specific to the Mac environment. Tognazzini presents guidelines for interface development and user testing. His principles cover the gamut from minimizing impact of new releases on current users to affecting user behavior. For personal, hands-on experience, this is the book to read.

Designing the User Interface is a completely different type of book. More than just a discussion of how to create usable interfaces, this book delves into the known state of the art in human factors, nonmainstream users, text versus graphics, keyboards versus mice, knowledge versus memory, and other areas of vital importance to today’s interface designer. From guidelines for creating data-entry applications to natural languages and virtual reality, Designing the User Interface spans the technology from the mundane to the esoteric. Shneiderman’s book is a compact reference to a rapidly changing field.

—Raymond GA Côté

August 1992 • Byte 267
BYTE Introduces:  

**Your Direct**

An enhanced service for BYTE readers that gives you free information on products — faster and easier than ever!

BYTE’s new, enhanced reader service section, Your Direct Link, gives you a direct line to free product information in every issue. And, the newly designed Direct Link Card makes ordering easier than ever!

In the NEW Direct Link section, here’s what you’ll find:
- Alphabetical Index to Advertisers Including Phone Numbers
  - Dial companies directly to request product information.

---

**New Enhanced Direct Link Card**
To receive free information quickly, fill out and mail or fax Your Direct Link Card today!

---

**Product Category Index to Advertisers**
Order information on individual products or complete product categories when you return the postage-paid Direct Link Card.

Ordering by product category is a new service of Your Direct Link.
For example:
If you order information under the general category of Printers, you will receive information from all advertisers listed under that category.

---

**Redesigned Editorial Index**
Free information is now easily available from companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in each issue.

---

Send for FREE product information by filling out Your Direct Link Card found in the back of every issue.

**Buy It Through BYTE!**
SPs (digital signal processors) have been around for nearly a decade. They're responsible for the sound clarity of CD players, the enhanced graphics of many laser printers, the high-speed head positioning of hard drives, the increased functionality and speed of digital phones and modems, and the imaging clarity and performance of many radar, sonar, and medical-imaging systems.

Now, as multimedia applications enter the mainstream of personal computing, DSPs are being positioned as the engines that will make it all happen. They can enable personal computers to handle high-performance video and stereo-quality sound as well as perform a variety of telephony and communications functions, including faxing, modem use, speech recognition, and speech synthesis. In this article, we'll survey the current crop of DSPs from Analog Devices, AT&T, Motorola, and TI (Texas Instruments); consider how DSPs work; and discuss how they'll affect personal computing in the next few years.

In the 1960s, a group of researchers at AT&T Bell Labs invented the set of techniques now known as digital signal processing. The researchers were looking for ways to recover information from signals that were distorted, noisy, or incomplete after transmission over long-distance phone lines and satellite links. The algorithms they developed are used today in a variety of applications, including audio, imaging communications, and control.

DSP algorithms tend to swamp unassisted personal computers. For any application requiring real-time response or a high level of operator interactivity, DSP hardware is required. Such hardware is typically available for personal computers in the form of specialized coprocessor boards that can speed up DSP operations by 10 to 500 times.

Anatomy of a DSP Chip
A DSP chip is a microprocessor dedicated to the rapid execution of complex DSP algorithms in real time. The classic DSP processing model involves inputting continuous A/D serial data to DSP memory, fast DSP processing, and D/A serial data outputs.

DSP chips aren't inherently faster than general-purpose microprocessors, but they are organized for repetitive arithmetic on orderly data. A DSP chip typically features high-speed MAC (multiply and accumulate) hardware that facilitates iterative algorithmic processing by enabling the chip to perform single-instruction-cycle floating-point multiplication with no accumulation overhead.

DSP chips use 16-, 24-, or 32-bit words and are designed for either fixed-point or floating-point arithmetic. The word length of a DSP chip refers to the size of its instruction and data paths and varies by application (see table 1). Adding two 16-bit data points will likely produce a 17-bit result; multiplying the two inputs will produce a
and 40 MFLOPS of computing power. In 24-bit result, if the native internal architecture of the chip will not handle the required length, then extra scaling operations must be done in software.

It's important to note that a 32-bit floating-point chip often includes 40-bit accumulators for added precision during accumulation. Each 32-bit floating-point DSP in a high-end multiprocessing imaging application might cost as much as $600. By contrast, the 16-bit fixed-point DSP in a speaking toy might cost less than $3.

Most DSP-based designs that use 16-bit processors are implemented using assembly languages. These applications require tight code that will fit into the limited address space of 16-bit processors. The newer 32-bit DSP chips have larger address spaces and high-level-language support and offer libraries of preprogrammed signal-processing routines. Developers can use tested and documented filters, communications protocols, and multimedia algorithms with these chips.

A 32-bit DSP delivers up to 25 MIPS and 40 MFLOPS of computing power. In addition to large address spaces, these chips feature multiple register files, general addressing modes, bit-manipulation instructions, and integrated on-chip peripherals such as DMA hardware, timers, and serial ports. TI alone markets two dozen different DSP chips divided into five families. There are nearly a dozen 32-bit floating-point chips available today, and an even larger number of fixed-point devices. Table 2 summarizes the five 32-bit DSPs discussed in this article.

### 32-bit DSP Architectures

TI's TMS320C40 has separate 32-bit address and data buses for external access and five internal buses for data, DMA, and peripheral support. Most notably, however, it features six on-chip communications ports that run at 20 MHz. These ports support multiprocessor designs with minimum glue logic.

With two processors, the standard sub-system architecture employs shared memory; with more than two, the hardware becomes far more complex, and the accompanying software problems are leg- en-dary. TI is working on a parallel DSP development environment to support a four-TMS320C40 product for military and other high-end applications. A key challenge will be to develop a C compiler that will partition tasks and an operating system that can manage multiple processors.

The AT&T DSP3210 is intended for personal computer applications. AT&T wants to make the chip attractive to designers of motherboards and is openly targeting the multimedia market with its VCOs operating system and multimedia function library (see “Signal Processing for Multimedia,” February BYTE). Whereas the TMS320C40 is intended to multiprocess with other TMS320C40s, AT&T's DSP3210 is intended to multiprocess with either an Intel 80x86 or a Motorola 680x0. The DSP3210 maintains a 32-bit bus-master interface to the system memory. This makes it easy to add one or more DSPs in parallel to the host CPU. The DSP3210 supports both big- and little-endian byte ordering, so it can share both data and pointer values with Intel and Motorola hosts. For real-time signal processing, the DSP3210's on-chip SRAM (static RAM) is loaded with code and data from system memory before execution.

The Motorola DSP96002, like the TMS320C40, was designed for multiprocessing. But whereas the TI chip is optimized for a loosely coupled architecture using communications ports, the technology of the DSP96002 has a bus-oriented, tightly coupled architecture.

The DSP96002 is arguably one of the most powerful DSP chips available. It has five on-chip buses and bus-arbitration logic, plus instruction cache and data memories. In a single cycle (i.e., 2 ticks), the chip can do a floating-point multiply, add, and subtract while loading two registers and doing a DMA transfer and four address calculations.

With a 40-MHz clock rate, the 96002 provides a performance of 60 MFLOPS and 20 MIPS. It has two 32-bit memory ports, each of which can access local or shared memory. Each port also includes a complete system bus that can be used to access a slave processor's internal memory. Originally touted as a multimedia engine, the DSP96002 has found a fit with less cost-sensitive, floating-point-intensive image-processing applications in which repetitive operations are easily split among multiple chips.

The Motorola DSP56001/2 is the only 24-bit fixed-point DSP chip currently available. The 24-bit architecture provides higher accuracy and performance than basic 16-bit DSPs without the larger memory of a 32-bit fixed or floating-point DSP. Next and Silicon Graphics workstations use it for high-quality audio support. The 56002, which has a 20 percent faster clock rate than the 56001, is the second generation of this architecture. With a 40-MHz clock rate and two clock cycles per instruction, the new chip can perform 20 MIPS.

Analog Devices has taken a novel approach with its latest floating-point DSP, the ADSP-21020, by providing it with a modified Harvard architecture: separate data and instruction memories and buses, and an on-chip cache memory for instructions. But since most DSP algorithms require two pieces of data as well as an instruction to execute, a Harvard architecture alone doesn't go far enough in many instances.

The ADSP-21020 is optimized for high-speed execution of algorithms that contain tight inner loops in which the cache can be loaded with the instructions while both on-chip buses are used for data. This results in single-cycle execution of multiply accumulates and an extremely fast 75-MFLOPS rating at 25-MHz clock speeds.

The ADSP-21020 is designed to provide unconstrained data flow to and from the computation units. In every instruction cycle, two operands can be read or written off-chip to or from the register file,
Easier to work in than a lemon yellow leisure suit.

All too often, writing a GUI application means dealing with complex and unwieldy GUI APIs like MS Windows, PM, or X/Motif. It is the equivalent of trying to dress fashionably from a closet filled with nothing but leisure suits and white belts. Fortunately, there's C++/Views™, the leading C++ class library for quickly developing sleek, platform-independent GUI applications.

C++/Views completely shields you from the ugliness of the underlying GUI environment and API — slashing development time on GUI programming up to 75%.

Our C++ classes are always in fashion. The heart of C++/Views is over 100 proven C++ object classes, the most complete C++ library for GUI development available.

All the GUI classes you need are provided: windows, menus, bitmaps, dialog boxes, pushbuttons, graphics, as well as classes for persistent storage, collections, dynamic arrays, and much more.

C++/Views also provides an easy-to-learn, and consistent interface to MS Windows, PM, X/Motif, and others.

Our free browser is the perfect accessory. C++/Views comes with C++/Browse™, a powerful source code browser that simplifies C++ development, making it a tremendous learning tool for novice C++ programmers.

Experienced developers will like C++/Browse’s excellent navigational capabilities.

Plus, a documentor is included for automatically producing high quality documentation of your classes.

Get into hot C++ technology. C++/Views combines with any major C++ compiler to give you a sophisticated software development environment.

So even if your wardrobe isn't up to date, make sure your GUI programming is.

Order C++/Views today.

1-800-662-9866 FAX: 1-508-992-6936
Only $495 for MS Windows version (includes source code).
Call for pricing on other platforms.

LIANT

Now $149
for MS Windows version if you currently own any other UI or GUI tool. One per customer. Call for similar special offers on other platforms.
Offer ends 9/30/92
Extra $10 off for a photo/fax of you in a leisure suit.
two operands can be supplied to the ALU, two operands can be supplied to the multiplier, and two results can be received from the ALU and the multiplier. Like other DSPs, the ADSP-21020 executes all instructions in a single cycle.

A Closer Look at the DSP3210
Because DSP chips can do multiple operations per instruction, they enable you to do a lot of processing with very little program code. DSP operations include built-in looping and addressing, so the chips can race through two data memories and a result matrix at the same time. Doing multiple operations simultaneously eliminates much of the algorithm bookkeeping that makes many DSP algorithms so slow and complicated on a general-purpose chip such as the Motorola 68030.

For example, take a look at the AT&T DSP3210. The instruction set of this chip is well suited for image-processing applications in a personal computer environment. To support direct interfaces to standard CPU data structures, the DSP3210 contains instructions to directly manipulate byte, integer, and IEEE floating-point formats. This arrangement allows data to be transferred directly into the DSP memory space for processing and then returned to the host processor.

Like other 32-bit floating-point chips, the DSP3210 provides extended logic instructions that make the branching utilized by high-level-language compilers much more efficient. Logic functions are new to DSP devices. In the past, their instruction sets were limited mainly to math functions. The DSP3210 instruction set also provides data acquisition functions to control the collection and output of data samples.

Instead of multiple buses and a Harvard architecture, the DSP3210 uses a time-division multiplex scheme to perform four operations per instruction cycle. The chip has seven functional units: a CAU (control arithmetic unit), an AU (data arithmetic unit), memory (which is divided into two banks), a bus interface, serial I/O, a DMA controller, and a timer. The CAU and DAU are the execution units and are the heart of the chip. The CAU is a 32-bit integer controller that handles address calculations, branching control, and integer and logic operations. It also generates addresses for the operands of floating-point instructions. DAU instructions can have up to four memory accesses per instruction, and the CAU is responsible for generating these addresses using the post-modified, register-indirect addressing mode—one address in each of the four states of an instruction cycle. At a clock rate of 66.7 MHz, the CAU can execute 16.7 MIPS. Because of the multiplexing scheme, the DSP3210 can flexibly accommodate a variety of external memory subsystems.

Programming the DSP3210
DSP3210 assembly language instructions are patterned after the C programming language. For example,

\[
*i1++ = a0 = a1 + *r2++ * r3++
\]

is a single instruction to multiply the two floating-point values stored in the memory locations pointed to by registers r2 and r3, add the results to the contents of accumulator a0, store the result in accumulator a0, write the result to the 32-bit memory location pointed to by register r1, and post-increment pointer registers r1, r2, and r3.

The single DSP3210 instruction, which can have up to four memory accesses, has many of the attributes of a pipeline. If several multiply-accumulates execute in succession, then the DSP3210 automatically pipelines the instructions so that one instruction completes every cycle. The DSP3210 pipeline can extend to four stages, so the contents of an accumulator, multiplier input, or adder input can be written to memory without requiring an additional instruction. This is a key feature for performing adaptive filtering and matrix operations.

A typical signal-processing problem might require the multiplication of a \(1 \times 4\) matrix by a \(4 \times 4\) matrix. This is also a common algorithm used in 3-D graphics transforms involving a \(4 \times 4\) by \(4 \times 4\) transform on \(n\) points. Each point requires 16 multiplies and 12 additions. On the DSP3210, this can be accomplished in 22 instruction cycles: six for initialization and 16 for execution (see listing 1). The first three instructions define the two input matrices and the output matrix; the next three instructions initialize three registers to be used in the remaining post-modification addressing instructions.

Each cycle takes advantage of the four separate memory accesses allowed for the calculation of one dot product: Fetch two operands, fetch the next instruction, and write the previous result to memory. To perform 1000 vector transforms with a 66.7-MHz DSP3210 would require just 0.96 millisecond (16 x 60 nanoseconds) after initialization if all the code and data fit in on-chip memory. Otherwise, performance could degrade by one-half as the single on-chip bus is used to access external data and program instructions. Of course, clever DSP programmers modify

| Table 2: Key specifications for five popular DSPs. (N/A = not applicable.) |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
|                                 | TI  | AT&T | Motorola | Motorola | Analog Devices |
|                                 | TMS320C40 | DSP3210 | DSP96002 | DSP56002 | ADSP-21020 |
| Clock speed (MHz)               | 50 | 66.7 | 40 | 40 | 25 |
| Instruction cycle (ns)          | 40 | 60  | 50 | 50 | 40 |
| Instructions                    | 135 | 63  | 133 | N/A | 63 |
| 1024-point FFT (ms)             | 1.025 | 1.9 | 1.047 | N/A | 0.77 |
| Pins                            | 325 | 132 | 223 | 132 | 223 |
| DMA channels                    | 6  | 2  | 2  | 1  | None |
| 32-bit timers                   | 2  | 1  | None | None | 1 |
| Serial ports                    | None | 2  | None | 2  | None |
| Price                           | $560 | $60 | $440 | $80  | $275 |
| MFLOPS                          | 50 | 33  | 60 | N/A | 75 peak; 50 sustained |
| MIPS                            | 25 | 16.5 | 20 | 20 | 25 |
We Proudly Announce SummaSketch II Plus

The world’s bestselling, most emulated, most acclaimed desktop tablet just got better. We’ve taken SummaSketch II, the industry standard, and added several new features to create a tablet that is, unquestionably, the world’s best.

Unlike some competitors, we put everything in the box—4-button cursor and 2-button stylus (or 16-button cursor), interface cables and a utilities diskette with Windows® 3.0 and ADI® drivers. Plus we’ve added things like 2000 lines per inch resolution and 10 mil accuracy—standard. Plus the fastest, easiest set-up and configuration procedure. Plus an offer for a free AutoCAD® or CADKEY® Master Template (a $245 value). Plus software compatibility with over 400 programs, and hardware compatibility with PCs and Macintosh®. Best of all, it’s still 100% pure SummaSketch—the editor’s choice, winner of every major editorial accolade for graphics tablets. And the people’s choice, with well over one-half million sold to demanding computer graphics professionals.

Every decision should be this easy. In fact, the only tough decision is which Plus to choose: 12" x 12" or 18" x 12" Professional. For literature, or the name of your local dealer, call 1-800-729-7866. For technical information call 203-881-5400.
The FFT (fast Fourier transform) “butterfly” operation is another key signal-processing algorithm. It uses a complex input comprising real and imaginary parts along with a complex coefficient with sine and cosine components. The DSP3210 requires six instructions to encode the inner loop; the Analog Devices ADSP-21020 can encode the inner loop in just four instructions (in a total time of 160 ns). Setup takes up only one line of code that sets a loop counter to the value in register 15 and says to run until the loop counter (LCE) expires (see listing 2).

The second line of the core loop shows the power of the complex chip architecture. A single instruction cycle accomplishes a floating-point multiplication, addition, and subtraction together with a data memory (dm) write and a program memory (pm) read. The fourth term in the instruction tells the DSP to get the data in floating-point register f13, write it to data memory in location 12, and then modify pointer value 12 by the value of m0, a modify register. This is similar to the post-increment capability of the DSP3210.

The ADSP-21020 has a program memory for the storage of op codes and data values and a separate data memory for operands. Each memory has its own bus.

DSP Applications for Personal Computing

The success of multimedia applications for personal computers will require the ability to compress and decompress large sound and video files to store them, transport them across networks and bus interfaces, and play them back at normal full-motion-video speeds. DSPs can help. In JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) encoding, for example, a picture is broken up into 8- by 8-pixel blocks that serve as the input to a DCT (discrete cosine transform); this reduces data redundancy. The DCT coefficients are then quantized using weighting functions optimized for the human visual system, which is insensitive to some color and spatial frequencies, and the resulting data is encoded using a Huffman variable-word-length scheme. To decompress an image, this process is done in reverse. All these operations are multiply-accumulate intensive and require accelerator hardware to meet current performance demands.

Traditional software support for personal computer DSP boards comes in two flavors. If you need to roll your own DSP application for filtering, noise suppression, fax/modem/communications, image processing, or spectral analysis, you can get an appropriate toolkit—an assembler, a linker, a C compiler, and possibly a packaged library of DSP algorithms. Or you can buy one of the DSP applications that require or support personal DSP peripherals. Examples of these DSP programs include FDAS from Momenta Data Systems, Hypersignal from Hyperception, Signal Processing WorkSystem from Comdisco Systems, SpeechStation from Ariel, and Spectrum Analyzer from Spectral Innovations. These applications typically target speech or audio research, filter design for electronics applications, emulation of spectrum analyzers or oscilloscopes, and radar/sonar research.
New this year is support for DSP hardware from within non-DSP applications. For example, several new products that were announced recently allow users of National Instruments' LabView program, a leading data acquisition and analysis package for the Mac, to boost performance by adding a DSP board and LabView DSP extensions to their systems. No reprogramming is required, since the DSP-enhanced modules use the same inputs and outputs as standard modules. LabView is supported in this fashion by both Spectral Innovations, which makes Mac DSP boards based on the AT&T chip set, and National Instruments, which makes a NuBus board that is based on the TI TMS320C30.

Spectral Innovations' Lightning Effects uses the same approach to beef up Adobe Photoshop. Lightning Effects enables Photoshop to export a variety of operations (e.g., filtering, blurring, scanning enhancement, and image resizing) to a DSP chip. These imaging operations, which make heavy use of multiply/accumulate operations, run up to 20 times faster with Lightning Effects than they do on an unaccelerated Mac. However, other Photoshop operations, such as screen redrawing and individual pixel-editing functions, obtain no benefit at all from a DSP accelerator.

In the future, DSPs will be incorporated directly onto system motherboards rather than taking the form of board-level add-ins. The state of the art is advancing quickly. In March, IBM, TI, and Intermetrics announced an alliance to promote the MWave subsystem, a fixed-point DSP technology for multimedia computing that will allow a single subsystem to handle the processing that is done today by multiple add-in boards. In April, AT&T formally announced its VCOS operating system, multimedia extensions, and DSP3210 chip, as well as strategic alliances with several board companies and systems vendors.

Whether you are a radar/sonar researcher, a developer interested in multimedia education and entertainment software, or an end user who wants to be able to talk to a computer and have it talk back, there's a DSP-enabled personal computer in your future.

Andrew W. Davis is an independent marketing consultant who focuses on data acquisition and image processing. Joe Burke is president and a founder of Spectral Innovations (Santa Clara, CA), which specializes in DSP solutions for Mac users. You can contact them on BIX clo "editors."

Invest in something with growth potential.

America's economic future depends on a motivated, educated work force. At a Boys & Girls Club, kids learn the life skills and job skills they need to grow into productive members of our American economy, as well as our society.

Please make a contribution to the Boys and Girls Clubs. You'll be investing in the growth of America.
SVS C3 ANSI C, Pascal,
or FORTRAN-77
by Silicon Valley Software

Only from the Programmer's Shop!

ANSI compliant, optimizing, 32-bit
compilers; BMP-compliant,
royalty-free DOS extender; source
level debugger; utilities. Supports
"flat model" code. Likker, librarian,
make, EM7 emulation, W314-157
support. Interoperable languages!

LIST PS Price
ANSI C $325 $225
Pascal $325 $225
FORTRAN $395 $395
FastFacts 1958-048 (C), 1958-049
(FORTRAN), 1958-050 (Pascal)

UHC System V release 4
UNIX by UHC

UHC UNIX features the complete
runtime SVR4 UNIX kernel as well as
7 add-on packages for the base
system. Options are available for
advanced C development as well as for
comprehensive networking installa­
tions. The Motif graphical user interface
runs on an enhanced X11P4 high
resolution Graphical Environment.
UHCs enhanced menu-driven installa­
tion procedure makes the introduction
of UNIX to your system a pleasure.
List: $695 PS Price: $639
Multiauser upgrade:
List $395 PS Price: $369
FastFacts: 3587-015

EMU-TEK 4200 Plus
by FTG Data Systems

EMU-TEK lets your IBM personal
computer connect to a host
computer, identify itself as a 4208
Tektronix graphics terminal, and
then function just as a Tek terminal
would. EMU-TEK delivers correct
and complete graphics and
provides DEC VT220 emulation.
A variety of networks, display
adapters, printers and plotters are
supported. The product is easy to
set up and use.
List: $950 PS Price: $919
FastFacts: 3137-001

allCLEAR v1.1
by Clear Software

Give clarity and impact to every
policy, procedure, and written
idea. allCLEAR automatically
converts ordinary text into
presentation-quality flow charts,
diagrams and decision trees. Just
like numbers are explained with
pie, line and bar charts, allCLEAR
illustrates words with diagrams—
people learn faster and make
fewer mistakes.
List: $300 PS Price: $259

The PKWARE Data
Compression Library
by PKWARE

The PKWARE Data Compression
Library allows software developers
to add data compression technology
to applications. The application
program controls all data I/O,
allowing data to be compressed or
extracted to any device or area of
memory. Only 36K of memory is
needed to compress data, and only
12K is needed to extract data.
Compatible with MSC, BCB++, TC, TP
60, Clipper, Basic 4.5, 7.1, ASM.
LIST: $295 PS Price: $275
FastFacts 3043-011

New PDC Prolog v3.3 for
DOS & Windows
by Prolog Development

The world's most popular native­
code compiler for Prolog now
supports Windows, with direct
access to the entire Windows API ,
including all the new 31 features and
supplementary DLLs. Easier
than ever to interface to other
languages, with ready-to-use
bindings to Paradox Engine,
QTEL, Oracle and XVT. Includes
special version of SLR's Optlink/
Windows.
List: $599 PS Price: $589
FastFacts: 2135-001

SlickEdit by MicroEdge

Powerful, programmable editor
emulates BRIEF and Epsilon. Includes
macro language, undo/redo up to
32,000 steps, multiple windows, on-line
help, multiple clipboards, compiler error
message processing, procedure
tagging, programmable file manager,
and command retrieval.
DOS/OS/2:
List: $195 PS Price: $189
FastFacts: 1101-001
Windows NT 386 or mips:
List: $195
call Micro Edge
for more information
Unix/Xenix single user:
List: $295 PS Price: $279
(cpu license) for Unix/Xenix, Sun OS,
AIX RS6000, Motorola 88k, DEC Avion,
Silicon Graphics, or HP9000:
List: $425 PS Price: $415
FastFacts: 1101-005

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

1-800-421-8006

All prices subject to change. International prices will vary.
High C/C++ by MetaWare Inc.

MetaWare incorporated announces its newest product. The 32-bit High C/C++ compiler. High C++ is a true compiler, not a C to C++ translator. "Incremental Strength" lets you specify the level of C++ compilation, allowing you to migrate from C to C++ one block at a time. Included in the package is a C++-tailored source-level debugger, and a 32-bit Windows Application Development Kit. MetaWare offers a full line of multi-language, multi-platform compilers for professional software developers.

List: $795  PS Price: $749
FastFaxes: 0089-038

O+E Database Library (QELIB) by Pioneer Software

Don't rewrite code just to use a different database! QELIB and your favorite development tool can build applications that simultaneously and identically access, query, and edit data in fourteen formats: DB2, Oracle, SQL Server, Sybase, Netware SQL, Ingres, XDB, SQL Base, Btrieve, OS/2 EE DBM, Paradox, dBASE, Excel XLS files, and text files.

List: $399  PS Price: $379
FastFaxes: 2137-012

DoDOT 4 by Halcyon Software

DoDOT version 4 is the complete graphics toolbox for Windows users. Graphics file conversion/ viewing/printing, screen capture, bitmap-to-vector, vector-to-bitmap, color image processing and editing, scanner input, FAX output, and many more, all integrated into one easy-to-use environment. It also catalogs graphics files with preview images (Thumbnails) for quick access. Supports over 50 vector (Draw) and bitmap (Paint) file formats.

List: $189  PS Price: $175
FastFaxes: 2942-001

Smartcom II® for the Macintosh® by Hayes Microcomputer

Smartcom II® for the Macintosh® praised by software reviewers and users as the most reliable, easiest to use Mac communications software available. Smartcom II supports System 7, XMODEM, XMDEM and ZMODEM, and all popular modems plus the advanced features of Hayes Smartmodem and V-series products. Other features include support for MultiFinder®, Autopilot, sequences to automate communications, and Interactive Graphics.

List: $149  PS Price: $109
FastFaxes: 1952-025

The SoftC Database Library by SoftC

SoftC is the database library of choice for professional C/C++ & Visual Basic developers. It provides fully compatible, multi-user access to FoxPro 2, dBASE IV, and Clipper data. Index & memo files. The library source is written in 100% C for portability. Includes OS/2, Windows, and UNIX. Executables are small, fast & reliable. Full source code and Windows DLL included.

List: $195  PS Price: $179
FastFaxes: 5106-001

WindowsMAKER™ by Blue Sky Software


List: $995  PS Price: $895
FastFaxes: 2001-014

WATCOM C9.0/386 by WATCOM

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows and OS/2 2.0. Includes royalty-free 32-bit DOS extender, true 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit, our fast, tight, and reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components, an Interactive Source-Level Debugger, an Execution Profiler and more! Now includes OS/2 2.0 support.

List: $895  PS Price: $739
FastFaxes: 1044-029

Memcheck by StratosWare Corp.

Far and away the best debugger in its class. MemCheck offers a complete solution to memory allocation errors. Pop-up messages pinpoint overwrites, memory leakage, null pointer assignments, invalid files, and other errors. Complete with line and file information. Configured MemCheck on any project in 15 minutes or less without changes to your source code. Please specify compiler when ordering.

List: $140  PS Price: $125
FastFaxes: 3959-001

THE PROGRAMMER’S SHOP

All prices subject to change. International prices will vary.

1-800-421-8006

National Accounts: 800-446-1185  Fast Facts: 617-740-0025
Data Junction® Converts Your Data Files
Takes the struggle out of data conversion! Get your data where you want it — how you want it — without programming! by Tools & Techniques

- Convert to & from scores of databases, spreadsheets and:
  - any ASCII (fixed, delimited, report, downloads),
  - Binary/EBCDIC/mainframe files with packed decimal, floats, etc.
  - Btrieve, Netware SQL, C-free, C-SAM & COBOL files,
  - Accounting apps (Platinum, DAC, Seconon & many more), and
  - Stat packages (SAS, S-Plus, SPSS).
- Convert & clean up mailing lists or any structured data file.
- Select fields/records; split/merge fields; search/replace
- Parse Name, Address, Phone # and ZIP fields automatically
- Completely menu driven! Use script files for easy automation!

"...a powerhouse among data conversion packages." Lotus Magazine

Professional List: $199 PS Price: $75
Advanced List: $299 PS Price: $269

FastFaxts: 1377-001

BLINKER 2.0
by Blink, Inc.

Fastest dynamic overlay linker for C, C++, ASM, BASIC, Clipper, QuickBASIC, Fortran, etc. with new integrated memory swap function designed to save time and memory. Automatically creates fast, stable overlaid .EXEs to reduce memory requirements. Uses XMS/EMS to save currently executing program and run a second within the first. Features CodeView support and overlay caching to XMS/EMS for optimum runtime performance.

LIST: $299 PS Price: $279
FastFaxts: 2933-006

Janus/Ada x86 Compiler
by R. R. Software

Janus/Ada for DOS: the power and reliability of Ada, priced for everybody! You get a full implementation of the Ada standard — compiler, linker, royalty-free runtime libraries, multiple memory models, environment, tools, even an Ada tutorial. And R.R. Software supports you with 11 years of Ada experience and knowledge. Now’s the time for you to use Janus/Ada.

LIST: $129 PS Price: $99
FastFaxts: 586-002

InstallBoss 3.5
by Redwell Software

Installation program generator for MS-DOS based computers. It generates professional installation programs and procedures for your software application. InstallBoss is menu-driven and uses a compression utility, and checks Config.sys and Autoexec.bat files. Prepares distribution diskettes for easy installation.

LIST: $170 PS Price: $149
FastFaxts: 5277-001

WordPerfect
by WordPerfect

WordPerfect gives you text/graphics integration, tables, pull-down menus, mouse support, equation editor, spreadsheet links, labels, mail merge, context-sensitive help, spell checker/thesaurus, macros, dictionary-based hyphenation — plus toll-free support.

LIST: $495 PS Price: $279
FastFaxts: 1933-014

What is FastFaxts?
Get literature on any of our more than 10,000 products via fax machine 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. FREE! Call: 617-740-0025 from any fax machine!

Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number. Product literature prints out of your fax machine instantly.

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006
National Accounts 800-446-1185
90 Industrial Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 • Canada 800-446-3846 • MA 617-740-2510 • FAX: 617-749-2018
Credit card orders processed only when product is shipped. All prices subject to change. International prices will vary.

PRODUCT
Norton Desktop for Windows 149 99
Lotus 1-2-3 v3.1 595 429
Excel 4.0 495 349
QuattroPro 495 349
WordPerfect 495 279
WordPerfect (Windows) 495 279
Microsoft Word 450 239
Microsoft Word (Windows) 495 339
MS DOS 5.0 upgrade 100 65
Borland C++ 495 329
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 495 339
Clipper 95 495 339
dBASE IV 1.5 795 529
FoxPro 2.0 795 529
Windows 3.1 149 99

PRODUCT
Windows 3.1 upgrade 179 129
Norton Utilities 179 129
Visual Basic 1.0 179 129
Carbon Copy Plus 6.0 199 129
ProComm Plus 119 99
xtree gold 2.5 149 109
Norton PC Anywhere 4.5 179 129
Stacker 149 99
BTrieve 595 399
ATLINK Plus 5.1 495 249
CaseW Standard for C 495 299
ObjectVision 2.0 149 109
QEMM 100 69
DesqView 220 99
ACT! 395 249

THE SHOP
PARADE OF PRODUCTS
PRODUCT LIST PS
Norton Desktop for Windows 149 99
Lotus 1-2-3 v3.1 595 429
Excel 4.0 495 349
QuattroPro 495 349
WordPerfect 495 279
WordPerfect (Windows) 495 279
Microsoft Word 450 239
Microsoft Word (Windows) 495 339
MS DOS 5.0 upgrade 100 65
Borland C++ 495 329
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 495 339
Clipper 95 495 339
dBASE IV 1.5 795 529
FoxPro 2.0 795 529
Windows 3.1 149 99

PRODUCT LIST PS
Windows 3.1 upgrade 179 129
Norton Utilities 179 129
Visual Basic 1.0 179 129
Carbon Copy Plus 6.0 199 129
ProComm Plus 119 99
xtree gold 2.5 149 109
Norton PC Anywhere 4.5 179 129
Stacker 149 99
BTrieve 595 399
ATLINK Plus 5.1 495 249
CaseW Standard for C 495 299
ObjectVision 2.0 149 109
QEMM 100 69
DesqView 220 99
ACT! 395 249

Janus/Ada x86 Compiler
by R. R. Software

Janus/Ada for DOS: the power and reliability of Ada, priced for everybody! You get a full implementation of the Ada standard — compiler, linker, royalty-free runtime libraries, multiple memory models, environment, tools, even an Ada tutorial. And R.R. Software supports you with 11 years of Ada experience and knowledge. Now’s the time for you to use Janus/Ada.

LIST: $129 PS Price: $99
FastFaxts: 586-002

InstallBoss 3.5
by Redwell Software

Installation program generator for MS-DOS based computers. It generates professional installation programs and procedures for your software application. InstallBoss is menu-driven and uses a compression utility, and checks Config.sys and Autoexec.bat files. Prepares distribution diskettes for easy installation.

LIST: $170 PS Price: $149
FastFaxts: 5277-001

WordPerfect
by WordPerfect

WordPerfect gives you text/graphics integration, tables, pull-down menus, mouse support, equation editor, spreadsheet links, labels, mail merge, context-sensitive help, spell checker/thesaurus, macros, dictionary-based hyphenation — plus toll-free support.

LIST: $495 PS Price: $279
FastFaxts: 1933-014

What is FastFaxts?
Get literature on any of our more than 10,000 products via fax machine 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. FREE! Call: 617-740-0025 from any fax machine!

Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number. Product literature prints out of your fax machine instantly.

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006
National Accounts 800-446-1185
90 Industrial Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 • Canada 800-446-3846 • MA 617-740-2510 • FAX: 617-749-2018
Credit card orders processed only when product is shipped. All prices subject to change. International prices will vary.
A SHARED RESOURCE ACCESS MANAGER, PART 1

The world of multitasking and multiuser systems is a world of careful coordination. Like aircraft jockeying for a runway, programs vie for drives, printers, and other shared entities. When two or more airplanes attempt to land on the same runway at the same time, or when two or more programs try to access the same disk file simultaneously, a crash often results.

The task of adequately managing access to shared resources is not a simple one. Before tackling that, I should define just what constitutes a "resource"; the advent of the Mac and Windows has given a new definition to the term. I use it broadly to mean system assets that programs use in either a multiuser or multitasking environment (since the problem of resource management in a single-user, single-tasking environment is trivial). Because the resources are shared, they are often in limited supply. This is the crux of access management: providing a means of making these limited supplies available to multiple programs.

Resources might include processors, memory, disk space, printers, or virtually any peripheral device. For the purposes of this article, I refer to such resources as physical resources. A network printer is the quintessential shared resource. Proper access management for the network printer is an obvious requirement: It won’t do to have someone else’s word processing document come out of the printer intermixed with yours.

Entities other than physical devices can also be shared resources. These logical resources include printer queues, files within databases, records within database tables, and even fields within records. In a shared-memory system, you might impose some segmentation scheme as a means of handling memory allocation. These memory segments are another good example of a logical resource.

Logical resources are not physical entities in the same sense as a printer or a plotter, but they always have a physical component. Files exist as magnetic domains on a hard disk platter, for example.

Logical resources are just as real as physical resources, and mishandling access to them can result in problems that are just as severe as those that occur when two programs attempt to send data to a single printer. If two processes insert a row into a database table with no access coordination in effect, the result is a tangle of data. Whichever process’s write operations execute last overwrite the information laid down by the other process. This situation—where more than one program writes to the same data and where the outcome depends on which program gets scheduled last—is called a race condition.

Semaphores

The simplest way to provide access management is via an active data structure known as a semaphore. Notice that...
I've coined a new term here: *active data structure*. I wanted to distinguish semaphores from traditional data structures such as bit fields, lists, and the like. Even though internally a semaphore is just an integer value, the semaphore's behavior depends on how that value is manipulated.

Semaphores are most often used to control access to critical sections of code in a multitasking environment. A critical section is a portion of a program that only one process can execute at a time—for example, that portion of an operating system's BIOS that seeks to and reads a sector from the hard disk. Suppose that one process begins to execute this section, gets past the seek part, and is switched out to be replaced by another process that begins executing the same code. When the first process switches back in again, the interrupting process has moved the disk head to a different location on the platter. The first process completes the critical section and ends up reading a sector from the wrong place.

As you'll see, a semaphore placed as a guard to the critical section would allow only one process through at a time. Each task can issue a seek-and-read without being interrupted.

Because a semaphore can literally guard anything, it's a good, simple method of access management. Semaphores come in two forms: *binary* and *counted*. The binary semaphore is the simpler of the two forms, and you can visualize it as a toggle switch governed by a few special rules. If you pretend that the switch guards access to some resource, then the properties and rules are as follows:

- Only one process has access to the switch at a given time.
- If the process finds the switch set to the off position, it can turn the switch on and proceed to access the resource.
- If the process finds the switch on, some other process is using the resource. The process blocked at the switch must try again later.
- Once a process has finished with the guarded resource, it must turn the switch off.

The first property guarantees that operations are atomic. This means that a process in the midst of manipulating the semaphore is not interrupted; it keeps one process from changing the switch behind the back of another process. The second and third properties describe the mechanics of the semaphore. The last guarantee that a forgetful process won't leave the switch on, stranding everyone following it as they wait forever for the switch to return to the off position.

The switch might simply be a bit somewhere in memory. Usually, operating systems that support semaphores guarantee the semaphore's atomic behavior by disabling interrupts while the semaphore is being tested and modified.

A counted semaphore, as its name suggests, increases the possible states of a semaphore beyond simply on and off.

Because a semaphore can guard anything, it's a good method of access management.

(Counted semaphores are sometimes referred to as *general semaphores*.) Imagine a bowl of tickets, and imagine that a process must be carrying a ticket to be permitted access to the guarded resource. The new rules are as follows:

- Only one process can have its hand in the bowl at a given time.
- If a process gets a ticket, it is allowed access to the resource.
- If a process does not get a ticket, it must try again later.
- Once a process has finished with the guarded resource, it must return its ticket to the bowl.

These rules parallel those of the binary semaphore. A counted semaphore, however, allows more than one process at a time to access the resource. It's up to the system to "initialize the bowl" so that it holds an appropriate number of tickets at start-up. An operating system creates a counted semaphore using an integer value rather than a single bit.

A counted semaphore would be handy if you had attached four modems to one of your systems on your network and designated that machine as a modem server. In this case, you would initialize the semaphore with a count of four.

**State Your Rights**

A semaphore does not recognize different types of access; a process is either admitted or denied access to whatever the semaphore guards. In many cases, it's worthwhile to provide different access rights that identify what operations the requesting process is allowed to perform.

There are two fundamental access rights: *exclusive* and *shared*. All other forms are elaborations on these two basic types. You've probably encountered access rights in one manual or another, usually in the section describing file access. If you read the passages in the MS-DOS documentation on file access rights, it's easy to get out-and-out frightened. The same applies to AppleShare documentation for the Mac. Both texts present scary matrices of allowed and disallowed interactions for a program attempting access of one type while access of another type is already in place. For now, I'll keep it simple.

A process acquiring exclusive access to a resource has unrestricted and uncontested access privileges to that resource: The rest of the world is excluded. Exclusive access is usually applied when a process must make global changes to the resource in question. Also, most physical resources that permit only one user at a time—a networked printer or modem, for example—can only be accessed exclusively. Returning to the example of a networked printer, suppose your program and some other user's program are both vying for access to that printer. Whoever gets control of the printer must obtain exclusive access to the printer for the duration of the print job—not just on a page-by-page basis.

Under shared access, a program has restricted access to the resource, as does the rest of the world. Restricted access means that the process is limited as to what type of operations it can perform on the resource. Most often, a process with shared access performs read operations only. This is simply called *read-only access*; it is frequently used in file management and database systems.

**Lock Your Valuables**

The topic of access rights leads naturally to the subject of file locking. After all, opening a file with exclusive access is often referred to as *locking* the file. One variation on the access rights discussed above is *multilevel locking*. Multilevel locking means establishing a variety of shared access levels—exclusive access is still exclusive access. Furthermore, you have to define how different lock levels interact with one another. The following example illustrates why this is important.

A B-tree is a data structure that programmers often use to manage database indexes. B-trees consist of nodes, or pages, that are fixed-length physical records. Each
Not since Jimmy Stewart has there been such a combination of character and good looks.

C-scape® lets you easily create handsome and completely portable character-based applications with integrated graphics.

C++/Views™ lets you easily create handsome and completely portable applications for MS Windows and other GUI environments.

Hollywood isn't the only place that can make things look good on the screen.

We offer a complete line of user interface toolkits to make your own applications become stars.

Even better, our toolkits let your applications appear on screens everywhere — from DOS to Windows to UNIX and more — without modification.

C-scape. The most flexible user interface package for character-based applications.

C-scape is a true windowing environment that provides C programmers with a library of powerful functions such as scrolling windows, mouse support, menus, and graphics.

Look & Feel®, C-scape's interactive screen designer, makes prototyping and code generation almost effortless.

C-scape supports both text and graphics mode for DOS, extended DOS, UNIX, and VMS platforms. It's a smart choice if you want to add a graphics look to existing text applications.

C++/Views. The leading C++ class library for fast development of better looking GUI applications.

C++/Views contains over 100 proven and totally portable C++ object classes for GUI development.

These classes shield you from the underlying GUI environment and API — slashing development time on GUI programming up to 75%.

C++/Views is independent of compiler, operating system, and hardware — so you get guaranteed portability to MS Windows, OS/2 PM, UNIX/Motif, and others.

C++/Browse™, a powerful source code browser comes free with C++/Views, as does a sophisticated documentor. Both products come with source code — FREE.

Call 1-800-662-9866. FAX 1-508-992-6936.

Call for your free C-scape or C++/Views demo today. And soon your applications will be playing on screens everywhere.
The search for a particular key always begins at the root. If the key is not found, the search concludes in a leaf node where the key would be if it were in the tree. If the search is in preparation for an insert operation, the location where the search ends is where the insert begins.
ONE SOLUTION.

Ventura — the one desktop publishing solution that gives you total-document control… regardless of size.

Take The Comprehensive U.S. Silver Dollar Encyclopedia™. Over 1,200 pages, 655 charts and graphs, 560 full-color separations… the entire book was produced using Ventura. Now that's publishing.

Then there's lilliputian Paisley. Tiny tomes like this used to take the typesetter up to nine tries. Ventura got it right the first time. That's also publishing.

In fact, Ventura can handle all of your documents with equal ease — from flyers, sales bulletins, and newsletters to catalogs, manuals, and corporate publications.

Discover Ventura's complete publishing solution — including Ventura Publisher® 4.0 for Windows, Ventura DataBase Publisher®, and Ventura Color Extensions.

Visit your local Ventura dealer, or call (800) 822-8221. Get the one answer to total-capability DTP. Ventura. The Document Maker.

Ventura Publisher® and Ventura DataBase Publisher® are registered trademarks of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox Company. XEROX® is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. The Comprehensive U.S. Silver Dollar Encyclopedia™ was written by John W. Highfill, ©1992 by John W. Highfill, and is a trademark of Highfill Press, Incorporated, PO, Box 385, Broken Arrow, OK 74013. Electronic prepress was provided by EPIC Digital Imaging Center. Paisley was written by Suzanne Carlisle Crowley, ©1990 by Miriam D. Irwin, and published by Mosaic Press.

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 240).
make the client/server relationship clearer.) The server either grants or denies permission. For now, I'll leave out the detail of how the petition-grant/deny conversation takes place; it could be any method of interprocess communication—a message queue, sockets, or whatever.

The simplest model for access coordination is a gate, with the server process acting as gatekeeper. Any client lucky enough to arrive at the gate when it's open passes through. A client that arrives at the gate when it's closed is turned away and must try again later. It's up to the server to monitor clients passing through the gate and—based on the number of clients, the kinds of access they're requesting, and the kinds of access the resource will permit—determine whether to close the gate behind a client that has just passed through. (This gate analogy bears a close resemblance to the switch analogy I described in my discussion of semaphores.)

A piece of p-code (from the client's perspective) that follows this model would look something like this:

```c
while (pass_thru_gate( server_id, resource_id)
{ ...spin your wheels... }
...access permitted... }
```

Here, the function pass_thru_gate() returns a TRUE value if the server allows passage through the gate controlling the resource identified by resource_id.

As short as it is, this scrap of p-code reveals one of the limitations of this model. Requests for access occur within a tight polling loop. If the above client task is running in a multitasking environment, it could consume considerable CPU time as it makes the same attempt over and over again. You could eliminate some of the overhead by writing the "wheel-spinning" portion of the loop so that the current task is descheduled for several time slices, giving other tasks in the system a chance to do some work done. You can do this easily in a cooperative multitasking system. It's not so easy in a preemptive multitasking system if descheduling calls are not available to the application programmer.

Even so, if you're running on a network so that the server is executing on a machine separate from the client, then each call to pass_thru_gate() translates to traffic on the network. If the resource is tied up, then any client's attempt to access it will result in a series of exchanges with the server that looks like a child nagging its parent: "Can I go through yet?" "Not yet." "How about now?" "No." "Now?" "No." 

And so on. This creates a great deal of unnecessary network chatter.

Worst of all, no fairness is built into the scheme. There's no guarantee that a coincident series of requests won't result in one client getting turned away repeatedly. Suppose client A has access to the resource. Client B makes a request and gets turned away. While B is waiting, A releases the resource but client C immediately requests and acquires it. B tries again and is turned away again, and while B waits, C releases the resource and client D gets it. The computer science technical jargon for B's situation is starvation.

The simplest model for access coordination is a gate, with the server process acting as gatekeeper.

What's needed is a queue—a waiting list. When a client requests a resource that is currently in use, that client is not simply turned away, but is placed on a waiting list for access to that resource.

In a simple waiting list, every task enters the list at the bottom of the list. Access is granted on a first-come/first-served basis. In the scenario above, client B requests access, and is placed on the waiting list. When client C requests access, it enters the queue behind B. So, when client A finally gives up the resource, B gains access. (In fairness to the lowly semaphore, most operating systems that have built-in semaphore functions provide a waiting list as part of semaphore management.) Network traffic is considerably reduced, since a client no longer repeatedly nags the server. One transmission goes out from the client, saying, in essence: "Let me know when I can have access to this resource." The only other transmission would come from the server: "OK, you've got it."

There are several improvements to this idea that let it work even more smoothly. First, it's a good plan to put a cap on the amount of time a client has to wait on a resource. The client's transmission would then become, "Let me know if I can have access to this resource within the next 10 seconds." Now the server has two responses: "You've got it," or "Sorry, your waiting time is up." This prevents a client application from freezing when a resource is tied up for an inordinately long period of time.

You may also want to allow clients to attach a priority to themselves that controls where they enter the waiting list. This involves imposing rules such as, "A client shall enter the list behind all clients of higher priority and before all clients of lower priority. Clients of equal priority are serviced on a first-come/first-served basis." With such a prioritization scheme, a client task running in background could be given a low priority, and high-priority clients would tend to acquire access before the background client.

Wheel-spinning still occurs, but it now consumes fewer network and CPU resources and is relegated to lower-level routines where the application programmer doesn't have to contend with it. P-code for a request might now look like this:

```c
result=get_resource( server_id, resource_id, priority, timeout)
if( result==ERR_TIMEOUT )
{ ...code to handle time-out... }
else
{ ...
```

I've added the arguments priority, which specifies the client's priority level, and timeout, which specifies the number of seconds the client is willing to wait for the resource. I'm assuming that the program blocks at get_resource() until access is granted or the request times out. I also assume that if you're in a multitasking environment, get_resource() does smart wheel-spinning. In other words, while get_resource() waits, it should allow other tasks some CPU time slices.

At Your Service
I've written an access-managing server that provides the capabilities described above for Unix. I've tried to keep the low-level network communications routines layered away from the higher-level code so the intrepid programmer can more easily move it to other operating environments (e.g., NetWare). The access manager acts as a systemwide librarian. Not only does it provide a central repository where client tasks can look up information on resources (e.g., name, availability, and access rights

284 BY TE • AUGUST 1992
WEIGH THE OPTIONS

ONLY! $469
Also Available: PC Plus In Card U-1496 B - $499

ZyXEL's U-1496E offers all the standard features available in a 14.4Kbps- V.32bis+V.42bis modem/fax with DTE speeds up to 57.6Kbps. But you'll also find features you'd expect in only the "top-of-the-line" modems. So why pay more for the features you want, when you can get the best value from ZyXEL for less?

The features you want in a High Speed-14.4Kbps Modem/Fax.
At nearly half the Price!

ZyXEL USA, 4920 E. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
A ll brand names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
Comparison chart was completed in May, 1992.

Circle 234 on Inquiry Card.
While American business is trying to stay competitive with foreign companies, it's paying an added penalty. The penalty of double-digit illiteracy.

Believe it or not, 27 million American adults can't read and write. Another 47 million are literate only on the most minimal level. That adds up to almost one third of our entire population . . . and probably a disturbing number of your employees.

What does illiteracy cost you? Get out your calculator. Illiterate adults make up 50%-75% of our unemployed. Every year they cost us an estimated $237 billion in lost earnings. They swell our welfare costs by $6 billion annually and diminish our tax revenues by $8 billion.

Illiteracy costs you through your community, too. It robs the place where you work and live of its resources. It undermines the potential of the people who make your products and the people who buy them. No dollar figure can be assigned to this. But over the years, this may be the costliest loss of all.

What can your company do about this? It can join in local efforts to fight illiteracy. It can volunteer company dollars and facilities for better school and tutorial programs. It can invest in a more literate community.

The first step is to call the Coalition for Literacy at 1-800-228-8813 or fill out the coupon below. Do it today. You may find it's the greatest cost-saving measure your company has ever taken.

A literate America is a good investment.

While American business is trying to stay competitive with foreign companies, it's paying an added penalty. The penalty of double-digit illiteracy. Believe it or not, 27 million American adults can't read and write. Another 47 million are literate only on the most minimal level. That adds up to almost one third of our entire population . . . and probably a disturbing number of your employees.

What does illiteracy cost you? Get out your calculator. Illiterate adults make up 50%-75% of our unemployed. Every year they cost us an estimated $237 billion in lost earnings. They swell our welfare costs by $6 billion annually and diminish our tax revenues by $8 billion.

Illiteracy costs you through your community, too. It robs the place where you work and live of its resources. It undermines the potential of the people who make your products and the people who buy them. No dollar figure can be assigned to this. But over the years, this may be the costliest loss of all.

What can your company do about this? It can join in local efforts to fight illiteracy. It can volunteer company dollars and facilities for better school and tutorial programs. It can invest in a more literate community.

The first step is to call the Coalition for Literacy at 1-800-228-8813 or fill out the coupon below. Do it today. You may find it's the greatest cost-saving measure your company has ever taken.
Software piracy isn't just a crime. It's a shame. Because most people who do it aren't even aware that it's illegal. If you copy software that's protected by copyright, you could lose your job, face a civil suit, pay a $100,000 fine and possibly be imprisoned. So get the facts now. To request more information, contact the Software Publishers Association at 1-800-388-7478. Because in a court of law, ignorance is one thing you won't be able to plead.

Don't Copy That Floppy
THE RIGHT PROFILE

For a certain development project, I needed to know the exact times an application opened and closed its files. I also needed to know the file-handle values and if the file operations were successful. So I wrote IOPROF (I/O Profiler) and PTRACE (Profile Trace reporter), two utilities that can help you keep track of file access.

IOPROF is a TSR program. You run it once to load and activate the program. Then you run the application you need to profile. When you run IOPROF a second time, the program writes its statistics to a file and removes itself from memory. 10PROF can record up to 1000 file operations; it tracks file-open, file-close, and file-creation events.

If you’re trying to optimize the performance of an I/O-oriented DOS program, you can use the information IOPROF provides to tell you how much time your program spends doing file I/O operations, either on a local disk or on a network drive.

Tracking File Access

IOPROF intercepts INT 21h and recognizes certain file operations as they occur. Each of these operations is a DOS function call: open, close, or create a file. Written in assembly language, most of IOPROF is a table in which the program stores data about each event. IOPROF time-stamps each record by calling DOS function 2Ch (Get System Time), with the time the function call started and ended. IOPROF also records whether DOS reported an error (carry flag set) as it tried to do the operation. I used MASM (Microsoft Macro Assembler) 5.1 to assemble IOPROF. You’ll need the BIOS.INC and DOS.INC files that come with MASM if you want to modify the program. IOPROF takes about 25 KB of RAM, but most of that is the aforementioned table.

PTRACE is the reporting program. It reads IOPROF’s record file and displays a formatted listing of filenames, operation codes, file handles, and start and stop times. PTRACE is a simple (56-line) Turbo C program that understands the layout of IOPROF’s table.

Listing 1 shows a sample report. In the EVENT column, 3D is an open, and 3E is a close. The ERR column shows whether each operation succeeded or failed. You can find out most of what you need to know from this report by keeping track of file handles. For example, to find out which file was closed in a 3E operation, you note the handle and look back through the list of operations until you see a corresponding 3C or 3D.

Listing 1: A sample report from PTRACE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVENT</th>
<th>FILE</th>
<th>HANDLE</th>
<th>ERR</th>
<th>START</th>
<th>STOP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3D</td>
<td>cl.exe</td>
<td>0005</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>11:54:31.53</td>
<td>11:54:31.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Editor’s note: Software Corner highlights public domain, freeware, and shareware programs. The programs are available in electronic format. See “Program Listings” on page 5 for details. We solicit your contributions. We pay $50 for any program we use. Write to: Software Corner, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

MAC/Tom Thompson

Keep on Schedule with Notify

I wish I owned stock in 3M, because the bottom of my SuperMac monitor is festooned with Post-it notes that act as reminders for schedules and deadlines. If all you need are some simple reminders, Steve Stockman’s Notify 2.2 fits the bill.

Notify is a Control Panel that posts reminder messages on-screen through the Mac’s own Notification Manager (i.e., the part of the Mac OS that lets background processes send messages to users). To set up Notify, you open the Control Panel and enter up to 64 messages, each up to 240 characters long. Then you schedule the time and date of each message’s arrival. Messages can be repeating (e.g., indicate a meeting every Friday at 2:00 p.m.), or they can time out (i.e., after a certain time or date, the message clears itself). You can easily add, edit, or remove messages to keep your reminder list current. Notify is free, and it works perfectly. Thanks, Steve.

UNIX/Ben Smith

A GNU Debugger

Of all the products available through the FSF (Free Software Foundation), among the best known are the GNU development tools: GNU’s compilers and its sophisticated debugger, gdb. Richard Stallman was the author of gdb, but many other programmers have performed work on this multilanguage, multiprocessor source code debugger.

Among gdb’s features in the current release (i.e., edition 4) are command history, watchpoints, dynamic switching between object-file formats (including COFF, .o object files, and archive libraries), and support for SunOS shared libraries.

The GNU debugger has been ported to most operating systems, but it’s particularly well known to Unix and DOS programmers. Source code for gdb and the GNU’s compilers can be found on BIX, on most Internet anonymous FTP sites, and on floppy disks from FSF.
Explore UnixWorld...Risk Free!
Yes! Start my one-year (12 issues) subscription for only $18.00. That's 50% off the newsstand price.

NAME (please print)_________________________________________ TITLE ______________________

COMAPNY NAME ________________________ ____

ADDRESS ________________________________________________________ __________

CITY ____________________________________ STATE __ ZIP ______________________

BILL ME AT $18.00* __ PAYMENT ENCLOSED __ PLEASE CHARGE MY __ VISA __ MASTERCARD __ AMEX __

CARD #: ________________________ EXPIRATION DATE __ SIGNATURE __

$18.00 in U.S. Only, Canadian: $24. Other Foreign: $38. All Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds.

Please complete all questions to qualify for the rates shown above. Subscriptions at the above rates are limited to persons with active professional, functional and managerial responsibilities in UNIX or XENIX computing. Other subscriptions: $36 a year in U.S., Canada: $48, Other Foreign: $76.

CIRCLE ONE ONLY

My company's primary business
a. Mfg. of Comp./Comp. Equip.
b. Other Manufacturing
c. Systems Integrator/House
d. Software Developer
e. VAR, Dealer or Distributor
f. Communications/Telephone
g. Transportation/Utilities
h. Mining or Construction
i. Finance/Ins. /Real Estate
j. Wholes or Retail Trade
k. Consulting
l. Government or Military
m. School or University
n. Other __

CIRCLE ONE ONLY

My primary job function
a. Corp. or Financial Mgmt.
b. MIS/DP Mgmt.
c. Office Mgmt./Administration
d. Network Mgmt./Telecommunications
e. Systems Integration
f. Design or Dev. Engineering

g. Prod./Software Development
h. Research/Analysis
i. Marketing or Sales
j. Purchasing
k. Mfg./Production
l. Distribution
m. Education/Teaching
n. Consulting
o. Government/Public Admin.
p. Other __

CIRCLE ONE ONLY

The number of employees at all locations of my company
a. Under 10
b. 10 - 49
c. 50 - 249
d. 250 - 999
e. 1,000 - 4,999
f. 5,000 or more

CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY

I purchase/influence the purchase of the following:

a. Mainframe Computers
b. Minis/Superminis
c. Micros/Supermicros
d. Workstations
e. Board-Level Products
f. Terminals

Your No-Risk Guarantee: I may cancel at any time and receive a refund for the balance of my subscription. Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing.

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. UnixWorld is not affiliated with AT&T.
UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business – quite simply, changing the world. It’s revolutionizing office automation. It’s required for U.S. government computer contracts. It’s the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

That’s why you need **UNIXWORLD** – the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

**UNIXWORLD**’s in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together – to tell you what’s important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And **UNIXWORLD** consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing that you’ll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and receive the next 12 issues of **UNIXWORLD** for just $18.00 – half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can’t lose – every subscription to **UNIXWORLD** comes with a no-risk guarantee*. 

---

*UNIXWORLD’s no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.
In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

**Ask These Important Questions**

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturers warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don’t settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

**Purchasing Guidelines**

- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017
BEYOND DOS

MARK J. MINASAI

EXORCISING THE A20 POLTERGEIST

Have you ever seen a word processor display odd keystrokes under DOS 5.0 or Windows? It happened to me while upgrading the machines in my office. My marketing person, Donna, claimed that WordPerfect for Windows wouldn’t work with DOS 5.0. I didn’t have time to look into it, so I uninstalled DOS 5.0 and put the matter in the “things I will do eventually” pile. But I kept hearing scattered reports of keyboard problems with DOS 5.0.

Then Kris, a technical instructor, reinstalled 5.0 on Donna’s machine, “causing WordPerfect and other programs to display random characters.” “Random characters?” I asked. “Will it do it right now—before our very eyes?” Kris said that there seemed to be no way to make it stop doing it. Grabbing my deerstalker cap and calabash pipe, I cried, “Quick, Kristina! The game is afoot!” Along the way, I learned that, believe it or not, you need the keyboard’s permission to address extended memory. And thereby hangs a tale.

Address-Line Issues
A peek or two at the symptoms showed that the characters weren’t random at all. Intermittently, the keyboard added a Shift key to the keystroke, almost as if there were a ghostly finger on the keyboard. Like all good troubleshooters, I started by emptying the CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. The problem went away. While adding back the lines one by one, I found the problem in DOS=HIGH.

This surprised me. Of all the nifty features of the memory managers that come with DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1, the one that seems to have the least trouble is loading DOS into the HMA (high memory area). This is the memory space between 1024 KB and 1088 KB. (For you purists, it’s not exactly from 1024 KB to 1088 KB; it’s between 1024 KB and a point 16 bytes below 1088 KB.)

The HMA is an artifact of a bug in 286 and higher CPUs. These “286+” chips have several processing modes designed mainly to accommodate multitasking and handle large amounts of memory. Protected mode is the keystone of Windows, OS/2, and other advanced PC operating platforms. To maintain backward compatibility with existing 8088 programs, Intel included the 8088 compatibility mode, or real mode. DOS was written to live in real mode, but Windows and OS/2 are changing that.

The original 8088 could address 1024 KB of memory, so you’d think that 1024 KB would be the limit for 286+ chips in real mode. But for reasons that are too convoluted to describe here, 286+ chips address just under 1088 KB of RAM in real mode.

Suppose an 8088 program has its instruction counter at the very top of memory at location 1024 KB – 1. (The addresses start at 0, so the top address is 1024 KB – 1). When the processor tries to increment the instruction pointer, it rolls over to location 0, just as an automobile’s odometer does when it passes 99,999 miles. It does this because the 8088 processor is built to support 1024 KB of RAM, which requires 20 wires, or address lines, on the address bus (2^20 equals 1024). These line numbers go from A0 to A19. An 8088-based computer has no A20 address line and can’t communicate with memory beyond 1024 KB. A 286+ computer, on the other hand, has more address lines: 24 for a 286, 386SX, or 386SL; and 32 for a 386DX, 486SX, or 486DX.

What happens when a program sets the instruction pointer for a 286+ CPU running in real mode at 1024 KB – 1 and then tries to increment the pointer? Instead of rolling over, it moves up to 1024 KB and continues to move up to nearly 1088 KB. That’s partly because there are address lines above A19. When your program first rises above 1024 KB – 1, it energizes the A20 address line.

The Infamous A20 Gate
The presence of the A20 line troubled the designers of the IBM AT, who sought compatibility with the IBM XT. They responded with the A20 gate, an electronic switch on the A20 line between the processor and memory. When the AT (and all subsequent PCs) powered up, the gate opened, keeping A20 signals from reaching memory. This lets a 286+ more fully emulate an 8088: The addresses wrap around, and the top of real-mode memory becomes truly 1024 KB – 1 on a 286+ computer.

Then along came Windows. The A20
A MESSAGE TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for using our mailing list, and services or information we may have is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

MARKETING

Gate must close before protected-mode programs like Windows can address extended memory, and the keyboard controller controls the A20 gate. This controller, which is an 8042 chip on most 286+ motherboards, is a microcomputer in itself. It has a CPU, RAM, and ROM all built into a single 40-pin DIP. This design explains why resetting the computer with the Ctrl-Alt-Del keys doesn’t do the same thing as turning the power off and on again. Pressing Ctrl-Alt-Del just resets the CPU. That doesn’t do any good when the keyboard processor crashes.

Microsoft addressed the problem with DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 with HIMEM.SYS and the WINA20.386 driver, respectively. Windows 3.0 came first, then DOS 5.0 arrived, with its ability to load DOS high by twiddling the A20 line. Windows’ 386 enhanced mode creates virtual DOS machines, but the standard DOS machine that WIN386.EXE creates—the virtual machine manager under Windows 3.0—doesn’t know anything about the HMA or the A20 gate.

The WINA20.386 driver solved that. WIN386.EXE in Windows 3.1 knows about the HMA, but the installation program doesn’t remove the now-irrelevant device=WINA20.386 line from your SYSTEM.INI file; you should remove it yourself after upgrading. And if you’re not loading DOS high, you don’t need WINA20.386 at all.

The Poltergeist Problem
If you use OS/2, you don’t have to worry about the A20 line; the software closes the gate (connects the A20 line) and goes on. DOS is a different story. Prior to version 5.0, DOS just opened the gate and left it open. Now you can load programs into the HMA. But when you put any program—particularly DOS—into the HMA, the A20 gate swings open and closed as though in a windstorm. That causes a problem on some PCs when the keyboard controller can’t open and close the gate quickly enough. Bombarding the keyboard controller with A20 requests can make it behave erratically in its primary duties, leading to the Shift-key specter I described earlier.

What do you do if you have this problem? Start by checking your CMOS settings. Many motherboards, particularly those built with the Chips & Technologies chip set and the AMI BIOS, feature a “Fast A20” option. If you’ve got such a motherboard, make sure it’s enabled in your computer’s Setup program. Also, look for this feature the next time you’re buying a PC clone.

Next, check the keyboard controller. Just as BIOSes sometimes require updates, so does the keyboard controller. If you have an AMI BIOS, you’ll see the words American Megatrends, Inc. on-screen when you turn on your computer. At the bottom of the screen, you’ll see what look like serial numbers, followed by -Kx. The x will be the version number of your keyboard controller. I’ve seen -KA, -K8, -KD, and -KF. You want the KF version to avoid A20 problems.

Don’t think that just because you’ve got a new computer you have version KF. I recently did work for a large defense agency that had just received a pile of new Evrex computers equipped with the K9 controller. Keyboard controllers sell for under $75 and aren’t too hard to find; just check the ads in the back of computer magazines for BIOS upgrade vendors. Donna now has a new keyboard controller, and all is well. There may, however, be a cheaper way out.

Under DOS 5.0, HIMEM.SYS manipulates the A20 gate. You’ve probably noticed the “A20 handler enabled” message when HIMEM loads. And you now know that the keyboard controller is the control point for the A20 gate. But that’s not the whole story. PS/2 computers use an entirely different approach, as do the AT&T 6300 Plus, Philips computers, the Acer 1100, and many others. To address this problem, HIMEM has a /machine: switch. You invoke HIMEMSYS with the /machine: parameter, where n is a number from 1 to 16.

If your PC misbehaves with HIMEM, try all the machine types—but make sure that you’ve got a bootable floppy disk on hand first. QEMM owners can use the IGNORAE20 and UNUSUAL8042 options. I find that if you’ve got a problem PC, QEMM is better at handling A20 troubles than HIMEM. However, before you go out and buy QEMM or a new keyboard controller, try all the HIMEM machine parameters.

Here’s a final suggestion: The DOS version of WordPerfect is more sensitive to this type of problem than are other programs, because it programs the keyboard controller directly. Invoking WordPerfect with the /nrk option may alleviate the problem.

Mark J. Minasi runs seminars around the world on OS/2, Windows, and PC troubleshooting. He is based in Arlington, Virginia. You can contact him on BIX as “mjminasi.”

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Missing Megabytes

I recently bought a 130-MB Seagate ST1144A IDE hard drive for my Vendex/VTI Turbo 55 computer, which is a 12-MHz 286 machine. When the retailer formatted the drive, he could get only 124.7 MB. He claims my machine's BIOS is outdated and won't support the higher-capacity drive, but my local service center insists that the ST1144A has a formatted capacity of 124.7 MB.

The drive installation instructions state that "if you have a system BIOS that offers a user-defined drive type, select from the following drive configurations." When I go into Setup and attempt to enter 100 I cyls, 15 heads, 17 sectors, 130.7 formatted MB, it's not accepted.

Is there a BIOS upgrade for my machine? I would like to get all I can from my new hard drive.

Jeffrey A. Sawyer
Woonsocket, RI

I can understand your frustration knowing that 6 MB of hard disk space in your computer is inaccessible. Unfortunately, there are no replacement BIOS source codes for your machine.

You could run an installation and management utility like SpeedStor or replace the motherboard. SpeedStor takes the place of your missing "user-defined drive type" and lets you configure your drive anyway you want. It sells for $100 from Storage Dimensions, Inc. (1656 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 954-0710; fax (408) 954-0517). A new motherboard will cost anywhere from $100 to $500, but you should be able to reuse all your internal expansion boards.

Your best option, however, may be to do nothing. The missing 6 MB is slightly less than 5 percent of the total disk space. Run your system with only 124 MB. When you finally dump up against the hard drive's storage limits, motherboard prices will probably have dropped somewhat, and you can pick up a bargain.—Stan Wszola

Lifesavers

How long should I keep my computer turned on—on a day-to-day basis—to minimize wear and tear and maximize its life? I have a Leading Edge DL1T386SX Plus laptop with a 40-MB hard drive, 2 MB of RAM, and a VGA screen.

Except for mechanical wear and tear on the keyboard, screen hinges, and so forth, what are the main factors in the wear and tear leading to the breakdown of a computer? I've heard that "thermal variations" are the main cause.

André Pilon
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

When you turn on a computer, the sudden rush of current stresses the system's electronic components. The same thing happens when you turn on a light. That's why most light-bulb failures occur at this time.

With older desktop computers, leaving them on was the best practice. This left all the internal components at a steady temperature, and they experienced no stresses from powering on. Current laptop computers use smaller components and generate less heat, so thermal variations aren't a serious problem. Computers like yours also use power management circuits that turn off unused subsystems or put the entire machine into a sleep mode when not in use. This conserves battery power and lengthens the computer's life. Spinning down the hard drive limits wear on the drive spindle and motor. Shutting off the backlighting on the display increases the life of the fluorescent tubes.

My suggestion is that you leave your computer on for most of your workday and shut it off at night. I also suggest investing in a good surge suppressor/power conditioner.—Stan Wszola

A Capital Offense

I need to check the spelling of 300 MB of ASCII text data, but all the spelling checkers I have seen tag every proper noun. This has tripled the time it takes to check my data. Is there a spelling checker that will not tag words that begin with a capital letter?

S. Spencer
Levittown, NY

None of the spelling checkers I know about ignore capitalized words. Indeed, ignoring capitalized words presents its own problems since the first word of each sentence will not be checked.

Your problem lies in generating a list of valid names for your spelling checker. A product called Moby Words contains, among other things, a list of over 15,000 names culled nationwide from telephone books. You could feed this list into your spelling checker and create a private dictionary. Moby Words is available from Illumind (571 Belden St., Suite A, Monterey, CA 93940, (408) 373-1491).

Another possibility is to create your own list of valid names. A rather tedious yet straightforward method is presented in the Unix environment. Running the spell utility on your file creates an output file containing one unrecognized word per line. The sort and uniq (i.e., unique) utilities can then create a sorted list of unspelled words. The sorted list groups all the capitalized words together. You manually proof these words by removing the incorrectly spelled items and feed the list back into your spelling checker.

Many such Unix-style utilities are available for DOS, both commercially and in the public domain. For information on commercial utilities, contact Austin Code Works (11100 Leafwood Lane, Austin, TX 78750, (512) 258-0785) or Mortice Kern Systems, Inc. (35 King St. N, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2J 2W9, (800) 265-2797 or (519) 884-2251; fax (519) 886-8619).—Stan Wszola

Jeffrey A. Sawyer
Woonsocket, RI

The BYTE Lab welcomes your questions. Address correspondence to Ask BYTE, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send BIX mail to "editors."
WHEN YOU NEED SOLUTIONS, NOT JUST ANOTHER BOARD!

Let a Quatech Sales Engineer show you the value of quality, service and support.

COMMUNICATION

Quatech produces a full line of serial and parallel adapters for PS/2, PC-XT, AT and compatible systems available in RS-232, RS-422, RS-485 and Current Loop. Selectable addresses and interrupt capabilities are featured in our multi-port/user, SDLC, HDLC, and X.25 adapters. Software and 16550 UARTS are available.

DATA ACQUISITION

Quatech has developed a full line of data acquisition products for the IBM AT and compatibles. These high performance, low cost boards provide analog-to-digital, digital-to-analog, and digital input/output functions. A/D and D/A converters are equipped with 8, 12, or 16 bit resolution, and sampling rates up to 1 MHz.

1-800-553-1170

The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

Hardware/Software Showcase
This categorized four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

Buyer's Mart
From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.
Easy and inexpensive upgrades are built right into your LodeStar Starflex computer. Unlike conventional modular upgradeable systems from other companies, you can upgrade your LodeStar Starflex system at a fraction of the cost all the way from 386DX to 486SX or 486DX, at any clock speed. Thanks to our unique non-proprietary Moduless Upgrade design, LodeStar Starflex systems can be upgraded by simply plugging in the new chip and oscillator that comes in their inexpensive upgrade kit. Another bright idea from LodeStar—it's just that simple!

Every LodeStar computer is fully loaded with value. This includes unsurpassed quality throughout. To make certain of this, every system is individually pre-tested and burned-in for 72 hours prior to shipment. And of course, we stand behind our quality with our comprehensive Five-Way Personal Guarantee. You will see this quality all the way from our StarView SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitors with flicker-free image, to our own StarKey extended keyboards. And we pack in even extra value by pre-loading MS DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0, as well as a Hi-Res 400 DPI serial mouse on every system. And our systems can be upgraded to include optional cache, RAM, more hard disk capacity, larger monitor, and a host of other enhancements you may require. Add it all together - stellar performance, brilliant quality, and guarantee that outshines all others - and you've got LodeStar.
## LodeStar 386-40C
- **Processor**: AMD 80386/40 Processor
- **Cache RAM**: 64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K)
- **RAM**: 4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB)
- **Hard Drive**: 125 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
- **Resolution**: 14" StarView 1024 NT SVGA Monitor
- **Other**: 2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
- **Price**: $1579

## LodeStar 386-33C
- **Processor**: Intel 80386/33 Processor
- **Cache RAM**: 64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K)
- **RAM**: 4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB)
- **Hard Drive**: 125 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
- **Resolution**: 14" StarView 1024 NT SVGA Monitor
- **Other**: 2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
- **Price**: $1549

## LodeStar 386-25
- **Processor**: Intel 80386/25 Processor
- **Cache RAM**: 64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K)
- **RAM**: 4MB RAM on board
- **Hard Drive**: 85 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
- **Resolution**: 14" StarView 1024 NT SVGA Monitor
- **Other**: 2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
- **Price**: $1339

---

## LodeStar 486-50 EISA Plus
- **Processor**: Intel 80486/50 Processor w/8K Internal Cache & Built-in Math Coprocessor
- **Cache RAM**: 256K Cache RAM
- **RAM**: 8 MB RAM & 210 MB Hard Drive w/Cache
- **Resolution**: 15" SVGA Widescreen Flat Screen Digital Monitor
- **Other**: 2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
- **Price**: $2999

## LodeStar 486-50C
- **Processor**: Intel 80486/50 Processor w/8K Internal Cache & Built-in Math Coprocessor
- **Cache RAM**: 256K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K)
- **RAM**: 4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB)
- **Hard Drive**: 125 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
- **Resolution**: 14" StarView 1024 NT SVGA Monitor
- **Other**: 2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
- **Price**: $2219

## LodeStar 486-33C
- **Processor**: Intel 80486/33 Processor w/8K Internal Cache & Built-in Math Coprocessor
- **Cache RAM**: 256K Cache RAM
- **RAM**: 4MB RAM on board
- **Hard Drive**: 85 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
- **Resolution**: 14" StarView 1024 NT SVGA Monitor
- **Other**: 2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
- **Price**: $1989

## LodeStar 486-33C
- **Processor**: Intel 80486/33 Processor w/8K Internal Cache & Built-in Math Coprocessor
- **Cache RAM**: 256K Cache RAM
- **RAM**: 4MB RAM on board
- **Hard Drive**: 85 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
- **Resolution**: 14" StarView 1024 NT SVGA Monitor
- **Other**: 2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
- **Price**: $1989

---

## LodeStar 486-33 CADstation
- **Processor**: Intel 80486/33 Processor w/8K Internal Cache & Built-in Math Coprocessor
- **Cache RAM**: 256K Cache RAM Memory
- **RAM**: 8 MB RAM & 210 MB Hard Drive
- **Resolution**: 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- **Other**: 32 Bit S3 IBM Local Bus SVGA Card
- **Price**: $3629

## LodeStar 486-33 WINstation
- **Processor**: Intel 80486/33 Processor w/8K Internal Cache & Built-in Math Coprocessor
- **Cache RAM**: 256K Cache RAM Memory
- **RAM**: 8 MB RAM & 210 MB Hard Drive
- **Resolution**: 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- **Other**: 32 Bit S3 IBM Local Bus SVGA Card
- **Price**: $2399

---

**Warranty**
- One of the most conspicuous things that differentiate LodeStar from its competitors is extensive warranty support.

**Craftsmanship**
- Layout is excellent... Wonderfully uncluttered sheet that greets you when you open the case with LodeStar server, you don't have to worry too much about reconfiguration, stack-edges and tangled edges.

**Technical Support**
- As a further test of technical support, I deliberately destroyed... Then gave the system and a phone to an inexperienced friend. A LodeStar technician competently took her through the process.

**Prompt Response**
- When I called with a question, I was immediately connected to a knowledgeable technician.

**Summary**
- The combination of high performance, low price, and one year of free on-site service makes LodeStar 486 an attractive buy.

---

**LodeStar COMPUTER**

18539 East Gale Ave
City of Industry, California, 91748
Tel: 1-818-810-3818
Tech Support: 1-800-875-7569
Fax: 1-818-810-5028

GOVERNMENT SCHOOLS AND INSTITUTIONS PURCHASE DIRECTIONS WELCOME. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. All PC's Normally shipped w/512K RAM & 20 MB on board. LodeStar products are available to institutions, government, schools and institutions only. No exchanges or credit, Monitors sold out. All workstations 3rd party working system. Faxes may be used, price subject to change. No other credits. California residents add 9.5% sales tax. All products include documentation. LodeStar products represent the highest quality in their respective categories. For more written information, please call our FREE product assistance.
Why Choose SCSI?
5 Good Reasons

- Handles up to 7 devices (8 floppy) w/one controller
- Supports CD-ROMs, Tape, DATs, Scanners and more
- Bus Mastering I/O
- Use "Workstation" Quality (and Performance) Peripherals
- Works with ST-506, ESDI Drive Controllers and IDE Controllers

---

**Quantum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>659</td>
<td>729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>1069</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Toshiba**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>830</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maxtor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>949</td>
<td>1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>1249</td>
<td>1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>1399</td>
<td>1549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APSDat</td>
<td>$1599</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.6 - 5 GB Compression DAT

**WREN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>$1449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>1249</td>
<td>1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>1399</td>
<td>1549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>1749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6G</td>
<td>2799</td>
<td>2949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SyQuest**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SQ-555</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQ-5110</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Micronics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>386DX</td>
<td>ISA 25</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386DX</td>
<td>ISA 25</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386DX</td>
<td>ISA/33/Cache</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX</td>
<td>ISA/33/Cache</td>
<td>$859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX</td>
<td>ISA/33/Cache</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX</td>
<td>ISA/50/Cache</td>
<td>$1449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fujitsu**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>1249</td>
<td>1349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Toshiba**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD-ROM</th>
<th>Bare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3301B</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**APS Technologies**

...from the SCSI Drive Specialists

**M-F** 7AM—9PM CST  SAT 10AM—4PM CST

Visa/MC, Discover, AMEX—No Surcharge


Alliance Peripheral Systems, 2900 S. 291 Hwy., Independence, MO 64057

1-800 235-3707
Enjoy an Explosion of Red Hot Savings this Sizzling Summer!

**Contact Information**

- **1-800-438-6039**
- **877-438-6039**
- **877-438-6039**
- **877-438-6039**

**Network**

- **Network Software**
  - Lotus 1-2-3 3.5 server:
  - Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 server:
  - Lotus 1-2-3 2.2 server:
  - Lotus 1-2-3 2.2 node:
  - Lotus 1-2-3 1.2 server:
  - Work Perfect Office 5 user:
  - WordPerfect Office 5.1 user:
  - Business Base II Server 3 users:
  - Microsoft LAN Manager 10 user:
  - Microsoft Windows 3.1:
  - Norton Pip 3:
  - Norton PC Anywhere 4.5:
  - X Tend Plus:
  - X Tree Net for Unix:
  - ProType Base Network Pack 5 pack:
  - FaxPro 6 user:
  - Close-Up Lan User:
  - Close-Up Lan User:

**Software**

- Lotus Application 120:
  - Lotus Application 120:
  - Lotus Application 120:
  - Lotus Application 120:
  - Work Perfect Office 5 user:
  - WordPerfect Office 5.1 user:
  - Business Base II Server 3 users:
  - Microsoft LAN Manager 10 user:
  - Microsoft Windows 3.1:
  - Norton Pip 3:
  - Norton PC Anywhere 4.5:
  - X Tend Plus:
  - X Tree Net for Unix:
  - ProType Base Network Pack 5 pack:
  - FaxPro 6 user:
  - Close-Up Lan User:
  - Close-Up Lan User:

**Monitors**

- **NEC MULTISYNC**
  - $869
- **SANYO**
  - $698

**Printers**

- **CANON**
  - $919/1499
- **3COM**
  - $469/545
- **DECAL**
  - $925

**Printers**

- **BULLDOG SYSTEMS**
  - **Special Standard Configuration**
  - We guarantee all of our Bulldog Systems and bundle each one with a
    Dual Floppy Drive + Super VGA Card with 1 Mb RAM (1024 x 768) + 14
    Color VGA Monitor (1024 x 768) + 5 MBS 5.0 + Windows 3.0 + Mouse
    1 year on-site warranty!

**Video Cards**

- **ATI**
  - VEGA Integra 512K
  - Graphics Vantage Int
  - Graphics Ultra + 1MB
  - VGA Wonder XL + 1MB

**Memory Boards**

- **1024i Plus w/512**
  - $125
- **V RAM Int**
  - $212

**Tape Drives**

- **IBM**
  - $679

**Mice & Misc.**

- **Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.1**
  - $118

**BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

Contact information, website links, and product availability are as of the last updated date. Products and services may be updated, discontinued, or restocked. Always verify information with the vendor or retailer before making a purchase. Bulldog Systems reserves the right to change their terms and conditions at any time. Certain promotions and discounts may not apply. Please check with Bulldog Systems for the most current information.

**AUGUST 1992 • B Y T E**

**CIRCUIT 201 e** **INQUIRY CARD**
SmartCache™ Plus: the grow-as-you-go approach to SCSI controllers

START WITH THE BEST...
DPT’s entry level SmartCache Plus board offers unrivaled price/performance for single-user systems. It features ISA or EISA bus mastering, and universal SCSI disk compatibility for all PC operating systems. SmartDriver software supports SCSI-2 peripherals like tape and optical drives.

NOW ADD CACHING!
Get DPT’s award-winning caching technology in a plug-in module! Move up to disk caching speed without investing in a new controller. With an integral 512K cache, the module provides up to 5X performance gains for workstations, power users, and small multiuser systems.

ADD MORE USERS, ADD MORE CACHE!
Plug in a 2 MB or 4 MB memory module and accommodate up to 18 users from a single card slot. Ideal for medium-sized networks or multiuser systems.

HOW ABOUT DISK MIRRORING?
DPT’s SmartCache mirroring module provides 100% disk fault tolerance by simultaneously writing all data to a second “mirrored” drive. No more data loss or costly system down-time due to disk failures. And unlike software mirroring schemes, fault tolerance is achieved with no performance penalties.

PLUS STILL MORE CACHE, AND THEN SOME...
Cable over to DPT’s 4 MB Cache Expansion Card, then grow your system to 16 MB by adding more plug-in memory modules—enough power for 64-plus users!
DPT has your solution—no matter how your row. Performance, compatibility and upgradability make SmartCache Plus the only SCSI controller you’ll ever need. For details, contact Distributed Processing Technology, 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751. Phone (407) 830-5522; FAX (407) 260-5366.
Beat Obsolete...
Buy any RMB motherboard with SIMM memory and we'll install the memory FREE. And we won't stop there... Ralin will also run a full diagnostic and burn-in your memory onto the motherboard at no charge. It's service like this that sets Ralin apart from our competition and makes our 1st time customer a customer for life.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>No Memory</th>
<th>2 Mb</th>
<th>4 Mb</th>
<th>8 Mb</th>
<th>16 Mb</th>
<th>32 Mb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>386 SX-25</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>$829</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386 SX-33</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>$829</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386 DX-25</td>
<td>$235</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$415</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$895</td>
<td>$1555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*386 DX-33</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$659</td>
<td>$959</td>
<td>$1619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*386 DX-40</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$659</td>
<td>$959</td>
<td>$1619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386 DX-33</td>
<td>$645</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$825</td>
<td>$1005</td>
<td>$1305</td>
<td>$1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*386 DX-33 Upgradable</td>
<td>$715</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$895</td>
<td>$1075</td>
<td>$1375</td>
<td>$2035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**386 DX-50 Upgradable</td>
<td>$1095</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1275</td>
<td>$1475</td>
<td>$1755</td>
<td>$2415</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Future Upgradability: 386 DX-33 to → DX-2/66 MHz
386 DX-50 to → DX-2/100 MHz

Buy Smart...Buy RMB Upgradable Motherboards

**Case Upgrades**

If your computer case doesn't have room for more floppies or tape back-up, consider upgrading to a new Ralin case. Our cases offer the flexibility you require at a price that can't be beat.

**Desktop Case $87.00**
- 5-bay Desktop Case
- 200 watt Power Supply
- (3) 5.25 inch bays
- (2) 3.5 inch bays
- 16.3 inch, 16 inch & 7 inch

**Mini Tower $75.00**
- 4-bay Mini Tower Case
- 200 watt Power Supply
- (2) 5.25 inch bays
- (2) 3.5 inch bays
- 7 inch, 16 inch & 13.6 inch

**Full Tower $149.00**
- 8-bay Full Tower Case
- 230 watt Power Supply
- Internal 5.25 inch bays
- External 5.25 inch bays
- Digital Display

**30-Day Guarantee**

At Ralin, if you're not satisfied, we're not satisfied. We offer a full 30-day guarantee on all merchandise. Items can be returned up to 30 days following the material invoice date. Some restrictions apply, call a customer service representative for details. 1-800-752-9512.

**Call 1-800-752-9512 today and talk to the**

**Ralin Policies**
- Prices and availability subject to change.
- Purchase orders are accepted, subject to approval.
- We do not charge your card until order is processed.
- Incomplete returns are subject to a service charge.
- All returns other than exchanged items incur a 10% re-stocking fee.
- Not responsible for compatibility problems and typos.
- APO and FPO's please call for shipping charges or for credit card orders leave blank when mailing order and applicable charges will be added.

To insure your shipment arrives when you need it, Ralin uses only the most reputable modes of transportation available.
MPC Upgrades

Ralin MPC Upgrade Kit $595

Our MPC Upgrade Kit combines Philips, the inventor of CD-ROM technology, and Creative Labs, the manufacturer of the #1 selling Sound Blaster Pro MPC sound card, with a bundle of the most popular CD software to offer an unbeatable upgrade value.

Kit includes:
- Philips internal MPC CD-ROM drive
- Sound Blaster Pro MPC sound card
- CD-ROM Software:
  - The New Grolier’s Electronic Encyclopedia
  - ChessMaster 3000 (MPC)
  - Wing Commander
- Ultima VI

Sound Blaster Pro Package $195

- Sound Blaster Pro sound card
- Sound Blaster Pro software bundle (6 titles)
- CD-ROM software:
  - ChessMaster 3000 (MPC)
  - Wing Commander
  - Ultima VI

Communications Upgrades

Zoom Telephonics

Zoom modems rate at the top of their class for compatibility and performance. The recipient of numerous Editors’ Choice awards, Zoom modems offer the quality and dependability that you require at a price that makes them a true value. All Zoom modems are backed by a 7 Year Warranty and are made in the USA.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Configuration</th>
<th>Internal Speed</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External Speed</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2400 bps w/ v.42bis and MNP 2-5</td>
<td>(AMC)</td>
<td>internal $57.00</td>
<td>(AMX)</td>
<td>external $65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 bps w/ v.42bis and MNP 2-5</td>
<td>(AMC)</td>
<td>internal $69.00</td>
<td>(AMX)</td>
<td>external $82.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9600 send &amp; 4800 receive Fax</td>
<td>(FC 9624)</td>
<td>internal $105.00</td>
<td>(FX 9624)</td>
<td>external $105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 bps w/ 9600 bps send/receive Fax</td>
<td>(VFP-V32)</td>
<td>internal $249.00</td>
<td>(VFX-V32)</td>
<td>external $269.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9600 bps modem w/ v.32, v.42bis, MNP2-5 and 9600 bps send/receive Fax</td>
<td>(VFP-V32b)</td>
<td>internal $269.00</td>
<td>(VFX-V32b)</td>
<td>external $299.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printer Upgrades

If your printer is behind the times and can’t keep up with your workload, consider an upgrade to the latest Star Micronics has to offer. Star’s award winning NX-2420 Rainbow 24-pin color printer can supply the letter quality, crispness and speed you need, plus seven vibrant colors to make your print outs come alive. If it’s laser quality you require, the Starjet ink jet printer can produce professional laser quality at a fraction of the cost of a true laser printer.

- NX-2420 Rainbow $279
  - 250 cps draft speed
  - 85 cps letter quality
  - 5 fonts
  - 7 color output
  - 10 Enhancement modes
  - User switchable push/pull tractor

- StarJet SJ-48 ink jet $289
  - 100 cps near laser quality speed
  - 360 x 360 dpi high resolution available
  - 4 near laser quality fonts
  - 13 scalable fonts with windows
  - 2 paper paths
  - IBM™, Epson™ and NEC™ 24-pin graphics compatible

Upgrade Specialists.

Ralin

WHOLESALERS, INC.
P.O. Box 450
Orchard Park, New York 14127

Hours: 8:00 am to 6:00 pm Monday – Friday
Customer Service: 716-674-6267 • Fax: 716-674-2108
WE ACCEPT: Visa

Circle 228 on Inquiry Card.

AUGUST 1992 • BYTE 305
A legendary year in the history of naval conflict has returned.

The Pacific Salomon's 1942. Setting for a series of naval confrontations that would change the course of World War II. And the setting for the first in a new series of spectacular Pacific War simulations from MicroProse.

Task Force 1942 is your chance to command a fleet of destroyers, cruisers, and battleships against aggressive enemy forces in the South Pacific.

No detail has been overlooked in this painstakingly researched simulation. Torpedo wakes. Thrilling night combat. Blinding explosions, Flares. Even harsh weather conditions. All presented in breathtaking realism.

Issue commands to ships and convoys. Fire torpedos into enemy backides. Control crucial battle positions. Shell enemy targets. Confront enemy ships head-on. And, if you choose, lead the Japanese forces into battle.

Task Force 1942 from MicroProse. It's the only way to experience the thrills... and risks... of naval combat in World War II. To order, visit your nearest retailer or call 1-800-879-PLAY. Call today.

TASK FORCE
1942
SURFACE NAVAL ACTION IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC™

MICROPROSE
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE
180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, Maryland 21030-2245.
© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
For IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles.

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card.
## IBM Personal Computer Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 286</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>$169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 30/386</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 60</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 286</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Zenith

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td>286/386</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td>386/25</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## AST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>386/25</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>286/386</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## NEC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>286/386/25</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>286/386/25</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Compaq

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compaq</td>
<td>386/25</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq</td>
<td>286/386</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq</td>
<td>686/386/25</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Toshiba

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>286/386/25</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>286/386/25</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Data Master

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Master</td>
<td>286/386/25</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Data Traveler

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Traveler</td>
<td>286/386/25</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Megahertz Modems for Your Laptop or Notebook

For use on these models:
- Compaq 386/25, 386/35, 386/50, and 386/60
- IBM 386/25, 386/35, and 386/50
- Toshiba 286/386/25, 386/35, and 386/50
- NEC 286/386/25, 386/35, and 386/50

## BOCA Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOCA</td>
<td>Enhanced PS/2 Interface Board</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOCA</td>
<td>Enhanced PS/2 Interface Board</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Video Graphics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOCA</td>
<td>BOCA Research</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOCA</td>
<td>BOCA Research</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please call 1-800-535-5982 for any item not listed.
Become a legend before your own time.

What becomes a legend most? Find out for yourself as you pilot the legendary B-17 Flying Fortress and lead a 10-man crew through the same flak-infested skies that menaced the legendary flyboys of the *Memphis Belle*.

The most complete and accurate bomber simulation ever produced, the B-17 Flying Fortress will have you negotiating 25 perilous daylight missions over Nazi-occupied Europe.

You'll allocate crew members to their specific tasks. You'll devastate strategic targets in dangerous bombing runs. You'll take control of crew positions from pilot to bombardier. And you'll even customize your own Flying Fortress with historically accurate nose art.

So pick up your copy of B-17 Flying Fortress today. And experience a flight simulation of legendary proportions.
ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:
• 4MB RAM on 32MB Motherboard
• 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
• 2 Floppies, 1.44 & 1.2 MB (3-1/2" & 5-1/4")
• DynamicScan, Super VGA Monitor, .28 DOT, 1024x768, Tilt & Swivel
• 1MB, Super VGA Card
• 101 Keyboard, Non-Click or Click
• Min. 200W Noiseless Power Supply
• 8 Expansion Slot
• Windows 3.1 and Mouse (2600DPI)

SYSTEMS

• DX 486-50MHZ, 256K Cache, AMI.................. $1,795.00
• DX 486-33MHZ, 256K Cache, AMI.................. $1,495.00
• DX 486-33MHZ, 256K Cache, MR.................. $1,595.00
• DX 386-40MHZ, 64K Cache, AMI.................. $1,195.00
• DX 386-33MHZ, 64K Cache, AMI.................. $1,095.00
• SX 386-33MHZ, 64K Cache, AMI.................. $995.00

OPTION:
Non Interlaced DynamicScan 72 SPVGA Monitor 1024 x 768, .28 DOT, 72HZ, Add..............................$49.00

HARD DRIVES: – Call For Best Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>40MB</th>
<th>60MB</th>
<th>80MB</th>
<th>100MB</th>
<th>120MB</th>
<th>300MB</th>
<th>600MB</th>
<th>1.2GB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Speed</td>
<td>25MS</td>
<td>17MS</td>
<td>14MS</td>
<td>19MS</td>
<td>14MS</td>
<td>14MS</td>
<td>14MS</td>
<td>14MS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
We Offer Any Custom Configuration.
Lansict. Novell Lan System.
All Systems Include The Following
Software Package That Even The Novice
Can Use.
- Easy Menu
- Word Processing
- Lotus Tutor
- Data Base
- Bible
- Real Estate
- Accounting
- Variety of Games and
- DOS Tutor
- Educational Programs

Test a DynamicScan System yourself with
a 30-day money back guarantee.

With the purchase of any DynamicScan
System, you will have access to unlimited
technical support with our “800”
DynamicScan Users Number.

Warranty—1 Year On-Site Service to most
locations.

DynamicScan
10824 Page Avenue
St. Louis, Missouri 63132

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card.
CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

COMMANDER by cybex

- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Shows PC power status

- PS/2 Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation

Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave,
Huntsville, Alabama 35805
(205) 534-0011
Fax (205) 534-0010

PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
Ml 440E BOCA V.32 BIS, 14.4K Modem External $349
M14401 BOCA V.32 BIS, 14.4K Modem Internal $269

Part# Motherboards
well chip set, transmits and receives FAXES up to 9600 - 2-year manufacturers' warranty
BAUD. Modem transmits and receives data up to 14.4K MON-05 Monochrome TTL Amber
and comes with BOCA 5-year warranty. MON-06 Paper White TTL 14"
AMX-2400 External 2400 BAUD Modem $69 - One-year manufacturers' warranty
AMC-2400 Internal 2400 BAUD Modem $59 MON-07 VGA .41 Dot Pitch 640 x 480 14"
includes Quicklink II Software. Made in the U.S.A. (720 x 348) 12"

computers.

Drive combo's. Change your outdated MFM drive to a faster
system. The VGA Combo's come with a 2 year warranty, and
comes with BOCA 5-year warranty. MON-05 Monochrome TTL Amber

Now's the time to add a Monitor Combo to your computer system. That VGA Combo's come with a 2 year warranty, and work AT, 386 and 486 computer systems.

COMBO-MONO $99
12" Monochrome Monitor with controller card.
COMBO-VGA $289
640 x 480 VGA monitor with controller card and
256K video RAM. Works with AT or 386 computers.
COMBO-SVGA $439
1024 x 768 Super VGA monitor with controller card
and 1 MEG video RAM.

HARD DRIVE COMBO'S

Now's the time to upgrade your computer system with our hard drive combo's. Change your outdated MFM drive to a faster more reliable IDE hard drive. Works with AT, 386 and 486 computers.

ST-251 40 Megabyte $14.99
ST-300T-3M Thetam for Colo. Mem. $17.99
ST-260T-3M Thetam for Colo. Mem. $22.99
ST-280B-3M Rhomal for Iwn 80 $15.99
ST-320-3M 120 Megabyte $18.49
ST-2120R-3M Rhomal for Iwn 80 $22.99
ST-3200UXP 45 Megabyte $18.29
ST-200A-3M 60 Megabyte $19.99
ST-3152-3M 150 Megabyte $20.99
ST-2650-3M 250 Megabyte $24.99
DB-112-3M 8MM up to 5.0 GB $12.39

M14401 BOCA V.32 BIS, 14.4K Modem Internal $269
M14401 BOCA V.32 BIS, 14.4K Modem External $349
BOCA Research FAX Send/Receive Modem. Uses Rockwell chip set, transmits and receives FAXES up to 9600 BAUD. Modem transmits and receives data up to 14.4K BAUD. Includes Quicklink II Software. Made in the U.S.A. and comes with BOCA 5-year warranty.

BOCA 14.4K MODEM

MICRO ILL MATH CO-PROCESSORS

IIT MATH CO-PROCESSORS

100% Compatibility Guaranteed: 386SX, 386SX and 286 systems & software. Lower-Power For Portables • IIT Lifetime Warranty - for as long as you own the system • Faster than other math co-processors

2C87-12 For 286 up to 12.5 MHz $59
2C87-20 For 286 up to 20 MHz $64
3C87-16SX For 386SX up to 16 MHz $95
3C87-25SX For 386SX up to 25 MHz $95
3C87-30SX For 386SX up to 30 MHz $99
3C87-35 For 386 up to 25 MHz $134
3C87-33 For 386 up to 33 MHz $142

MEMORY MODULES

259X9-80 256K x 8-80 NS SIMM $13.00
259X9-60P 256K x 6-60 NS SIMM $15.00
259X9-70 256K x 7-90 NS SIMM $14.00
1MEGX80 1MB x 8-80 NS SIMM $44.00
1MEGX80DSP 1MB x 8-80 NS SIMM $46.00
1MEGX80-70SP 1MB x 7-90 NS SIMM $46.00
1MEGX80-60 1MB x 6-90 NS SIMM $48.00
4MEGX80-60 4MB x 6-90 NS SIMM $89.00

DISK DRIVES

DOD-04 5 1/4 inch DDS30 30GB black faceplate $99
DOD-05 5 1/4 inch DDS30 20GB beige faceplate $59
DOD-06 5 1/4 inch DDS90 1.2GB beige faceplate $59
DOD-06 3 1/2 inch 720KB beige faceplate $59
DOD-10 3 1/2 inch 1.44MB beige faceplate $59
DOD-11 Same as DOD-10 without 3 1/4" drive $55

Mounted bracket: 3 1/2" drive $5.95

3 1/2" Drive Mounting Kits $5.95
5.25"HDD Mounts 3 1/2" Floppy drive in 5 1/4" Bay
5.25"KTD Mounts 3 1/2" Hard drive in 5 1/4" Bay

HARD DRIVES

ST-351A 40ME, 28MS IDE, 3 1/2" $299
ST-3120A 10MS, 15MS IDE, 3 1/2" $319
ST-344A 120MS, 15MS IDE, 3 1/2" $339
ST-328A 210MS, 15MS IDE, 3 1/2" $639
SCSI Hard Drives
ST-329N Seagate 9MGEG, SCSI, 15MS, 3 1/2" $649
ST-430N Seagate 22MEG, SCSI, 15MS, 3 1/2" $799

MFM Hard Drive
ST-251 40ME Fixed Disk without Controller ST-351-3 1/2" $299

BOCA 14.4K MODEM

MONITORS

RM9502 14" Monochrome VGA Monitor (800 x 600, 400, 480) $139
RE1420 14" Super VGA Monitor (1024 x 768 Unlimited Colors
- 2 year manufacturers' warranty $399
MON-05 Monochrome TTL Amber (720 x 348) 12" $89
MON-06 Paper White TTL 14" $112
MON-10 CGA/RGB (640x240) 14.5 $219
MON-07 VGA 41 Dot Pitch 640 x 480 14" - One-year manufacturers' warranty $239

GREAT NEW PRICES!
## MOTHERBOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part#</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB286-12</td>
<td>12 MHz 2.26 Mini Motherboard</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB286-16</td>
<td>16 MHz 2.26 Mini Motherboard</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB395XS-25</td>
<td>25MHz 2.26 Motherboard</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB395CC-33</td>
<td>33MHz 2.26 Motherboard</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB496-33</td>
<td>33MHz 4.96 Motherboard</td>
<td>$659</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Descriptions and Prices on Mother Boards Subject to Change.

## EXPANSION BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part#</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIC-12</td>
<td>Serial Board PC/XT</td>
<td>$11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIC-25</td>
<td>2 Serial, Parallel, Game Board XT/AT</td>
<td>$16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIC-13</td>
<td>Parallel Board XT/AT</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIC-20</td>
<td>Game Board XT/AT 2 Ports</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIC-70</td>
<td>BOCA 2 Serial, 2 Parallel I/O Board</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part#</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIC-14</td>
<td>2 Floppy Controller Board PC/XT</td>
<td>$13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIC-15</td>
<td>Disk I/O Board Serial, Parallel, Clock, Game PC/XT</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIC-24</td>
<td>Fixed Disk MMF 2 Floppy Controller AT</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIC-27</td>
<td>AT 2 IDE 2 Floppy Controller</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIC-28</td>
<td>Fixed Disk Controller Board PCC/X</td>
<td>$47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-01</td>
<td>8-Bit SCSI Controller Board</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-02</td>
<td>8-Bit SCSI Floppy Controller Board</td>
<td>$47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## POWER SUPPLIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part#</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-150</td>
<td>150 watt AT Power Supply</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-200M</td>
<td>200 watt XT Power Supply</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-200</td>
<td>200 watt AT Power Supply</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-250</td>
<td>230 watt Large Vertical Case</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-250MINI</td>
<td>200 watt Baby Vertical Case</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## KEYBOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part#</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KBY-60</td>
<td>AT Style - LIMITED QUANTITIES</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBY-10</td>
<td>AT style: 10 function keys, XT or AT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-156</td>
<td>Enhanced Style Keyboard (XT/AT)</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-157</td>
<td>101 keys with regular footprint for XT or AT. Size: 20 1/2&quot; x 7 7/8&quot; x 1 13/16&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-158</td>
<td>Enhanced Style Narrow footprint</td>
<td>$36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-159</td>
<td>Small footprint keyboard with 101 keys and three cable position connection to computer (left, center, right) for XT or AT. Size: 20 1/2&quot; x 7 7/8&quot; x 1 13/16&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-158</td>
<td>Enhanced Style Small footprint</td>
<td>$43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBY-73</td>
<td>Enhanced Style, 12 Function Keys, XT or AT</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBY-TRACK</td>
<td>Trackball with 12 Function Keys and Teac 553000, compatible driver on a 5.25&quot; disk, User selectable XT or AT, 386 or compatible.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SOUND BLASTER PRO WITH CD-ROM SOFTWARE!

Includes Chess Master 3000 • Ultima VI • Wing Commander

**Features:**
- Stereo Dac's and Ac's
- Stereo Digital/Analog Mixer (Six input sources include FM, CD audio, microphone, etc.)
- Stereo FM music synthesizers
- MIDI interface
- CD-ROM Interface and Joystick Port
- All cables and operating manuals

**We Also Have CD-ROM Software**

- SBPRO-CD Sound Blaster Pro With CD-ROM Software $199

## CD-ROM DRIVE AND SOFTWARE

9-111 Sony 535, 340MS Internal CD ROM Drive with a 1-year warranty. $490

Bundled with:
- Reference Library Version 2.0
- Book of Mammals
- Grolier's Illustrated Encyclopedia 1991 with Audio
- US/World Atlas
- CD Game Pack 2 (12 Games)
- CD Set/Go Version 1.0

**BOCA I/O 2 BY 4**

A High-Performance Interface Solution

- Supports 4 serial ports and 2 parallel ports. Parallel Port: LPT1, LPT2.
- Selectable interrupts: IRQ 5 and 7. Serial Port: COM 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.
- Comes with two DB-37 to DB-25 cable adapters and one DB-37 connector/bracket assembly with ribbon cable
- Made in the USA
- 5-year warranty
- Free technical support
- FIFO Buffering

**BOCA MULTI PORT 1004/1008**

A cost-effective interface solution for serial devices.

A high-speed, non-intelligent, multi-port enhancement board. Available in two versions, the board provides either 4 or 8 ports on a single board.

- Choose 4 or 8 ports on a single board
- Install multiple boards into one system
- Utilizes ST1655 UART technology - each ST1655 chip is equivalent to four NS1655 with FIFO buffering
- 8/16 bit interface
- Compatible with ISA & EISA systems
- One 6' RJ-11 cable with DB-25 adapter for each port and software drivers

- Software Drivers on 5.25" diskette for SCO XENIX system
- One 6' RJ-11 cable with DB-25 adapter for each port and software drivers

**CALL NOW FOR THE NEW 1992 CATALOG!**

1 (800) 531-5369

**TERMS:** No surcharge on credit cards. For C.O.D. orders add $5. C.O.D. orders are cash or cashiers check only. Minimum C.O.D. order is $20.

**VOLUME DISCOUNT PRICES!**

For companies with approved accounts. Government, Institutional and Corporate Purchase Orders welcomed. Fax your order for faster service. All orders under $99 will be assessed a $3 handling fee. Orders of $99 or more, no handling charges. All shipping is F.O.B. San Antonio, Texas and will be added to invoice. Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. All returns require an RMA number and we ask that all returns are sent back in the condition in which you received them. A 15% restocking fee will be assessed on product that is returned in non-refundable condition. Prices are subject to change; please call for current pricing. We are not responsible for typographical errors. In a hurry? Federal Express your order. Our discounted Economy Rate is $25 up to 5 lbs. Overnight Priority is $49.95 up to 20 lbs.

11342 IH 35 NORTH • SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78233

1 (512) 637-3200

Hours: 7am - 8pm Monday - Friday • 9am - 5pm Saturday CST • Fax: (512) 637-3264

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card.
EISA II 486DX-50MHz System:
• INTEL 486DX-50 MHz CPU with 4K Internal Cache & 487 Math Co-processor
• 256K of External High-speed Cache RAM
• Super Tower Case with 11 Disk Drive Bays, Swivel Door, 300 Watt UL Power Supply & 2 Cooling Fans
• 3MB of High Speed RAM, expandable to 64MB on board
• 32-bit EISA SCSI-2 Caching Controller with 2MB Cache expandable to 4MB
• 667MB 15ms SCSI-2 Hard Disk
• 1.2 MB & 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drives
• True 32-bit EISA SVGA Adapter w/ Hi-color (32,000+ color capability) & 1MB RAM
• 14" Non-interlaced VESA 72Hz Super VGA Monitor, 0.28dp
• 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
• 101-key Mechanical Click Enhanced Keyboard
• 1,600dpi High Resolution 3-button Mouse
• MS DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
• One Year On-site Service Included Free

Also Available:
486DX-50MHz Local Bus CAD System:
• INTEL 486DX-50MHz CPU
• 8MB RAM, 256K External Cache
• 17" Digital 1280x1024 SVGA Monitor, 0.26dp
• Local Bus S-3 Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB RAM
• Caching IDE Controller with 2MB Cache
• 210MB 15ms IDE Hard Disk
• True 32-bit EISA SVGA Adapter w/ Hi-color (32,000+ color capability) & 1MB RAM

The ATLAS Commitment:
• 100% Customer satisfaction GUARANTEE • Highest quality products
• Most competitive prices
• Most knowledgeable sales staff • Most responsive technical staff

ATLAS INDUSTRIES, INC.
1-800-ATLAS-11 (285-2711)
(310)478-6920 FAX (310)479-2334
11601 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1830, L.A., CA 90025
Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.
POWER to SHARE

with Printer Sharing Solutions from Buffalo Products

Now your work group can share expensive printing equipment. Each member of your team can have access to the maximum printing power of the whole group. Using Buffalo Products peripheral sharing devices, each PC can be connected to all of your output devices. Expensive, high-powered peripherals (like high performance laser printers and plotters) can be shared by everyone.

Advanced Features + High Quality + Low Cost = Industry Leader

Buffalo Box Features:
- Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
- Easy Installation & Use
- Rapid Data Transfer
- User Upgradable Memory
- Reliable Automatic Switching
- No PC RAM Memory Required
- Toll-Free Application Consulting
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Ports</th>
<th>PCs/Printers</th>
<th>Memory Available</th>
<th>Priced From</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SL</td>
<td>6 Ser/4Par</td>
<td>Any Combination</td>
<td>256KB-4MB</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP</td>
<td>8 Par/2 Ser</td>
<td>Any Combination</td>
<td>256KB-4MB</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HXS</td>
<td>4 Serial</td>
<td>Any Combination</td>
<td>256KB-16MB</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HXM</td>
<td>2 Ser/2 Par</td>
<td>Any Combination</td>
<td>256KB-16MB</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWP</td>
<td>5 Parallel</td>
<td>3/2, 4/1</td>
<td>256KB-16MB</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HXP</td>
<td>4 Parallel</td>
<td>2/2, 3/1</td>
<td>256KB-16MB</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCP</td>
<td>2 Parallel</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>256KB-16MB</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS31</td>
<td>4 Parallel</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS41</td>
<td>5 Parallel</td>
<td>4/1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS81S</td>
<td>9 Ser/1 Par</td>
<td>8/1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

US and Canada Toll-Free
(800) 345-2356
FAX (503) 585-4505
Buffalo Products, Inc.
2605 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520
Power Is Within Your Reach.

Powertools by Lapine are the office machines that make all the difference for all kinds of businesses.

Lapine is the first computer manufacturer to offer local bus computing with the S3 graphic accelerator chip for 32-bit, 33 and 50mhz processing of graphics. This means graphics that are 50x faster than standard 16-bit processing. The local bus feature is standard on LP-433L and LP-450L models.

Powertools are designed right. Whether it be our true tactile programmable and non-programmable keyboards, ergonomic stylings or crystal clear monitors; we invite comparison. You'll find Lapine's superior quality is evident.

For 5 years Lapine has been committed to bringing corporate America the absolute latest technology faster than any other name brand computer manufacturer. And Lapine's service and support team is dedicated to keeping your office running at maximum efficiency.

Owning a Lapine Powertool puts a great computer and a great company in your hands.
POWER TOOLS®
by Lapine*

386-25Mhz LP-325
- 4MB (70ns) RAM
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppy drives
- 3m-bit 1MB SVGA card with 32,000 color Sierra® DAC chip
- 14" non-interlaced 28 1024x768 SVGA monitor by OPTIQUEST®
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- LAPINE 101 key tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and WINDOWS® 3.1
- 16-bit 1MB SVGA card with 32,000 color Sierra® DAC chip
- 14" non-interlaced 28 1024x768 SVGA monitor by OPTIQUEST®
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- LAPINE 101 key tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and WINDOWS® 3.1
- 280 watt power supply
- FREE LOTUSWORKS® or LOTUSWRITE® for WINDOWS FREE!

$1492
Your choice of desktop or mini upright

- Same system as above with $1892
8MB RAM and 200MB hard drive
- Caching hard drive controller $CALL

386-33/40Mhz LP-333/40
- 4MB (70ns) RAM 64K Cache
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppy drives
- 16-bit 1MB SVGA card with 32,000 color Sierra® DAC chip
- 14" non-interlaced 28 1024x768 SVGA monitor by OPTIQUEST®
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- LAPINE 101 key tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and WINDOWS® 3.1
- 14" non-interlaced 28 1024x768 SVGA monitor by OPTIQUEST®
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- LAPINE 101 key tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and WINDOWS® 3.1
- 280 watt power supply
- FREE LOTUSWORKS® or LOTUSWRITE® for WINDOWS FREE!

$1592
Your choice of desktop or mini upright

- Same system as above with $1992
8MB RAM and 200MB hard drive
- Caching hard drive controller $CALL

486-33Mhz LP-433
- 4MB (70ns) RAM 64K Cache
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppy drives
- 16-bit 1MB SVGA card with 32,000 color Sierra® DAC chip
- 14" non-interlaced 28 1024x768 SVGA monitor by OPTIQUEST®
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- LAPINE 101 key tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and WINDOWS® 3.1
- 280 watt power supply
- FREE LOTUSWORKS® or LOTUSWRITE® for WINDOWS FREE!

$1892
Your choice of desktop or standard upright

- Same system as above with $2292
8MB RAM, 256K Cache and 200MB hard drive
- Caching hard drive controller $CALL

486-50Mhz LP-450
- 4MB (60ns) RAM 64K Cache
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppy drives
- 16-bit 1MB SVGA card with 32,000 color Sierra® DAC chip
- 14" non-interlaced 28 1024x768 SVGA monitor by OPTIQUEST®
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- LAPINE 101 key tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and WINDOWS® 3.1
- 14" non-interlaced 28 1024x768 SVGA monitor by OPTIQUEST®
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- LAPINE 101 key tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and WINDOWS® 3.1
- 280 watt power supply
- FREE LOTUSWORKS® or LOTUSWRITE® for WINDOWS FREE!

$2192
Your choice of desktop or standard upright

- Same system as above with $2592
8MB RAM, 256K Cache and 200MB hard drive
- Caching hard drive controller $CALL

486-33 local bus LP-433L
- 4MB (70ns) RAM 64K Cache
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppy drives
- 32-bit local bus 83 graphics accelerator for 50x faster graphics with up to 1280x1024 resolution and 32,000 colors
- 14" non-interlaced 28 1024x768 SVGA monitor by OPTIQUEST®
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- Programmable 101 key LAPINE keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and WINDOWS® 3.1
- 280 watt power supply
- FREE LOTUSWORKS® or LOTUSWRITE® for WINDOWS FREE!

$2142
Your choice of desktop or standard upright

- Same system as above with $2542
8MB RAM, 256K Cache and 200MB hard drive
- Caching hard drive controller $CALL

486-50 local bus LP-450L
- 4MB (60ns) RAM 64K Cache
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppy drives
- 32-bit local bus 83 graphics accelerator for 50x faster graphics with up to 1280x1024 resolution and 32,000 colors
- 14" non-interlaced 28 1024x768 SVGA monitor by OPTIQUEST®
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- Programmable 101 key LAPINE keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and WINDOWS® 3.1
- 280 watt power supply
- FREE LOTUSWORKS® or LOTUSWRITE® for WINDOWS FREE!

$2542
Your choice of desktop or standard upright

- Same system as above with $2942
8MB RAM, 256K Cache and 200MB hard drive
- Caching hard drive controller $CALL

LAPINE SERVICE
- 1 year on-site service to most locations
- 1 year parts and 3 year labor
- Full free technical support unlimited
- 30-day money back guarantee
- Federal Express replacement parts
- Intensive 72-hr. burn-in & test
- Se habla espanol

LAPINE OPTIONS
- Add additional megabytes of memory
- Greater capacity hard drives
- 15", 17", 20" monitors
- Low radiation monitors
- Tape backups
- CD ROM and multi-media
- And MORE!

All major credit cards accepted. Net 30 day credit terms to qualified government, educational & commercial accounts. All prices subject to change. Prices do not include shipping.

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 226).

Business Hours:
Mon-Fri, 7am-7pm (PST)
Saturday, 9am-3pm (PST)
8025 Deering Avenue, Canoga Park, California 91304
818/884-3685 FAX 818/884-3670
1-800-927-3772
LAPINE Business Compatible Computers.
AUGUST 1992 • BYTE 319
### Advanced Computer Products Inc.

**Hard Drive Western Digital**
- 320 MB 2.5" 15.8 sec IDE • Call
- 200 MB 2.5" 13.5 sec IDE • Col

**Maxtor**
- 720 MB 3.5" 17.8 sec IDE • Call
- 520 MB 3.5" 17.2 sec IDE • Col

**Compaq ProSignia**
- 520 MB 3.5" Call

**Backups**
- ColorData
- DigiTap
- GigaMax
- Pacemate
- Syquest

**Floppy Disk Drives**
- Toshiba
- Maxtor
- Hitachi

**Memory Upgrades**
- Toshiba T2200/4400SX
- Hitachi 41256A98-80 256Kx9 80ns SIMM
- Pro Spectrum Plus/16

**Multimedia**
- Sony
- Advanced Micro Devices
- Texas Instruments

**Input Devices**
- ACP-3 Button Mouse (limited supply)
- CD-ROM/CDWriter
- Logitech Mouse
- Logitech Keyboard

**Software**
- Software Special Purchase...up to 90% Off!
- Advanced Computers AMD Power
- Mathematics
- Basic and Office
- Business

**Advanced Computers Products Inc.**

**Circle 195 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 194).**
### Quantum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Seek Time</th>
<th>Latency</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52MB QULPS52A</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 1&quot; H</td>
<td>52MB</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 1&quot; H</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB QULPS120A</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 1&quot; H</td>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>28ms</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 1&quot; H</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210MB QUPR210A</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>3.5&quot; H</td>
<td>210MB</td>
<td>60ms</td>
<td>3.5&quot; H</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seagate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Seek Time</th>
<th>Latency</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42MB ST561A</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 1&quot; H</td>
<td>42MB</td>
<td>18ms</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 1&quot; H</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106MB ST3120A</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 1&quot; H</td>
<td>106MB</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 1&quot; H</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fujitsu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Seek Time</th>
<th>Latency</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>513MB FJ2824A</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>3.5&quot; H</td>
<td>513MB</td>
<td>28ms</td>
<td>3.5&quot; H</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425MB FJ2623S</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>3.5&quot; H</td>
<td>425MB</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>3.5&quot; H</td>
<td>$1249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maxtor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Seek Time</th>
<th>Latency</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120MB MX120A</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 1&quot; H</td>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 1&quot; H</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210MB MX7123A</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 1&quot; H</td>
<td>210MB</td>
<td>16ms</td>
<td>3.5&quot; H</td>
<td>$619</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Micropolis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Seek Time</th>
<th>Latency</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>340MB MC1664</td>
<td>ESDI</td>
<td>5.25&quot; H</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>5.25&quot; H</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1034MB HS1528</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>5.25&quot; H</td>
<td>1034MB</td>
<td>14ms</td>
<td>5.25&quot; H</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Conner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Seek Time</th>
<th>Latency</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120MB CP10104</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 1&quot; H</td>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>16ms</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 1&quot; H</td>
<td>$1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB CP1194</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>3.5&quot; H</td>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>16ms</td>
<td>3.5&quot; H</td>
<td>$629</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SIMM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADD 1MB RAM</td>
<td>AS LOW AS $39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB x8</td>
<td>80ns</td>
<td>$38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB x8</td>
<td>80ns</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD Rom Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600MB Internal</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600MB External</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Information:**
- ADD 1MB RAM AS LOW AS $39
- 1MB x8 80ns $38
- 1MB x8 80ns $39
- Add $2 for BIP

**Contact Information:**
- HDI SALES: 602/350-1128
- FAX 602/350-1150
- NATIONAL ACCOUNTS Purchase Orders: 800/998-8014
- FAX 602/350-1180
- International: 602/350-1144
- FAX 602/350-1188
- APO/FPO: 602/350-1145
- Order Status: 800/729-4490

**Payment Options:**
- VISA
- M/C
- DISCOVER

**Prices and Availability:**
- Prices and availability subject to change without notice. 
- All items carry NEW, R.O.S. accepted from qualified buyers/Net 20. 
- APO/FPO orders add $14 shipping, 30 Day Guarantee & 3-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. 
- Shipping is not refundable. All items are the property of their respective owners. 

**Orders:**
- Insight Distribution Network, Inc.
  - 1912 W. 4th St., Dept. 140
  - Tempe, AZ 85281
  - 800/998-8040

**Memory:**
- Memory for Every System!
- HP Memory 500MB - 20MB $499
- Add $2 for BIP

**Software:**
- Complete Instructions - Everything You Need!
Eltech Systems have won three Best Buys since October...  
...a testimonial to the company's reliability.

PC World June 1992

All Systems Include:

6 Months ON-SITE Service
1 Year parts & labor warranty
Life time toll free technical support

1.2MB floppy, high-speed HD, 2 serial & 1 parallel ports, SVGA card w/512K, baby desktop case, 101 keyboard, 14" SVGA monitor 1024 x 768 0.39mm.
MS-DOS™ 5.0 & MS-Windows™ 3.1.

CONVENIENT PHONE ORDERING!
No high-pressure sales people.

100% no risk, 30 day money back guarantee.
100% Q.C. & burn in. DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1 installed.
Gold authorized Novell Reseller, our Certified Engineers can help work out your network requirements.

All Systems can be configured to your exact specifications and our trained specialists are available to discuss your applications and make system recommendations.

Additional savings are available on upgrades to hard drives, monitors, and popular accessories.

All systems MADE IN USA.

Call and order yours today!
1-800-358-8330

Canadian Distr. 604-275-1119
Fax: 510-438-0663

Government Purchases Welcome
GSA Contract No.: GS00K91AGS5086-PS01

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are registered to the respective companies.

Sales tax, shipping & handling are extra. Eltech ad 7/92 V.1

ORDER NOW AND RECEIVE $599 VALUE FREE
MS® DOS™ 5.0, Windows™ 3.1, Microsoft® Works™ for Windows™, Microsoft® Serial Mouse, Mouse Pad and Anti-Virus shareware by McAfee

Eltech Research Inc.
47266 Benicia St., Fremont, CA 94538

Circle 207 on Inquiry Card.
Special Offer!

YES! Enter my one-year (12 issues) subscription to BYTE for only $24.95. I'll save 40% off the single copy price. Plus, I'll also receive BYTE's Annual Special Issue FREE with my paid subscription. If at any time I'm not satisfied with BYTE, I may cancel for a full refund on all unmailed copies.

☐ Payment enclosed  ☐ Bill me

NAME ____________________________________________

COMPANY ________________________________________

ADDRESS ________________________________________

CITY ___________________________________________ STATE ________ ZIP ________

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription rate is $29.95. (Mexico, $29.95 payable in U.S. funds.) Above rates are for US delivery only. Please see table of contents for international subscription rates.

I W28132
Say Good-bye To The Language Barrier.

Breakdown
A global computing event that unites, under one roof, today's connectivity experts for one targeted purpose — to pronounce that networking is the universal language of choice.

NetWorld 92
The United Nations Of Networking
NetWorld 92 is the talk of the connectivity industry. A cutting-edge exhibition of conferences and seminars where hardware and software developments are introduced, discussed and demonstrated. A conference that speaks the language of productivity and translates ideas into action.

Whether you communicate over LANs, WANs or wireless networks, or operate over diverse operating systems, NetWorld 92 is your primary venue for innovative products and services. Converse in many languages with industry-leading manufacturers and form a lasting connection that can translate into increased efficiency and sales.

Educational Seminars
A Universe Of Networking Possibilities
NetWorld 92 presents an encyclopedic display of intensive educational conferences and hands-on educational seminars on internetworking. Digest state-of-the-art technologies and processes that can propel your present networking plans forward, allowing you to expand software applications into new environments. And learn an unlimited vocabulary that will place you at the forefront of future strategies.

Improve Your Communication Skills
Don't isolate yourself and your company within the confines of yesterday's network architecture. NetWorld 92 lets you open your lines of network communication, resulting in bottom-line benefits to your company.

For additional show information, contact Jodi Levine, Show Manager, at 201-346-1400 or Fax 201-346-1602.

NETWORLD 92 Dallas
The Universal Language
October 13-15, 1992
Dallas Convention Center

Circle 562 on Inquiry Card.
It's Time to Get a Page Scanner, From $349 and up

Why you need a page scanner?
Rotation, vibration, and unstable scanning speed are the worst enemies to a hand-held scanner making resolution higher than 150 dpi truly meaningless. Now, it is time to upgrade or buy a ScanPlus page scanner that really works for you.

What is the usage of ScanPlus?
With HP ScanJet Series Emulation, you can scan directly with most software. For example, ScanPlus let you work with:

Image Software:
Picture Publisher /PLUS or PaintBrush IV Plus that allow you to edit and enhance your pictures.

OCR Software:
WordScan, Recognita, OmniPage, TextPert or Readright that can turn any document into computer recognizable texts which can be edited, stored, and neatly filed. OCR software can type 10,000 characters within 2 minutes and save you hours of typing time and truly computerize your office operation.

DTP software:
Ventura or Pagemaker to produce great looking document.

Presentation software:
Lotus Freelance or Harvard Graphics to turn out beautiful and effective presentations.

Raster to Vector Conversion:
"Draftsman" to convert for AutoCAD and other drawing programs.

Communication:
ScanPlus lets you import images for your fax card turning your PC into a full-featured plain paper fax machine.

Image Database:
Using ScanPlus Color 3000, you can input images for your image database file and let your database display both texts and color images.

PLUSTEK USA, INC.
3350 Scott Blvd., #46
Santa Clara, CA 95054
In Canada (Ontario)
EasyCAD 2—
The #1 Rated CAD Software

- Number 1 in user satisfaction—PC Week poll.

  In competition against other top CAD software for performance, hardware compatibility, ease of use and value, EasyCAD 2 handily won the award that counts most—User Satisfaction (1989, 1990). Now the best is even better.

  - You Pay Only $199.00 for the Program CAD Users Rate Number 1.

  PC WORLD said it best, “This easy-to-learn program is blindingly fast, and its flexibility, wealth of features and excellent user interface match those of professional programs costing thousands of dollars more.”

  In fact, because it is written entirely in assembly language, experts say EasyCAD 2’s speed rivals CAD packages costing up to twenty times more. So why spend well over $2000 to get what EasyCAD 2 can deliver for just $199.00?

  - Expanded, productivity-boosting associative dimensioning.

    EasyCAD 2’s associative dimensioning feature allows you to rotate, stretch or change the scale factor of a drawing and all dimensions are instantly updated to reflect the change. This includes ordinate, angle, radius and diameter as well as other dimension formats. You never have to erase or re-enter dimensions.

  - Whisk through even the largest drawings.

    An enhanced memory manager lets you work through the largest drawings faster than ever.

  Plot to file means you can store drawings on disk now and send it to the printer later. And it supports PostScript printer fonts and line weight controls.

  - More features, less money—guaranteed.

    No other CAD software gives you so many features for so little money (and a 30-day money back guarantee): Customizeable pull-down menus, script and macro capabilities that automate complex or repetitive tasks, DXF for exchanging drawings and files with other CAD programs and spreadsheets. The list goes on.

    Call 1 (800) 874-4028 now for more information, plus the name of your nearest dealer. If you already own EasyCAD, ask about our special trade-up programs.

  Evolution Computing

  437 S. 48th St., Ste. 106
  Tempe, AZ 85281-9936
  1(800)874-4028

© 1992 Evolution Computing
EasyCAD2 is a registered trademark of Evolution Computing.
child·reach  
(child-reäch) n.

1. Formerly Foster Parents Plan, the largest non-sectarian sponsorship organization in the world. Founded in 1937 to help needy children and their families overseas.

2. A way to reach a child and family and release them from the crushing grip of poverty.

3. A wonderful thing to do.

4. An easy thing to do.

The above definitions do not come from a dictionary. They come from the heart. If you want to do something wonderful for a child and family overseas that's not a handout, but something that will touch them for the rest of their lives, call 1-800-323-2822. Or fill out and mail the coupon below.

Childreach. It'll do your heart good!
Industrial Computers

- Rack-mount Chassis, 8-20 Slots
- Transportable PC - 286/386/486 - 6 Slots
- Single Board Computers - 286/386/486
- 386/486 Platforms up to 50 MHz
- Programmable Power Supply Card

© 1992 PCS

509 VALLEY WAY
MILPITAS, CA 95035
TEL: (408) 263-0222
FAX: (408) 263-0321

Circle 565 on Inquiry Card.
WHY BUY FROM PC IMPORTERS, INC.?

- Quality Products at Reasonable Prices
- In Business for Over 8 Years
- 1 Year Full Warranty on Parts
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- Toll Free BDS Number
- 5 Year Technical Support
- Next Day Shipping
- No Surcharge on Credit Cards
- C.O.D. & P.O. Welcome
- At least 72-hour burn-in period
- Member of Better Business Bureau
- Exclusive Importer & Distributor of Quality Parts
- Systems are Assembled in USA
- Ship International Orders of Any Size

MONTHLY SPECIAL
Order Number: CFA-86 $1659
486DX-33 Mhz System Package
Zero Wait State Motherboard
Intel 386 AM Chips Fully Goldplated, up to 64 Meg)
125 Mhz IDE W.O. Hard Drive, 18ms Access
Both Floppy Drives
4Mb High Density Floppy Drive
14" Color Super VGA Monitor 1024x768 by NEC
4Mb High Memory up to 686000 resolution
Super VGA Card 16-bit 1Mb RAM
1024x768 Resolution, 16 Colors, 640 x 480 pixels
101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
1 Parallel Port, 1 Game Port
Microsoft Compatible 5-Button Hi-Raz Mouse
Preloaded with MSDOS 5.0

Order Number: CFA-89 $1999
486DX-33 Mhz System Package
Zero Wait State Motherboard
Intel 486DX-33 AM Chips Fully Goldplated, up to 64 Meg)
220 Mhz IDE W.O. Hard Drive, 18ms Access
Both Floppy Drives
4Mb High Density Floppy Drive
14" Color Super VGA Monitor 1024x768 by NEC
4Mb High Memory up to 686000 resolution
Super VGA Card 16-bit 1Mb RAM
1024x768 Resolution, 16 Colors, 640 x 480 pixels
101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
1 Parallel Port, 1 Game Port
Microsoft Compatible 5-Button Hi-Raz Mouse
Preloaded with MSDOS 5.0

Any other companies promise to beat any price, we DO IT! Buy direct from the importer and save! Our systems are backed by warranty and 30 day money back if you are not satisfied! We stand behind our products and you know we are here to stay, not just a one shot deal. Visa & Master Card / Checks / P.O.s Dealers Inquiries welcome. All equipment is NEW with factory warranty. Prices are subject to change.

Circle 567 on Inquiry Card.

ADVERTISERS
Run a full- or half-page 4-color ad reaching a portion of BYTE's U.S. readers at unbelievably low rates — right here in this section!

Call today to learn more about BYTE's unique Regional Advertising Section, located in our prominent Buyer's Guide.

(603) 924-2651 or (603) 924-2637
### SOFTWARE

**WORDSTAR 6.0 or 2000 REL. 3.5**

This is not a misprint! These are the exact same ones selling for over $300.00 from our competitors. We have thousands in stock.

**ON SALE BELOW DISTRIBUTOR COST!**

**Prices:**

- **MONITORS & COPROCESSORS**
  - DESKPRO 1MB-2MB BOARD
  - PORTABLE
  - LTE/386 512K KIT 114577-001
  - MONOCHROME $59
  - Modem Serial RS232 6ft...
  - 14" VGA
  - Lotus Metro...
  - Fast Trax Disk Optimizer...
  - PFS Graph...
  - Windows 3.1...

**MONITORS**

- **13" GREEN MONOCHROME**
  - TILT & Swivel Base
  - 14" MONO/TTL AMBER FLAT SCREEN...
  - 14" VGA...
  - 14" VGA...
  - VGA CARD...

**MONITOR BACKUPS**

- **WANGTEK**
  - Wanger: 5098424 drive, 6.5mm per side, PC Control Menu Drives Software, Easy installation, DC 600 capital list: $999.99

**CABLES**

- **IBM PS/2 Keyboard extension 6ft**
  - IBM PC Printer Port 6ft...
  - IBM PC Keyboard Serial 232 ft...

**KEYBOARDS**

- **101 Key IBM PC compatible**
  - IBM 2270...
  - 1 year warranty

### HARD DRIVES

**Seagate**

- **MICROPOLIS**
  - **CONNER**

**HARDBAStes**

- **ST351A**
  - **ST251**
  - **ST330A**
  - **ST229A**
  - **ST220A**
  - **CP250**
  - **MC1564**
  - **MC1568**

**COPROCESSORS**

- **ALL Hard Drives have a 1 Year Warranty**

### CLOSEOUT PRODUCTS

**CONTROLLERS**

- **IDE/HD/HD Floppy 1.4MB**
  - Super Floppy (control card drives) 1.2MB, 320K, 61R-4.4

**FLOPPY DRIVES**

- **EPSON**
  - **MITSUBISHI**

**POWER SUPPLY**

- **150 WATT XT (DIRECT REPLACEMENT)**
  - 200 WATT AT (DIRECT REPLACEMENT)

### 5 Year Warranty MODEMS

**5 Year Warranty MODEMS**

- **BOCA Modem 2400 Baud**
  - Hayes compatible, supports extended AT Command Set. Commd 1-4 & ICQ 6-16. On board speaker, software telephone internal 5MB External 7MB
  - **BOCA Fax Modem**
  - Send & receive 9600 BPS fax & 2400 BPS modem. Hayes compatible. On board speaker.

### NEW REDUCED PRICING ON OUR LARGE SELECTION OF MEMORY PRODUCTS

**MEMORY**

- **COMPAT**
  - **TOSHIBA**
  - **MOTOROLA**

**SIMM MODULES**

- **DESCRIPTION**
  - **CP420**
  - **CP200**
  - **CP100**

**RAM CHIPS (DIPS)**

- **DESCRIPTION**
  - **CP-256**
  - **CP-512**

### ORDERS ONLY

**800-982-2925**

You can fax orders over also.

**NEVADA COMPUTER**

80425 Wild Rose Blvd., Reno, NV 89522

**INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: Call or Fax**

**TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDERS: (702) 294-2204 FAX (702) 294-1168**

**WEEKDAYS:**

Mon-Fri 8:00 am - 5:00 pm

**SATURDAY:**

8:00 am - 1:00 pm

**SUNDAY:**

Closed

**SHOP HOURS:**

Mon-Fri 8:00 am - 5:00 pm

**SATURDAY:**

8:00 am - 1:00 pm

**SUNDAY:**

Closed

**ONE YEAR WARRANTY:**

**TERMS:**

No surcharge for MC/Visa

**PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE:**

**AD VERBIS:**

684 Wells Road, Boulder City, Nevada 89005
## SIMM-SIPP Modules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB X 9-10NS SIMM-PC</td>
<td>124.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB X 9-10NS SIMM-PC</td>
<td>124.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB X 9-10NS SIMM-PC</td>
<td>205.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Dynamic RAMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB X 1-100NS</td>
<td>4.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB X 1-100NS</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Cache Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8MB X 1-100NS</td>
<td>10.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## IBM Memory

- **Motherboards**: IBM/AMDA, Sun, HP, Compaq, Dell, AST, Epson, Toshiba, NEC, Canon, Sharp, Epson, Zenith, AST, etc.
- **CPU Chips**: Intel, AMD, MIPS, DEC, VAX, etc.
- **Expansion Boards**: RAMpac-Ti-Plus
- **Math Co-processors**: Intel, Cyrix, AT, etc.

## Technical Support

- **Telephone**: 1-215-922-4640
- **Fax**: 1-215-922-0116
- **Orders Only Toll Free**: 1-800-457-6937

## Worldwide Technologies

21 South 5th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106
Customer Service 215-922-4640
With Backpack, several computers can share a single tape drive. Backpack connects quickly and easily to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable—without interface cards or tools! The Backpack tape drive is also easy to transport, making it ideal for transferring data from one computer to another. QIC 40 (40/120MB) and QIC 80 (80/250) tape, diskette and hard drive models are available. So share and share alike! Call today for more information.

backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928
High Performance 486, 386, and 286 Computer Systems
The Intersys family of computer systems embodies an impressive combination of state-of-the-art design, superb engineering and unparalleled value. The result is the flexibility, compatibility and reliability you expect from a leader in the field.

Whether you need a sophisticated high-end 486 or an entry-level 286 system, there's an Intersys out there to suit your needs. Full software compatibility gives you a rich variety of options and ease of network interaction.

Made with pride in the U.S.A., each and every Intersys product is backed by a unique 5-year warranty, as well as outstanding field support, both domestically and internationally.

When you demand superior value, when you want built-in American quality...think Intersys.
**SPECIAL OFFER**

- **FAX COUPON TO QUALIFY FOR SPECIAL PACKAGE OFFER.**
  - INCLUDES DATA ACQUISITION BOARD, LABTECH NOTEBOOK SOFTWARE w/ICONVIEW and A FREE MATCHING SCREW TERMINAL PANEL AND CABLE.
  - A $300 TO $500 SAVINGS!

**MOTION CONTROL**

*Motion Control Systems make Motion Control Easy*

PC-based motion control may seem like science fiction to many people. Here at CyberResearch, it's one of our specialties. It can also cost a lot less than you think. Shown here is our CMCS 222A complete motion control system, which includes:

- 2-Axis Stepping Motor Controller Board
- Two High-Torque Stepping Motors, Size 23
- 40V, 3.5A Bipolar Chopper Drivers
- Regulated DC Power Supply
- Screw Terminal Panel with Cabling

Maximum holding torque of 125 oz-in. Rated for speeds of up to 7000 steps/sec.

#CMCS 222A High Torque, 2-axis Size 23 Stepping Motor Control System...$1595

**COMMUNICATIONS**

*RS-422 & RS-485 Serial Boards for Long-Distance*

For extended distances, or communication to multiple devices, the RS-232 serial communications standard is woefully inadequate. RS-422 signals can easily travel over 1,2, or even 3 miles of cable. RS-485 allows up to 127 devices to be individually addressed using just 4 wires. These boards provide the advantages, while programming is virtually the same as for standard RS-232 serial ports. Questions? Call us toll-free for more information.

#COMH 038 RS-422/485 Serial Communications Board (XT Version)...$159
#COMH 039 RS-422/485 Serial Communications Board (AT Version)...$159
#COMH 037 Dual RS-422/485 Serial Communications Board (AT Version)...$219
#COMH 130 Quad RS-422/485 Serial Communications Board (AT Version)...$385
#COMH 135 Serial Communications Utility Software & Device Drivers...$75

**RACK-MOUNT COMPUTERS**

*New 19" Rack-Mount Computers & Peripherals*

CyberResearch, Inc. offers a complete line of rack-mount computers and data acquisition hardware. Affordable EIA 19" rack-mount monitors, printers, keyboards, surge protectors, UPS's & other peripherals can seem impossible to find, but at CyberResearch, they've been a specialty of ours since 1984.

- **The CyberResearch Advantage:**
  - FREE Application Engineering
  - Everyday Low Prices
  - Broadest Product Selection
  - 100% Satisfaction Guarantee

**Mailing Address:**
P. O. Box 9565
New Haven, CT 06535

**Worldwide**
(203) 483-8815
Fax: (203) 483-9024

(800) 394-3300

**PC Systems Handbook for Scientists & Engineers**

This Combination Tutorial/Catalog Includes Many Examples of PC-based Systems

The CyberResearch PC Systems Handbook for Scientists & Engineers describes over 1400 unique and hard to find items for PC-based engineering. Packed with useful technical information and easy-to-read diagrams, this invaluable reference should be part of every engineer's library.

Fax, Call, or Write for a complimentary copy.

Circle 396 on Inquiry Card.
SAVING 50% TO 70% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

386SX 60 Meg
NOTEBOOK

Famous Manufacturer
• 386SX 16
• 1 MB RAM Expandable to 3 or 5 MB
• 60 MB High Speed Hard Drive
• 1.44 3-1/2" Floppy Drive
• VGA Screen High Resolution Backlit 640 x 480 32 Grey Scales
• Removeable NiCad Battery, 2.5 hour
• 2 Key Keyboard. True 101 Key Emulation.
• Serial, Parallel & External VGA Port
• 7-1/2 lbs.
• 10" x 12" x 2"

SAVING 50% TO 70% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

386SX 100 Meg

1199.

386SX Notebook
Famous Manufacturer
• 386SX 16MHz Processor
• 40 Meg Hard Drive
• 1 Meg RAM Expandable to 5 Meg
• VGA Backlit Screen, 640 x 480
• 3-1/2" 1.44 Floppy
• Serial & Parallel Ports
• 110/220 Volt Charger 50/60 Hz
• External VGA Port
• Battery, AC Charger/Adapter
• Power Saving Features
• 12" x 10" x 2", 7 lbs.

OPTIONS:
• Carry Case 29.
• 2 MB Memory - expand memory to 3 MB or 5 MB 119.
• 2400 Baud Internal Modem 79.
• 20 Meg Hard Drive Notebook 999.

1099.

Data General

NEC 386SX Color Laptop
• 16 Mhz 80386SX
• 2 MB Memory
• 42 MB Hard Drive
• 3-1/2" 1.44 Floppy
• Display 64 Color Palette
• 640 x 400 EGA/CGA and VGA Mode Support

NEC Panasonic
Sanyo Toshiba Bondwell
More!

Famous Manufacturers

LAPTOPS/NOTEBOOKS!!

Starting at

799.

Portable Hard Drive

• 6" x 1-3/8" x 8-1/2"
• 2 lbs.
• 20 Meg
• Includes AC Charger & Battery
• Connects to any printer port
• Great for laptops & notebooks

Starting at

249.

Data General

386SX Walk About

OPTIONS:
• Quick Chargers
• Car Adapters
• Mods
• Numeric Keyboards

386 & SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation

29.

Since 1983

to order:

1-800-635-0300
In MA 508-278-6555

All packages shipped UPS and A.P.O.'s, C.O.D.'s add $4.00.
Mail Order and Visa add 2.5%, American Express add 4.0%. All
RETURNS must have RMA's (call 508-278-6555). You may be
subject to a restocking fee. Shipping/handling charges non-
refundable. 1 year warranty unless otherwise noted. Prices or
terms/conditions subject to change without notice. Corporate
P.O.'s welcomed. International orders also accepted.

MC, VISA, Amex, Discover

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card.

328 BYTE • AUGUST 1992
COMPAQ
DeskPro Models
386/25M......................................2225
386/33M......................................2395
486/25M......................................2650
486/33M......................................3175
486/50L 120 meg..........................CALL
*Call for other models - Monitor Extra *

NOVELL SPECIALS
Netware 386 V.3.11
5 users....................................695
10 users..................................1395
20 users..................................1895
100 users................................3795
250 users................................CALL

WE STOCK
TOSHIBA

AST NOTEBOOKS
Exec 386SX/25, 80 meg......................2575
Exec 386SX/25, 120 meg....................CALL
Exec 386SX/25, 80 meg, color.............3195
Exec 386SX/25, 120 meg, color...........CALL

CD ROM/Multi Media
NEC CD ROM 36M..........................385
NEC CD ROM 73M..........................580

AST

AST Bravo 386SX25 model 1............1070
AST Bravo 386/25 model...................2295
AST Premium 386SX20 model 1...........1295
AST Premium 386/33 model 1.............2225

WE STOCK
TOSHIBA

HITACHI
TALLGRASS
NEC
ALR
WYSE

HOU ST ON INSTRUMENTS
MICROSOFT
SUMMAGRAPHIC

INTEL
PC MOUSE
CALC OMP

Laser Printers

HP Laser IISI..............3595
HP Laser IID............CALL
HP Laser III..............1495
HP Laser IIIP...........CALL
HP IIP Plus...............CALL
OKI OL 800..............CALL
OKI OL 840 P.S..........1720
Panasonic 4410.........CALL
Panasonic 4450.........1295
NEC Model 95............1465

Hard Disks

CONNOR
CP30104 120 meg...........CALL
CP3204F 220 meg...........CALL
QUANTUM
Pro Drive 120 meg...........CALL
Pro Drive 240 meg...........CALL
MAXTOR, SEAGATE
MICROPOLIS, MICRONET

CALL FOR ALL MODELS

Corporate Accounts
Welcome
Call for Discounts
on Volume
And
Consultant Orders
Exports
Available

Computerlane inc.
Outside California: 1-800-526-3482
Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253
7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303
Hours: Monday - Friday 9 - 6, Saturday 10 - 6
Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq, IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines.
Standard Features:

- Five 16-bit Expansion Slots
  (3 full length available)
- 4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- 120 MB IDE H.D.D. up to 500 MB available
- 1.2 MB F.D.D. and 1.44 MB F.D.D.
- 2 Serial / 1 Parallel Ports
- 16-Bit 1024 x 768 SVGA Card with 1 MB RAM
- 101-Key detachable Keyboard
- MS DOS 5.0
- Nylon Carrying Bag
- Optional CD ROM / Tape Backup / Removable H.D.D. / Multimedia Kit
- We custom build each computer to your specifications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MICROPROCESSOR</th>
<th>PORTABLE desktop</th>
<th>PORTABLE workstation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i 486 DX-50</td>
<td>$3,235.00</td>
<td>$3,135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i 486 DX-33</td>
<td>$2,885.00</td>
<td>$2,785.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i 386 DX-33</td>
<td>$2,245.00</td>
<td>$2,145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i 386 DX-25</td>
<td>$2,095.00</td>
<td>$1,995.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PT ORABLE work station
Built-in 11" 640 x 480 VGA High Contrast
GAS PLASMA Display, 16 Grayscale

Pisces ALL-IN-ONE PC
Space Saving & Expandable

- 9-3/2" 1024 x 768 SVGA Color CRT Display
- Two 16-bit Expansion Slots
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 16 MB
- 1.44 MB F.D.D.
- 40 MB H.D.D. up to 200 MB available
- 2 Serial / 1 Parallel / External F.D.D. Ports
- 16-Bit 1024 x 768 SVGA Card
- 101-Key Professional Keyboard
- MS DOS 5.0
- Monochrome VGA / MGA CRT Display available
- Optional Carrying Bag / Ext. F.D.D. / LAN Adapter

SVGA 386SX-25 $1,555.00

Please call for information on our other fine products:
386DX-40 Notebook
386SX-25 Notebook
386/486 EISA/ISA Desktop

* Call to confirm current pricing, product specifications and configurations. * All are subject to change without notice. * Purchase orders subject to approval * C.O.D. terms and VISA / MASTER Credit Card honored. * Prices do not include shipping and handling. * Please add appropriate local tax. * One-year warranty on parts and labor. * Lifetime technical support. * All trademarks and trademarks herein are properties of their respective owners.

To Order, Call:
1-800-888-5369

BI-LINK Computer Inc.
11606 E. Washington Blvd. Suite A
Whitler, California 90606
Tel: (310) 692-5345 Fax: (310) 695-5166
Tech Support: (310) 695-5166

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 238).
### ACER 486sx
- **16MB SIMM** (4M x 36) $599.00
- **32MB SIMM** (8M x 36) $1,999.00

### COMPAQ SystemPro
- **32MB MODULE** $1,599.00

### DELL 486’s
- **16MB KIT** (2 SIMMS) $598.00
- **32MB KIT** (2 SIMMS) $1,198.00

### MAC llfx
- **64MB KIT** (4 SIMMS) $2,116.00

### MAC QUADRA 950
- **64MB KIT** (4 SIMMS) $2,076.00

### MAC llci,llcx,QUADRA 900
- **64MB KIT** (4 SIMMS) $2,276.00

### SUN IPX,ELC
- **16MB SIMM** $499.00

---

### IBM
- PS/1 - 2MB $68
- 4MB $149
- M30 - 2MB $92
- M50256x64x70 - 1MB $97
- 2MB $219
- M5066x64x70 - 4MB $129
- M40x356x - 8MB $299
- M50x70x90-95 - 8MB $369
- M60-941 - 1MB $65
- M60-111,121,111 - 2MB $99
- M90A21-3IM - 4MB $195
- 16-Bit OK Exp Board $128
- 32-Bit OK Exp Board $185

### AST
- PREM. 386/20C - 1MB KIT $65
- 4MB $145
- PREM. 386/25 - 1MB $45
- PREM. 486/25 - 1MB $115
- PREM. II 486 - 1MB $310
- 4MB KIT $310
- 8MB KIT $310
- PREM. II 1MB Exp Board $409

### COMPAQ
- DP 386/20/20E,25 - 1MB $66
- 4MB $168
- DP 386sx/16 - 1MB $66
- 4MB $168
- DP 286N,386N,52/30 - 4MB $149
- M-SYSTEMS - 2MB $200
- 8MB $200
- SystemPro - 8MB $200
- OK Exp Board $335
- DP 386/16/3MB Exp Board $105

### DELL
- 325D,P;333D,P - 1MB $45
- 4MB $149
- 420,425,433 - 2MB KIT $178
- 4MB KIT $298
- 450D,450SE - 2MB KIT $178
- 4MB KIT $298

### HP
- Vectra GS-16 - 2MB KIT $178
- 4MB KIT $298
- Vectra 486 - 2MB $149
- 4MB $249
- 8MB $299
- X-Station 700 Ser. - 2MB $149
- 4MB $249
- 8MB $329
- 9000/4000/401/405 - 8MB KIT $188
- 16MB KIT $288
- 1MB Exp. Board $105

### APPLE
- II5/6E/30 - 1MB $32
- Classic - 1MB Exp. Board $54
- SE/30/IIC/IIC BU & LC & Quad. 700,900 - 4MB $115
- Quad. 700,900 - 32MB KIT $1120
- IIIE - 16MB KIT $409
- IIIE - 32MB KIT $1156
- Quadra 255K V-RAM $30
- LC 512K V-RAM $47

### LAPTOPS
- AST EXEC. NB - 4MB $135
- AST EXEC. NB - 8MB $220
- COMPAQ LE386 - 4MB $135
- TRS-80 - 4MB $220
- DELL 386S/16 - 4MB $168
- EVEREX TEMPO - 2MB $78
- IBM L400x - 4MB $160
- MAC POWERBOOK - 2MB $104
- NEC PS/2,636,685x - 4MB $200
- P/S 368 - 8MB $129
- P/S 5X/20 - 4MB $200
- PANASONIC CF170 - 1MB $55
- TL TRVL-MT 3000 - 8MB $200
- TOSHIBA 1000 - 2MB $138
- 2000XSE - 8MB $388
- 3000XSE - 4MB $285
- 8200 - 8MB $315

### PRINTERS
- EPSON LQ-750 - 4MB $220
- HP 1000 - 2MB $126
- HUB 2MB $135
- IBM 4019,4029,35MB $140
- 4029 - 4MB $135
- OKIDATA 400 - 2MB $129

---

**OTHER MEMORIES AVAILABLE...**

**OTHER MEMORIES FOR:**
- ACER, ALTIMA, APPLE, AST, CHAPLET, COMPAQ, DELL, EPSON, EVEREX, HP, LEADING EDGE, IBM, NEC, NCR, OKIDATA, PACKARD-BELL, PANASONIC, PHILIP, SAMPO, SHARP, SILICON GRAPHICS, SUN MICROSYSTEMS, TANDON, TIT, TOSHIBA, TULIP AND ZENITH.

---

**CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG**

**TERMS:** C.O.D., CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD.

**COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL**

**414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706**

**TEL. (818)855-5688**

**FAX (818)855-5687**

**ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.**

**PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>512K 80ns 16/1</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K 80ns 16/2</td>
<td>$349.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB 80ns 16/1</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB 80ns 16/2</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB 80ns 16/1</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB 80ns 16/2</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB 80ns 16/1</td>
<td>$649.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB 80ns 16/2</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Motherboards</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pentium 120/0</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium 120/1</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium 120/2</td>
<td>$349.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium 120/3</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium 120/4</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium 120/5</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium 120/6</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium 120/7</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Girl Scouts Care for the Earth**

Girl Scouts have a tradition of caring for the earth. For 80 years we’ve been recycling, planting trees and cleaning beaches.

This year, millions of Girl Scouts nationwide are working to help care for our environment.

Won’t you join us? Call your local Girl Scout council to find out how.
T2000, T2000SX, T2000SXE
TOSHIBA MEMORY
ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-9-LAPTOP
PHONE: (415)578-1901 FAX: (415)578-1914

AST PREMIUM EXEC 4MB . (70ns LP)
COMPAQ LITE/386s, LITE/20, LITE/25 1MB/4MB
SHARP PC-6BOOIBB41/BBB1 2MB (70ns)
COMPAQ APPLE POWERBOOK 100/140/170 214/8MB.
IBM N33SX 2MB/4MB (70ns LP)
COMMODORE C12BB/3BB 2MB (70ns LP)
IBM N40SX 2MB/4MB/18MB (70ns LP)
GRID 1720/1750 2MB
SHARP PC-6781 2MB/8MB (70ns LP)
IBM N51SX 2MB/4MB/18MB (70ns LP)
PANASONIC CF170/270/370 1MB/2MB
NEC ULTRALITE 28BB 4MB
ZENITH MASTERSPORT SX/SX/L 2MB (70ns)

NOTE: ALL SRAM MEMORY CARDS CONFORM TO PCMCIA/IDEA/JEDEC STANDARDS

PRICES COULD BE LESS BY THE TIME YOU READ THIS AD, SO PLEASE CALL FOR OUR MOST CURRENT PRICES

2MB.. $ 88
4MB... $188
8MB... $348

UPGRADED NOTEBOOKS

AST COLOR EXEC 196/565/565 120MBW/6MB RAM ..$3780
AST COLOR EXEC 296/565/565 80MBW/8MB RAM ....$3288
AST COLOR EXEC 396/565/565 60MBW/8MB RAM ....$3000
AST PREMIUM EXEC 296/565/565 120MBW/6MB RAM ..$3288
AST PREMIUM EXEC 396/565/565 120MBW/6MB RAM ..$3288
NEC SPEED 485/565 120MBW/8MB RAM ...
TOSHIBA T3300S/110MB W/8MB RAM ...
TOSHIBA T4400S/110MB W/8MB RAM ...

CALL W/O BMB RAM

APPLE POWERBOOK 110/140/170 4MB/8MB..
COMPACORE CL2BB/3BB 70MB (LP) ...
COMPAC QTE/2BB/3BB 6MB (LP) ...
COMPAC QTE/25BB 3MB/4MB/8MB (70ns) ...
IBM L40X5 2MB/4MB/8MB (70ns) ...
IBM N33X5 2MB/4MB/8MB (70ns) ...
IBM N40X5 2MB/4MB/8MB (70ns) ...
IBM N51X5 2MB/4MB/8MB (70ns) ...
MAGNOVEX MET A 56/565/58X4 4MB/8MB ...
NEC ULTRALITE 2MB/4MB ...
PANASONIC CF170/270/370 1MB/2MB ...
SANYO MCB . (70ns) 3MB/5MB ...
SHARP PC-6600/8800/1080 2MB (70ns) ...
SHARP PC-6720/370 2MB/4MB/8MB ...
TOSHIBA T3300X/3300X/3300X 2MB/4MB ...
EVEREST TOLP DISK ..
ZEDS 2MB/6888 NOTEBOOK ..
ZENITH MASTERSPORT SX/SX/L 2MB (70ns)

LAPTOP NOTEBOOK MEMORY

APPLE LASERWRITEN 8MB/ANTXTY 4MB..
C3ONAN LBP8/9MBM 1MB/2MB..
EPSON EPL-5000 2MB/4MB..
IBM LEXMARK 40/300 2MB/3MB/4MB..
OKIDATA OKILASER 8001/8200 2MB/3MB/4MB..
PACKARD BELL PB-3X00 1MB/4MB/8MB..
PANASOUTH MAC/IBM 2MB/8MB UPGRADE ...
NEC SILENTWRITER 2 MODEL OS 2MB ...
NEC SILENTWRITER 2 MODEL OS 3MB ...
OKI DATA OKILASER 64MB 2MB UPGRADE ...
OKI DATA OKILASER 64MB 2MB UPGRADE ...
OLIVETTI PS/3XL C64MB 2MB/4MB...
PACKARD BELL PB-3X00 1MB/4MB/8MB...
PANASONIC 4X+4X/14X/30X 2MB/4MB/8MB...
PANASONIC IX-5040 2MB UPGRADE...
PANASONIC IX-4400 1MB UPGRADE...
PANASONIC IX+4400 2MB UPGRADE...
GMS PS2540 2MB/6MB/8MB UPGRADE...
GMS PS6851/825 2MB/6MB/8MB UPGRADE...
GMS PS1700 1MB UPGRADE...
SHARP SX-5000/6700 1MB/2MB/4MB...
SHARP JX-500PS POSTSCRIPT 1MB...
STAR LASERPRINTER 8 2MB...
STAR-LASERTRAP 2 2MB...
TEC 130MB 2MB UPGRADE...
TI MICRORASER PLUS/17/170USB 1MB...
TOSHIBA PAGELASER 2MB/4MB UPGRADE...
UNSYS APF-210 2MB UPGRADE...

NOTE: IN THE VERY SLIM CHANCE THAT YOU DO FIND A BETTER PRICE ON ANY MEMORY UPGRADE, PLEASE LET US KNOW.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: All sales final. We charge a 25% re-stocking fee on all no label shipped and pre-approved returns. Prices are subject to change without notice, and reflect all current discounts. Warranty on all merchandise, except memory upgrades, is thru the original manufacturer only, unless previously agreed upon and written. All software, peripherals and references to a no-low sale price are not adaptable for credit, and are subject to an even exchange only. We accept purchase orders from credit-worthy institutions, although please be slightly higher on some items. We will not accept any accounts on an overdue balance. Purchase price at the time of sale are final. Memory upgrades guaranteed 100% compatible.

SHARP PC-6220
4 LB. NOTEBOOK
20MB HD W/3MB 6758
40MB HD W/3MB 9558
60MB HD W/3MB 1258

SHARP PC-6781
80MB HD W/8MB RAM
ONLY $2,378

NOTE PLEASE THAT WE ARE LISTED IN THE TOSHIBA TECHNICAL GUIDE AS ' THE LEAST EXPENSIVE MEMORY MANUFACTURER APPROVED FOR TOSHIBA LAPTOPS AND NOTEBOOKS." III

TOSHIBA T5200/T5700
2MB/8MB UPGRADE $88/$298

EVERYONE CLAIMS THEY WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. WE DON'T EVEN CLAIM IT. INSTEAD, WE JUST DO IT. YOU BE THE JUDGE

TOSHIBA T5200
200MB HD UPGRADE $798

SHARP 1MB R AMP UPGRADE
SHARP PC-6220

PACKUAD COMPANION HDD UPGRADES
4MB $388
60MB $598

SE HABLA ESPANOL
pregonje por Hector

PHONE: (415)578-1901 FAX: (415)578-1914
ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-9-LAPTOP

(ORDERS FROM CUSTOMERS OUTSIDE OF SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA WILL BE SUBJECTED TO A 5% SALES TAX.)

tote-a-lap
550 Pilgrim Drive, Ste.F, Foster City, CA 94404
PHONE: (415)578-1901 FAX: (415)578-1914
ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-9-LAPTOP

(ORDERS FROM CUSTOMERS OUTSIDE OF SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA WILL BE SUBMITTED TO A 5% SALES TAX.)

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card.
Now there are two ways you can plant a tree for Global ReLeaf. You can dig in and do it yourself. Or, you can pick up the phone and dial 1-900-420-4545.

You see, even a single tree can make an important difference in the kind of world we live in and the kind of future we leave behind. Trees provide shade, help keep our air and water clean, and reduce heat-trapping CO₂ in the earth's atmosphere, which is a major factor in global warming.

That's why we've made it easy for you to do your part for Global ReLeaf. When you call our special Action Line, the $5.00 charge actually pays for planting a tree while supporting Global ReLeaf action across the country. And, we'll also rush you detailed information on Global ReLeaf.

So, pick up the phone and start planting. Earth needs all the trees you can plant. And that's why we need you.

1-900-420-4545

American Forestry Association
P.O. Box 2000, Washington, DC 20013

Citizens caring for trees & forests since 1875
1024 X 768 NON-INTERLACED VGA PACKAGE
- 0.28mm dot pitch monitor & high-resolution VGA card
- Resolution up to 1024 x 768 in 256 colors
- 512KB video RAM expandable to 1MB

$499.95

2400 BAUD MODEM
- Internal data modem
- Hayes AT compatibility
- Incl. Procom software

MCT-241 $49.95

9600 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM
- CCITT V.42bis/V32 2880BPS
- 256Kb video RAM
- Incl. Hayes & modem

MCT-963 $599.95

FAX/MODEM/PHONE SWITCH
- Save phone line charges
- Supports fax, modem, phone and answering machine from 1 phone line

FAX-SWITCH $119.95

BREADBOARD ON-A-CARD
- Solderless breadboard with I/O, decode & timing circuitry

PSD-201 8-bit card $79.95

WIRE-WRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS
- JDR-P82 8-bit with I/O decode layout $29.95
- JDR-P810 16-bit with I/O decode layout $34.95

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER
- Programs EPROMs, EEPROMs, microprocessors, PROMs, PALIGALs, and other PLDs; tests logic & memory devices
- Optional adapter available for PLCC, PGA, QFP and multiple DIP devices
- Includes host adaptor card and cable

$119.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER
- Programs 24-32 pin EPROMs & EEPROMs from 16K-1024K
- Test to OLB interfaces
- Uses a 5V, 12V, 25V, 12.5V, 13.5V and 15V

MOD-MUP $699.00

MOD-EPROM $119.95

MOD-MUP-4 4-EPROM programmer unit $169.95

MOD-MAC Host-adaptor card & cable $29.95

Note: Requires host adaptor card

EPROM ERASER $39.95

CALL FOR YOUR FREE JDR CATALOG TODAY!
FOR PC'S, SOFTWARE, MONITORS, DISK DRIVES, KEYBOARDS, MODEMS, CABLES, CONNECTORS, COMPONENTS, PROGRAMMERS, TEST EQUIPMENT, TOOLS & MORE!

ENNIS: For shipping & handling inclusive $5.00 for ground & $7-10 for air. Orders over $100, and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. All prices must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute merchandise. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Item prices may be paid by: Credit Card, Check or Money order. JDR Microdevices, and the JDR logo are registered trademarks of JDR Microdevices. All information & literature is a trademark of Intel MicroDevices. Copyright 1989 JDR Microdevices.
Add-In Boards

**Industrial PCs and Data Acquisition**

- Industrial Workstation and Monitor
- Industrial Computer Chassis
- Data Acquisition & Control Series
- Industrial I/O Series
- RAM/ROM Disk Card
- 8/16 Port RS232 Interface Card
- Application Software Package

**ROMDISK™**

New PCE/2-SR SRAM Emulator

- Multiple models, EPROM, Flash, battery backed SRAM technologies
- Capacities from 180K to 14MB, Single and Dual disk emulation under MS DOS
- Autobooting on-board programming

**HOT PRICES!**

**MOTHERBOARDS**
- 4B6DX-50MHz w/256K Cache $950
- 4B6DX-50MHz w/256K Cache $900
- 4B6DX-33MHz w/32K Cache $525
- 4B6DX-33MHz w/4M Cache $529

**HARD DRIVES**
- IDE: 40MB, 80MB, 120MB, 240MB, 360MB
- 540MB, 720MB, 1.2GB, 1.7GB, 2GB

**VGA BOARDS**
- 16-bit IBM True Color (16.8 million colors) $1095
- 16-bit IBM H-color (22000 colors) $1050

**LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY**
- Toshiba 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000, 6000 Series $955
- Toshiba 1000, 2000, 2000, 3000, 4000, 6000 Series $950

**MODEMS & FAX/MODEMS**
- 2400bps, Modem, Internal/External $59/58
- 9600bps, Modem, Internal/External $527/525
- 14,400bps, Fax/Modem with V.42bis, Internal 519/519
- 14,400bps, Fax/Modem with V.42bis, Internal 525/525

**SIMMS**
- 1MB x 9-70/50ns $55CALL
- 4MB x 9-70/60ns $55CALL

**LET YOUR "TRUE COLORS SHINE THROUGH"**

When you advertise your computer products in BYTE's HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

Our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

Call for more details:
(603) 924-2695
or (603) 924-2598
COMBINATION MULTIPORT BOARD

3 Parallel, 4 Serial Ports with Single Slot Expansion

Ideal for anybody with a PC who keeps running out of slots.
Simple to install. Simple to use. Save slots and money. Perhaps the last I/O board you'll ever need.

Features
- Supports Windows, Multimedia, OS/2, Novell and DOS applications
- For single-user, multiuser & networking — including network servers
- 3 Centronics parallel ports
- 4 serial ports, full handshake
- ISA/EISA compatibility
- Ports easily configured
- Easy connect remote panel
- Diagnostics software included.

Find out more. Call 1-800-782-7428.

Circle 285 (RESELLERS: 286) on Inquiry Card.

---

NEW! SUPER FAST SPEED!

Order Toll-Free 1-800-282-4835

PCSS-8F INTELLIGENT SERIAL COPROCESSOR

- The PCSS-8F is a new faster version of our popular PCSS-8 Intelligent Serial Coprocessor. A new real-time status port yields higher data throughput.
- Up to 128K bytes of dynamic memory from the fly allocation and reallocation of buffer memory. Does not use any computer memory.
- Eight RS-232 channels per card (RS-485 or RS-422 optional)

OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.
Order Toll-Free 1-800-282-4835 • Fax 601-467-0035
Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8408

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card.

---

Circle 289 (RESELLERS: 290) on Inquiry Card.
Computer Systems
Integrated Design Group

Highest performance motherboards on the market.
Complete system/installation documentation.
Complete and barebones systems available.

DX-2 66 MHz ..................available soon
486 DX 33 MHz/64 K Cache ......... $615.00
486 DX 50 MHz/64 K Cache .......... $65.00
SIMM Modules per Meg .............. $35.00

PHONE: (800) 964-4434
400 12th Street, Modesto CA 95354
FAX: (800) 964-4329

Circle 267 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 267 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 268 on Inquiry Card.

Low-Low-Low
Computer Systems / Notebook / Complete Network Solutions

IBM Apple AST

SURAHA inc.

LAN Cards/other products
3COM, Novell, Anthem, Gateway,
PROVIDON, & others

Hard Drives/Floppy Drives
IDE (Netware Ready)/SCSI
Also available for IBM, Compaq, Apple
MEMOR Allgrades
DRAM, SIMM Modules
Math coprocessors
Laser Printers/Scanners
Plotters/Digitizers/Software

PHONE: (408) 737-3904 • Fax: (408) 737-3910

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card.
Data Acquisition • Keyboards • Memory/Chips/Upgrades

The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition

**ANALOG** 1/0

**FFT** and **Filtering**

**MICROSTAR LABORATORIES**

2250 11th Avenue NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
FAX (206) 433-3359

Circle 251 on Inquiry Card.

CUSTOM KEYBOARD PRODUCTS

- Custom Key Printing—All brands!
- Custom Colored keys for IBM, DEC, Wyse, Ky Tronic, Cherry, and more!
- Full color keyboard templates made to your exact specifications.
- Custom and stock keytop label kits for software support & languages.
- Custom membrane & full-travel keyboards.
- Express turnaround services.
- A total line of keyboard enhancements.

CUSTOM HOTLINE 800 937-1337
from the leader in Keytop Innovation™
PO Box 230 • Dept. BYTE
Cornville, AZ 85325
602 634-7815
FAX 602 634-4620

Circle 248 on Inquiry Card.

Memory Superstore... your direct source.
For the absolute best price & service call (800) 800-7056.

**Standard SIMMs**

- 4MB 5-9-Volt 10ns $130.00
- 4MB 5-9-Volt 12ns $150.00
- 3.3V 5-9-Volt 10ns $120.00
- 3.3V 5-9-Volt 12ns $130.00
- 4MB 3.3V 10ns $99.00
- 4MB 3.3V 12ns $110.00

Call for best price on a 30 or 60 sf. per package.

**Workstation Memory**

- Sun E/10K/30 16MB $490
- DEC VAX 16MB $450
- VAX 11/780 16MB $450
- HP Apollo 16MB $500
- Silicon Graphics 16MB $500
- NEC 16MB $500

Specialists in workstation products. Contact us for current prices & new catalog.

Laptop/Credit Card/Flash Memory

Apple PowerBook G4 $260
- AMD Athlon 1.3GHz, XPC $210
- AMD Athlon 1.5GHz, XPC $240

Circle 273 on Inquiry Card.

Memory Superstore (800) 800-7056

OR (918) 267-7505
COD 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee - 2-Year Warranty & 100% Compatibility Guarantee on Memory Products! • 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee on all New CRT Monitors! • 90-Day Cash & Carry Payment • Corporation: University: Government: Key accepted • Online ordering available • Call for special prices on memory products not listed! • Other brands/printed circuits not included • And carrying - a wide range of compatible parts. IBM, TRT, COMPAQ, etc. Call for prices and availability also on non-memory products.

Circle 279 (RESELLERS: 280) on Inquiry Card.

ICs

**PROMPT DELIVERY!!! Same day shipping (usually)**
Quantity one prices shown for June 21, 1992

- **Memory for almost ALL computers**
- **IBM**
- **COMPAG**
- **HP**
- **AST**
- **PANASONIC**
- **TI EPSON**
- **ORION**
- **TOSHIBA**
- **LAPTOP MEMORY**

**DYNAMIC RAM**

4MB board for a 5-9-Volt $25.00
SIMM 4MB 70 ns $131.50
SIMM 1MB 40 ns $150.00
SIMM 1MB 50 ns $150.00
SIMM 1MB 60 ns $150.00
SIMM 1MB 70 ns $150.00
SIMM 1MB 80 ns $150.00

**STATIC RAM**

- 1MB 12ns $52.10
- 4MB 10ns $65.20
- 4MB 12ns $65.20
- 8MB 10ns $95.00
- 8MB 12ns $95.00
- 16MB 10ns $135.00
- 16MB 12ns $135.00

**MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC**
24,004 S. People Ave., Bay City, MI 48702
(918) 267-7505

Circle 292 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 252 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card.
**ROM BIOS UPGRADES**

**AMI • AWARD • PHOENIX • MR BIOS**

With our 10 years experience in the ROM BIOS business, you can be sure we will direct you to the CORRECT SOLUTION for ALL YOUR ROM BIOS UPGRADE NEEDS.

We are a FULL STOCKING BIOS DISTRIBUTOR, and we have THOUSANDS OF ROM BIOS UPGRADES. We have the BIOS Upgrade for you, whether you have an Original IBM Computer or one of the many Compatible computers on the market.

**FEATURES OF A NEW BIOS**

- SUPPORT FOR 386, 286, 186, 8086.
- 44 MB AND 28 MB FLOPPY DRIVES.
- COMPLETE SETUP IN RAM.
- GUI SUPPORT.
- NEW BRIDGE AND NETWORK SUPPORT.
- FASTER I/O SPEED.
- 3851 SUPPORT.

**SMART MICRO-TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

141 Triumph Canyon Rd • Westlake Village • CA 91361
Fax: (805) 371-0855
**FREE Catalog & UPS Package rates to Dealers only.**

---

**Make Your Image Fly!**

_Capturing, Compression, and Printing._

**VideoPlus, Full Motion, True Color, Windowing Image**

**Graber Controller**

- **NSC & PAL, Input Format Supported**
- **1024x542 pixels Input Resolution**
- **Plug-and-Play Quality, Video-Ramps with**
- **Non-Interlaced Input Supported**
- **VGA-245 or Up to 24-bit Video Image**
- **Manipulation, Edging, Storage, Retrieval**

**Picture Packer, 30:1 Image Compression Software**

_for Windows 3.0_**

- **Digitally Saves Premium Hard Disk Space by 90% with Minimum Image Quality Loss.**
- **NEW Input Quality Loss.**
- **Supports Full Color or Easy Scale Image Files.**
- **Supports Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 5.0.**
- **Adapts to JPEG Standards.**
- **Compatible with all major Graphics File Formats: TIF, TARGA, PCX, GIF.**

**WinPrinter, Cost Effective 800 DPI Laser Printing**

- **New 800 Dots Per Inch Resolution: Your Powerful Printer.**
- **Touch the Printing Speed.**
- **Must have Windows Image.**
- **Setting, Varying - 3 Ways.**
- **Windows - Driver, PostScript Emulation.**
- **Also 300 DPI Laser Printing - Page Per Minute.**
- **Upgrade Kit for your HP LaserJet Series Printers Available.**

For Order, Catalog and Price Quotes Call:

1-800-446-1967 **Empire Computech**

Mon - Sat.
9am - 6pm

---

**REduce PC Fan Noise by 98%**

**THE SILENCER** is an electronic device which monitors the internal temperature within your PC, and if the temperature rises too high, it automatically switches off the fans speed (and noise) to ensure proper cooling is achieved - BUT NO MORE... typically a 15-20% reduction is 85% to 90%.

Easy to install, built-in fail-safe, and 3 year warranty. THE SILENCER has to be heard (or not) to be fully appreciated. Take advantage of our 30 DAY NO RISK TRIAL OFFER... and join the thousands of PC users worldwide who now enjoy THE SILENCER.

Mini-12VOC SILENCER: **$69.95**
Fast-Safe DC - SILENCER: **$99.95**
Laser Printer SILENCER: **$99.95**
AC-Fan SILENCER: **$99.95**

*To Order Call 1-800-SILENCE - QUIET TECHNOLOGY INC.*

P.O. Box 16216
West Palm Beach, FL 33416
Dealer Info./Fax: 407-683-6200

---

**SuperSound**

**Best Value! Easy To Use Too!**

Digital Audio Authoring Workstations **$29.95 - $49.95**

- GUI Editors from $49.95
- Developers of Windows 3, Toolbook, Visual Basic use our DLLs, Create SuperSound, SoundBlaster, Covox, Disney Sounds, Import sound files from Mac, Amiga
- **IBM-PC DOS DIGITAL AUDIO from $29.95**
- USA Made High Quality, 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

+ Like having a cassette tape recorder in your PC.
+ No Extra Charge for Technical Support in our products.
+ GUI Editors for Technical Support in our products.
+ Complete setup in RAM.
+ GUI support.
+ New software installation, ADH DGA drivers.
+ Programs/Software for Popular Languages.

Products by Silicon Shack, 4748 Castlin Drive, San Jose, CA 95129

**Tech. Info. / Orders: 800 - 969 - 4411 Ask for FREE PRODUCT CATALOG.**

---

**For Your Development Needs!**

**MODEL 9000 EPROM PROGRAMMER**

- **Quick Pulse and intelligent algorithms.**
- **Programs Emrors (up to 4Mb), EEPROMs & MPU's.**
- **Up to 57K baud.**
- **Ultra Fast!**

ORDER TOLL-FREE

800-282-4835

**GTEK INC.**

P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.
Fax: 601-467-9335
Mississippi & Technical Support: 601-467-8042

---

**Circle 269 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 270).**

---

**Memory-Resistor Program**

Operates transparently within popular applications such as:

- Windows Paintbrush
- PhotoStudio
- Picture Publisher

- Is automatically Access and Dependencies: Text Files.
- **Affordable Price of $99.00 with $99.00 Coupon Toward Purchase of Packet Card**

---

**Circle 269 on Inquiry Card (RESSELLERS: 270).**

---

**Circle 279 on Inquiry Card.**

---

**Circle 250 on Inquiry Card.**

---

**Circle 247 on Inquiry Card.**
**Programmable Hardware**

**IEEE 488.2**

Hardware for IBM PC/AT, Micro Channel, Sun, Macintosh, DEC, and NEXT.

Software for DOS, Windows, UNIX, VMS, menu- and icon-driven environments.

IEEE 488 extends, analyzes, converts, analog I/O, and digital I/O.

Call for your free IEEE catalog.

I/Otech, Inc. • 216.439.4091 • Fax 216.439.4093

Circle 249 on Inquiry Card.

---

**NEW UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR, & TESTER**

**TUP-400** $745.00

**TUP-300** $575.00

- New improved hardware and software.
- The most complete PC-based Universal Programmer, programs PAL, GAL, FPL, EPL, PAL, MAX, MACH, 51B/80C, John (Ithaca), Flash EPROM, EPROM, Special PROM, MFI (68HC000, Z8), BPROM, IC, and more ...
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOP, and PGA with 5 to 44 pins.
- Gang Programming adapters also available.
- EPROM EMULATION capability.
- Tests digital I/O and DRAM (SIMM/SIP adapter available).
- Free software updates and new devices added upon request.
- 1-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee.
- Call today for more information.

Distributors welcome!

Tribal Microsystems Inc. Tel (510) 623-8859

44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT, CA 94538 FAX (510) 623-9925

Circle 264 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 265).

---

**SUPERPRO** now $599 (US only)

- Over 2,000 devices, desktop programmer for your IBM PC with high speed & reliability.
- Easy to use menu driven Software.
- Universal programming for EPROM, Flash EPROM, Bipolar PROM, PAL, FPL, EPROM, GAL, EII/PAL & Microcontroller, etc.
- Test TTL/CMOS logic I/O & memory (DRAM/SRAM).
- 1- or 2-line free Software updates on BBS & technical support.
- 1-year Hardware warranty & 30-day money-back guarantee.
- Developed & made in U.S.A.

Call for demo disk.

Distributors are welcome!

XELTEK

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card.

---

**800-729-8725**

**ERLAND DATA**

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth CA 91311

**QUALSTAR**

Qualstar’s low cost 1/2-inch 9-track Streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM AT, PS/2 or Macintosh, giving you the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.

Systems include DOS or Xenix compatible software, coupler card and cables. High reliability 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange.

Call us today! For details and pricing.

Circle 253 on Inquiry Card

---

**WIPES**

- Local or ANSI color

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card.

---

**Z-World Engineering**

1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 (916) 757-3737 Fax: (916) 753-5141

Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618 (Call from your fax, request catalog #18)

Circle 267 on Inquiry Card.
What have Mercedes, Motorola and 3M in common? They all make high-quality products. And they all use our PC Board Software.

EAGLE 2.6
Schematic • PCB Layout Editor • Autorouter

Many other well-known big companies as well as middle-sized and small businesses use EAGLE for designing their PC boards. Why?
- Unlike many other PCB programs, EAGLE has virtually no limitations. You can design any board on your AT compatible computer which can be manufactured.
- EAGLE is very low priced and already with the first layout you will receive an immediate return on your investment.
- EAGLE is very easy to understand and to use. This again saves you money.

To order call toll-free 1-800-858-8355

CadSoft Computer, Inc. • 801 S. Federal Highway
Delray Beach, FL 33485 • Fax (407) 274-8218

Circle 283 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Signal Processing on the PC
This eight-page brochure describes plug-in digital signal processing boards and software for PC AT and Macintosh NuBus computers. Real-time analysis of sonar, audio, acoustic, and vibration signals is made possible on the PC with DSP boards. National Instruments integrates the powerful floating-point DSP chips developed by AT&T and Texas Instruments into innovative architectures on the plug-in DSP boards.

National Instruments
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411

Circle 254 on Inquiry Card.

Make this your “leap” year with JMP Statistical Discovery Software
“...This application can do the jobs of as many as six separate programs and do them all well. Yet it is not overly complicated or bulky...We believe that JMP is an excellent value and will make short work of all but the most demanding mainframe-oriented data-analysis chores.”

MacWEEK

Call today for a free demo disk and Points of Interest from the leading name in data analysis software...SAS Institute Inc. 919-677-8000. Fax 919-677 8166.
JMP is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Copyright © 1992

Circle 258 on Inquiry Card.
Greenleaf Comm++

• C++ class library for DOS, Windows 3.x, Windows 95, and OS/2.
• Device independence through inheritance.
• Supports Zortech, Microsoft 7.0, JPI, and Borland C++.
• IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles.
• COM1..COM8, and DigiBoard.
• Baud rates to 115,200.
• XON/XOFF, RTS/CTS flow controls.
• VT52, VT100 subset, ANSI & TTY terminal emulation.
• Hayes modem control classes.
• Line and link level controls & status.
• Extensive examples help you get started with OOP applications using communications.

FREE Source Code
FREE Unlimited Support
No Royalties
Money-Back Guarantee
Top Rated Documentation

CALL (800)523-9830 NOW!

CodeRunner

"Makes your C TSRs smaller than you could imagine."
Mark Davidson, Computer Language

"not only solves problems, it inspires new possibilities. It is destined for the programmer's Hall of Fame"
Joe Campbell, Author C Programmer's Guide to Serial Communications

"the size of any program you create with CodeRunner will astound you" McDevad, Computer Language

"excellence in its TSR capabilities, coexistence with other DOS applications and support"
Victor A. Volkman, The C Users Journal

"professional development tool that’ll let you create compact, fast TSRs" Gary Durninger, Micro CompuPeople

Omega Point, Inc.
25 Birch Rd., Framingham, MA 01701
508 877-1819 FAX 508 877-0915

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card.

APL

Complete APL system $60. PC, 386, WINDOWS.

Ken's new APL for teaching and research. Uses ASCII.
Shareware and documentation $24. Source $90.

Iverson Software Inc.
33 Major St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S 2K9
Phone (416) 925-6096 Fax (416) 488-7559

Cross Assemblers, Simulators, Disassemblers

Processor Families:
8051 8096 8048
Z80 68180 6301
6805 6800 1802
6811 6502 68k
8085 6801 52

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles.

FREE Source Code
FREE Unlimited Support
No Royalties
Money-Back Guarantee
Top Rated Documentation

CALL (800)523-9830 NOW!

DOS-TAR

UNIX TAR FOR DOS

1 · Transfer large files between UNIX & DOS with ease on floppy or data cartridge.
2 · DOS-TAR can read or write standard UNIX or XENIX "tar" media on your DOS PC.
3 · Your UNIX or XENIX computer can read DOS-TAR "tar" media with standard "tar".
4 · Automatically converts file name and file data when transferring from UNIX to DOS, or DOS to UNIX.
5 · SCSI driver is incredibly fast and reliable.
6 · Supports most SCSI tape drives including 8mm Exabyte, 4mm DAT, Real-to-Real, 1/2 inch QIC-24, QIC-120, QIC-150, QIC-525.
7 · The QIC-02 driver supports most controllers such as Everest, Archive, Wangtek, Archive Fast Tape, and more.
8 · Can backup NOVELL or LANTASTIC networks
9 · Automatic unattended scheduling capability
10 · Can position tape to any drive mark you want.
11 · Tape Drivers Stream in most cases with state-of-the-art double buffering.
12 · DOS easy front-end menu system with full color control, etc.
13 · Ability to "SAVAGE" Data from a failing hard disk with bad sectors.
14 · Volume number checking on restore prevents restoring out of sequence.
15 · Non-destructive restore option prevents clobbering existing files.
16 · True Verbatim mode.
17 · Master & Incremental Backup capability
18 · ERROR RECOVERY from corrupted media.

YOU CAN TRUST YOUR TAR... WITH THE MAN WHO WEARS THE STAR...

Circle 256 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 249 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 259 on Inquiry Card.
Dive Deeper Into Your Hard Drive than ever before

No more DEBUG - Finds & executes controller's on-board firmware.
No more FDISK - Full featured partition table creator and editor.
No more SETUP - View and edit BIOS drive type table, set CMOS.
No more FORMAT - DOS format with operating system transfer.
No more BIOS DRIVE TABLE LIMITATIONS - Custom drive types for any bias.

For Complete Information: 1-800-926-8299

$99.95

Limited Time Offer

DrivePro

Limited Time Offer

$99.95

Circle 278 on Inquiry Card.

JOIST

DOS like operation!
- Copy, delete, move, and more!
- You can execute tiles just like MS DOS commands.
- Rep Windows Environment.
- $580.00 (end of Sony #4906.
- VISA/MC/AMEX.

tectamn, Inc

401 Asa Good Dr.
South San Francisco, CA 94080
Tel: 415-872-7276

Circle 278 on Inquiry Card.

ColorFax

ColorFax for Windows - only for those who view the world in color.

Black Ice Software, Inc.
Crane Road, Somers, NY 10589
Tel: (914)277-7006 Fax (914) 627-6418
M/C / Visa / C.O.D. / Check

Illustration by Joanne Coughlin

Circle 278 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 272).

Windows Books/Publications

VIDEO FRAME GRABBERS

RECORD TO VCR AND TV MONITORS.
PCX, TIFF, GIF, and more file formats.
IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible, NTSC & PAL.

GALA VIDEO GALAXY $995.00 Three boards in one: 1) It's a Super VGA board which replaces your existing graphics board. 2) It has recordable output to VCRs and TVS. 3) Live video in a scalable window and frame grabbing in 24 bit color.

GALA GS $595.00 Greyscale (256 shades) real time frame grabber. 512 X 512 resolution. 460 X 460 pixels.

HRT 512-8 $995.00 Multifunctional (LUT, video output, overlay etc) high performance industrial model with a free image processing library. Rock solid Real time capture. 512 X 512 with 256 shades of grey. Both PAL & NTSC support as well as non standard rates.

For Complete Information: 1-800-926-8299

Limited Time Offer

$99.95

P.O. Box 74, Levittown, New York 11756 U.S.A.
Tel: 416-497-6493 Ext. 0101 Fax: 416-497-1636 Dept. 0101

Circle 302 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

Call for more advertising information:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

Circle 302 on Inquiry Card.

COMPUTER BOOKS AT A DISCOUNT

No clubs, memberships, or cards to return. Just the books you want at really great prices!

COMPARE

List or Our* WINDOWS 3.1 Secrets, IDG, 980pgs, 3 disks, 20% off 39.95 31.95
Windows 3.1 Intern, 800pgs, 1 disk NEW! 39.95 34.05
PC Intern, Abacus, 1320 pages, disk NEW! 59.95 50.96
Running LANtastic, Bantam, 608 pages 27.95 23.85
Borland's C++ Handbook, 2nd Ed., Bant, 896 pages 29.95 25.55
Turbotech C++ for Windows Inside and Out,OSB0,400pgs 27.95 23.76
ObjectVision Developer's Guide, Bantam, 640 pages 26.95 23.05
Clipper 5 Developer's Guide, M&T, 1349pgs, 1 disk 44.95 38.20
Paradox 3.5 Power Progress Techn. IDG, 754pgs. 1 disk 39.95 33.95
Windows 3.1 Prog Ref-Vol 1-4, MS Press,2280 pages 122.80 104.38
Waite Group Visual Basic Super Bible, 744 pages 39.95 33.95
Undocumented Windows:Prog Gd to Resvd API Funcs 39.95 33.95
Design of OS/2, 400pgs. 40.95/34.81 Using OS/2 2.0 24.95 21.21
*add 5.25 per book UPS shipping in US. Call for other shipping rates or see catalog.

We carry books from over 35 publishers and specialize in heavy technical books for users, developers and trainers. Our experienced staff can find the books you need. Two for one UPS shipping in the US for 4+ books. We ship worldwide fastest or cheapest.

Circle 274 on Inquiry Card.
LEARN PARALLEL PROCESSING

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include...
**BAR CODE**

**PRINT & READ BAR CODES!** The Standard Edition of KNOW-WEDGE for CODE 39 Complete with Stainless Steel Wand. Includes FREE bar code printing software! ONLY $159.00. For alternative hardware or software solutions

**CALL computer RESOURCE GROUP**
629 Silverdale Drive, Clarenmore, CA 91711
VOICE: (740) 624-6374 FAX: (740) 628-1054

Inquiry 708.

---

**BAR CODE WEDGE & WAND: $188**

(Ext 9290) Agressive pricing. Software-transparent. PC keyboard emulation wedge decoder autocodes all popular bar codes, with STAINLESS STEEL, RUBBER-TIP WAND. 225 BAR CODES, including 205 industry standards. PORTABLE READERS. OFFICAL MARK Text form readers. TimedLocks & facility entry security. LASERS, CCD scanners, and Batch/Series print. Bar Code Wedge decoder reduces keystroke counts. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. -20% Reseller discounts. 30-Day money back.

**DAN HUNTER**
6181 Medford, Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 892-5461 Fax: 714-892-9768

Inquiry 709.

---

**LABEL SOFTWARE...$299.95**

WYSIWYG to HP, Epson and popular THERMAL/TTR Print from ASCII, Screen, Command Line or Database. PORTABLE SOFTWARE. $99.95 RS232W/MOT SMT. 999.99

**DO S/MY.LINK** - Easiest to use - Most Popular HWO immediately. Works with DOS/Windows, Mac. SECURITY. HIGH VALUE. WINTERCAMP TECHNOLOGIES
PO BOX 1975, Remo.na CA 92660
(619) 788-9660 Fax: 619-788-9690

Inquiry 713.

---

**BASIC LANGUAGE TOOLS**

BASIC TOOLBOX - $99
Advanced BASIC tools for the serious MS BASIC POS programmer. Complete library containing over 1000 routines including: String manipulation, logical and mathematical, input fields, bit string functions, query databases to locate & highlight word, find & replace, bar code, decode. Move, copy, delete. $100 software. $99 12 month library, demo program with source and documentation. Easily and quickly to use. UHLIK Software

Inquiry 715.

---

**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES**

**BE YOUR OWN BOSS**
The Resellers Development Program contains the inside industry information you need to start your own computer products sales business fast, guarantee! How to set up accounts, order product catalogs, get financing from the nation's top computer product distributors. Unlimited opportunity.

**The Resellers First Resource Company**
1800 E. Pass Rd., Gulfport, MS 33907
1-800-524-4409 (601) 896-1775

Inquiry 716.

---

**DATA INPUT DEVICES**

**BAR CODE LABELER 2.1**
Supports laser, bubblejel and dot matrix printers; menu driven; easy to use. User definable resolution, up to 100 fonts. Supports bar code/LF. Font functional, low cost bar code labeler $99.00

**SJ Programs**
1127 S. Patrick Drive, S.18, Satellite Beach, FL 32937
TELL: (407) 984-1900 FAX: (407) 777-7600

Inquiry 710.

---

**BAR CODE WEDGE**

**VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS**
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER WANDS: ADEPT/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY. Keyboard wedge (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and portables

**REQUESTS**

- Bar code reader and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Extensive Var/Nhwad Applications
- Free 4000 seat Downloadware
- 800-566-48AR

Inquiry 711.

---

**BAR CODE WEDGE**

**BAR CODE READER DELIVER WANDS: ADEPT/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY. Keyboard wedge (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and portables

**REQUESTS**

- Bar code reader and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Extensive Var/Nhwad Applications
- Free 4000 seat Downloadware
- 800-566-48AR

Inquiry 712.

---

**CAD**

**Draws Air Conditioning Duct Parametrically inside AutoCAD**

**3D Package $325 20 Package $125**

- Round, Rectangular, Flex Duct
- Hangers, Supportng, Sprinklers
- Radius, Rounded, Mitered Corners
- Ducts, Drops, Transitions, Tees
- Duct Editor, Pop-Up Menu

**HVAC for AutoCAD**

1-800-999-9678 Fax # 612-631-7802

Inquiry 718.

---

**PVC & SCHEMATIC CAD**

**$195** EASY-PC for single-sided and multilayer boards to D1171 win up to 1500 IC's including surface mount. Phenomenally fast and easy to use. Over 11,000 copies sold. Needs PCXT/286/86 HERCICGAGA! VGA/VGA. Output to laserprinter, dot matrix priner. printer, photo-plottor and NC Drill. Not copy protected. VGANEXO welcome. For full info inquire by and contact us direct.

**NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD.**

Harding Way, Tunbridge Wells, England, PE1 4JR
Tel: 011-44-480-8778 Fax: 011-44-480-43042

Inquiry 720.

---

**VIEW CAD DRAWINGS**

View AutoCAD Dwg, Dxf & Hpgl files on PCs. Print, plot, exchange data. For more infor circle 1032. Also, linkable SlierinVIEW/LIB allows developers to add viewing capabilities to their own programs.

Sririn Computer Corporation
25 Orchard View Dr., Ste.14, LoudonvIile, NH 03053
(603) 437-0727 Fax: (603) 437-0737

Inquiry 721.

---

**AUTO-CAD USERS**

Increase your productivity with AutoMate/PRO graphical display list software for Release 10/286 11 & 12:

- user definable icon menus • movable, resizableWin's eye view • tool icons • toggle...dragging glass • realtime pan & zoom • Quick Menu • True Chear feature • enhanced shading • supports VGA & TIOA at any resolution

Only $295. Money-back guarantee.

Cal Vermont Microsystems
1-800-354-0055 1-802-655-2860

Inquiry 722.

---

**CAD/CAM**

**CONTOURING CONTROL FROM A PRINTER PORT! $249**

**NEW VERSION 3**

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.

C.AD/CAM interfaces available.

Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave. Roslyn. PA 19001 (215)657-4338

Inquiry 723.

---

**CD-ROM**

**CD-ROM DRIVE & 10 FREE DISCS**


Free Catalog (Overseas send $5.00)

Orders: 800-821-5245

Inquiry 724.

---

**THE BUYER’S MART**

346 BYTE • AUGUST 1992
MULTIPROCESSOR BASED SYSTEMS

OS 580; Univac Batch Job Olog & Scheduling $99
Remote Control $50; Also-MC: e.g. 48-32-9999, 386-30-9959, 286-20-3056, (650) +1-478-301 (no M$)

Components: Multiprocessor, Transputer & accelerator cards, Supa, Std. RAM, MultiPc housing, switches & cables, etc. Applet, Neural Nets, Distributed Apps. All your single source for Local Area Multiprocessing.

MB Scientific
7422 Lake Wells Drive, Orlando, FL 32821
Phone: (407) 238-1451 Fax: (407) 238-0324

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

QUALITY CONVERSIONS from virtually ANY TAPE OR DISK FORMAT!
Hexar Data Services converts and translates data from the following disk and tape formats:

- 9-TRACK TAPE, 3400, IBM, MM, 3" CARTRIDGES
- AND ALL DIGITAL RECORDING MEDIA

Thousands of formats supported including EBCDIC, ASCII, EBCDIC, databases, dedicated PC word processors and operating systems.

Call 1-800-786-9907

IBM PC-HE HP FILE COPY
FASTER EASIER TO USE

Use your IBM PC or HP to copy files using any of the following media:

- 9-TRACK TAPE
- 5'/4" DISCS
- 3" CARTRIDGES
- AND ALL DIGITAL RECORDING MEDIA

Thousands of formats supported including EBCDIC, ASCII, etc.

Call 1-800-786-9907

COMMUNICATIONS

VOICE/FAX MAIL HEADQUARTERS
Affordable, Full Featured, Menu Driven VoiceMail

• Bigmouth $195 • Faxmouth $99 • Telemarket $79

Call 8 am-10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)

VOICE/FAX MAIL

COMMUNICATIONS

INQUIRY 724.

CD-ROM

• Simultaneous MS-DOS/CD-ROM. Find what you need, when you need it. 550+ meg in 850 files have the best utilities, applications, editors, programming tools, source code, etc. Thoroughly indexed, BBS ready. Produced June 92. $24.95

• Unix/MOSOS Source CD-ROM. Stop reinventing the wheel. 650+ meg of source code, internet comp. sources. Send Unix Unix

• CDROM S-W

• Unix/MOSOS programming tools. Thousands of complete working programs. (C, Asm, Pascal, etc.) March 1992. $39.95

• Custom Software Application Specialist

• Tavis Voice/Fax Mail (Hardware/Software) $1995

CALL FOR FREE INFO.

1-800-786-9907 +1 500 947 5996 +1 500 947 1644 FAX

VOICE/FAX MAIL

COMMUNICATIONS

INQUIRY 726.

INQUIRY 727.

INQUIRY 729.

INQUIRY 728.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

INQUIRY 730.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Fast, fast with unlimited length or source code. Conditional assembly, complete set of assembly and logic operation. Optional testing with source Cross-Reference File. Price $10.00 each

SIMULATORS/DEBUGGERS/DISASSEMBLERS

We offer uct high-function simulations with built-in waveforms for the 68K, 68000, 68020, etc. and 386 monitors, and now to the IBM and 88286, with their unique features fully supported. Prices from $99 to $500 each, with $59.95 discounts for SIM-IX machines.

Lear Com Company
2440 Kings Rd. St. Louis, Missouri 63105
(314) 232-2226 FAX (314) 232-8271

ROSSDATA ACQUISITION

READ DATA FROM ANY SERIAL DEVICE directly into ANY PC application-as if typed in! No
h e n s, 2-way I/O etc. CALL FOR FREE INFO.

1-800-786-9907 +1 500 947 5996 +1 500 947 1644 FAX

ROSSDATA ACQUISITION

READ DATA FROM ANY SERIAL DEVICE

COMMUNICATIONS

INQUIRY 731.

CROSS DISASSEMBLERS

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE ASSEMBLERS/DISASSEMBLERS

8051, 8048, 8049, 8080, 8085, Z80/8080, SPARC 68000, 68000, 68011, 68020, 68090

COMPLETE OPTIMIZED DEVELOPMENT TOOL SETS
FOR THE ENGINEERING PROFESSIONAL
CALL (408) 773-8465
relms/LOGISOFT
POB:6689 SUNNYVALE CA 94088
FAX (408) 773-8488

DATA DISK CONVERSION

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES?

SAFEWARE Computerowners coverage provides
30-day money-back guarantee.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

DATA DISK CONVERSION

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 300 formats including 3.5", 5.25" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlingtons Hghts Rd., Dept. #8
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(800) Convert

DATA DISK CONVERSION

DATA RECOVERY

Lst yr dta? We can find it!

• Unsurpassed success rate
• Fast turn around
• Priority service available
• Clean room
• Expertise in DOS, OS/2, Novell, Macintosh, Unix, Xenix, Sun, DEC, Wang, Banyan Vines and more

ONTACK DATA RECOVERY, INC.
6327 Busy Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783

DATA RECOVERY

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 300 formats including 3.5", 5.25", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlingtons Hghts Rd., Dept. #8
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(800) Convert

DATA DISK CONVERSION

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

AUGUST 1992 • BYTE 347

INQUIRY 732.

INQUIRY 733.

INQUIRY 734.

INQUIRY 735.

INQUIRY 736.

INQUIRY 737.

INQUIRY 738.

INQUIRY 739.

INQUIRY 740.

INQUIRY 741.

INQUIRY 742.

INQUIRY 743.

INQUIRY 744.

INQUIRY 745.

INQUIRY 746.

INQUIRY 747.

INQUIRY 748.

INQUIRY 749.

INQUIRY 750.
Inquiry 740.

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
(619) 931-8111 ext. 511

Go, NEMESIS, Go
Go • A Zen game. So appealling. it has endured 4,000 years. So useful governments study it.
NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe salutes the ancient.
Windows, Macintosh and DOS versions available.

Toyogo, Inc. (808) 869-6446
P.O. Box 24640-Y, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460
(808) 396-5526 fax: (808) 396-4126

FREE GAMES!
53 Games on 15/5.25" or 8/3.5" disks. It's FREE! You pay only $5.00 shipping and handling per collection. Credit cards only. Additional $5.00 per package.
Call Today!

Inquiry 741.

ENTERTAINMENT
348 BYTE • AUGUST 1992

Digital Chart to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.
Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move and resize.
Trial disk.
Lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing.

Inquiry 742.

Go • NEMESIS, Go
Go • A Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000 years. So useful governments study it.
NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe salutes the ancient.
Windows, Macintosh and DOS versions available.

Toyogo, Inc. (808) 869-6446
P.O. Box 24640-Y, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460
(808) 396-5526 fax: (808) 396-4126

FREE GAMES!
53 Games on 15/5.25" or 8/3.5" disks. It's FREE! You pay only $5.00 shipping and handling per collection. Credit cards only. Additional $5.00 per package.
Call Today!

Inquiry 743.

Digital Quad Maps
Local Maps, State Maps, and World Maps in DXF, PCX, PICT, PIC or TIFF Formats. Gigabytes of Map data available.
MicroMap & CAD
(303) 988-4940

Inquiry 744.

HAVE YOU SEEN THE LATEST BREAKTHROUGH IN SOFTWARE DIAGRAMMING?
AOS Diagrammer is a Microsoft Windows 2.0 drawing tool that allows you to create complex software diagrams faster and more easily than ever before!
Call for your free trial disk today!

$250
Atlantic Design Systems
77 Springwood Dr., Gillette, NJ 07938
Phone: (908) 745-6295 or (908) 324-2943
Fax: (908) 524-3657

Inquiry 745.

GAMES
348 BYTE • AUGUST 1992

Inquiry 746.

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985
APPLE II & MACINTOSH
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS
Call for a Catalog..
BQQ-274-5343

Inquiry 747.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

RUN A PLC, CNC, DATA LOGGER ON YOUR PC
using our PClg environment
PCL-ig is entirely written in C, it easily transforms your PC into a system that runs industrial applications.
DONT WAIT! Download your free OEMO now at (142)453165

ELSIST
Electronic Systems
Via Rigonina, 15, 10135, Milan, Italy
PH. (39) 4419187, FAX. (39) 4419198, BBS. (39)453165

Inquiry 748.

Inquiry 749.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Checklist: 2 or 3 PS/2, XT, AT's
Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
Runs at 115K baud
Runs from floppy, totally transparent
Share any device, any size, any time
Needs only 16K of RAM
Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes
817-387-3339
Orders 800-629-7992

SavE! • Laptops • Notebooks • Save!
Toshiba • Everex • Zenith • At & T • Tandon
Armor • Sharp • Bondwell • Ali • Librex
Pansonic • Icom • Alanta • Leading Edge
Packard Bell • Samsung • Nec • Tt • Compaq
We also carry accessories and software
Computer Options Unlimited
12 Maiden Lane, Box 100 Brook, N.Y. 10008
(800) 424-7678 Need Help?: 908-469-7959
9-5 M-F 9- Sat. 6 days Worldwide Sales

Inquiry 750.

Inquiry 751.

Inquiry 752.

Inquiry 753.

Inquiry 754.

Inquiry 755.

Inquiry 756.
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

C and C++ DOCUMENTATION TOOLS
- C-CALL ($99) Graphic-free text-based hierarchy.
- C-REF ($59) Local/global parameter cross-reference.
- C-DOC ($99) DOG program = 15,000 lines.
- Professional ($99) = 150,000 lines.

DON'T DEVELOP NETWORK APPLICATIONS
Without NPPC, a powerful library subroutine package that handles all the details of NetBIOS or UNIX programming. NPPC supports high-level program communication at the message level for all server/client and peer-to-peer modes. If you are using C or Assembler, NPPC is the ideal software to use.

Boost Your BASIC with ProBas!
- Adds 538 new commands to C64 and PDS
- Written in assembly language for speed
- Gives your programs a professional look
- Easily to use, money back guarantee
- Other add-ons for BASIC, C & Visual Basic available

FREE SOFTWARE for IBM

FREE DEMO Disk AND BOOKLET
TeraTech (408) 447-9120 x128
Dept 1/8, Suite B60, 300 Cherry Rd., Rockville, MD 20850
link (301) 330-6774 Fax (301) 393-4035 880 (515) 963-7716

FREE SOFTWARE for IBM®

TRY US! GET 15/5.25" or 8/3.5" disks full of our best selling software—FREE! Games, Windows, utilities, business, educational, religion, home/health. Pay $5.00 shipping/handling per collection. Credit cards only.

SOFTWAREHOUSE CORPORATION
(800) 868-9797

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE SOFTWARE for IBM

NEW 9600 bps
- World Wide Data Communications
- To 9600 bps error-free (w. V.32/42 modem)
- For Executives, Journalists, Sales Professionals
- RJ-11 Modem Connection
- Self Test, Auto On/Off

NEW IBM CONVERTIBLE
- IBM 530 Series (530-170, 530-170)
- IBM 530 Series (530-170, 530-170)

PORTABLE HARD DRIVES
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Battery Powered Printers
- Portable Hard Drives
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Battery Powered Printers

LENTAL COMPUTERS

IBM CONVERTIBLE
- IBM 530 Series (530-170, 530-170)
- IBM 530 Series (530-170, 530-170)

PORTABLE HARD DRIVES
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Battery Powered Printers
- Portable Hard Drives
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Battery Powered Printers

LENTAL COMPUTERS

IBM CONVERTIBLE
- IBM 530 Series (530-170, 530-170)
- IBM 530 Series (530-170, 530-170)

PORTABLE HARD DRIVES
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Battery Powered Printers
- Portable Hard Drives
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Battery Powered Printers

LENTAL COMPUTERS

IBM CONVERTIBLE
- IBM 530 Series (530-170, 530-170)
- IBM 530 Series (530-170, 530-170)

PORTABLE HARD DRIVES
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Battery Powered Printers
- Portable Hard Drives
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Battery Powered Printers

LENTAL COMPUTERS

IBM CONVERTIBLE
- IBM 530 Series (530-170, 530-170)
- IBM 530 Series (530-170, 530-170)

PORTABLE HARD DRIVES
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Battery Powered Printers
- Portable Hard Drives
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Battery Powered Printers

LENTAL COMPUTERS

IBM CONVERTIBLE
- IBM 530 Series (530-170, 530-170)
- IBM 530 Series (530-170, 530-170)

PORTABLE HARD DRIVES
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Battery Powered Printers
- Portable Hard Drives
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Battery Powered Printers
SOFTWARE WANTED

OPPORTUNITIES FOR DEVELOPERS

Experienced software industry executives are seeking opportunities related to software development for commercial marketing. If you have such software technology, please consider a business relationship with a group of well-financed software professionals.

For a confidential assessment of your software product, please respond, using the Reader Service Inquiry Card. You will be contacted promptly.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

† BASE BUSINESS TOOLS
  † GENERAL LEDGER
  † ORDER ENTRY
  † JOB COSTING
  † BILL OF MATLS
  † PAYROLL
  † ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
  299/$198 ea. + S&H

dATAMAR SYSTEMS

P.o. box 110, san Pedro, CA 90733-0110
(310) 223-9963

SOFTWARE/DATA COMPRESSION

FREE 30 day trial

Key Date
Tel: 206/776/4443
Fax: 206/776/7210
Woodmen, IA 50220

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

The C Graphics Handbook
Rogers T. Stevens
Topics covered include: clipping techniques, 3D graphics in C++, plotting points in 1 to color modes, drawing horizontal and vertical lines in both 16 and 256 color modes, lined polygons and rounded rectangles, sample programs for ROM BIOS services in C, and a disk of the C source code.

Paperback: $36.95

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

A GREAT SELECTION OF SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

Mathematical Modeling On Your PC
Science Engineering Business
† Faster, Easier, more Powerful than other methods
† Nonlinear Algebraic and Differential Equations
† Solve For Any Parameter Values • No Programming
† Complete Help Files • Natural Mathematics Editor
† Simulation • Optimization • Graphics
† New Chloric Solver 2.3 (916) 342-3279 Only $399
† Full refund for 30 days if not satisfied. VISA/MC/PIC/W
† Chico Software Company PO Box 570, Chico, CA 95927

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you need to package, distribute, and ship your Software. Price manuals and inserts to mailers and shop.

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS
For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples
† FREE CATALOG•
† FREE CATALOG•
† FREE CATALOG•

FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products...

FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilbrium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices from $150. Call:

1-800-943-0290
MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

FREE CATALOG

The ultimate in weather monitoring systems! A state-of-the-art weather station and a PC link, allow you to view, record, summarize, and graph weather information. The perfect marriage of computer and weather technology.

DAVIS INSTRUMENTS
3465 Diablo Avenue, Hayward, CA 94545
1-800-678-3669 FAX 1-510-670-0589 BY20

FREE CATALOG
SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

VTX Scientific Desktop Publishing
• Equations • Tables • Graphics • Scalable Fonts • Supports most printers • WYSIWYG previewer • Foreign Languages • Special Symbols • Indices • Only $299

MicroPress, Inc.
88-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY
Tel (609) 497-0008 Fax (609) 497-0917

Inquiry 791.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE
Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run a scan on MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and USDBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more!!! MS-DOS $149. OS/2, XENIX, UNIX $249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 879 • Zephyr Cove, NV 89446

(702) 598-3737

Inquiry 792.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS
Mail-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or C to assist with all the tasks for most popular programming boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-VOICE APPLICATIONS in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code.

Drudge, Retracts, File, Print, Save, Read File (Simple Line) $99. Also AVAILABLE: Fax Programmer’s Toolkit ($89). Based on CAS specifications. Made in Portugal.

ITI Logiciel
4190 Cote-de-Cobble, Montreal, Quebec, CANADA H3K 5G2

TEL (514) 567-1692
FAX (514) 526-2362

Inquiry 793.

STATISTICS

VISUALIZE YOUR DATA
MCA+ transforms most marketing and social science data to easily understood perceptual maps. Communicate complex relations with ease using presentation quality charts. Most printers supported. Demos available.

Bretton-Crack
99 Headquarters Plaza, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 993-3135
FAX (201) 983-1757

Inquiry 794.

TRANSLATION

SOFTWARE LOCALIZATION
Since 1980, IDOC has translated hundreds of packages for the world’s most prominent computer companies. DataONE, Sterling, HP, Sun Microsystems, Novell and many more. We offer FULL SOFTWARE ADAPTATION with IN-HOUSE ENGINEERING, TRANSLATION INTO ALL MAJOR LANGUAGES WITH IN-HOUSE LINGUISTS, DTP SPECIALISTS, AND EDITORS. While translation and subtitling in Los Angeles, Dubai, Milan, Buenos Aires, and many more. IDOC is the leader in worldwide translation services.

IDOC, an International Documentation Company
1-800-336-9899 (U.S.) 351-1-800-4232 (Europe)
4747 Santa Monica Blvd, Suite 404, Los Angeles, CA 90025

Inquiry 795.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Inquiry 796.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Very low color, clock. Screen preview – zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$3 S/H. VISAIL/MCG/MO.

FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Inquiry 797.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

Inquiry 798.

STATISTICS

Why You Want BATCOM!
BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your bat files to .exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only $99.95. Order today!

Wham Software Company
5 Burley St., Westham, MA 01984
(508) 774-7066

Inquiry 799.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

Inquiry 800.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

FREE UP MEMORY
Dynamic Memory Control will cure your RAM CRAM problems on the fly by freeing up memory. Loads and unloads TSRs and device drivers including network drivers, without having to reboot. Eliminate multiple CONFIG/SYSTEMEXEC files. Even converts TSRs and drivers into self-removing programs. Order from: The Connection 818-425-1166.

Adlersparre & Associates Inc.
501-1503 Douglas St., Victoria, BC V8T 5C3
Tel: (604) 384-1116 Fax: (604) 384-3363

Inquiry 801.
YOUR DIRECT LINK
PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX
For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the
corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Cardi
To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category
number on Your Direct Link Cardi
Category No.
Inquiry No.

Page No.

HARDWARE
2

ADO-IN BOARDS

291
69
72
297
276-277
410-411
187
241
552
570
204-205
429
302
115
430
124
136-137
146
228-229
285-286
261
427
403

ADVANCED MICRO TECH
AMERICAN MEGATRENDS
ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC
ATLAS INDUSTRIES INC
AXIOM
COMPEX
CREATIVE LABS INC
CURTIS INC
DIGITAL MEDIA LABS
DIGITAL MEDIA LABS
DPT
FIRST INT'L COMPUTER
HIGH-RES TECHNOLOGIES
JAMECO ELECTRONICS
JEN ELECTRONICA
MICROWAY
PERISCOPE COMPANY. THE
QUA TECH INC
RALIN WHOLESALERS
STARGATE TECHNOLOGIES
TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC
TULIN TECHNOLOGY
WESTPOINT CREATIVE

4

COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORK/NG

199-200

BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC
COPIA INT'L
GMM RESEARCH CORP
GTEK INC
L-COM, INC
ROSE ELECTRONICS
SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE
STARGATE TECH
TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC
ZYXEL USA

243
245
275
150
298
285-286
261
234

574
559
551
260
?62
336
101
211
336
336
941S-31
173
336
322MW-1
322S0-2
302
941S-19
344
184,185
941S-29
245
212
296
303-305
337
337
9415-20
94UK-7

235
148
337
337
337
63
337
337
337
285

5

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

289-290
558
73-74
230
219-220
87
577
96-97
98
99

ACQUIRE
337
322NE-2
APPRO INT'L INC
169
AST RESEARCH INC
316
ATLAS INDUSTRIES INC
CITITRONICS
331
COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP
117-124
COMTECH COMPUTERS
322MW·3
146
DATALUX CORP
DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)
Clll
CIV
DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)
DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)
110A-B
DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)
110C
110D-.J
DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)
DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)
111
202,203
DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)
DYNAMICSCAN
310,311
306
ET VALUELINE/ELEK-TEK
941S-4
EL ONEX
322
EL TECH RESEARCH
338
EXALINX, INC
9415-19
FIRST INT'L COMPUTER
Cll,1
GATEWAY 2000
49-62
GATEWAY 2000
30,31
IBM CORP
INTEGRATED DESIGN GROUP, INC
338
INTERSYS
326
LAPINE
318,319
MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO
322NE-1
MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO 322NE·A-B
941S-12
MEGADATA
322MW-2
MINNESOTA COMP EXCHANGE
322NE·3
NEW ENGLAND ELECT
149-153
NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS
322MW-6
PC IMPORTERS INC
322NE-6
PC IMPORTERS INC
322PC-6
PC IMPORTERS INC
322S0-6
PC IMPORTERS INC
PC POWER & COOLING
97
322PC-5
PROFESSIONAL COMP

100
101
101
303
224
206
207
282
429

110
287-288
210-211
225-226
557
420-421
578
560
553
561
567
571
134-135
565

354 BYTE • AUGUST 1992

Category No.
Inquiry No.

169
268
?16
32

RECORTEC INC
322S0-5
SAi SYSTEMS
322NE·4
SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN
322MW·5
SURAHINC
338
TECHNOLOGY POWER ENTERPRISE
338
71,72
TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS
73
TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS
TRI VALLEY TECH INC
338
328
TRUE DATA PRODUCTS
941S-27
UNITRON
89-94
ZENITH DATA SYS

6

DATA ACQUISITION

251
'53

KEITHLEY METRABYTE
MICROSTAR LAB
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS

7

DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES

69

215
127
139-140
141
263
186
161
260

AMERICAN MEGATRENDS
APS TECHNOLOGIES
DYNA TEK AUTOMATION SYS
HARD DRIVES INT'L
MICROSOLUCOMPUTER PROD
NEC
PINNACLE MICRO
PIONEER COMMUNICATIONS
SIGEN
SIMPLICITY COMPUTING
STORAGE DIMENSIONS
SURAHINC

91-192

Page No.

339
339
941S-32A-B

101
300
252
321
325
40,41
137
131
338
148
243
338

8

DISKmES/ DUPUCATORS

156
171-172

SONY (N.A.)
VERBA TIM CORP

1.0

GRAPHICS TABLETS/ MICE/ PEN INPUT

108-109
163

HONEYWELL KEYBOARD DIV (N.A.)
SUMMAGRAPHICS CORP

1.1.

KEYBOARDS

96-97
0
48

DAT ALUX CORP
HOOLEON CORP
NORTHGA TE COMPUTER SYS

12

LAN HARDWARE

199-200
203
93
134-135
260

BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC
CYBEXCORP
CYBEX CORP (INT'L)
PC POWER & COOLING
SURAH INC

1.3

LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

237-238
224
'29

.

Bl LINK COMPUTER
DYNAMICSCAN
FIRST INT'L COMPUTER
NORTHGA TE COMPUTER SYS
SHARP ELECTRONICS CO
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TOSHIBA AMERICA INC
TOTE-A-LAP
VERIDATA
ZENITH DA TA SYS

1.4

MAIL ORDER

195-196
197
198
201
219-220
202
395-397
552
570
115

ADVANCED COMPUTER PROD
AL TEX ELECTRONICS
AMT INT'L
BULLDOG COMPUTER PROD
CITITRONICS
COMPUTERLANE UNL TD
CYBER RESEARCH
DIGIT AL MEDIA LABS
DIGITAL MEDIA LABS
JAMECO ELECTRONICS

152
168
170
231
405

Category No.
Inquiry No.

275
217
212
153

JDR MICRODEVICES
L·COM. INC
LODESTAR COMPUTER
NEVADA COMPUTER
S"NW ELECTRONICS

1.5

MEMORY/ CHIPS/ UPGRADES

68
292
279-280
85
86
232-233
433
572-573
208-209
113
114
115
117-118
416-417
418-419
273
252
284
218

ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES
AMRAM
BPS INTERNATIONAL
CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO
CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO
CYRIX
DAWICONTROL COMPUTER SYS
DYNAMITE
FIRST SOURCE INT'L
INTEL CORPORATION
INTEL CORPORATION
JAMECO ELECTRONICS
KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY
KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY
KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY
MEMORY SUPERSTORE
MICROPROCESSORS UNL TD
SMARTMICRO TECH
WORLDWIDE TECH

1.6

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

187
433
246
111
269-270

CREATIVE LABS INC
DAWICONTROL COMPUTER SYS
GTEK INC
INTEGRAND RESEARCH
QUIET TECHNOLOGY
UNISTOR

1.7

MOOEMS/ MULTIPLEXORS

112
228-229
234

INTEL CORPORATION
RALIN WHOLESALERS
ZYXEL USA

143
165

181
273

146
339
149-153

235
312

cm

97
338

330
310,311
941S-19
149-153
145
171
174,175
333
94UK-4
89-94

320
314,315
332
301
331
329
327
322MW-1
322S0·2
184,185

1.8

MONrrORS & TERMINALS

125-126
128-129
425
173-174

NANAO USA CORP
OPTIQUEST
PHILIPS MONITORS
VIEWSONIC

1.9

MULTIMEDIA

84
187
552
570
295
302
568
228-229
259
62
403

CANON USA INC
CREATIVE LABS INC
DIGITAL MEDIA LABS
DIGITAL MEDIA LABS
EMPIRE COMPUTECH
HIGH-RES TECHNOLOGIES
PLUSTEK USA, INC
RALIN WHOLESALERS
SILICON SHACK
TEKTRONIX
TEKTRONIX
WESTPOINT CREATIVE

20

PRINTERS/ PLOTTERS

409
199-200
399

ASP COMPUTER PROD
BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC
BUFFALO PRODUCTS
HEWLETT PACKARD
MINOLTA GMBH
OKI DATA
OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CO
PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS
PANASONIC
RALIN WHOLESALERS
SEIKO INSTRUMENTS GMBH
TEKTRONIX
TEKTRONIX

422
61
130
131
228-229
426
62

21.

PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE

293

GRANICOR

Page No.
335
337
298,299
323
172

138,139
339
339
162
163
201
941S-28
322S0-3
308
26,27
44,45
184,185
96
941S-14
941S-15
339
339
340
324

173
941S-28
340
218
340
160A-B

159
303-305
285

221
194
941S-2,3
213

102
173
322MW-1
32250-2
340
344
322PC-2
303-305
340
236
237
94UK-7

182
235
317
25
9415-25
222,223
47
231
78,79
303-305
941S-13
236
237

340


### 1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Fill out this coupon carefully. Please print.

**Yes, I want FREE information on the following products!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Digital Video Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Audio/Video Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accessories/Speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Communications/Networking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hardware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Programmable Hardware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Business Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Education/Scientific Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Entertainment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Shareware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Technical Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Magazine Subscriptions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Recruitment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Engineering/Scientific Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Technical Books &amp; Manuals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A. What is your primary job function or principal area of function?**

1. Business Management
2. Engineering/Scientific
3. Software Development
4. IT Management/Systems Administration
5. Technical Writing
6. Technical Sales
7. Technical Support
8. Technical Training
9. Technical Productivity
10. Technical Marketing

**B. What are your names of major hardware and software?**

1. Desktop Computers
2. Workstations
3. Notebooks
4. Servers
5. Printers
6. Scanners
7. Digital Cameras
8. Cell Phones
9. Tablets
10. Laptops

**C. What is your budget for these products?**

1. Under $100
2. $101-200
3. $201-300
4. $301-400
5. $401-500
6. $501-600
7. $601-700
8. $701-800
9. $801-900
10. $901-1000

**D. How much are you willing to spend on this product today?**

1. Under $10
2. $11-50
3. $51-100
4. $101-200
5. $201-300
6. $301-400
7. $401-500
8. $501-600
9. $601-700
10. $701-800
11. $801-900
12. $901-1000

---

**For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!**
For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card
Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address
Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!
For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card
Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address
Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!
For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on your Direct Link Card! To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on your Direct Link Card!
7 Conferences, 1 Spectacular Event!
1. Restructuring Business Processes Conference
2. Developing/Programming for Pen Conference
3. Systems Integration Conference
4. Windows for Pen Conference
5. Mobile Computing Conference
6. Hardware Technology Conference
7. Reseller Opportunities Conference

Learn from Pioneers in the Pen Field...
- Conference Chairman: Ed Yourdon
- Research Chairman: Portia Isaacson, Dream IT, Inc.
- George Barlow, Distributed Micro Systems
- John Butler, Microsoft Corporation
- Madeline Duva, CIC
- S. Jerrold Kaplan, CO Corp.
- D. Bruce Walter, GRiD Systems
- Plus Many More!

PLUS, a comprehensive Exposition spotlighting over 100 leaders in the Pen developer community including...

American Management Systems, Inc.
Byers Engineering Company
CalComp Digitizer Products Group
Communications Intelligence Corp. (CIC)
FTG Data Systems
Fujitsu Personal Systems, Inc.*
GRiD Systems Corp.
IBM Corporation*
Ink Development Corp.
Kurta Corp.

* Co-Sponsors

Call Julie Adler at (508) 470-3870 for exhibiting information.

Call (508) 470-3880 to register or receive a complete brochure.

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card.
Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education. But we can't do it without you.

Those real jobs have to come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

Co-op Education.

You earn a future when you earn a degree.
Introducing BIXnav

A WINDOWS NAVIGATOR FOR BIX

BIX Covers Computing Right!
Not only does BIX have great information, now it has a
great user interface.
When you are up against a brick wall and need answers to
tough programming questions fast, BIX has the solutions you
need! Other online services cater to end users and computer
neophytes. BIX serves computer pros like you! On BIX, you
don't have to pan through mountains of trash to find the
golden nuggets. You get fast answers from people who know
computing.
BIX's Exchanges cover all aspects of computing in all
platforms and computer languages. And BIXnav makes
using BIX as easy as your other Windows applications.

Lots of New Files
BIX publishes hundreds of new files each month. You can
find files by date or keyword, and you can even download
them in the background with a simple click.

BIX is Affordable
Subscribe to BIX for only $13 per month. Connect to BIX
locally via Tymnet for only $3 per hour. Or, choose the
20/20 Plan, where $20 per month covers your first 20 hours
of evening or weekend access. Additional time is only $1.80
per hour on the 20/20 Plan. Once online, you can download
BIXnav for only $9.95.

Join BIX Now!
Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882.
Enter "bix" at the prompt. When you are prompted for

"Name?" enter "bix.navigator" and
complete the online registration. Pay
by credit card for immediate access.

For additional information call
1-800-695-4775 or 617-354-4137.
BIX is a service of
General Videotex Corporation,
1030 Massachusetts Avenue, 4th Floor,
Cambridge, MA 02138.
617-491-3342.

*Rates listed apply for evening and weekend
access from within the contiguous 48 states.
Daytime access from within the contiguous 48
states is billed at $9 per hour.
THE PRODUCTIVITY MACGUFFIN

During the last presidential election year, while most Americans focused on flags and furloughs, I went out on the hustings to speak on the subject of computers and white-collar productivity. Following this ordeal, I vowed never to address the issue publicly again. But that’s proven to be impossible. The subject keeps cropping up, and no one in our industry can afford to ignore it.

Organizational productivity hasn’t benefited from the PC revolution. Here’s why.

Alfred Hitchcock invented a term to describe the object in his films around which all the action revolves. He called it the MacGuffin. It could be a missing body, a bottle of wine that is not really a bottle of wine, or whatever.

Organizational productivity is the MacGuffin of the computer industry. It is the missing return on investment after more than a decade of heavy spending on information technology. During the 1980s, companies spent almost a trillion dollars on new information technology, but productivity in the services sector actually declined.

The situation has grown more serious since my lonely lecture tour. Global competition has intensified, and most companies regard increased productivity—measured in terms of lower cost structures, reduced cycle time, and speed to market—as absolutely essential for survival.

The situation is even more serious for companies in the computer industry. If our customers are focusing with renewed vengeance on productivity, and if we still can’t show how our products help deliver it, there is some question about our own survival.

Fortunately, some good news is at hand. Fortune recently carried a story about groupware applications entitled “Here Comes the Payoff from PCs.” It talks about time savings of up to 90 percent from groupware. Of course, one story in Fortune does not constitute a trend—especially when it’s hot on the heels of still another article by Peter Drucker in Harvard Business Review on the new productivity challenge. Some may even take the combination of the two as a negative indicator.

But clearly something is happening on the white-collar productivity front. In fact, two things are happening: networks and mobile computing. With growth rates of about 40 percent a year, they have become the twin engines for growth in the computer industry. Both trends are related directly to the quest for improved productivity.

Over the last 10 years, many companies have fallen into the trap of technology for technology’s sake. This has not been entirely their own doing. They have had ample encouragement from members of our industry, who have never hesitated to trumpet their latest product release with no thought to customers’ business goals. In all the excitement, people lost sight of a few simple economic truths.

The first is that real value in an organization is generated not by machines, but by people. It applies not just to computers, but to the steam engine, the printing press, and the pencil. The second principle is that the greatest value is generated not by individuals, but by teams.

Given these two principles, there was no reason to think that PCs, by themselves, would increase productivity. The PC revolution may have even made things worse. As Amo Penzias, the Bell Lab’s Nobel prize winner, points out, there is a net loss in productivity when individuals must run errands between isolated machines.

It is no coincidence that networks and portable computers are booming at a time when companies are at long last realizing gains from their computing investments. Networks and portables—and the applications that both need—address the basic organizational need for coordination and collaboration. Networked applications enable people to share information and work. Correctly designed applications enable people to work together even though they are not always connected (it is another fundamental truth that people are not always in their offices).

Industrywide numbers on productivity gains are still not in, but there is mounting evidence of tangible gains. One of Lotus’s customers, a worldwide consulting firm, has connected its entire organization and uses networked applications to leverage expertise. Knowledge throughout the firm, regardless of location, can be applied to every customer account. As a result, it is winning new accounts.

Another customer, a computer company, uses networked applications to capture and preserve the “intellectual capital” in its product development process, enabling people to move from project to project without the costly start-up time.

These are the sort of real, tangible gains our customers have been looking for all along. We are clearly getting closer to the elusive MacGuffin.
It's simple. The Dell 325NC costs up to $635 less than the Toshiba notebook.
The Dell notebook has a color display.
The Toshiba notebook is black and white.
Our notebook has one-year nationwide laptop service included in the system price.
If needed, a technician will get to you usually by the next business day. (He'll either fix or replace the system and transfer the data if possible.)

Dell is one of the most awarded PC companies in the world.

Over two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500 now buy from Dell.

Hmmmm. Give it some thought. Okay, that's enough. Now give us a call and order a Dell 325NC today.

800-348-6150
WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #1171.
7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-6PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 91-800-900-37.
BEFORE MAKING THE FORTUNE 500, DELL WAS JUST AN OUTSIDER LOOKING IN.

This year, Dell Computer Corporation broke into the FORTUNE 500 for the first time ever. Amazingly, it took us less than eight years to build an $890 million international business. Which, in all likelihood, includes taking many customers from the better-known companies mentioned in this ad.

This makes Dell, currently, one of the fastest growing computer companies in the FORTUNE 500. And then some.

Hoorah. Yahoo. So what?

So, it's simple. We've made a lot of computers. And those computers, well, they've made a lot of noise in the customer satisfaction polls. In fact, we beat IBM and Compaq in every PC Week Customer Satisfaction poll we've ever competed in. We also managed to win 53 product awards in 1991 alone.

Why?

Maybe it's because of our toll-free technical support. Maybe it's because we usually cost 10-20% less than our larger competitors. Maybe it's because that price includes service which can get a trained technician to your home or office usually the next business day. Or maybe, just maybe, we make a better computer.

That could be why over two-thirds of the companies in the FORTUNE 500 now buy from Dell. So, you see, we were part of the FORTUNE 500 even before we were part of the FORTUNE 500. We'd like to be a part of your company too.

Why not give us a call?
NOW WE'RE JUST AN INSIDER LOOKING DOWN.

Year-over-year % change in revenue for the most recently reported fiscal years

APPLE  COMPAQ  DELL  DIGITAL  HEWLETT-PACKARD  IBM

800-348-6151

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11E72.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 91-800-900-37.

Circle 98 on Inquiry Card.
THE BEST COMPUTER IN AMERICA, POUND FOR POUND FOR POUND AND A HALF.

At just over 3.5 lbs, the Dell® 320SLi offers features and functions usually reserved for systems twice its weight. So call and order one today. At this price, it shouldn't be a heavy decision.

You're not the only one working late. Dell's toll-free support lines are now open 6 AM to midnight every day.® There's also nationwide on-site service and a 24-hour TechFax™ line. △

Comes standard with everything you need to run even the most hardcore software: MS-DOS® 5.0, Microsoft® Windows® 3.1 and a keyboard mouse.

That's not all you'll find in here. There's room for a modem, co-processor, 120 MB hard drive and up to 10 MB of RAM.

Your hands don't get smaller just because your computer does. So Dell gave the 320SLi a full 85-key keyboard, including special screen navigation keys in the familiar inverted-T layout.

$2,149
LEASE $80/MONTH

This small number gets you all these big numbers:
20 MHz i386™SL processor, 2 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, VGA Reflective (9.5” x 480) LCD, external 3.5” floppy drive and up to 4 hours of work from the NiMH battery.

Dell
800-348-6149
WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #1162.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-THU, 8AM-4PM CT FRI, 10AM-3PM CT SAT, 10AM-6PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 91-800-900-37.

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card.